

---

# The Python/C API

發行 3.12.4

Guido van Rossum and the Python development team

7 月 31, 2024

Python Software Foundation  
Email: [docs@python.org](mailto:docs@python.org)



<b>1</b>	<b>簡介</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	編寫標準	3
1.2	引入檔案 (include files)	3
1.3	有用的巨集	4
1.4	物件、型別和參照計數	7
1.4.1	參照計數	7
1.4.2	型別	10
1.5	例外	10
1.6	嵌入式 Python	12
1.7	除錯建置	13
<b>2</b>	<b>C API 穩定性</b>	<b>15</b>
2.1	不穩定的 C API	15
2.2	穩定的應用程式二進位介面	16
2.2.1	受限 C API	16
2.2.2	穩定 ABI	16
2.2.3	受限 API 範圍和性能	16
2.2.4	受限 API 注意事項	17
2.3	平台注意事項	17
2.4	受限 API 的相容	17
<b>3</b>	<b>The Very High Level Layer</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>參照計數</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>例外處理</b>	<b>53</b>
5.1	Printing and clearing	54
5.2	Raising exceptions	54
5.3	Issuing warnings	57
5.4	Querying the error indicator	58
5.5	Signal Handling	61
5.6	例外類別	62
5.7	例外物件	63
5.8	Unicode Exception Objects	64
5.9	Recursion Control	65
5.10	Standard Exceptions	65
5.11	Standard Warning Categories	67

<b>6</b>	<b>工具</b>	<b>69</b>
6.1	作業系統工具	69
6.2	系統函式	72
6.3	行程控制	74
6.4	引入模組	75
6.5	資料 marshal 的支援	79
6.6	剖析引數與建置數值	80
6.6.1	Parsing arguments	80
6.6.2	Building values	86
6.7	字串轉碼與格式化	89
6.8	PyHash API	90
6.9	Reflection	91
6.10	編解碼器表及支援函式	92
6.10.1	編解碼器查找 API	92
6.10.2	用於 Unicode 編碼錯誤處理程式的 API	93
6.11	Support for Perf Maps	93
<b>7</b>	<b>抽象物件層 (Abstract Objects Layer)</b>	<b>95</b>
7.1	物件協定	95
7.2	呼叫協定 (Call Protocol)	100
7.2.1	tp_call 協定	100
7.2.2	Vectorcall 協定	101
7.2.3	物件呼叫 API	103
7.2.4	呼叫支援 API	105
7.3	數字協定	105
7.4	序列協定	109
7.5	對映協定	111
7.6	代器協議	112
7.7	緩衝協定 (Buffer Protocol)	113
7.7.1	Buffer structure	114
7.7.2	Buffer request types	116
7.7.3	Complex arrays	118
7.7.4	Buffer-related functions	119
7.8	舊式緩衝協定 (Buffer Protocol)	120
<b>8</b>	<b>具體物件層</b>	<b>123</b>
8.1	基礎物件	123
8.1.1	型物件	123
8.1.2	None 物件	129
8.2	數值物件	129
8.2.1	整數物件	129
8.2.2	Boolean (布林) 物件	133
8.2.3	Floating-Point Objects	134
8.2.4	數物件	136
8.3	序列物件	138
8.3.1	位元組物件 (Bytes Objects)	138
8.3.2	位元組陣列物件 (Byte Array Objects)	140
8.3.3	Unicode 物件與編解碼器	141
8.3.4	Tuple (元組) 物件	158
8.3.5	Struct Sequence Objects	159
8.3.6	List (串列) 物件	161
8.4	容器物件	162
8.4.1	字典物件	162
8.4.2	集合物件	166

8.5	函式物件	168
8.5.1	函式物件 (Function Objects)	168
8.5.2	實例方法物件 (Instance Method Objects)	170
8.5.3	方法物件 (Method Objects)	171
8.5.4	Cell 物件	171
8.5.5	程式碼物件	172
8.5.6	Extra information	175
8.6	其他物件	176
8.6.1	檔案物件 (File Objects)	176
8.6.2	模組物件模組	177
8.6.3	迭代器 (Iterator) 物件	185
8.6.4	Descriptor (描述器) 物件	186
8.6.5	切片物件	186
8.6.6	MemoryView 物件	188
8.6.7	弱參照物件	189
8.6.8	Capsules	190
8.6.9	Frame 物件	191
8.6.10	生成器 (Generator) 物件	194
8.6.11	Coroutine (協程) 物件	194
8.6.12	情境變數物件	195
8.6.13	DateTime 物件	196
8.6.14	型提示物件	200
<b>9</b>	<b>Initialization, Finalization, and Threads</b>	<b>201</b>
9.1	Python 初始化之前	201
9.2	Global configuration variables	202
9.3	Initializing and finalizing the interpreter	205
9.4	Process-wide parameters	206
9.5	Thread State and the Global Interpreter Lock	211
9.5.1	Releasing the GIL from extension code	211
9.5.2	Non-Python created threads	212
9.5.3	Cautions about fork()	212
9.5.4	高階 API	213
9.5.5	低階 API	215
9.6	Sub-interpreter support	218
9.6.1	A Per-Interpreter GIL	221
9.6.2	Bugs and caveats	221
9.7	Asynchronous Notifications	221
9.8	Profiling and Tracing	222
9.9	Advanced Debugger Support	224
9.10	Thread Local Storage Support	225
9.10.1	Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API	225
9.10.2	Thread Local Storage (TLS) API	226
<b>10</b>	<b>Python 初始化設定</b>	<b>229</b>
10.1	範例	229
10.2	PyWideStringList	230
10.3	PyStatus	231
10.4	PyPreConfig	232
10.5	Preinitialize Python with PyPreConfig	234
10.6	PyConfig	235
10.7	Initialization with PyConfig	246
10.8	Isolated Configuration	248
10.9	Python Configuration	248

10.10 Python Path Configuration . . . . .	248
10.11 Py_RunMain() . . . . .	250
10.12 Py_GetArgcArgv() . . . . .	250
10.13 Multi-Phase Initialization Private Provisional API . . . . .	250
<b>11 記憶體管理</b>	<b>253</b>
11.1 總覽 . . . . .	253
11.2 Allocator Domains . . . . .	254
11.3 Raw Memory Interface . . . . .	255
11.4 Memory Interface . . . . .	255
11.5 Object allocators . . . . .	257
11.6 Default Memory Allocators . . . . .	258
11.7 Customize Memory Allocators . . . . .	258
11.8 Debug hooks on the Python memory allocators . . . . .	260
11.9 The pymalloc allocator . . . . .	261
11.9.1 Customize pymalloc Arena Allocator . . . . .	262
11.10 tracemalloc C API . . . . .	262
11.11 範例 . . . . .	262
<b>12 Object Implementation Support</b>	<b>265</b>
12.1 在 heap 上分配物件 . . . . .	265
12.2 通用物件結構 . . . . .	266
12.2.1 Base object types and macros . . . . .	266
12.2.2 實作函式與方法 . . . . .	268
12.2.3 Accessing attributes of extension types . . . . .	271
12.3 型物件 . . . . .	276
12.3.1 Quick Reference . . . . .	276
12.3.2 PyObject Definition . . . . .	281
12.3.3 PyObject Slots . . . . .	282
12.3.4 PyVarObject Slots . . . . .	283
12.3.5 PyObject Slots . . . . .	283
12.3.6 Static Types . . . . .	303
12.3.7 Heap Types . . . . .	303
12.4 Number Object Structures . . . . .	304
12.5 Mapping Object Structures . . . . .	306
12.6 Sequence Object Structures . . . . .	306
12.7 Buffer Object Structures . . . . .	307
12.8 Async Object Structures . . . . .	308
12.9 Slot Type typedefs . . . . .	309
12.10 範例 . . . . .	311
12.11 循環垃圾回收的支援 . . . . .	313
12.11.1 Controlling the Garbage Collector State . . . . .	316
12.11.2 Querying Garbage Collector State . . . . .	317
<b>13 API 和 ABI 版本管理</b>	<b>319</b>
<b>A 術語表</b>	<b>321</b>
<b>B 關於這些文件</b>	<b>337</b>
B.1 Python 文件的貢獻者們 . . . . .	337
<b>C 沿革與授權</b>	<b>339</b>
C.1 軟體沿革 . . . . .	339
C.2 關於存取或以其他方式使用 Python 的合約條款 . . . . .	340
C.2.1 用於 PYTHON 3.12.4 的 PSF 授權合約 . . . . .	340

C.2.2	用於 PYTHON 2.0 的 BEOPEN.COM 授權合約 . . . . .	341
C.2.3	用於 PYTHON 1.6.1 的 CNRI 授權合約 . . . . .	342
C.2.4	用於 PYTHON 0.9.0 至 1.2 的 CWI 授權合約 . . . . .	343
C.2.5	用於 PYTHON 3.12.4 ㊦明文件㊦程式碼的 ZERO-CLAUSE BSD 授權 . . . . .	344
C.3	被收㊦軟體的授權與致謝 . . . . .	344
C.3.1	Mersenne Twister . . . . .	344
C.3.2	Sockets . . . . .	345
C.3.3	非同步 socket 服務 . . . . .	345
C.3.4	Cookie 管理 . . . . .	346
C.3.5	執行追㊦ . . . . .	346
C.3.6	UUencode 與 UUdecode 函式 . . . . .	347
C.3.7	XML 遠端程序呼叫 . . . . .	348
C.3.8	test_epoll . . . . .	348
C.3.9	Select kqueue . . . . .	349
C.3.10	SipHash24 . . . . .	349
C.3.11	strtod 與 dtoa . . . . .	350
C.3.12	OpenSSL . . . . .	350
C.3.13	expat . . . . .	353
C.3.14	libffi . . . . .	354
C.3.15	zlib . . . . .	354
C.3.16	cfuhash . . . . .	355
C.3.17	libmpdec . . . . .	356
C.3.18	W3C C14N 測試套件 . . . . .	356
C.3.19	Audioop . . . . .	357
C.3.20	asyncio . . . . .	357
<b>D</b>	<b>版權宣告 . . . . .</b>	<b>359</b>
	<b>索引 . . . . .</b>	<b>361</b>





對於想要編寫擴充模組或是嵌入 Python 的 C 和 C++ 程式設計師們，這份手冊記述了可使用的 API（應用程式介面）。在 `extending-index` 中也有相關的內容，它描述了編寫擴充的一般原則，但沒有詳細說明 API 函式。



對於 Python 的應用程式開發介面使得 C 和 C++ 開發者能<sup>①</sup>在各種層級存取 Python 直譯器。該 API 同樣可用於 C++，但<sup>②</sup>簡潔起見，通常將其稱<sup>③</sup> Python/C API。使用 Python/C API 有兩個不同的原因，第一個是<sup>④</sup>特定目的來編寫擴充模組；這些是擴充 Python 直譯器的 C 模組，這可能是最常見的用法。第二個原因是在更大的應用程式中將 Python 作<sup>⑤</sup>零件使用；這種技術通常在應用程式中稱<sup>⑥</sup> *embedding*（嵌入式）Python。

編寫擴充模組是一個相對容易理解的過程，其中「食譜 (cookbook)」方法很有效。有幾種工具可以在一定程度上自動化該過程，<sup>⑦</sup>管人們從早期就將 Python 嵌入到其他應用程式中，但嵌入 Python 的過程<sup>⑧</sup>不像編寫擴充那樣簡單。

不論你是嵌入還是擴充 Python，許多 API 函式都是很有用的；此外，大多數嵌入 Python 的應用程式也需要提供自定義擴充模組，因此在嘗試將 Python 嵌入實際應用程式之前熟悉編寫擴充可能是個好主意。

## 1.1 編寫標準

如果你正在編寫要引入於 CPython 中的 C 程式碼，你<sup>⑨</sup>必須遵循 **PEP 7** 中定義的指南和標準。無論你貢獻的 Python 版本如何，這些指南都適用。對於你自己的第三方擴充模組，則不必遵循這些約定，除非你希望最終將它們貢獻給 Python。

## 1.2 引入檔案 (include files)

使用 Python/C API 所需的所有函式、型<sup>⑩</sup>和巨集的定義都透過以下這幾行來在你的程式碼中引入：

```
#define PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN
#include <Python.h>
```

這意味著會引入以下標準標頭：<stdio.h>、<string.h>、<errno.h>、<limits.h>、<assert.h> 和 <stdlib.h>（如果可用）。

**備**

由於 Python 可能會定義一些會影響某些系統上標準標頭檔的預處理器 (pre-processor)，因此你必須在引入任何標準標頭檔之前引入 Python.h。

建議在引入 Python.h 之前都要定義 PY\_SSIZE\_T\_CLEAN。有關此巨集的說明，請參閱 [剖析引數與建置數值](#)。

所有定義於 Python.h 中且使用者可見的名稱（另外透過標準標頭檔引入的除外）都具有 Py 或 \_Py 前綴。以 \_Py 開頭的名稱供 Python 實作內部使用，擴充編寫者不應使用。結構成員名稱有保留前綴。

**備**

使用者程式碼不應定義任何以 Py 或 \_Py 開頭的名稱。這會讓讀者感到困惑，並危及使用者程式碼在未來 Python 版本上的可移植性，這些版本可能會定義以這些前綴之一開頭的其他名稱。

標頭檔通常隨 Python 一起安裝。在 Unix 上它們位於目錄 `prefix/include/pythonversion/` 和 `exec_prefix/include/pythonversion/`，其中 `prefix` 和 `exec_prefix` 由 Python 的 `configure` 腳本的相應參數定義，`version` 是 `'%d.%d' % sys.version_info[:2]`。在 Windows 上，標頭安裝在 `prefix/include` 中，其中 `prefix` 是指定給安裝程式 (installer) 用的安裝目錄。

要引入標頭，請將兩個（如果不同）目錄放在編譯器的引入搜索路徑 (search path) 中。不要將父目錄放在搜索路徑上，然後使用 `#include <pythonX.Y/Python.h>`；這會在多平台建置上壞掉，因為 `prefix` 下獨立於平台的標頭包括來自 `exec_prefix` 的平台特定標頭。

C++ 使用者應注意，儘管 API 完全使用 C 來定義，但標頭檔適當地將入口點聲明為 `extern "C"`。因此，無需執行任何特殊操作即可使用 C++ 中的 API。

## 1.3 有用的巨集

Python 標頭檔中定義了幾個有用的巨集，大多被定義在它們有用的地方附近（例如 `Py_RETURN_NONE`），其他是更通用的工具程式。以下列表不一定是完整的列表。

### PyMODINIT\_FUNC

Declare an extension module `PyInit` initialization function. The function return type is `PyObject*`. The macro declares any special linkage declarations required by the platform, and for C++ declares the function as `extern "C"`.

The initialization function must be named `PyInit_name`, where `name` is the name of the module, and should be the only non-static item defined in the module file. Example:

```
static struct PyModuleDef spam_module = {
    PyModuleDef_HEAD_INIT,
    .m_name = "spam",
    ...
};

PyMODINIT_FUNC
PyInit_spam(void)
{
    return PyModule_Create(&spam_module);
}
```

**Py\_ABS(x)**

回傳  $x$  的絕對值。

在 3.3 版被加入。

**Py\_ALWAYS\_INLINE**

要求編譯器總是嵌入內聯函式 (static inline function)，編譯器可以忽略它而決定不嵌入該函式。

在禁用函式嵌入的除錯模式下建置 Python 時，它可用於嵌入有性能要求的內聯函式。例如，MSC 在除錯模式下建置時禁用函式嵌入。

盲目地使用 Py\_ALWAYS\_INLINE 標記內聯函式可能會導致更差的性能（例如程式碼大小增加）。在成本/收益分析方面，編譯器通常比開發人員更聰明。

如果 Python 是在除錯模式下建置（如果 `Py_DEBUG` 巨集有被定義），`Py_ALWAYS_INLINE` 巨集就什麼都不會做。

它必須在函式回傳型之前被指定。用法：

```
static inline Py_ALWAYS_INLINE int random(void) { return 4; }
```

在 3.11 版被加入。

**Py\_CHARMASK(c)**

引數必須是  $[-128, 127]$  或  $[0, 255]$  範圍的字元或整數。這個巨集會將  $c$  轉換為 unsigned char 回傳。

**Py\_DEPRECATED(version)**

將其用於已棄用的聲明。巨集必須放在符號名稱之前。

範例：

```
Py_DEPRECATED(3.8) PyAPI_FUNC(int) Py_OldFunction(void);
```

在 3.8 版的變更：新增了 MSVC 支援。

**Py\_GETENV(s)**

類似於 `getenv(s)`，但如果在命令列上傳遞了 `-E` 則回傳 `NULL`（請見 `PyConfig.use_environment`）。

**Py\_MAX(x, y)**

回傳  $x$  和  $y$  之間的最大值。

在 3.3 版被加入。

**Py\_MEMBER\_SIZE(type, member)**

以位元組單位回傳結構 (type) member 的大小。

在 3.6 版被加入。

**Py\_MIN(x, y)**

回傳  $x$  和  $y$  之間的最小值。

在 3.3 版被加入。

**Py\_NO\_INLINE**

禁用函式的嵌入。例如，它少了 C 堆的消耗：對大量嵌入程式碼的 LTO+PGO 建置很有用（請參見 [bpo-33720](#)）。

用法：

```
Py_NO_INLINE static int random(void) { return 4; }
```

在 3.11 版被加入。

#### **Py\_STRINGIFY(x)**

將  $x$  轉成 C 字串。例如 `Py_STRINGIFY(123)` 會回傳 `"123"`。

在 3.4 版被加入。

#### **Py\_UNREACHABLE()**

當你的設計中有無法達到的程式碼路徑時，請使用此選項。例如在 `case` 語句已涵蓋了所有可能值的 `switch` 陳述式中的 `default:` 子句。在你可能想要呼叫 `assert(0)` 或 `abort()` 的地方使用它。

在發布模式 (release mode) 下，巨集幫助編譯器最佳化程式碼，避免有關無法存取程式碼的警告。例如該巨集是在發布模式下於 GCC 使用 `__builtin_unreachable()` 來實作。

`Py_UNREACHABLE()` 的一個用途是，在對一個永不回傳但未聲明 `_Py_NO_RETURN` 的函式之呼叫後使用。

如果程式碼路徑是極不可能但在特殊情況下可以到達，則不得使用此巨集。例如在低記憶體條件下或系統呼叫回傳了超出預期範圍的值。在這種情況下，最好將錯誤回報給呼叫者。如果無法回報錯誤則可以使用 `Py_FatalError()`。

在 3.7 版被加入。

#### **Py\_UNUSED(arg)**

將此用於函式定義中未使用的參數以消除編譯器警告。例如：`int func(int a, int Py_UNUSED(b)) { return a; }`。

在 3.4 版被加入。

#### **PyDoc\_STRVAR(name, str)**

建立一個名 `name` 的變數，可以在文件字串中使用。如果 Python 是在有文件字串的情況下建置，則該值將空。

如 **PEP 7** 中所指明，使用 `PyDoc_STRVAR` 作文件字串可以支援在有文件字串的情況下建置 Python。

範例：

```
PyDoc_STRVAR(pop_doc, "Remove and return the rightmost element.");

static PyMethodDef deque_methods[] = {
    // ...
    {"pop", (PyCFunction)deque_pop, METH_NOARGS, pop_doc},
    // ...
}
```

#### **PyDoc\_STR(str)**

給定的輸入字串建立一個文件字串，如果文件字串被禁用則建立空字串。

如 **PEP 7** 中所指明，使用 `PyDoc_STR` 指定文件字串以支援在有文件字串下建置 Python。

範例：

```
static PyMethodDef sqlite_row_methods[] = {
    {"keys", (PyCFunction)sqlite_row_keys, METH_NOARGS,
     PyDoc_STR("Returns the keys of the row.")},
    {NULL, NULL}
};
```

## 1.4 物件、型和參照計數

大多數 Python/C API 函式都有一個或多個引數以及一個型 `PyObject*` 的回傳值，此型是一個指標，指向一個表示任意 Python 物件的晦暗 (opaque) 資料型。由於在大多數情況下，Python 語言以相同的方式處理所有 Python 物件型 (例如賦值、作用域規則和引數傳遞)，因此它們應該由單個 C 型來表示。幾乎所有的 Python 物件都存在於堆積 (heap) 中：你永遠不會聲明 `PyObject` 型的自動變數或態變數，只能聲明 `PyObject*` 型的指標變數。唯一的例外是型物件；由於它們不能被釋放，因此它們通常是態 `PyTypeObject` 物件。

所有 Python 物件 (甚至是 Python 整數) 都有一個型 (type) 和一個參照計數 (reference count)。一個物件的型定義了它是什麼種類的物件 (例如一個整數、一個 list 或一個使用者定義的函式；還有更多型，請見 types)。對於每個所周知的型，都有一個巨集來檢查物件是否屬於該型；例如，若 (且唯若) `*a*` 指向的物件是 Python list 時，`PyList_Check(a)` 為真。

### 1.4.1 參照計數

參照計數很重要，因為現今的電腦記憶體大小是有限的 (而且通常是非常有限的)；它計算有多少個不同的地方用有了一個物件的參照。這樣的地方可以是另一個物件，或者全域 (或態) C 變數，或者某個 C 函式中的本地變數。當一個物件的最後一個參照被釋放時 (即其的參照計數變零)，該物件將被解除配置 (deallocated)。如果它包含對其他物件的參照，則它們的參照會被釋放。如果這樣的釋放使得再也沒有任何對於它們的參照，則可以依次釋放那些其他物件解除配置，依此類推。(此處相互參照物件的存在是個明顯的問題；目前，解決方案是「就不要那樣做」)。

參照計數總是被明確地操作。正常的方法是使用巨集 `Py_INCREF()` 來取得對於物件的參照 (即參照計數加一)，使用巨集 `Py_DECREF()` 來釋放參照 (即將參照計數減一)。`Py_DECREF()` 巨集比 `incr` 巨集複雜得多，因為它必須檢查參照計數是否變零，然後呼叫物件的釋放器 (deallocater)。釋放器是包含在物件型結構中的函式指標。特定型的釋放器，在如果是一個含物件型 (例如 list) 時負責釋放物件中包含的其他物件的參照，執行任何需要的額外完結步驟。參照計數不可能溢出；至少與擬記憶體中用來保存參照計數的不同記憶體位置數量一樣多的位元會被使用 (假設 `sizeof(Py_ssize_t) >= sizeof(void*)`)。因此參照計數增加是一個簡單的操作。

有必要每個包含物件指標的本地變數物件都持有一個參照 (即增加參照計數)。理論上，當變數指向它時，物件的參照計數會增加 1，而當變數離開作用域時就會少 1。然而這兩者會相互抵消，所以最後參照計數沒有改變。使用參照計數的唯一真正原因是防止物件還有變數指向它時被解除配置。如果我們知道至少有一個物件的其他參照生存了至少與我們的變數一樣久，就不需要臨時增加建立新的參照 (即增加參照計數)。出現這種情況的一個重要情況是在從 Python 呼叫的擴充模組中作引數傳遞給 C 函式的物件；呼叫機制保證在呼叫期間保持對每個參數的參照。

然而，一個常見的陷阱是從一個 list 中提取一個物件保留它一段時間而不取得其參照。某些其他操作可能會從列表中刪除該物件，減少其參照計數可能取消分配它。真正的危險是看似無害的操作可能會呼叫可以執行此操作的任意 Python 程式碼；有一個程式碼路徑允許控制權從 `Py_DECREF()` 回歸使用者，因此幾乎任何操作都有在危險。

一種安全的方法是都使用通用 (generics) 操作 (名稱以 `PyObject_`、`PyNumber_`、`PySequence_` 或 `PyMapping_` 開頭的函式)。這些操作總是建立新的對於它們回傳物件的參照 (即增加其參照計數)。這讓呼叫者有責任在處理完結果後呼叫 `Py_DECREF()`；這就成為第二本質。

## 參照計數詳細資訊

Python/C API 中函式的參照計數行最好用參照的所有權來解釋。所有權附屬於參照而非物件（物件非被擁有，它們總是共享的）。「擁有參照」意味著當不再需要該參照時，負責在其上呼叫 `Py_DECREF()`。所有權也可以轉移，這意味著接收參照所有權的程式碼最終會負責在不需要參照時透過呼叫 `Py_DECREF()` 或 `Py_XDECREF()` 釋放參照 --- 或者將這個責任再傳遞出去（通常是給它的呼叫者）。當一個函式將參照的所有權傳遞給它的呼叫者時，呼叫者被稱接收一個新參照。當有所有權轉移時，呼叫者被稱借用參照。如果是借用參照就不需要做任何事情。

相反地，當呼叫的函式傳入物件的參照時，有兩種可能性：函式有竊取 (*steal*) 物件的參照，或者有。竊取參照意味著當你將參照傳遞給函式時，該函式假定它現在擁有該參照，且你不再對它負責。

很少有函式會竊取參照；兩個值得注意的例外是 `PyList_SetItem()` 和 `PyTuple_SetItem()`，它們竊取了對項目的參照（但不是對項目所在的 `tuple` 或 `list` 的參照！）。因有著使用新建立的物件來增加 (*populate*) `tuple` 或 `list` 的習慣，這些函式旨在竊取參照；例如，建立 `tuple (1, 2, "three")` 的程式碼可以如下所示（先暫時忘記錯誤處理；更好的編寫方式如下所示）：

```
PyObject *t;

t = PyTuple_New(3);
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 0, PyLong_FromLong(1L));
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 1, PyLong_FromLong(2L));
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 2, PyUnicode_FromString("three"));
```

這 `PyLong_FromLong()` 會回傳一個新的參照，它立即被 `PyTuple_SetItem()` 竊取。如果你想繼續使用一個物件，管對它的參照將被竊取，請在呼叫參照竊取函式之前使用 `Py_INCREF()` 來獲取另一個參照。

附帶地，`PyTuple_SetItem()` 是設定 `tuple` 項目的唯一方法；`PySequence_SetItem()` 和 `PyObject_SetItem()` 拒這樣做，因 `tuple` 是一種不可變 (*immutable*) 的資料型。你應該只對你自己建立的 `tuple` 使用 `PyTuple_SetItem()`。

可以使用 `PyList_New()` 和 `PyList_SetItem()` 編寫用於填充列表的等效程式碼。

但是在實際操作中你很少會使用這些方法來建立和增加 `tuple` 和 `list`。有一個通用函式 `Py_BuildValue()` 可以從 C 值建立最常見的物件，由 *format string* 引導。例如上面的兩個程式碼可以用以下程式碼替（它還負責了錯誤檢查）：

```
PyObject *tuple, *list;

tuple = Py_BuildValue("(iis)", 1, 2, "three");
list = Py_BuildValue("[iis]", 1, 2, "three");
```

更常見的是以那些借用參照的項目來使用 `PyObject_SetItem()` 及其系列函式，比如傳遞給你正在編寫的函式的引數。在那種情況下，他們關於參照的行會比較穩健，因你不取得新的一個參照就可以放參照（「讓它被竊取」）。例如，此函式將 `list`（實際上是任何可變序列）的所有項目設定於給定項目：

```
int
set_all(PyObject *target, PyObject *item)
{
    Py_ssize_t i, n;

    n = PyObject_Length(target);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1;
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        PyObject *index = PyLong_FromSsize_t(i);
        if (!index)
            return -1;
```

(繼續下一頁)



(繼續上一頁)

```

    if (PyObject_SetItem(target, index, item) < 0) {
        Py_DECREF(index);
        return -1;
    }
    Py_DECREF(index);
}
return 0;
}

```

函式回傳值的情<sub>形</sub>略有不同。雖然傳遞對大多數函式的參照不會改變你對該參照的所有權責任，但許多回傳物件參照的函式會給你該參照的所有權。原因很簡單：在很多情<sub>形</sub>下，回傳的物件是即時建立的，你獲得的參照是對該物件的唯一參照。因此回傳物件參照的通用函式，如`PyObject_GetItem()`和`PySequence_GetItem()`，總是回傳一個新的參照（呼叫者成<sub>為</sub>參照的所有者）。

重要的是要意識到你是否擁有一個函式回傳的參照只取<sub>決</sub>於你呼叫哪個函式 --- 羽毛 (*plumage*)\*（作<sub>為</sub>引數傳遞給函式的物件之型<sub>式</sub>）\* 不會進入它！因此，如果你使用`PyList_GetItem()`從 `list` 中提取一個項目，你不會擁有其參照 --- 但如果你使用`PySequence_GetItem()`從同一 `list` 中獲取相同的項目（且恰好使用完全相同的引數），你確實會擁有對回傳物件的參照。

以下是一個範例，<sub>明</sub>如何編寫函式來計算一個整數 `list` 中項目的總和；一次使用`PyList_GetItem()`，一次使用`PySequence_GetItem()`：

```

long
sum_list(PyObject *list)
{
    Py_ssize_t i, n;
    long total = 0, value;
    PyObject *item;

    n = PyList_Size(list);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1; /* Not a list */
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        item = PyList_GetItem(list, i); /* Can't fail */
        if (!PyLong_Check(item)) continue; /* Skip non-integers */
        value = PyLong_AsLong(item);
        if (value == -1 && PyErr_Occurred())
            /* Integer too big to fit in a C long, bail out */
            return -1;
        total += value;
    }
    return total;
}

```

```

long
sum_sequence(PyObject *sequence)
{
    Py_ssize_t i, n;
    long total = 0, value;
    PyObject *item;
    n = PySequence_Length(sequence);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1; /* Has no length */
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
        item = PySequence_GetItem(sequence, i);
        if (item == NULL)

```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

```

        return -1; /* Not a sequence, or other failure */
    if (PyLong_Check(item)) {
        value = PyLong_AsLong(item);
        Py_DECREF(item);
        if (value == -1 && PyErr_Occurred())
            /* Integer too big to fit in a C long, bail out */
            return -1;
        total += value;
    }
    else {
        Py_DECREF(item); /* Discard reference ownership */
    }
}
return total;
}

```

## 1.4.2 型

有少數幾個其他的資料型在 Python/C API 中發揮重要作用；大多數是簡單的 C 型，例如 `int`、`long`、`double` 和 `char*`。一些結構型被用於描述用於列出模組所匯出的函式或新物件型的資料屬性的態表，其他則用於描述數的值。這些將與使用它們的函式一起討論。

### type `Py_ssize_t`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。一個帶符號的整數型，使得 `sizeof(Py_ssize_t) == sizeof(size_t)`。C99 有直接定義這樣的東西（`size_t` 是無符號整數型）。有關詳細資訊，請參 PEP 353。`PY_SSIZE_T_MAX` 是 `Py_ssize_t` 型的最大正值。

## 1.5 例外

如果需要特定的錯誤處理，Python 開發者就只需要處理例外；未處理的例外會自動傳遞給呼叫者，然後傳遞給呼叫者的呼叫者，依此類推，直到它們到達頂層直譯器，在那它們透過堆回溯 (stack trace) 回報給使用者。

然而，對於 C 開發者來，錯誤檢查總是必須是顯式的。除非在函式的文件中另有明確聲明，否則 Python/C API 中的所有函式都可以引發例外。通常當一個函式遇到錯誤時，它會設定一個例外，它擁有的任何物件參照，回傳一個錯誤指示器。如果它有另外文件記，這個指示器要是 `NULL` 不然就是 `-1`，取於函式的回傳型。有些函式會回傳布林值 `true/false` 結果，`false` 表示錯誤。很少有函式不回傳明確的錯誤指示器或者有不明確的回傳值，而需要使用 `PyErr_Occurred()` 明確測試錯誤。這些例外都會被明確地記於文件。

例外的狀態會在個執行緒的存儲空間 (per-thread storage) 中維護（這相當於在非執行緒應用程式中使用全域存儲空間）。執行緒可以處於兩種狀態之一：發生例外或未發生例外。函式 `PyErr_Occurred()` 可用於檢查這一點：當例外發生時，它回傳對例外型物件的借用參照，否則回傳 `NULL`。設定例外狀態的函式有很多：`PyErr_SetString()` 是最常見的（管不是最通用的）設定例外狀態的函式，而 `PyErr_Clear()` 是用來清除例外狀態。

完整的例外狀態由三個（都可以 `NULL` 的）物件組成：例外型、對應的例外值和回溯。這些與 `sys.exc_info()` 的 Python 結果具有相同的含義；但是它們不相同：Python 物件表示由 Python `try...except` 陳述式處理的最後一個例外，而 C 層級的例外狀態僅在例外在 C 函式間傳遞時存在，直到它到達 Python 位元組碼直譯器的主圈，該圈負責將它傳遞給 `sys.exc_info()` 和其系列函式。

請注意，從 Python 1.5 開始，從 Python 程式碼存取例外狀態的首選且支援執行緒安全的方法是呼叫 `sys.exc_info()` 函式，它回傳 Python 程式碼的個執行緒例外狀態。此外，兩種存取例外狀態方法的語義都

發生了變化，因此捕獲例外的函式將保存和恢復其執行緒的例外狀態，從而保留其呼叫者的例外狀態。這可以防止例外處理程式碼中的常見錯誤，這些錯誤是由看似無辜的函式覆蓋了正在處理的例外而引起的；它還替回溯中被堆棧 (stack frame) 參照的物件少了通常不需要的生命期延長。

作一般原則，呼叫另一個函式來執行某些任務的函式應該檢查被呼叫函式是否引發了例外，如果是，則將例外狀態傳遞給它的呼叫者。它應該回傳它擁有的任何物件參照，回傳一個錯誤指示符，但它不應該設定另一個例外 --- 這將覆蓋剛剛引發的例外，失關於錯誤確切原因的重要資訊。

上面的 `sum_sequence()` 範例展示了一個檢測例外將其繼續傳遞的例子。碰巧這個例子在檢測到錯誤時不需要清理任何擁有的參照。以下範例函式展示了一些錯誤清理。首先，提醒了你什喜歡 Python，我們展示了等效的 Python 程式碼：

```
def incr_item(dict, key):
    try:
        item = dict[key]
    except KeyError:
        item = 0
    dict[key] = item + 1
```

這是相應的 C 程式碼：

```
int
incr_item(PyObject *dict, PyObject *key)
{
    /* Objects all initialized to NULL for Py_XDECREF */
    PyObject *item = NULL, *const_one = NULL, *incremented_item = NULL;
    int rv = -1; /* Return value initialized to -1 (failure) */

    item = PyObject_GetItem(dict, key);
    if (item == NULL) {
        /* Handle KeyError only: */
        if (!PyErr_ExceptionMatches(PyExc_KeyError))
            goto error;

        /* Clear the error and use zero: */
        PyErr_Clear();
        item = PyLong_FromLong(0L);
        if (item == NULL)
            goto error;
    }
    const_one = PyLong_FromLong(1L);
    if (const_one == NULL)
        goto error;

    incremented_item = PyNumber_Add(item, const_one);
    if (incremented_item == NULL)
        goto error;

    if (PyObject_SetItem(dict, key, incremented_item) < 0)
        goto error;
    rv = 0; /* Success */
    /* Continue with cleanup code */

error:
    /* Cleanup code, shared by success and failure path */

    /* Use Py_XDECREF() to ignore NULL references */
    Py_XDECREF(item);
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

```

Py_XDECREF(const_one);
Py_XDECREF(incremented_item);

return rv; /* -1 for error, 0 for success */
}

```

這個例子代表了在 C 語言中對使用 `goto` 陳述句的認同！它闡述了以 `PyErr_ExceptionMatches()` 和 `PyErr_Clear()` 來處理特定的例外，以及以 `Py_XDECREF()` 來配置其所擁有且可能 `NULL` 的參照（注意名稱中的 'X'；`Py_DECREF()` 在遇到 `NULL` 參照時會崩潰）。重要的是，用於保存擁有的參照的變數被初始化 `NULL` 以使其能順利作用；同樣地，回傳值被初始化 `-1`（失敗），且僅在最後一次呼叫成功後才設定成功。

## 1.6 嵌入式 Python

只有 Python 直譯器的嵌入者（而不是擴充編寫者）需要擔心的一項重要任務是 Python 直譯器的初始化與完成階段。直譯器的大部分功能只能在直譯器初始化後使用。

基本的初始化函式是 `Py_Initialize()`。這會初始化帶有載入模組的表，建立基礎模組 `builtins`、`__main__` 和 `sys`。它還會初始化模組搜索路徑 (`sys.path`)。

`Py_Initialize()` 不設定「本引數列表 (script argument list)」(`sys.argv`)。如果稍後將要執行的 Python 程式碼需要此變數，則必須設定 `PyConfig.argv` 和 `PyConfig.parse_argv`，請見 [Python 初始化配置](#)。

在大多數系統上（特別是在 Unix 和 Windows 上，管細節略有不同），`Py_Initialize()` 會假設 Python 函式庫相對於 Python 直譯器可執行檔案的位置固定，根據其對標準 Python 直譯器可執行檔案位置的最佳猜測來計算模組搜索路徑。或者更詳細地，它會在 `shell` 命令搜索路徑（環境變數 `PATH`）中找到名 `python` 的可執行檔案，在其父目錄中查找一個名 `lib/pythonX.Y` 的目錄的相對位置。

例如，如果在 `/usr/local/bin/python` 中找到 Python 可執行檔案，它將假定函式庫位於 `/usr/local/lib/pythonX.Y` 中。（事實上這個特定的路徑也是「後備 (fallback)」位置，當在 `PATH` 中找不到名 `python` 的可執行檔案時使用。）使用者可以透過設定環境變數來覆蓋此行 `PYTHONHOME`，或者透過設定 `PYTHONPATH` 在標準路徑前面插入額外的目錄。

嵌入的應用程式可以透過在呼叫 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫 `Py_SetProgramName(file)` 來引導搜索。請注意 `PYTHONHOME` 仍然覆蓋它且 `PYTHONPATH` 仍然插入在標準路徑的前面。需要完全控制權的應用程式必須實作自己的 `Py_GetPath()`、`Py_GetPrefix()`、`Py_GetExecPrefix()` 和 `Py_GetProgramFullPath()`（全部定義在 `Modules/getpath.c`）。

有時會希望能「取消初始化 (uninitialize)」Python。例如，應用程式可能想要重新開始（再次呼叫 `Py_Initialize()`）或者應用程式簡單地完成了對 Python 的使用想要釋放 Python 分配的記憶體。這可以透過呼叫 `Py_FinalizeEx()` 來完成。如果 Python 當前處於初始化狀態，函式 `Py_IsInitialized()` 會回傳 `true`。有關這些功能的更多資訊將在後面的章節中給出。請注意 `Py_FinalizeEx()` 不會釋放由 Python 直譯器分配的所有記憶體，例如目前無法釋放被擴充模組所分配的記憶體。

## 1.7 除錯建置

Python 可以在建置時使用多個巨集來啟用對直譯器和擴充模組的額外檢查，這些檢查往往會在執行環境 (runtime) 增加大量開銷 (overhead)，因此預設情況下不啟用它們。

Python 原始碼發行版本中的 `Misc/SpecialBuilds.txt` 檔案有一份包含多種除錯構置的完整列表，支援追蹤參照計數、記憶體分配器除錯或對主直譯器圈進行低階分析的建置。本節的其余部分將僅描述最常用的建置。

### Py\_DEBUG

使用定義的 `Py_DEBUG` 巨集編譯直譯器會生成 Python 的除錯建置。`Py_DEBUG` 在 Unix 建置中要透過在 `./configure` 命令中加入 `--with-pydebug` 來啟用。非 Python 限定的 `_DEBUG` 巨集的存在也暗示了這一點。當 `Py_DEBUG` 在 Unix 建置中啟用時，編譯器最佳化會被禁用。

除了下面描述的參照計數除錯之外，還會執行額外的檢查，請參閱 Python 除錯建置。

定義 `Py_TRACE_REFS` 來啟用參照追蹤 (參見調用 `--with-trace-refs` 選項)。當有定義時，透過向每個 `PyObject` 新增兩個額外欄位來維護有效物件的循環雙向表 (circular doubly linked list)。全體分配也有被追蹤。退出時將印出所有現行參照。(在交互模式下，這發生在直譯器運行的每個陳述句之後。)

有關更多詳細資訊，請參閱 Python 原始碼發布版中的 `Misc/SpecialBuilds.txt`。



除非有另外記於文件，Python 的 C API 被包含在向後相容性策略 [PEP 387](#) 中。大多數改動都是相容於原始碼的（通常只會增加新的 API）。更改現有 API 或刪除 API 僅在長期後或修復嚴重問題時進行。

CPython 的應用程式二進位介面 (Application Binary Interface, ABI) 在次要版本中是向前和向後相容的（如果它們以相同的方式編譯；請參閱下面的[平台注意事項](#)）。因此，在 Python 3.10.0 編譯的程式碼將能在 3.10.8 上運行，反之亦然，但 3.9.x 和 3.11.x 就需要分別編譯。

C API 有兩層級，有不同的穩定性期望：

- **不穩定 API**，可能會在次要版本中發生變化，而有長期階段。會在名稱中以 `PyUnstable` 前綴來標記。
- **受限 API**，在多個次要版本之間相容。當有定義 `Py_LIMITED_API` 時，只有這個子集會從 `Python.h` 公開。

下面將更詳細地討論這些內容。

帶有底層前綴的名稱是私有 API (private API)，像是 `_Py_InternalState`，即使在補丁版本 (patch release) 中也可能被更改，不會另行通知。如果你需要使用這個 API，可以聯繫 CPython 開發者，針對你的使用方法來討論是否新增公開的 API。

## 2.1 不穩定的 C API

任何以 `PyUnstable` 前綴命名的 API 都會公開 CPython 實作細節，可能在每個次要版本中進行更改（例如從 3.9 到 3.10），而不會出現任何長期警告。但是它不會在錯誤修復發布版本中發生變化（例如從 3.10.0 到 3.10.1）。

它通常用於專門的低階工具，例如偵錯器。

使用此 API 的專案應該要遵循 CPython 開發細節，花費額外的力氣來針對這些變動來做調整。



## 2.2 穩定的應用程式二進位介面

簡單起見，本文件討論擴充 (*extension*)，但受限 API 和穩定 ABI 在所有 API 使用方式中都以相同的方式運作 -- 例如在嵌入式 Python (embedding Python) 中。

### 2.2.1 受限 C API

Python 3.2 引入了受限 API (*Limited API*)，它是 Python C API 的一個子集。僅使用受限 API 的擴充可以只編譯一次就使用於多個版本的 Python。受限 API 的容列在下方。

#### Py\_LIMITED\_API

在包含 `Python.h` 之前定義此巨集以選擇只使用受限 API，挑選受限 API 版本。

將 `Py_LIMITED_API` 定義對應於你的擴充有支援的最低 Python 版本的 `PY_VERSION_HEX` 值。該擴充無需重新編譯即可與從指定版本開始的所有 Python 3 版本一起使用，且可以使用過去版本有引入的受限 API。

與其直接使用 `PY_VERSION_HEX` 巨集，不如寫死 (hardcode) 最小次要版本 (例如代表 Python 3.10 的 `0x030A0000`)，以便在使用未來的 Python 版本進行編譯時仍保持穩定性。

你還可以將 `Py_LIMITED_API` 定義 3，這與 `0x03020000` (Python 3.2，引入了受限 API 的版本) 相同。

### 2.2.2 穩定 ABI

為了實現它，Python 提供了一個穩定 ABI (*Stable ABI*)：一組將在各個 Python 3.x 版本之間保持相容的符號。

穩定 ABI 被包含在受限 API 中開放的符號，但也包含其他符號 - 例如，支援舊版受限 API 所必需的函式。

在 Windows 上，使用穩定 ABI 的擴充應該連接到 `python3.dll` 而不是特定版本的函式庫，例如 `python39.dll`。

在某些平台上，Python 將查找以 `abi3` 標識命名的共享函式庫檔案 (例如 `mymodule.abi3.so`)。它不檢查此類擴充是否符合穩定的 ABI。確保的責任在使用者 (或者打包工具) 身上，例如使用 3.10+ 受限 API 建置的擴充不會較低版本的 Python 所安裝。

穩定 ABI 中的所有函式都作函式存在於 Python 的共享函式庫中，而不僅是作巨集。這使得它們可被用於不使用 C 預處理器 (preprocessor) 的語言。

### 2.2.3 受限 API 範圍和性能

受限 API 的目標是允許使用完整的 C API 進行所有可能的操作，但可能會降低性能。

例如，雖然 `PyList_GetItem()` 可用，但它的「不安全」巨集變體 `PyList_GET_ITEM()` 不可用。巨集運行可以更快，因為它可以依賴 list 物件的特定版本實作細節。

如果沒有定義 `Py_LIMITED_API`，一些 C API 函式將被嵌入或被替換巨集。定義 `Py_LIMITED_API` 會禁用嵌入，從而隨著 Python 資料結構的改進而提高穩定性，但可能會降低性能。

通過省略 `Py_LIMITED_API` 定義，可以使用特定版本的 ABI 編譯受限 API 擴充。這可以提高該 Python 版本的性能，但會限制相容性。使用 `Py_LIMITED_API` 編譯將生成一個擴充，可以在特定版本的擴充不可用的地方發布 — 例如，用於即將發布的 Python 版本的預發布版本 (prerelease)。



## 2.2.4 受限 API 注意事項

請注意，使用 `Py_LIMITED_API` 進行編譯不完全保證程式碼符合受限 API 或穩定 ABI。 `Py_LIMITED_API` 僅涵蓋定義，但 API 還包括其他議題，例如預期的語義 (semantic)。

`Py_LIMITED_API` 無法防範的一個問題是使用在較低 Python 版本中無效的引數來呼叫函式。例如一個開始接受 `NULL` 作引數的函式。在 Python 3.9 中，`NULL` 現在代表選擇預設行，但在 Python 3.8 中，引數將被直接使用，導致 `NULL` 取消參照 (dereference) 且崩潰 (crash)。類似的引數適用於結構 (struct) 的欄位。

另一個問題是，當有定義 `Py_LIMITED_API` 時，一些結構欄位目前不會被隱藏，即使它們是受限 API 的一部分。

出於這些原因，我們建議要以它支援的所有次要 Python 版本來測試擴充，且最好使用最低版本進行建置。

我們也建議要查看所有使用過的 API 的文件，檢查它是否明確屬於受限 API。即使有定義 `Py_LIMITED_API`，一些私有聲明也會因技術原因（或者甚至是無意地，例如臭蟲）而被公開出來。

另請注意，受限 API 不一定是穩定的：在 Python 3.8 中使用 `Py_LIMITED_API` 進行編譯意味著擴充將能以 Python 3.12 運行，但不一定能以 Python 3.12 編譯。特別是如果穩定 ABI 保持穩定，部分受限 API 可能會被用和除。

## 2.3 平台注意事項

ABI 穩定性不僅取於 Python，還取於使用的編譯器、低階函式庫和編譯器選項。出於穩定 ABI 的目的，這些細節定義了一個「平台」。它們通常取於作業系統種類和處理器架構

每個特定的 Python 發布者都有責任確保特定平台上的所有 Python 版本都以不破壞穩定 ABI 的方式建置。python.org 和許多第三方發布者發布的 Windows 和 macOS 版本就是這種情況。

## 2.4 受限 API 的內容

目前，受限 API 包括以下項目：

- `PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET`
- `PyAIter_Check()`
- `PyArg_Parse()`
- `PyArg_ParseTuple()`
- `PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords()`
- `PyArg_UnpackTuple()`
- `PyArg_VaParse()`
- `PyArg_VaParseTupleAndKeywords()`
- `PyArg_ValidateKeywordArguments()`
- `PyBaseObject_Type`
- `PyBool_FromLong()`
- `PyBool_Type`
- `PyBuffer_FillContiguousStrides()`

- *PyBuffer\_FillInfo()*
- *PyBuffer\_FromContiguous()*
- *PyBuffer\_GetPointer()*
- *PyBuffer\_IsContiguous()*
- *PyBuffer\_Release()*
- *PyBuffer\_SizeFromFormat()*
- *PyBuffer\_ToContiguous()*
- *PyByteArrayIter\_Type*
- *PyByteArray\_AsString()*
- *PyByteArray\_Concat()*
- *PyByteArray\_FromObject()*
- *PyByteArray\_FromStringAndSize()*
- *PyByteArray\_Resize()*
- *PyByteArray\_Size()*
- *PyByteArray\_Type*
- *PyBytesIter\_Type*
- *PyBytes\_AsString()*
- *PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize()*
- *PyBytes\_Concat()*
- *PyBytes\_ConcatAndDel()*
- *PyBytes\_DecodeEscape()*
- *PyBytes\_FromFormat()*
- *PyBytes\_FromFormatV()*
- *PyBytes\_FromObject()*
- *PyBytes\_FromString()*
- *PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize()*
- *PyBytes\_Repr()*
- *PyBytes\_Size()*
- *PyBytes\_Type*
- *PyCFunction*
- *PyCFunctionWithKeywords*
- *PyCFunction\_Call()*
- *PyCFunction\_GetFlags()*
- *PyCFunction\_GetFunction()*
- *PyCFunction\_GetSelf()*
- *PyCFunction\_New()*

- `PyCFunction_NewEx()`
- `PyCFunction_Type`
- `PyCMethod_New()`
- `PyCallIter_New()`
- `PyCallIter_Type`
- `PyCallable_Check()`
- `PyCapsule_Destructor`
- `PyCapsule_GetContext()`
- `PyCapsule_GetDestructor()`
- `PyCapsule_GetName()`
- `PyCapsule_GetPointer()`
- `PyCapsule_Import()`
- `PyCapsule_IsValid()`
- `PyCapsule_New()`
- `PyCapsule_SetContext()`
- `PyCapsule_SetDestructor()`
- `PyCapsule_SetName()`
- `PyCapsule_SetPointer()`
- `PyCapsule_Type`
- `PyClassMethodDescr_Type`
- `PyCodec_BackslashReplaceErrors()`
- `PyCodec_Decode()`
- `PyCodec_Decoder()`
- `PyCodec_Encode()`
- `PyCodec_Encoder()`
- `PyCodec_IgnoreErrors()`
- `PyCodec_IncrementalDecoder()`
- `PyCodec_IncrementalEncoder()`
- `PyCodec_KnownEncoding()`
- `PyCodec_LookupError()`
- `PyCodec_NameReplaceErrors()`
- `PyCodec_Register()`
- `PyCodec_RegisterError()`
- `PyCodec_ReplaceErrors()`
- `PyCodec_StreamReader()`
- `PyCodec_StreamWriter()`

- *PyCodec\_StrictErrors()*
- *PyCodec\_Unregister()*
- *PyCodec\_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors()*
- *PyComplex\_FromDoubles()*
- *PyComplex\_ImagAsDouble()*
- *PyComplex\_RealAsDouble()*
- *PyComplex\_Type*
- *PyDescr\_NewClassMethod()*
- *PyDescr\_NewGetSet()*
- *PyDescr\_NewMember()*
- *PyDescr\_NewMethod()*
- *PyDictItems\_Type*
- *PyDictIterItem\_Type*
- *PyDictIterKey\_Type*
- *PyDictIterValue\_Type*
- *PyDictKeys\_Type*
- *PyDictProxy\_New()*
- *PyDictProxy\_Type*
- *PyDictRevIterItem\_Type*
- *PyDictRevIterKey\_Type*
- *PyDictRevIterValue\_Type*
- *PyDictValues\_Type*
- *PyDict\_Clear()*
- *PyDict\_Contains()*
- *PyDict\_Copy()*
- *PyDict\_DelItem()*
- *PyDict\_DelItemString()*
- *PyDict\_GetItem()*
- *PyDict\_GetItemString()*
- *PyDict\_GetItemWithError()*
- *PyDict\_Items()*
- *PyDict\_Keys()*
- *PyDict\_Merge()*
- *PyDict\_MergeFromSeq2()*
- *PyDict\_New()*
- *PyDict\_Next()*

- `PyDict_SetItem()`
- `PyDict_SetItemString()`
- `PyDict_Size()`
- `PyDict_Type`
- `PyDict_Update()`
- `PyDict_Values()`
- `PyEllipsis_Type`
- `PyEnum_Type`
- `PyErr_BadArgument()`
- `PyErr_BadInternalCall()`
- `PyErr_CheckSignals()`
- `PyErr_Clear()`
- `PyErr_Display()`
- `PyErr_DisplayException()`
- `PyErr_ExceptionMatches()`
- `PyErr_Fetch()`
- `PyErr_Format()`
- `PyErr_FormatV()`
- `PyErr_GetExcInfo()`
- `PyErr_GetHandledException()`
- `PyErr_GetRaisedException()`
- `PyErr_GivenExceptionMatches()`
- `PyErr_NewException()`
- `PyErr_NewExceptionWithDoc()`
- `PyErr_NoMemory()`
- `PyErr_NormalizeException()`
- `PyErr_Occurred()`
- `PyErr_Print()`
- `PyErr_PrintEx()`
- `PyErr_ProgramText()`
- `PyErr_ResourceWarning()`
- `PyErr_Restore()`
- `PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErr()`
- `PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename()`
- `PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject()`
- `PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObjects()`

- `PyErr_SetExcInfo()`
- `PyErr_SetFromErrno()`
- `PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilename()`
- `PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject()`
- `PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects()`
- `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErr()`
- `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename()`
- `PyErr_SetHandledException()`
- `PyErr_SetImportError()`
- `PyErr_SetImportErrorSubclass()`
- `PyErr_SetInterrupt()`
- `PyErr_SetInterruptEx()`
- `PyErr_SetNone()`
- `PyErr_SetObject()`
- `PyErr_SetRaisedException()`
- `PyErr_SetString()`
- `PyErr_SyntaxLocation()`
- `PyErr_SyntaxLocationEx()`
- `PyErr_WarnEx()`
- `PyErr_WarnExplicit()`
- `PyErr_WarnFormat()`
- `PyErr_WriteUnraisable()`
- `PyEval_AcquireLock()`
- `PyEval_AcquireThread()`
- `PyEval_CallFunction()`
- `PyEval_CallMethod()`
- `PyEval_CallObjectWithKeywords()`
- `PyEval_EvalCode()`
- `PyEval_EvalCodeEx()`
- `PyEval_EvalFrame()`
- `PyEval_EvalFrameEx()`
- `PyEval_GetBuiltins()`
- `PyEval_GetFrame()`
- `PyEval_GetFuncDesc()`
- `PyEval_GetFuncName()`
- `PyEval_GetGlobals()`

- `PyEval_GetLocals()`
- `PyEval_InitThreads()`
- `PyEval_ReleaseLock()`
- `PyEval_ReleaseThread()`
- `PyEval_RestoreThread()`
- `PyEval_SaveThread()`
- `PyEval_ThreadsInitialized()`
- `PyExc_ArithmeticError`
- `PyExc_AssertionError`
- `PyExc_AttributeError`
- `PyExc_BaseException`
- `PyExc_BaseExceptionGroup`
- `PyExc_BlockingIOError`
- `PyExc_BrokenPipeError`
- `PyExc_BufferError`
- `PyExc_BytesWarning`
- `PyExc_ChildProcessError`
- `PyExc_ConnectionAbortedError`
- `PyExc_ConnectionError`
- `PyExc_ConnectionRefusedError`
- `PyExc_ConnectionResetError`
- `PyExc_DeprecationWarning`
- `PyExc_EOFError`
- `PyExc_EncodingWarning`
- `PyExc_EnvironmentError`
- `PyExc_Exception`
- `PyExc_FileExistsError`
- `PyExc_FileNotFoundError`
- `PyExc_FloatingPointError`
- `PyExc_FutureWarning`
- `PyExc_GeneratorExit`
- `PyExc_IOError`
- `PyExc_ImportError`
- `PyExc_ImportWarning`
- `PyExc_IndentationError`
- `PyExc_IndexError`

- PyExc\_InterruptedError
- PyExc\_IsADirectoryError
- PyExc\_KeyError
- PyExc\_KeyboardInterrupt
- PyExc\_LookupError
- PyExc\_MemoryError
- PyExc\_ModuleNotFoundError
- PyExc\_NameError
- PyExc\_NotADirectoryError
- PyExc\_NotImplementedError
- PyExc\_OSError
- PyExc\_OverflowError
- PyExc\_PendingDeprecationWarning
- PyExc\_PermissionError
- PyExc\_ProcessLookupError
- PyExc\_RecursionError
- PyExc\_ReferenceError
- PyExc\_ResourceWarning
- PyExc\_RuntimeError
- PyExc\_RuntimeWarning
- PyExc\_StopAsyncIteration
- PyExc\_StopIteration
- PyExc\_SyntaxError
- PyExc\_SyntaxWarning
- PyExc\_SystemError
- PyExc\_SystemExit
- PyExc\_TabError
- PyExc\_TimeoutError
- PyExc\_TypeError
- PyExc\_UnboundLocalError
- PyExc\_UnicodeDecodeError
- PyExc\_UnicodeEncodeError
- PyExc\_UnicodeError
- PyExc\_UnicodeTranslateError
- PyExc\_UnicodeWarning
- PyExc\_UserWarning



- `PyExc_ValueError`
- `PyExc_Warning`
- `PyExc_WindowsError`
- `PyExc_ZeroDivisionError`
- `PyExceptionClass_Name()`
- `PyException_GetArgs()`
- `PyException_GetCause()`
- `PyException_GetContext()`
- `PyException_GetTraceback()`
- `PyException_SetArgs()`
- `PyException_SetCause()`
- `PyException_SetContext()`
- `PyException_SetTraceback()`
- `PyFile_FromFd()`
- `PyFile_GetLine()`
- `PyFile_WriteObject()`
- `PyFile_WriteString()`
- `PyFilter_Type`
- `PyFloat_AsDouble()`
- `PyFloat_FromDouble()`
- `PyFloat_FromString()`
- `PyFloat_GetInfo()`
- `PyFloat_GetMax()`
- `PyFloat_GetMin()`
- `PyFloat_Type`
- `PyFrameObject`
- `PyFrame_GetCode()`
- `PyFrame_GetLineNumber()`
- `PyFrozenSet_New()`
- `PyFrozenSet_Type`
- `PyGC_Collect()`
- `PyGC_Disable()`
- `PyGC_Enable()`
- `PyGC_IsEnabled()`
- `PyGILState_Ensure()`
- `PyGILState_GetThisThreadState()`

- `PyGILState_Release()`
- `PyGILState_STATE`
- `PyGetSetDef`
- `PyGetSetDescr_Type`
- `PyImport_AddModule()`
- `PyImport_AddModuleObject()`
- `PyImport_AppendInittab()`
- `PyImport_ExecCodeModule()`
- `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleEx()`
- `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleObject()`
- `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames()`
- `PyImport_GetImporter()`
- `PyImport_GetMagicNumber()`
- `PyImport_GetMagicTag()`
- `PyImport_GetModule()`
- `PyImport_GetModuleDict()`
- `PyImport_Import()`
- `PyImport_ImportFrozenModule()`
- `PyImport_ImportFrozenModuleObject()`
- `PyImport_ImportModule()`
- `PyImport_ImportModuleLevel()`
- `PyImport_ImportModuleLevelObject()`
- `PyImport_ImportModuleNoBlock()`
- `PyImport_ReloadModule()`
- `PyIndex_Check()`
- `PyInterpreterState`
- `PyInterpreterState_Clear()`
- `PyInterpreterState_Delete()`
- `PyInterpreterState_Get()`
- `PyInterpreterState_GetDict()`
- `PyInterpreterState_GetID()`
- `PyInterpreterState_New()`
- `PyIter_Check()`
- `PyIter_Next()`
- `PyIter_Send()`
- `PyListIter_Type`

- `PyListRevIter_Type`
- `PyList_Append()`
- `PyList_AsTuple()`
- `PyList_GetItem()`
- `PyList_GetSlice()`
- `PyList_Insert()`
- `PyList_New()`
- `PyList_Reverse()`
- `PyList_SetItem()`
- `PyList_SetSlice()`
- `PyList_Size()`
- `PyList_Sort()`
- `PyList_Type`
- `PyLongObject`
- `PyLongRangeIter_Type`
- `PyLong_AsDouble()`
- `PyLong_AsLong()`
- `PyLong_AsLongAndOverflow()`
- `PyLong_AsLongLong()`
- `PyLong_AsLongLongAndOverflow()`
- `PyLong_AsSize_t()`
- `PyLong_AsSsize_t()`
- `PyLong_AsUnsignedLong()`
- `PyLong_AsUnsignedLongLong()`
- `PyLong_AsUnsignedLongLongMask()`
- `PyLong_AsUnsignedLongMask()`
- `PyLong_AsVoidPtr()`
- `PyLong_FromDouble()`
- `PyLong_FromLong()`
- `PyLong_FromLongLong()`
- `PyLong_FromSize_t()`
- `PyLong_FromSsize_t()`
- `PyLong_FromString()`
- `PyLong_FromUnsignedLong()`
- `PyLong_FromUnsignedLongLong()`
- `PyLong_FromVoidPtr()`

- `PyLong_GetInfo()`
- `PyLong_Type`
- `PyMap_Type`
- `PyMapping_Check()`
- `PyMapping_GetItemString()`
- `PyMapping_HasKey()`
- `PyMapping_HasKeyString()`
- `PyMapping_Items()`
- `PyMapping_Keys()`
- `PyMapping_Length()`
- `PyMapping_SetItemString()`
- `PyMapping_Size()`
- `PyMapping_Values()`
- `PyMem_Calloc()`
- `PyMem_Free()`
- `PyMem_Malloc()`
- `PyMem_Realloc()`
- `PyMemberDef`
- `PyMemberDescr_Type`
- `PyMember_GetOne()`
- `PyMember_SetOne()`
- `PyMemoryView_FromBuffer()`
- `PyMemoryView_FromMemory()`
- `PyMemoryView_FromObject()`
- `PyMemoryView_GetContiguous()`
- `PyMemoryView_Type`
- `PyMethodDef`
- `PyMethodDescr_Type`
- `PyModuleDef`
- `PyModuleDef_Base`
- `PyModuleDef_Init()`
- `PyModuleDef_Type`
- `PyModule_AddFunctions()`
- `PyModule_AddIntConstant()`
- `PyModule_AddObject()`
- `PyModule_AddObjectRef()`

- `PyModule_AddStringConstant()`
- `PyModule_AddType()`
- `PyModule_Create2()`
- `PyModule_ExecDef()`
- `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec2()`
- `PyModule_GetDef()`
- `PyModule_GetDict()`
- `PyModule_GetFilename()`
- `PyModule_GetFilenameObject()`
- `PyModule_GetName()`
- `PyModule_GetNameObject()`
- `PyModule_GetState()`
- `PyModule_New()`
- `PyModule_NewObject()`
- `PyModule_SetDocString()`
- `PyModule_Type`
- `PyNumber_Absolute()`
- `PyNumber_Add()`
- `PyNumber_And()`
- `PyNumber_AsSsize_t()`
- `PyNumber_Check()`
- `PyNumber_Divmod()`
- `PyNumber_Float()`
- `PyNumber_FloorDivide()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceAdd()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceAnd()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceFloorDivide()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceLshift()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceMatrixMultiply()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceMultiply()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceOr()`
- `PyNumber_InPlacePower()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceRemainder()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceRshift()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceSubtract()`
- `PyNumber_InPlaceTrueDivide()`

- *PyNumber\_InPlaceXor()*
- *PyNumber\_Index()*
- *PyNumber\_Invert()*
- *PyNumber\_Long()*
- *PyNumber\_Lshift()*
- *PyNumber\_MatrixMultiply()*
- *PyNumber\_Multiply()*
- *PyNumber\_Negative()*
- *PyNumber\_Or()*
- *PyNumber\_Positive()*
- *PyNumber\_Power()*
- *PyNumber\_Remainder()*
- *PyNumber\_Rshift()*
- *PyNumber\_Subtract()*
- *PyNumber\_ToBase()*
- *PyNumber\_TrueDivide()*
- *PyNumber\_Xor()*
- *PyOS\_AfterFork()*
- *PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child()*
- *PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent()*
- *PyOS\_BeforeFork()*
- *PyOS\_CheckStack()*
- *PyOS\_FSPath()*
- *PyOS\_InputHook*
- *PyOS\_InterruptOccurred()*
- *PyOS\_double\_to\_string()*
- *PyOS\_getsig()*
- *PyOS\_mystricmp()*
- *PyOS\_mystrnicmp()*
- *PyOS\_setsig()*
- *PyOS\_sighandler\_t*
- *PyOS\_snprintf()*
- *PyOS\_string\_to\_double()*
- *PyOS\_strtol()*
- *PyOS\_strtoul()*
- *PyOS\_vsnprintf()*

- `PyObject`
- `PyObject.ob_refcnt`
- `PyObject.ob_type`
- `PyObject_ASCII()`
- `PyObject_AsCharBuffer()`
- `PyObject_AsFileDescriptor()`
- `PyObject_AsReadBuffer()`
- `PyObject_AsWriteBuffer()`
- `PyObject_Bytes()`
- `PyObject_Call()`
- `PyObject_CallFunction()`
- `PyObject_CallFunctionObjArgs()`
- `PyObject_CallMethod()`
- `PyObject_CallMethodObjArgs()`
- `PyObject_CallNoArgs()`
- `PyObject_CallObject()`
- `PyObject_Calloc()`
- `PyObject_CheckBuffer()`
- `PyObject_CheckReadBuffer()`
- `PyObject_ClearWeakRefs()`
- `PyObject_CopyData()`
- `PyObject_DelItem()`
- `PyObject_DelItemString()`
- `PyObject_Dir()`
- `PyObject_Format()`
- `PyObject_Free()`
- `PyObject_GC_Del()`
- `PyObject_GC_IsFinalized()`
- `PyObject_GC_IsTracked()`
- `PyObject_GC_Track()`
- `PyObject_GC_UnTrack()`
- `PyObject_GenericGetAttr()`
- `PyObject_GenericGetDict()`
- `PyObject_GenericSetAttr()`
- `PyObject_GenericSetDict()`
- `PyObject_GetAIter()`

- `PyObject_GetAttr()`
- `PyObject_GetAttrString()`
- `PyObject_GetBuffer()`
- `PyObject_GetItem()`
- `PyObject_GetIter()`
- `PyObject_GetTypeData()`
- `PyObject_HasAttr()`
- `PyObject_HasAttrString()`
- `PyObject_Hash()`
- `PyObject_HashNotImplemented()`
- `PyObject_Init()`
- `PyObject_InitVar()`
- `PyObject_IsInstance()`
- `PyObject_IsSubclass()`
- `PyObject_IsTrue()`
- `PyObject_Length()`
- `PyObject_Malloc()`
- `PyObject_Not()`
- `PyObject_Realloc()`
- `PyObject_Repr()`
- `PyObject_RichCompare()`
- `PyObject_RichCompareBool()`
- `PyObject_SelfIter()`
- `PyObject_SetAttr()`
- `PyObject_SetAttrString()`
- `PyObject_SetItem()`
- `PyObject_Size()`
- `PyObject_Str()`
- `PyObject_Type()`
- `PyObject_Vectorcall()`
- `PyObject_VectorcallMethod()`
- `PyProperty_Type`
- `PyRangeIter_Type`
- `PyRange_Type`
- `PyReversed_Type`
- `PySeqIter_New()`



- `PySeqIter_Type`
- `PySequence_Check()`
- `PySequence_Concat()`
- `PySequence_Contains()`
- `PySequence_Count()`
- `PySequence_DelItem()`
- `PySequence_DelSlice()`
- `PySequence_Fast()`
- `PySequence_GetItem()`
- `PySequence_GetSlice()`
- `PySequence_In()`
- `PySequence_InPlaceConcat()`
- `PySequence_InPlaceRepeat()`
- `PySequence_Index()`
- `PySequence_Length()`
- `PySequence_List()`
- `PySequence_Repeat()`
- `PySequence_SetItem()`
- `PySequence_SetSlice()`
- `PySequence_Size()`
- `PySequence_Tuple()`
- `PySetIter_Type`
- `PySet_Add()`
- `PySet_Clear()`
- `PySet_Contains()`
- `PySet_Discard()`
- `PySet_New()`
- `PySet_Pop()`
- `PySet_Size()`
- `PySet_Type`
- `PySlice_AdjustIndices()`
- `PySlice_GetIndices()`
- `PySlice_GetIndicesEx()`
- `PySlice_New()`
- `PySlice_Type`
- `PySlice_Unpack()`

- `PyState_AddModule()`
- `PyState_FindModule()`
- `PyState_RemoveModule()`
- `PyStructSequence_Desc`
- `PyStructSequence_Field`
- `PyStructSequence_GetItem()`
- `PyStructSequence_New()`
- `PyStructSequence_NewType()`
- `PyStructSequence_SetItem()`
- `PyStructSequence_UnnamedField`
- `PySuper_Type`
- `PySys_AddWarnOption()`
- `PySys_AddWarnOptionUnicode()`
- `PySys_AddXOption()`
- `PySys_FormatStderr()`
- `PySys_FormatStdout()`
- `PySys_GetObject()`
- `PySys_GetXOptions()`
- `PySys_HasWarnOptions()`
- `PySys_ResetWarnOptions()`
- `PySys_SetArgv()`
- `PySys_SetArgvEx()`
- `PySys_SetObject()`
- `PySys_SetPath()`
- `PySys_WriteStderr()`
- `PySys_WriteStdout()`
- `PyThreadState`
- `PyThreadState_Clear()`
- `PyThreadState_Delete()`
- `PyThreadState_Get()`
- `PyThreadState_GetDict()`
- `PyThreadState_GetFrame()`
- `PyThreadState_GetID()`
- `PyThreadState_GetInterpreter()`
- `PyThreadState_New()`
- `PyThreadState_SetAsyncExc()`

- `PyThreadState_Swap()`
- `PyThread_GetInfo()`
- `PyThread_ReInitTLS()`
- `PyThread_acquire_lock()`
- `PyThread_acquire_lock_timed()`
- `PyThread_allocate_lock()`
- `PyThread_create_key()`
- `PyThread_delete_key()`
- `PyThread_delete_key_value()`
- `PyThread_exit_thread()`
- `PyThread_free_lock()`
- `PyThread_get_key_value()`
- `PyThread_get_stacksize()`
- `PyThread_get_thread_ident()`
- `PyThread_get_thread_native_id()`
- `PyThread_init_thread()`
- `PyThread_release_lock()`
- `PyThread_set_key_value()`
- `PyThread_set_stacksize()`
- `PyThread_start_new_thread()`
- `PyThread_tss_alloc()`
- `PyThread_tss_create()`
- `PyThread_tss_delete()`
- `PyThread_tss_free()`
- `PyThread_tss_get()`
- `PyThread_tss_is_created()`
- `PyThread_tss_set()`
- `PyTraceBack_Here()`
- `PyTraceBack_Print()`
- `PyTraceBack_Type`
- `PyTupleIter_Type`
- `PyTuple_GetItem()`
- `PyTuple_GetSlice()`
- `PyTuple_New()`
- `PyTuple_Pack()`
- `PyTuple_SetItem()`

- `PyTuple_Size()`
- `PyTuple_Type`
- `PyTypeObject`
- `PyType_ClearCache()`
- `PyType_FromMetaclass()`
- `PyType_FromModuleAndSpec()`
- `PyType_FromSpec()`
- `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()`
- `PyType_GenericAlloc()`
- `PyType_GenericNew()`
- `PyType_GetFlags()`
- `PyType_GetModule()`
- `PyType_GetModuleState()`
- `PyType_GetName()`
- `PyType_GetQualName()`
- `PyType_GetSlot()`
- `PyType_GetTypeDataSize()`
- `PyType_IsSubtype()`
- `PyType_Modified()`
- `PyType_Ready()`
- `PyType_Slot`
- `PyType_Spec`
- `PyType_Type`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_Create()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetEncoding()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetEnd()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetObject()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetReason()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetStart()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetEnd()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetReason()`
- `PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetStart()`
- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetEncoding()`
- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetEnd()`
- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetObject()`
- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetReason()`

- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetStart()`
- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_SetEnd()`
- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_SetReason()`
- `PyUnicodeEncodeError_SetStart()`
- `PyUnicodeIter_Type`
- `PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetEnd()`
- `PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetObject()`
- `PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetReason()`
- `PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetStart()`
- `PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetEnd()`
- `PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetReason()`
- `PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetStart()`
- `PyUnicode_Append()`
- `PyUnicode_AppendAndDel()`
- `PyUnicode_AsASCIIString()`
- `PyUnicode_AsCharmapString()`
- `PyUnicode_AsDecodedObject()`
- `PyUnicode_AsDecodedUnicode()`
- `PyUnicode_AsEncodedObject()`
- `PyUnicode_AsEncodedString()`
- `PyUnicode_AsEncodedUnicode()`
- `PyUnicode_AsLatin1String()`
- `PyUnicode_AsMBCSString()`
- `PyUnicode_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString()`
- `PyUnicode_AsUCS4()`
- `PyUnicode_AsUCS4Copy()`
- `PyUnicode_AsUTF16String()`
- `PyUnicode_AsUTF32String()`
- `PyUnicode_AsUTF8AndSize()`
- `PyUnicode_AsUTF8String()`
- `PyUnicode_AsUnicodeEscapeString()`
- `PyUnicode_AsWideChar()`
- `PyUnicode_AsWideCharString()`
- `PyUnicode_BuildEncodingMap()`
- `PyUnicode_Compare()`
- `PyUnicode_CompareWithASCIIString()`

- `PyUnicode_Concat()`
- `PyUnicode_Contains()`
- `PyUnicode_Count()`
- `PyUnicode_Decode()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeASCII()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeCharmap()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeCodePageStateful()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefault()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeLatin1()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeLocale()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeLocaleAndSize()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeMBCS()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeMBCSStateful()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeRawUnicodeEscape()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16Stateful()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32Stateful()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF7()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF7Stateful()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF8()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF8Stateful()`
- `PyUnicode_DecodeUnicodeEscape()`
- `PyUnicode_EncodeCodePage()`
- `PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault()`
- `PyUnicode_EncodeLocale()`
- `PyUnicode_FSConverter()`
- `PyUnicode_FSDecoder()`
- `PyUnicode_Find()`
- `PyUnicode_FindChar()`
- `PyUnicode_Format()`
- `PyUnicode_FromEncodedObject()`
- `PyUnicode_FromFormat()`
- `PyUnicode_FromFormatV()`
- `PyUnicode_FromObject()`

- `PyUnicode_FromOrdinal()`
- `PyUnicode_FromString()`
- `PyUnicode_FromStringAndSize()`
- `PyUnicode_FromWideChar()`
- `PyUnicode_GetDefaultEncoding()`
- `PyUnicode_GetLength()`
- `PyUnicode_InternFromString()`
- `PyUnicode_InternInPlace()`
- `PyUnicode_IsIdentifier()`
- `PyUnicode_Join()`
- `PyUnicode_Partition()`
- `PyUnicode_RPartition()`
- `PyUnicode_RSplit()`
- `PyUnicode_ReadChar()`
- `PyUnicode_Replace()`
- `PyUnicode_Resize()`
- `PyUnicode_RichCompare()`
- `PyUnicode_Split()`
- `PyUnicode_Splitlines()`
- `PyUnicode_Substring()`
- `PyUnicode_Tailmatch()`
- `PyUnicode_Translate()`
- `PyUnicode_Type`
- `PyUnicode_WriteChar()`
- `PyVarObject`
- `PyVarObject.ob_base`
- `PyVarObject.ob_size`
- `PyVectorcall_Call()`
- `PyVectorcall_NARGS()`
- `PyWeakReference`
- `PyWeakref_GetObject()`
- `PyWeakref_NewProxy()`
- `PyWeakref_NewRef()`
- `PyWrapperDescr_Type`
- `PyWrapper_New()`
- `PyZip_Type`

- `Py_AddPendingCall()`
- `Py_AtExit()`
- `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS`
- `Py_BLOCK_THREADS`
- `Py_BuildValue()`
- `Py_BytesMain()`
- `Py_CompileString()`
- `Py_DecRef()`
- `Py_DecodeLocale()`
- `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS`
- `Py_EncodeLocale()`
- `Py_EndInterpreter()`
- `Py_EnterRecursiveCall()`
- `Py_Exit()`
- `Py_FatalError()`
- `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors`
- `Py_FileSystemDefaultEncoding`
- `Py_Finalize()`
- `Py_FinalizeEx()`
- `Py_GenericAlias()`
- `Py_GenericAliasType`
- `Py_GetBuildInfo()`
- `Py_GetCompiler()`
- `Py_GetCopyright()`
- `Py_GetExecPrefix()`
- `Py_GetPath()`
- `Py_GetPlatform()`
- `Py_GetPrefix()`
- `Py_GetProgramFullPath()`
- `Py_GetProgramName()`
- `Py_GetPythonHome()`
- `Py_GetRecursionLimit()`
- `Py_GetVersion()`
- `Py_HasFileSystemDefaultEncoding`
- `Py_IncRef()`
- `Py_Initialize()`



- `Py_InitializeEx()`
- `Py_Is()`
- `Py_IsFalse()`
- `Py_IsInitialized()`
- `Py_IsNone()`
- `Py_IsTrue()`
- `Py_LeaveRecursiveCall()`
- `Py_Main()`
- `Py_MakePendingCalls()`
- `Py_NewInterpreter()`
- `Py_NewRef()`
- `Py_ReprEnter()`
- `Py_ReprLeave()`
- `Py_SetPath()`
- `Py_SetProgramName()`
- `Py_SetPythonHome()`
- `Py_SetRecursionLimit()`
- `Py_UCS4`
- `Py_UNBLOCK_THREADS`
- `Py_UTF8Mode`
- `Py_VaBuildValue()`
- `Py_Version`
- `Py_XNewRef()`
- `Py_buffer`
- `Py_intptr_t`
- `Py_ssize_t`
- `Py_uintptr_t`
- `allocfunc`
- `binaryfunc`
- `descrgetfunc`
- `descrsetfunc`
- `destructor`
- `getattrfunc`
- `getattrofunc`
- `getbufferproc`
- `getiterfunc`

- *getter*
- *hashfunc*
- *initproc*
- *inquiry*
- *iternextfunc*
- *lenfunc*
- *newfunc*
- *objobjargproc*
- *objobjproc*
- *releasebufferproc*
- *reprfunc*
- *richcmpfunc*
- *setattrfunc*
- *setattrofunc*
- *setter*
- *ssizeargfunc*
- *ssizeobjargproc*
- *ssizessizeargfunc*
- *ssizessizeobjargproc*
- *symtable*
- *ternaryfunc*
- *traverseproc*
- *unaryfunc*
- *vectorcallfunc*
- *visitproc*

---

## The Very High Level Layer

---

The functions in this chapter will let you execute Python source code given in a file or a buffer, but they will not let you interact in a more detailed way with the interpreter.

Several of these functions accept a start symbol from the grammar as a parameter. The available start symbols are *Py\_eval\_input*, *Py\_file\_input*, and *Py\_single\_input*. These are described following the functions which accept them as parameters.

Note also that several of these functions take `FILE*` parameters. One particular issue which needs to be handled carefully is that the `FILE` structure for different C libraries can be different and incompatible. Under Windows (at least), it is possible for dynamically linked extensions to actually use different libraries, so care should be taken that `FILE*` parameters are only passed to these functions if it is certain that they were created by the same library that the Python runtime is using.

int **Py\_Main** (int argc, wchar\_t \*\*argv)

☞ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。The main program for the standard interpreter. This is made available for programs which embed Python. The *argc* and *argv* parameters should be prepared exactly as those which are passed to a C program's `main()` function (converted to `wchar_t` according to the user's locale). It is important to note that the argument list may be modified (but the contents of the strings pointed to by the argument list are not). The return value will be 0 if the interpreter exits normally (i.e., without an exception), 1 if the interpreter exits due to an exception, or 2 if the parameter list does not represent a valid Python command line.

Note that if an otherwise unhandled `SystemExit` is raised, this function will not return 1, but exit the process, as long as *PyConfig.inspect* is zero.

int **Py\_BytesMain** (int argc, char \*\*argv)

☞ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.8 版本開始。Similar to *Py\_Main()* but *argv* is an array of bytes strings.

在 3.8 版被加入。

int **PyRun\_AnyFile** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags()* below, leaving *closeit* set to 0 and *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_AnyFileFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags()* below, leaving the *closeit* argument set to 0.

int **PyRun\_AnyFileEx** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int closeit)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags()* below, leaving the *flags* argument set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int closeit, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

If *fp* refers to a file associated with an interactive device (console or terminal input or Unix pseudo-terminal), return the value of *PyRun\_InteractiveLoop()*, otherwise return the result of *PyRun\_SimpleFile()*. *filename* is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`sys.getfilesystemencoding()`). If *filename* is NULL, this function uses "???" as the filename. If *closeit* is true, the file is closed before *PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags()* returns.

int **PyRun\_SimpleString** (const char \*command)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags()* below, leaving the *PyCompilerFlags*\* argument set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags** (const char \*command, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

Executes the Python source code from *command* in the `__main__` module according to the *flags* argument. If `__main__` does not already exist, it is created. Returns 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised. If there was an error, there is no way to get the exception information. For the meaning of *flags*, see below.

Note that if an otherwise unhandled `SystemExit` is raised, this function will not return -1, but exit the process, as long as *PyConfig.inspect* is zero.

int **PyRun\_SimpleFile** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags()* below, leaving *closeit* set to 0 and *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_SimpleFileEx** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int closeit)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags()* below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int closeit, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

Similar to *PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags()*, but the Python source code is read from *fp* instead of an in-memory string. *filename* should be the name of the file, it is decoded from *filesystem encoding and error handler*. If *closeit* is true, the file is closed before *PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags()* returns.

#### 備 註

On Windows, *fp* should be opened as binary mode (e.g. `fopen(filename, "rb")`). Otherwise, Python may not handle script file with LF line ending correctly.

int **PyRun\_InteractiveOne** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_InteractiveOneFlags()* below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

int **PyRun\_InteractiveOneFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

Read and execute a single statement from a file associated with an interactive device according to the *flags* argument. The user will be prompted using `sys.ps1` and `sys.ps2`. *filename* is decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

Returns 0 when the input was executed successfully, -1 if there was an exception, or an error code from the `errcode.h` include file distributed as part of Python if there was a parse error. (Note that `errcode.h` is not included by `Python.h`, so must be included specifically if needed.)

int **PyRun\_InteractiveLoop** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to *PyRun\_InteractiveLoopFlags()* below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

**int PyRun\_InteractiveLoopFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

Read and execute statements from a file associated with an interactive device until EOF is reached. The user will be prompted using `sys.ps1` and `sys.ps2`. *filename* is decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*. Returns 0 at EOF or a negative number upon failure.

**int (\*PyOS\_InputHook)(void)**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Can be set to point to a function with the prototype `int func(void)`. The function will be called when Python's interpreter prompt is about to become idle and wait for user input from the terminal. The return value is ignored. Overriding this hook can be used to integrate the interpreter's prompt with other event loops, as done in the `Modules/_tkinter.c` in the Python source code.

在 3.12 版的變更: This function is only called from the *main interpreter*.

**char (\*PyOS\_ReadlineFunctionPointer)(FILE\*, FILE\*, const char\*)**

Can be set to point to a function with the prototype `char *func(FILE *stdin, FILE *stdout, char *prompt)`, overriding the default function used to read a single line of input at the interpreter's prompt. The function is expected to output the string *prompt* if it's not NULL, and then read a line of input from the provided standard input file, returning the resulting string. For example, The `readline` module sets this hook to provide line-editing and tab-completion features.

The result must be a string allocated by `PyMem_RawMalloc()` or `PyMem_RawRealloc()`, or NULL if an error occurred.

在 3.4 版的變更: The result must be allocated by `PyMem_RawMalloc()` or `PyMem_RawRealloc()`, instead of being allocated by `PyMem_Malloc()` or `PyMem_Realloc()`.

在 3.12 版的變更: This function is only called from the *main interpreter*.

**PyObject \*PyRun\_String** (const char \*str, int start, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals)

回傳值: 新的參照。This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_StringFlags()` below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

**PyObject \*PyRun\_StringFlags** (const char \*str, int start, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

回傳值: 新的參照。Execute Python source code from *str* in the context specified by the objects *globals* and *locals* with the compiler flags specified by *flags*. *globals* must be a dictionary; *locals* can be any object that implements the mapping protocol. The parameter *start* specifies the start token that should be used to parse the source code.

Returns the result of executing the code as a Python object, or NULL if an exception was raised.

**PyObject \*PyRun\_File** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals)

回傳值: 新的參照。This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_FileExFlags()` below, leaving *closeit* set to 0 and *flags* set to NULL.

**PyObject \*PyRun\_FileEx** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, int closeit)

回傳值: 新的參照。This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_FileExFlags()` below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

**PyObject \*PyRun\_FileFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

回傳值: 新的參照。This is a simplified interface to `PyRun_FileExFlags()` below, leaving *closeit* set to 0.

**PyObject \*PyRun\_FileExFlags** (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, int closeit, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

回傳值: 新的參照。Similar to `PyRun_StringFlags()`, but the Python source code is read from *fp* instead of an in-memory string. *filename* should be the name of the file, it is decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*. If *closeit* is true, the file is closed before `PyRun_FileExFlags()` returns.

*PyObject* \***Py\_CompileString** (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is a simplified interface to *Py\_CompileStringFlags()* below, leaving *flags* set to NULL.

*PyObject* \***Py\_CompileStringFlags** (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags)

回傳值：新的參照。 This is a simplified interface to *Py\_CompileStringExFlags()* below, with *optimize* set to -1.

*PyObject* \***Py\_CompileStringObject** (const char \*str, *PyObject* \*filename, int start, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags, int optimize)

回傳值：新的參照。 Parse and compile the Python source code in *str*, returning the resulting code object. The start token is given by *start*; this can be used to constrain the code which can be compiled and should be *Py\_eval\_input*, *Py\_file\_input*, or *Py\_single\_input*. The filename specified by *filename* is used to construct the code object and may appear in tracebacks or *SyntaxError* exception messages. This returns NULL if the code cannot be parsed or compiled.

The integer *optimize* specifies the optimization level of the compiler; a value of -1 selects the optimization level of the interpreter as given by -O options. Explicit levels are 0 (no optimization; `__debug__` is true), 1 (asserts are removed, `__debug__` is false) or 2 (docstrings are removed too).

在 3.4 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***Py\_CompileStringExFlags** (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start, *PyCompilerFlags* \*flags, int optimize)

回傳值：新的參照。 Like *Py\_CompileStringObject()*, but *filename* is a byte string decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

在 3.2 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyEval\_EvalCode** (*PyObject* \*co, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is a simplified interface to *PyEval\_EvalCodeEx()*, with just the code object, and global and local variables. The other arguments are set to NULL.

*PyObject* \***PyEval\_EvalCodeEx** (*PyObject* \*co, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyObject* \*const \*args, int argcount, *PyObject* \*const \*kws, int kwcount, *PyObject* \*const \*defs, int defcount, *PyObject* \*kwdefs, *PyObject* \*closure)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Evaluate a precompiled code object, given a particular environment for its evaluation. This environment consists of a dictionary of global variables, a mapping object of local variables, arrays of arguments, keywords and defaults, a dictionary of default values for *keyword-only* arguments and a closure tuple of cells.

*PyObject* \***PyEval\_EvalFrame** (*PyFrameObject* \*f)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Evaluate an execution frame. This is a simplified interface to *PyEval\_EvalFrameEx()*, for backward compatibility.

*PyObject* \***PyEval\_EvalFrameEx** (*PyFrameObject* \*f, int throwflag)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is the main, unvarnished function of Python interpretation. The code object associated with the execution frame *f* is executed, interpreting bytecode and executing calls as needed. The additional *throwflag* parameter can mostly be ignored - if true, then it causes an exception to immediately be thrown; this is used for the *throw()* methods of generator objects.

在 3.4 版的變更： This function now includes a debug assertion to help ensure that it does not silently discard an active exception.

int **PyEval\_MergeCompilerFlags** (*PyCompilerFlags* \*cf)

This function changes the flags of the current evaluation frame, and returns true on success, false on failure.

int **Py\_eval\_input**

The start symbol from the Python grammar for isolated expressions; for use with `Py_CompileString()`.

int **Py\_file\_input**

The start symbol from the Python grammar for sequences of statements as read from a file or other source; for use with `Py_CompileString()`. This is the symbol to use when compiling arbitrarily long Python source code.

int **Py\_single\_input**

The start symbol from the Python grammar for a single statement; for use with `Py_CompileString()`. This is the symbol used for the interactive interpreter loop.

struct **PyCompilerFlags**

This is the structure used to hold compiler flags. In cases where code is only being compiled, it is passed as `int flags`, and in cases where code is being executed, it is passed as `PyCompilerFlags *flags`. In this case, `from __future__ import can modify flags`.

Whenever `PyCompilerFlags *flags` is NULL, `cf_flags` is treated as equal to 0, and any modification due to `from __future__ import` is discarded.

int **cf\_flags**

Compiler flags.

int **cf\_feature\_version**

`cf_feature_version` is the minor Python version. It should be initialized to `PY_MINOR_VERSION`.

The field is ignored by default, it is used if and only if `PyCF_ONLY_AST` flag is set in `cf_flags`.

在 3.8 版的變更: 新增 `cf_feature_version` 欄位。

int **CO\_FUTURE\_DIVISION**

This bit can be set in `flags` to cause division operator `/` to be interpreted as "true division" according to [PEP 238](#).





## 參照計數

本節中的函式與巨集用於管理 Python 物件的參照計數。

`Py_ssize_t Py_REFCNT (PyObject *o)`

取得物件 *o* 的參照計數。

請注意，回傳的值可能實際上不反映實際保存了多少對該物件的參照。例如，某些物件是「不滅的 (immortal)」，並且具有非常高的參照計數，不能反映實際的參照數量。因此，除了 0 或 1 以外，不要依賴回傳值的準確性。

使用 `Py_SET_REFCNT()` 函式設定物件參照計數。

在 3.10 版的變更: `Py_REFCNT()` 更改為行態函式 (inline static function)。

在 3.11 版的變更: 參數型不再是 `const PyObject*`。

`void Py_SET_REFCNT (PyObject *o, Py_ssize_t refcnt)`

設定物件 *o* 的參照計數。

請注意，此函式對不滅的物件有影響。

在 3.9 版被加入。

在 3.12 版的變更: 不滅的物件不會被修改。

`void Py_INCREF (PyObject *o)`

代表取得對於物件 *o* 的新參照，即它正在使用且不應被銷。

此函式通常用於將借用參照原地 (in-place) 轉為參照。`Py_NewRef()` 函式可用於建立新的參照。

使用完該物件後，透過呼叫 `Py_DECREF()` 來釋放它。

該物件不能為 NULL；如果你不確定它不是 NULL，請使用 `Py_XINCREF()`。

不要期望此函式會以任何方式實際修改 *o*，至少對於某些物件來，此函式有任何效果。

在 3.12 版的變更: 不滅的物件不會被修改。

void **Py\_XINCREf** (*PyObject* \*o)

與 `Py_INCREf()` 類似，但物件 *o* 可以為 NULL，在這種情況下這就不會有任何效果。

另請見 `Py_XNewRef()`。

*PyObject* \***Py\_NewRef** (*PyObject* \*o)

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.10 版本開始。建立對物件的新參照：於 *o* 呼叫 `Py_INCREf()` 回傳物件 *o*。

當不再需要參照時，應對其呼叫 `Py_DECREF()` 以釋放該參照。

物件 *o* 不能為 NULL；如果 *o* 可以為 NULL，則使用 `Py_XNewRef()`。

舉例來說：

```
Py_INCREF(obj);
self->attr = obj;
```

可以寫成：

```
self->attr = Py_NewRef(obj);
```

另請參 `Py_INCREf()`。

在 3.10 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***Py\_XNewRef** (*PyObject* \*o)

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.10 版本開始。與 `Py_NewRef()` 類似，但物件 *o* 可以為 NULL。

如果物件 *o* 為 NULL，則該函式僅回傳 NULL。

在 3.10 版被加入。

void **Py\_DECREF** (*PyObject* \*o)

釋放一個對物件 *o* 的參照，代表該參照不會再被使用。

如果最後一個參照被釋放（即物件的參照計數達到零），則觸發物件之型的釋放函式 (deallocation function)（不得為 NULL）。

此函式通常用於在退出作用域之前除參照。

該物件不能為 NULL；如果你不確定它不是 NULL，請改用 `Py_XDECREF()`。

不要期望此函式會以任何方式實際修改 *o*，至少對於某些物件來說，此函式有任何效果。

#### 警告

釋放函式可以導致任意 Python 程式碼被調用（例如，當釋放具有 `__del__()` 方法的類實例時）。雖然此類程式碼中的例外不會被傳遞出來，但執行的程式碼可以自由存取所有 Python 全域變數。這意味著在調用 `Py_DECREF()` 之前，可從全域變數存取的任何物件都應處於一致狀態。例如，從 list 中除物件的程式碼應將已除物件的參照到臨時變數中，更新 list 資料結構，然後臨時變數呼叫 `Py_DECREF()`。

在 3.12 版的變更：不滅的物件不會被修改。

void **Py\_XDECREF** (*PyObject* \*o)

和 `Py_DECREF()` 類似，但該物件可以是 NULL，在這種情況下巨集不起作用。在這也會出現與 `Py_DECREF()` 相同的警告。

void **Py\_CLEAR** (*PyObject* \*o)

釋放對於物件 *o* 的參照。該物件可能是 NULL，在這種情況下巨集不起作用；否則，效果與 `Py_DECREF()` 相同，除非引數也設定 NULL。 `Py_DECREF()` 的警告不適用於傳遞的物件，因巨集在釋放其參照之前小心地使用臨時變數將引數設定 NULL。

每當要釋放垃圾回收 (garbage collection) 期間可能被遍歷到之對於物件的參照時，使用此巨集是個好主意。

在 3.12 版的變更: 巨集引數現在僅會被求值 (evaluate) 一次。如果引數有其他副作用，則不再重作用。

void **Py\_IncRef** (*PyObject* \*o)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。代表取得對於物件 *o* 的參照。 `Py_XINCREF()` 的函式版本。它可用於 Python 的 runtime 動態嵌入。

void **Py\_DecRef** (*PyObject* \*o)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。釋放對物件 *o* 的參照。 `Py_XDECREF()` 的函式版本。它可用於 Python 的 runtime 動態嵌入。

**Py\_SETREF** (dst, src)

巨集安全地釋放對於物件 *dst* 的參照並將 *dst* 設定 *src*。

與 `Py_CLEAR()` 的情況一樣，「明顯的」程式碼可能是致命的：

```
Py_DECREF(dst);
dst = src;
```

安全的方法是：

```
Py_SETREF(dst, src);
```

這會在釋放對 *dst* 舊值的參照之前將 *dst* 設定 *src*，使得因 *dst* 被拆除而觸發的任何副作用 (side-effect) 之程式碼不會相信 *dst* 是指向一個有效物件。

在 3.6 版被加入。

在 3.12 版的變更: 巨集引數現在僅會被求值一次。如果引數有其他副作用，則不再重作用。

**Py\_XSETREF** (dst, src)

`Py_SETREF` 巨集的變體，請改用 `Py_XDECREF()` 而非 `Py_DECREF()`。

在 3.6 版被加入。

在 3.12 版的變更: 巨集引數現在僅會被求值一次。如果引數有其他副作用，則不再重作用。



The functions described in this chapter will let you handle and raise Python exceptions. It is important to understand some of the basics of Python exception handling. It works somewhat like the POSIX `errno` variable: there is a global indicator (per thread) of the last error that occurred. Most C API functions don't clear this on success, but will set it to indicate the cause of the error on failure. Most C API functions also return an error indicator, usually `NULL` if they are supposed to return a pointer, or `-1` if they return an integer (exception: the `PyArg_*` functions return `1` for success and `0` for failure).

Concretely, the error indicator consists of three object pointers: the exception's type, the exception's value, and the traceback object. Any of those pointers can be `NULL` if non-set (although some combinations are forbidden, for example you can't have a non-`NULL` traceback if the exception type is `NULL`).

When a function must fail because some function it called failed, it generally doesn't set the error indicator; the function it called already set it. It is responsible for either handling the error and clearing the exception or returning after cleaning up any resources it holds (such as object references or memory allocations); it should *not* continue normally if it is not prepared to handle the error. If returning due to an error, it is important to indicate to the caller that an error has been set. If the error is not handled or carefully propagated, additional calls into the Python/C API may not behave as intended and may fail in mysterious ways.

**備註**

The error indicator is **not** the result of `sys.exc_info()`. The former corresponds to an exception that is not yet caught (and is therefore still propagating), while the latter returns an exception after it is caught (and has therefore stopped propagating).

## 5.1 Printing and clearing

void **PyErr\_Clear** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Clear the error indicator. If the error indicator is not set, there is no effect.

void **PyErr\_PrintEx** (int set\_sys\_last\_vars)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Print a standard traceback to `sys.stderr` and clear the error indicator. **Unless** the error is a `SystemExit`, in that case no traceback is printed and the Python process will exit with the error code specified by the `SystemExit` instance.

Call this function **only** when the error indicator is set. Otherwise it will cause a fatal error!

If `set_sys_last_vars` is nonzero, the variable `sys.last_exc` is set to the printed exception. For backwards compatibility, the deprecated variables `sys.last_type`, `sys.last_value` and `sys.last_traceback` are also set to the type, value and traceback of this exception, respectively.

在 3.12 版的變更: The setting of `sys.last_exc` was added.

void **PyErr\_Print** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。PyErr\_PrintEx(1) 的別名。

void **PyErr\_WriteUnraisable** (*PyObject* \*obj)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Call `sys.unraisablehook()` using the current exception and *obj* argument.

This utility function prints a warning message to `sys.stderr` when an exception has been set but it is impossible for the interpreter to actually raise the exception. It is used, for example, when an exception occurs in an `__del__()` method.

The function is called with a single argument *obj* that identifies the context in which the unraisable exception occurred. If possible, the repr of *obj* will be printed in the warning message. If *obj* is `NULL`, only the traceback is printed.

An exception must be set when calling this function.

在 3.4 版的變更: Print a traceback. Print only traceback if *obj* is `NULL`.

在 3.8 版的變更: Use `sys.unraisablehook()`.

void **PyErr\_DisplayException** (*PyObject* \*exc)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.12 版本開始。Print the standard traceback display of *exc* to `sys.stderr`, including chained exceptions and notes.

在 3.12 版被加入。

## 5.2 Raising exceptions

These functions help you set the current thread's error indicator. For convenience, some of these functions will always return a `NULL` pointer for use in a `return` statement.

void **PyErr\_SetString** (*PyObject* \*type, const char \*message)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the most common way to set the error indicator. The first argument specifies the exception type; it is normally one of the standard exceptions, e.g. `PyExc_RuntimeError`. You need not create a new *strong reference* to it (e.g. with `Py_INCREF()`). The second argument is an error message; it is decoded from 'utf-8'.

void **PyErr\_SetObject** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*value)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This function is similar to *PyErr\_SetString()* but lets you specify an arbitrary Python object for the "value" of the exception.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_Format** (*PyObject* \*exception, const char \*format, ...)

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This function sets the error indicator and returns *NULL*. *exception* should be a Python exception class. The *format* and subsequent parameters help format the error message; they have the same meaning and values as in *PyUnicode\_FromFormat()*. *format* is an ASCII-encoded string.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_FormatV** (*PyObject* \*exception, const char \*format, va\_list args)

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.5 版本開始。 Same as *PyErr\_Format()*, but taking a *va\_list* argument rather than a variable number of arguments.

在 3.5 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_SetNone** (*PyObject* \*type)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is a shorthand for *PyErr\_SetObject(type, Py\_None)*.

int **PyErr\_BadArgument** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is a shorthand for *PyErr\_SetString(PyExc\_TypeError, message)*, where *message* indicates that a built-in operation was invoked with an illegal argument. It is mostly for internal use.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_NoMemory** ()

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is a shorthand for *PyErr\_SetNone(PyExc\_MemoryError)*; it returns *NULL* so an object allocation function can write return *PyErr\_NoMemory()*; when it runs out of memory.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetFromErrno** (*PyObject* \*type)

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is a convenience function to raise an exception when a C library function has returned an error and set the C variable *errno*. It constructs a tuple object whose first item is the integer *errno* value and whose second item is the corresponding error message (gotten from *strerror()*), and then calls *PyErr\_SetObject(type, object)*. On Unix, when the *errno* value is *EINTR*, indicating an interrupted system call, this calls *PyErr\_CheckSignals()*, and if that set the error indicator, leaves it set to that. The function always returns *NULL*, so a wrapper function around a system call can write return *PyErr\_SetFromErrno(type)*; when the system call returns an error.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*filenameObject)

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Similar to *PyErr\_SetFromErrno()*, with the additional behavior that if *filenameObject* is not *NULL*, it is passed to the constructor of *type* as a third parameter. In the case of *OSError* exception, this is used to define the *filename* attribute of the exception instance.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*filenameObject, *PyObject* \*filenameObject2)

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Similar to *PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject()*, but takes a second filename object, for raising errors when a function that takes two filenames fails.

在 3.4 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilename** (*PyObject* \*type, const char \*filename)

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Similar to *PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject()*, but the filename is given as a C string. *filename* is decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetFromWindowsError** (int ierr)

回傳值：總是 ☐ *NULL*。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。 This is a convenience function to raise *OSError*. If called with *ierr* of 0, the error code returned by a call to *GetLastError()* is used instead.

It calls the Win32 function `FormatMessage()` to retrieve the Windows description of error code given by *ierr* or `GetLastError()`, then it constructs a `OSError` object with the `winerror` attribute set to the error code, the `strerror` attribute set to the corresponding error message (gotten from `FormatMessage()`), and then calls `PyErr_SetObject(PyExc_OSError, object)`. This function always returns `NULL`.

適用：Windows。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErr** (*PyObject* \*type, int ierr)

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Similar to `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErr()`, with an additional parameter specifying the exception type to be raised.

適用：Windows。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename** (int ierr, const char \*filename)

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Similar to `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErr()`, with the additional behavior that if *filename* is not `NULL`, it is decoded from the filesystem encoding (`os.fsdecode()`) and passed to the constructor of `OSError` as a third parameter to be used to define the `filename` attribute of the exception instance.

適用：Windows。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject** (*PyObject* \*type, int ierr, *PyObject* \*filename)

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Similar to `PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErr()`, with the additional behavior that if *filename* is not `NULL`, it is passed to the constructor of `OSError` as a third parameter to be used to define the `filename` attribute of the exception instance.

適用：Windows。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObjects** (*PyObject* \*type, int ierr, *PyObject* \*filename, *PyObject* \*filename2)

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Similar to `PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject()`, but accepts a second filename object.

適用：Windows。

在 3.4 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename** (*PyObject* \*type, int ierr, const char \*filename)

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Similar to `PyErr_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename()`, with an additional parameter specifying the exception type to be raised.

適用：Windows。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetImportError** (*PyObject* \*msg, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*path)

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。This is a convenience function to raise `ImportError`. *msg* will be set as the exception's message string. *name* and *path*, both of which can be `NULL`, will be set as the `ImportError`'s respective `name` and `path` attributes.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_SetImportErrorSubclass** (*PyObject* \*exception, *PyObject* \*msg, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*path)

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.6 版本開始。Much like `PyErr_SetImportError()` but this function allows for specifying a subclass of `ImportError` to raise.

在 3.6 版被加入。



void **PyErr\_SyntaxLocationObject** (*PyObject* \*filename, int lineno, int col\_offset)

Set file, line, and offset information for the current exception. If the current exception is not a `SyntaxError`, then it sets additional attributes, which make the exception printing subsystem think the exception is a `SyntaxError`.

在 3.4 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx** (const char \*filename, int lineno, int col\_offset)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Like `PyErr_SyntaxLocationObject()`, but *filename* is a byte string decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

在 3.2 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_SyntaxLocation** (const char \*filename, int lineno)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Like `PyErr_SyntaxLocationEx()`, but the *col\_offset* parameter is omitted.

void **PyErr\_BadInternalCall** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is a shorthand for `PyErr_SetString(PyExc_SystemError, message)`, where *message* indicates that an internal operation (e.g. a Python/C API function) was invoked with an illegal argument. It is mostly for internal use.

## 5.3 Issuing warnings

Use these functions to issue warnings from C code. They mirror similar functions exported by the Python `warnings` module. They normally print a warning message to `sys.stderr`; however, it is also possible that the user has specified that warnings are to be turned into errors, and in that case they will raise an exception. It is also possible that the functions raise an exception because of a problem with the warning machinery. The return value is 0 if no exception is raised, or -1 if an exception is raised. (It is not possible to determine whether a warning message is actually printed, nor what the reason is for the exception; this is intentional.) If an exception is raised, the caller should do its normal exception handling (for example, `Py_DECREF()` owned references and return an error value).

int **PyErr\_WarnEx** (*PyObject* \*category, const char \*message, *Py\_ssize\_t* stack\_level)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Issue a warning message. The *category* argument is a warning category (see below) or NULL; the *message* argument is a UTF-8 encoded string. *stack\_level* is a positive number giving a number of stack frames; the warning will be issued from the currently executing line of code in that stack frame. A *stack\_level* of 1 is the function calling `PyErr_WarnEx()`, 2 is the function above that, and so forth.

Warning categories must be subclasses of `PyExc_Warning`; `PyExc_Warning` is a subclass of `PyExc_Exception`; the default warning category is `PyExc_RuntimeWarning`. The standard Python warning categories are available as global variables whose names are enumerated at *Standard Warning Categories*.

For information about warning control, see the documentation for the `warnings` module and the `-W` option in the command line documentation. There is no C API for warning control.

int **PyErr\_WarnExplicitObject** (*PyObject* \*category, *PyObject* \*message, *PyObject* \*filename, int lineno, *PyObject* \*module, *PyObject* \*registry)

Issue a warning message with explicit control over all warning attributes. This is a straightforward wrapper around the Python function `warnings.warn_explicit()`; see there for more information. The *module* and *registry* arguments may be set to NULL to get the default effect described there.

在 3.4 版被加入。

int **PyErr\_WarnExplicit** (*PyObject* \*category, const char \*message, const char \*filename, int lineno, const char \*module, *PyObject* \*registry)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Similar to `PyErr_WarnExplicitObject()` except that *message* and *module* are UTF-8 encoded strings, and *filename* is decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

int **PyErr\_WarnFormat** (*PyObject* \*category, *Py\_ssize\_t* stack\_level, const char \*format, ...)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Function similar to *PyErr\_WarnEx()*, but use *PyUnicode\_FromFormat()* to format the warning message. *format* is an ASCII-encoded string.

在 3.2 版被加入。

int **PyErr\_ResourceWarning** (*PyObject* \*source, *Py\_ssize\_t* stack\_level, const char \*format, ...)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.6 版本開始。Function similar to *PyErr\_WarnFormat()*, but *category* is ResourceWarning and it passes *source* to *warnings.WarningMessage*.

在 3.6 版被加入。

## 5.4 Querying the error indicator

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_Occurred** ()

回傳值：借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Test whether the error indicator is set. If set, return the exception *type* (the first argument to the last call to one of the *PyErr\_Set\** functions or to *PyErr\_Restore()*). If not set, return NULL. You do not own a reference to the return value, so you do not need to *Py\_DECREF()* it.

The caller must hold the GIL.

### 備

Do not compare the return value to a specific exception; use *PyErr\_ExceptionMatches()* instead, shown below. (The comparison could easily fail since the exception may be an instance instead of a class, in the case of a class exception, or it may be a subclass of the expected exception.)

int **PyErr\_ExceptionMatches** (*PyObject* \*exc)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Equivalent to *PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches(PyErr\_Occurred(), exc)*. This should only be called when an exception is actually set; a memory access violation will occur if no exception has been raised.

int **PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches** (*PyObject* \*given, *PyObject* \*exc)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return true if the *given* exception matches the exception type in *exc*. If *exc* is a class object, this also returns true when *given* is an instance of a subclass. If *exc* is a tuple, all exception types in the tuple (and recursively in subtuples) are searched for a match.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_GetRaisedException** (void)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.12 版本開始。Return the exception currently being raised, clearing the error indicator at the same time. Return NULL if the error indicator is not set.

This function is used by code that needs to catch exceptions, or code that needs to save and restore the error indicator temporarily.

For example:

```
{
    PyObject *exc = PyErr_GetRaisedException();

    /* ... code that might produce other errors ... */

    PyErr_SetRaisedException(exc);
}
```

**也參考**

`PyErr_GetHandledException()`, to save the exception currently being handled.

在 3.12 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_SetRaisedException** (*PyObject* \*exc)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。自 3.12 版本開始。Set *exc* as the exception currently being raised, clearing the existing exception if one is set.

**警告**

This call steals a reference to *exc*, which must be a valid exception.

在 3.12 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_Fetch** (*PyObject* \*\*ptype, *PyObject* \*\*pvalue, *PyObject* \*\*ptraceback)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。在 3.12 版之後被用：Use `PyErr_GetRaisedException()` instead.

Retrieve the error indicator into three variables whose addresses are passed. If the error indicator is not set, set all three variables to NULL. If it is set, it will be cleared and you own a reference to each object retrieved. The value and traceback object may be NULL even when the type object is not.

**備**

This function is normally only used by legacy code that needs to catch exceptions or save and restore the error indicator temporarily.

For example:

```
{
    PyObject *type, *value, *traceback;
    PyErr_Fetch(&type, &value, &traceback);

    /* ... code that might produce other errors ... */

    PyErr_Restore(type, value, traceback);
}
```

void **PyErr\_Restore** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*value, *PyObject* \*traceback)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。在 3.12 版之後被用：Use `PyErr_SetRaisedException()` instead.

Set the error indicator from the three objects, *type*, *value*, and *traceback*, clearing the existing exception if one is set. If the objects are NULL, the error indicator is cleared. Do not pass a NULL type and non-NULL value or traceback. The exception type should be a class. Do not pass an invalid exception type or value. (Violating these rules will cause subtle problems later.) This call takes away a reference to each object: you must own a reference to each object before the call and after the call you no longer own these references. (If you don't understand this, don't use this function. I warned you.)

**備**

This function is normally only used by legacy code that needs to save and restore the error indicator temporarily. Use `PyErr_Fetch()` to save the current error indicator.

void **PyErr\_NormalizeException** (*PyObject \*\*exc*, *PyObject \*\*val*, *PyObject \*\*tb*)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。在 3.12 版之後被用: Use `PyErr_GetRaisedException()` instead, to avoid any possible de-normalization.

Under certain circumstances, the values returned by `PyErr_Fetch()` below can be “unnormalized”, meaning that `*exc` is a class object but `*val` is not an instance of the same class. This function can be used to instantiate the class in that case. If the values are already normalized, nothing happens. The delayed normalization is implemented to improve performance.

#### 備

This function *does not* implicitly set the `__traceback__` attribute on the exception value. If setting the traceback appropriately is desired, the following additional snippet is needed:

```
if (tb != NULL) {
    PyException_SetTraceback(val, tb);
}
```

*PyObject \****PyErr\_GetHandledException** (void)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Retrieve the active exception instance, as would be returned by `sys.exception()`. This refers to an exception that was *already caught*, not to an exception that was freshly raised. Returns a new reference to the exception or NULL. Does not modify the interpreter’s exception state.

#### 備

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use `PyErr_SetHandledException()` to restore or clear the exception state.

在 3.11 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_SetHandledException** (*PyObject \*exc*)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Set the active exception, as known from `sys.exception()`. This refers to an exception that was *already caught*, not to an exception that was freshly raised. To clear the exception state, pass NULL.

#### 備

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use `PyErr_GetHandledException()` to get the exception state.

在 3.11 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_GetExcInfo** (*PyObject \*\*ptype*, *PyObject \*\*pvalue*, *PyObject \*\*ptraceback*)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Retrieve the old-style representation of the exception info, as known from `sys.exc_info()`. This refers to an exception that was *already caught*, not to an exception that was freshly raised. Returns new references for the three objects, any of which may be NULL. Does not modify the exception info state. This function is kept for backwards compatibility. Prefer using `PyErr_GetHandledException()`.

**備**

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use `PyErr_SetExcInfo()` to restore or clear the exception state.

在 3.3 版被加入。

void **PyErr\_SetExcInfo** (*PyObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*value, *PyObject* \*traceback)

**穩定 ABI 的一部分** 自 3.7 版本開始。Set the exception info, as known from `sys.exc_info()`. This refers to an exception that was *already caught*, not to an exception that was freshly raised. This function steals the references of the arguments. To clear the exception state, pass `NULL` for all three arguments. This function is kept for backwards compatibility. Prefer using `PyErr_SetHandledException()`.

**備**

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use `PyErr_GetExcInfo()` to read the exception state.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.11 版的變更: The `type` and `traceback` arguments are no longer used and can be `NULL`. The interpreter now derives them from the exception instance (the `value` argument). The function still steals references of all three arguments.

## 5.5 Signal Handling

int **PyErr\_CheckSignals** ()

**穩定 ABI 的一部分**. This function interacts with Python's signal handling.

If the function is called from the main thread and under the main Python interpreter, it checks whether a signal has been sent to the processes and if so, invokes the corresponding signal handler. If the `signal` module is supported, this can invoke a signal handler written in Python.

The function attempts to handle all pending signals, and then returns 0. However, if a Python signal handler raises an exception, the error indicator is set and the function returns -1 immediately (such that other pending signals may not have been handled yet: they will be on the next `PyErr_CheckSignals()` invocation).

If the function is called from a non-main thread, or under a non-main Python interpreter, it does nothing and returns 0.

This function can be called by long-running C code that wants to be interruptible by user requests (such as by pressing Ctrl-C).

**備**

The default Python signal handler for `SIGINT` raises the `KeyboardInterrupt` exception.

void **PyErr\_SetInterrupt** ()

**穩定 ABI 的一部分**. Simulate the effect of a `SIGINT` signal arriving. This is equivalent to `PyErr_SetInterruptEx(SIGINT)`.

備

This function is async-signal-safe. It can be called without the *GIL* and from a C signal handler.

int **PyErr\_SetInterruptEx** (int signum)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Simulate the effect of a signal arriving. The next time `PyErr_CheckSignals()` is called, the Python signal handler for the given signal number will be called.

This function can be called by C code that sets up its own signal handling and wants Python signal handlers to be invoked as expected when an interruption is requested (for example when the user presses Ctrl-C to interrupt an operation).

If the given signal isn't handled by Python (it was set to `signal.SIG_DFL` or `signal.SIG_IGN`), it will be ignored.

If *signum* is outside of the allowed range of signal numbers, `-1` is returned. Otherwise, `0` is returned. The error indicator is never changed by this function.

備

This function is async-signal-safe. It can be called without the *GIL* and from a C signal handler.

在 3.10 版被加入。

int **PySignal\_SetWakeupFd** (int fd)

This utility function specifies a file descriptor to which the signal number is written as a single byte whenever a signal is received. *fd* must be non-blocking. It returns the previous such file descriptor.

The value `-1` disables the feature; this is the initial state. This is equivalent to `signal.set_wakeup_fd()` in Python, but without any error checking. *fd* should be a valid file descriptor. The function should only be called from the main thread.

在 3.5 版的變更: On Windows, the function now also supports socket handles.

## 5.6 例外類

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_NewException** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*base, *PyObject* \*dict)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。This utility function creates and returns a new exception class. The *name* argument must be the name of the new exception, a C string of the form `module.classname`. The *base* and *dict* arguments are normally NULL. This creates a class object derived from `Exception` (accessible in C as `PyExc_Exception`).

The `__module__` attribute of the new class is set to the first part (up to the last dot) of the *name* argument, and the class name is set to the last part (after the last dot). The *base* argument can be used to specify alternate base classes; it can either be only one class or a tuple of classes. The *dict* argument can be used to specify a dictionary of class variables and methods.

*PyObject* \***PyErr\_NewExceptionWithDoc** (const char \*name, const char \*doc, *PyObject* \*base, *PyObject* \*dict)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Same as `PyErr_NewException()`, except that the new exception class can easily be given a docstring: If *doc* is non-NULL, it will be used as the docstring for the exception class.

在 3.2 版被加入。

## 5.7 例外物件

*PyObject* \*PyException\_GetTraceback (*PyObject* \*ex)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the traceback associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through the `__traceback__` attribute. If there is no traceback associated, this returns NULL.

int PyException\_SetTraceback (*PyObject* \*ex, *PyObject* \*tb)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the traceback associated with the exception to *tb*. Use `Py_None` to clear it.

*PyObject* \*PyException\_GetContext (*PyObject* \*ex)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the context (another exception instance during whose handling *ex* was raised) associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through the `__context__` attribute. If there is no context associated, this returns NULL.

void PyException\_SetContext (*PyObject* \*ex, *PyObject* \*ctx)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the context associated with the exception to *ctx*. Use NULL to clear it. There is no type check to make sure that *ctx* is an exception instance. This steals a reference to *ctx*.

*PyObject* \*PyException\_GetCause (*PyObject* \*ex)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the cause (either an exception instance, or None, set by `raise ... from ...`) associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through the `__cause__` attribute.

void PyException\_SetCause (*PyObject* \*ex, *PyObject* \*cause)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the cause associated with the exception to *cause*. Use NULL to clear it. There is no type check to make sure that *cause* is either an exception instance or None. This steals a reference to *cause*.

The `__suppress_context__` attribute is implicitly set to True by this function.

*PyObject* \*PyException\_GetArgs (*PyObject* \*ex)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.12 版本開始。Return args of exception *ex*.

void PyException\_SetArgs (*PyObject* \*ex, *PyObject* \*args)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.12 版本開始。Set args of exception *ex* to *args*.

*PyObject* \*PyUnstable\_Exc\_PrepReraiseStar (*PyObject* \*orig, *PyObject* \*excs)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Implement part of the interpreter's implementation of `except*`. *orig* is the original exception that was caught, and *excs* is the list of the exceptions that need to be raised. This list contains the unhandled part of *orig*, if any, as well as the exceptions that were raised from the `except*` clauses (so they have a different traceback from *orig*) and those that were reraised (and have the same traceback as *orig*). Return the `ExceptionGroup` that needs to be reraised in the end, or None if there is nothing to reraise.

在 3.12 版被加入。



## 5.8 Unicode Exception Objects

The following functions are used to create and modify Unicode exceptions from C.

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeDecodeError\_Create (const char \*encoding, const char \*object, *Py\_ssize\_t* length, *Py\_ssize\_t* start, *Py\_ssize\_t* end, const char \*reason)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a `UnicodeDecodeError` object with the attributes *encoding*, *object*, *length*, *start*, *end* and *reason*. *encoding* and *reason* are UTF-8 encoded strings.

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEncoding (*PyObject* \*exc)

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEncoding (*PyObject* \*exc)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the *encoding* attribute of the given exception object.

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetObject (*PyObject* \*exc)

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetObject (*PyObject* \*exc)

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetObject (*PyObject* \*exc)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the *object* attribute of the given exception object.

int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetStart (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*start)

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetStart (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*start)

int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetStart (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*start)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Get the *start* attribute of the given exception object and place it into \*start. *start* must not be NULL. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetStart (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* start)

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetStart (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* start)

int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetStart (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* start)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the *start* attribute of the given exception object to *start*. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEnd (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*end)

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEnd (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*end)

int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetEnd (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*end)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Get the *end* attribute of the given exception object and place it into \*end. *end* must not be NULL. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetEnd (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* end)

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetEnd (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* end)

int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetEnd (*PyObject* \*exc, *Py\_ssize\_t* end)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the *end* attribute of the given exception object to *end*. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetReason (*PyObject* \*exc)

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetReason (*PyObject* \*exc)

*PyObject* \*PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetReason (*PyObject* \*exc)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the *reason* attribute of the given exception object.

int PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetReason (*PyObject* \*exc, const char \*reason)

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetReason (*PyObject* \*exc, const char \*reason)

int PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetReason (*PyObject* \*exc, const char \*reason)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the *reason* attribute of the given exception object to *reason*. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.



## 5.9 Recursion Control

These two functions provide a way to perform safe recursive calls at the C level, both in the core and in extension modules. They are needed if the recursive code does not necessarily invoke Python code (which tracks its recursion depth automatically). They are also not needed for *tp\_call* implementations because the *call protocol* takes care of recursion handling.

int **Py\_EnterRecursiveCall** (const char \*where)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.9 版本開始. Marks a point where a recursive C-level call is about to be performed. If `USE_STACKCHECK` is defined, this function checks if the OS stack overflowed using `PyOS_CheckStack()`. If this is the case, it sets a `MemoryError` and returns a nonzero value. The function then checks if the recursion limit is reached. If this is the case, a `RecursionError` is set and a nonzero value is returned. Otherwise, zero is returned.

where should be a UTF-8 encoded string such as " in instance check" to be concatenated to the `RecursionError` message caused by the recursion depth limit.

在 3.9 版的變更: This function is now also available in the *limited API*.

void **Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall** (void)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.9 版本開始. Ends a `Py_EnterRecursiveCall()`. Must be called once for each *successful* invocation of `Py_EnterRecursiveCall()`.

在 3.9 版的變更: This function is now also available in the *limited API*.

Properly implementing *tp\_repr* for container types requires special recursion handling. In addition to protecting the stack, *tp\_repr* also needs to track objects to prevent cycles. The following two functions facilitate this functionality. Effectively, these are the C equivalent to `reprlib.recursive_repr()`.

int **Py\_ReprEnter** (*PyObject* \*object)

穩定 ABI 的一部分. Called at the beginning of the *tp\_repr* implementation to detect cycles. If the object has already been processed, the function returns a positive integer. In that case the *tp\_repr* implementation should return a string object indicating a cycle. As examples, `dict` objects return `{...}` and `list` objects return `[...]`. The function will return a negative integer if the recursion limit is reached. In that case the *tp\_repr* implementation should typically return `NULL`. Otherwise, the function returns zero and the *tp\_repr* implementation can continue normally.

void **Py\_ReprLeave** (*PyObject* \*object)

穩定 ABI 的一部分. Ends a `Py_ReprEnter()`. Must be called once for each invocation of `Py_ReprEnter()` that returns zero.

## 5.10 Standard Exceptions

All standard Python exceptions are available as global variables whose names are `PyExc_` followed by the Python exception name. These have the type *PyObject\**; they are all class objects. For completeness, here are all the variables:

C Name	Python Name	解
<code>PyExc_BaseException</code>	<code>BaseException</code>	1
<code>PyExc_Exception</code>	<code>Exception</code>	Page 67, 1

繼續下一頁

表格 1 - 繼續上一頁

C Name	Python Name	解
PyExc_ArithmeticError	ArithmeticError	Page 67, 1
PyExc_AssertionError	AssertionError	
PyExc_AttributeError	AttributeError	
PyExc_BlockingIOError	BlockingIOError	
PyExc_BrokenPipeError	BrokenPipeError	
PyExc_BufferError	BufferError	
PyExc_ChildProcessError	ChildProcessError	
PyExc_ConnectionAbortedEr	ConnectionAbortedError	
PyExc_ConnectionError	ConnectionError	
PyExc_ConnectionRefusedEr	ConnectionRefusedError	
PyExc_ConnectionResetErro	ConnectionResetError	
PyExc_EOFError	EOFError	
PyExc_FileExistsError	FileExistsError	
PyExc_FileNotFoundError	FileNotFoundError	
PyExc_FloatingPointError	FloatingPointError	
PyExc_GeneratorExit	GeneratorExit	
PyExc_ImportError	ImportError	
PyExc_IndentationError	IndentationError	
PyExc_IndexError	IndexError	
PyExc_InterruptedError	InterruptedError	
PyExc_IsADirectoryError	IsADirectoryError	
PyExc_KeyError	KeyError	
PyExc_KeyboardInterrupt	KeyboardInterrupt	
PyExc_LookupError	LookupError	Page 67, 1
PyExc_MemoryError	MemoryError	
PyExc_ModuleNotFoundError	ModuleNotFoundError	
PyExc_NameError	NameError	
PyExc_NotADirectoryError	NotADirectoryError	
PyExc_NotImplementedError	NotImplementedError	
PyExc_OSError	OSError	Page 67, 1
PyExc_OverflowError	OverflowError	
PyExc_PermissionError	PermissionError	
PyExc_ProcessLookupError	ProcessLookupError	
PyExc_RecursionError	RecursionError	
PyExc_ReferenceError	ReferenceError	
PyExc_RuntimeError	RuntimeError	
PyExc_StopAsyncIteration	StopAsyncIteration	
PyExc_StopIteration	StopIteration	
PyExc_SyntaxError	SyntaxError	
PyExc_SystemError	SystemError	
PyExc_SystemExit	SystemExit	
PyExc_TabError	TabError	
PyExc_TimeoutError	TimeoutError	
PyExc_TypeError	TypeError	
PyExc_UnboundLocalError	UnboundLocalError	
PyExc_UnicodeDecodeError	UnicodeDecodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeEncodeError	UnicodeEncodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeError	UnicodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeTranslateErr	UnicodeTranslateError	
PyExc_ValueError	ValueError	

繼續下一頁

表格 1 - 繼續上一頁

C Name	Python Name	解
PyExc_ZeroDivisionError	ZeroDivisionError	

在 3.3 版 被 加 入: PyExc\_BlockingIOError, PyExc\_BrokenPipeError, PyExc\_ChildProcessError, PyExc\_ConnectionError, PyExc\_ConnectionAbortedError, PyExc\_ConnectionRefusedError, PyExc\_ConnectionResetError, PyExc\_FileExistsError, PyExc\_FileNotFoundError, PyExc\_InterruptedError, PyExc\_IsADirectoryError, PyExc\_NotADirectoryError, PyExc\_PermissionError, PyExc\_ProcessLookupError 和 PyExc\_TimeoutError 是在 PEP 3151 被引入。

在 3.5 版被加入: PyExc\_StopAsyncIteration 和 PyExc\_RecursionError。

在 3.6 版被加入: PyExc\_ModuleNotFoundError。

These are compatibility aliases to PyExc\_OSError:

C Name	解
PyExc_EnvironmentError	
PyExc_IOError	
PyExc_WindowsError	<sup>2</sup>

在 3.3 版的變更: These aliases used to be separate exception types.

解:

## 5.11 Standard Warning Categories

All standard Python warning categories are available as global variables whose names are PyExc\_ followed by the Python exception name. These have the type *PyObject\**; they are all class objects. For completeness, here are all the variables:

C Name	Python Name	解
PyExc_Warning	Warning	<sup>3</sup>
PyExc_BytesWarning	BytesWarning	
PyExc_DeprecationWarning	DeprecationWarning	
PyExc_FutureWarning	FutureWarning	
PyExc_ImportWarning	ImportWarning	
PyExc_PendingDeprecationWarning	PendingDeprecationWarning	
PyExc_ResourceWarning	ResourceWarning	
PyExc_RuntimeWarning	RuntimeWarning	
PyExc_SyntaxWarning	SyntaxWarning	
PyExc_UnicodeWarning	UnicodeWarning	
PyExc_UserWarning	UserWarning	

在 3.2 版被加入: PyExc\_ResourceWarning.

解:

<sup>1</sup> This is a base class for other standard exceptions.  
<sup>2</sup> Only defined on Windows; protect code that uses this by testing that the preprocessor macro MS\_WINDOWS is defined.  
<sup>3</sup> This is a base class for other standard warning categories.



本章中的函式可用來執行各種工具任務，包括幫助 C 程式碼提升跨平臺可移植性 (portable)、在 C 中使用 Python module (模組)、以及剖析函式引數以基於 C 中的值來構建 Python 中的值等。

## 6.1 作業系統工具

*PyObject* \*PyOS\_FSPath (*PyObject* \*path)

回傳值：新的參照。[1]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.6 版本開始。Return the file system representation for *path*. If the object is a *str* or *bytes* object, then a new *strong reference* is returned. If the object implements the *os.PathLike* interface, then *\_\_fspath\_\_()* is returned as long as it is a *str* or *bytes* object. Otherwise *TypeError* is raised and *NULL* is returned.

在 3.6 版被加入。

int Py\_FdIsInteractive (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

Return true (nonzero) if the standard I/O file *fp* with name *filename* is deemed interactive. This is the case for files for which *isatty(fileno(fp))* is true. If the *PyConfig.interactive* is non-zero, this function also returns true if the *filename* pointer is *NULL* or if the name is equal to one of the strings '*<stdin>*' or '*???*'.

This function must not be called before Python is initialized.

void PyOS\_BeforeFork ()

[1]穩定 ABI 的一部分 on platforms with *fork()* 自 3.7 版本開始。Function to prepare some internal state before a process *fork*. This should be called before calling *fork()* or any similar function that clones the current process. Only available on systems where *fork()* is defined.

### 警告

The C *fork()* call should only be made from the "*main*" thread (of the "*main*" interpreter). The same is true for *PyOS\_BeforeFork()*.

在 3.7 版被加入。

void **PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 *on platforms with fork()* 自 3.7 版本開始。Function to update some internal state after a process fork. This should be called from the parent process after calling `fork()` or any similar function that clones the current process, regardless of whether process cloning was successful. Only available on systems where `fork()` is defined.

#### 警告

The C `fork()` call should only be made from the *"main" thread* (of the *"main" interpreter*). The same is true for `PyOS_AfterFork_Parent()`.

在 3.7 版被加入。

void **PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 *on platforms with fork()* 自 3.7 版本開始。Function to update internal interpreter state after a process fork. This must be called from the child process after calling `fork()`, or any similar function that clones the current process, if there is any chance the process will call back into the Python interpreter. Only available on systems where `fork()` is defined.

#### 警告

The C `fork()` call should only be made from the *"main" thread* (of the *"main" interpreter*). The same is true for `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()`.

在 3.7 版被加入。

#### 也參考

`os.register_at_fork()` allows registering custom Python functions to be called by `PyOS_BeforeFork()`, `PyOS_AfterFork_Parent()` and `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()`.

void **PyOS\_AfterFork** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 *on platforms with fork()*. Function to update some internal state after a process fork; this should be called in the new process if the Python interpreter will continue to be used. If a new executable is loaded into the new process, this function does not need to be called.

在 3.7 版之後被☐用: This function is superseded by `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()`.

int **PyOS\_CheckStack** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 *on platforms with USE\_STACKCHECK* 自 3.7 版本開始。Return true when the interpreter runs out of stack space. This is a reliable check, but is only available when `USE_STACKCHECK` is defined (currently on certain versions of Windows using the Microsoft Visual C++ compiler). `USE_STACKCHECK` will be defined automatically; you should never change the definition in your own code.

typedef void (\***PyOS\_sighandler\_t**)(int)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。

**PyOS\_sighandler\_t** **PyOS\_getsig** (int i)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the current signal handler for signal *i*. This is a thin wrapper around either `sigaction()` or `signal()`. Do not call those functions directly!

*PyOS\_sighandler\_t* **PyOS\_setsig** (int *i*, *PyOS\_sighandler\_t* *h*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the signal handler for signal *i* to be *h*; return the old signal handler. This is a thin wrapper around either `sigaction()` or `signal()`. Do not call those functions directly!

wchar\_t \***Py\_DecodeLocale** (const char \**arg*, size\_t \**size*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。

#### 警告

This function should not be called directly: use the *PyConfig* API with the *PyConfig\_SetBytesString()* function which ensures that *Python* is *preinitialized*.

This function must not be called before *Python* is *preinitialized* and so that the LC\_CTYPE locale is properly configured: see the *Py\_PreInitialize()* function.

Decode a byte string from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*. If the error handler is surrogateescape error handler, undecodable bytes are decoded as characters in range U+DC80..U+DCFF; and if a byte sequence can be decoded as a surrogate character, the bytes are escaped using the surrogateescape error handler instead of decoding them.

Return a pointer to a newly allocated wide character string, use *PyMem\_RawFree()* to free the memory. If *size* is not NULL, write the number of wide characters excluding the null character into \**size*

Return NULL on decoding error or memory allocation error. If *size* is not NULL, \**size* is set to (size\_t)-1 on memory error or set to (size\_t)-2 on decoding error.

The *filesystem encoding and error handler* are selected by *PyConfig\_Read()*: see *filesystem\_encoding* and *filesystem\_errors* members of *PyConfig*.

Decoding errors should never happen, unless there is a bug in the C library.

Use the *Py\_EncodeLocale()* function to encode the character string back to a byte string.

#### 也參考

The *PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()* and *PyUnicode\_DecodeLocaleAndSize()* functions.

在 3.5 版被加入。

在 3.7 版的變更: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding in the Python UTF-8 Mode.

在 3.8 版的變更: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding on Windows if *PyPreConfig.legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding* is zero;

char \***Py\_EncodeLocale** (const wchar\_t \**text*, size\_t \**error\_pos*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Encode a wide character string to the *filesystem encoding and error handler*. If the error handler is surrogateescape error handler, surrogate characters in the range U+DC80..U+DCFF are converted to bytes 0x80..0xFF.

Return a pointer to a newly allocated byte string, use *PyMem\_Free()* to free the memory. Return NULL on encoding error or memory allocation error.

If *error\_pos* is not NULL, \**error\_pos* is set to (size\_t)-1 on success, or set to the index of the invalid character on encoding error.

The *filesystem encoding and error handler* are selected by *PyConfig\_Read()*: see *filesystem\_encoding* and *filesystem\_errors* members of *PyConfig*.

Use the `Py_DecodeLocale()` function to decode the bytes string back to a wide character string.

#### 警告

This function must not be called before *Python is preinitialized* and so that the LC\_CTYPE locale is properly configured: see the `Py_PreInitialize()` function.

#### 也參考

The `PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault()` and `PyUnicode_EncodeLocale()` functions.

在 3.5 版被加入.

在 3.7 版的變更: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding in the Python UTF-8 Mode.

在 3.8 版的變更: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding on Windows if `PyPreConfig.legacy_windows_fs_encoding` is zero.

## 6.2 系統函式

These are utility functions that make functionality from the `sys` module accessible to C code. They all work with the current interpreter thread's `sys` module's dict, which is contained in the internal thread state structure.

`PyObject *PySys_GetObject (const char *name)`

回傳值: 借用參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the object *name* from the `sys` module or NULL if it does not exist, without setting an exception.

`int PySys_SetObject (const char *name, PyObject *v)`

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set *name* in the `sys` module to *v* unless *v* is NULL, in which case *name* is deleted from the `sys` module. Returns 0 on success, -1 on error.

`void PySys_ResetWarnOptions ()`

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Reset `sys.warnoptions` to an empty list. This function may be called prior to `Py_Initialize()`.

`void PySys_AddWarnOption (const wchar_t *s)`

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.warnoptions` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Append *s* to `sys.warnoptions`. This function must be called prior to `Py_Initialize()` in order to affect the warnings filter list.

在 3.11 版之後被[F]用。

`void PySys_AddWarnOptionUnicode (PyObject *unicode)`

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.warnoptions` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Append *unicode* to `sys.warnoptions`.

Note: this function is not currently usable from outside the CPython implementation, as it must be called prior to the implicit import of `warnings` in `Py_Initialize()` to be effective, but can't be called until enough of the runtime has been initialized to permit the creation of Unicode objects.

在 3.11 版之後被[F]用。



void **PySys\_SetPath** (const wchar\_t \*path)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.module\_search\_paths* and *PyConfig.module\_search\_paths\_set* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Set `sys.path` to a list object of paths found in *path* which should be a list of paths separated with the platform's search path delimiter (: on Unix, ; on Windows).

在 3.11 版之後被☐用。

void **PySys\_WriteStdout** (const char \*format, ...)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Write the output string described by *format* to `sys.stdout`. No exceptions are raised, even if truncation occurs (see below).

*format* should limit the total size of the formatted output string to 1000 bytes or less -- after 1000 bytes, the output string is truncated. In particular, this means that no unrestricted "%s" formats should occur; these should be limited using "%.<N>s" where <N> is a decimal number calculated so that <N> plus the maximum size of other formatted text does not exceed 1000 bytes. Also watch out for "%f", which can print hundreds of digits for very large numbers.

If a problem occurs, or `sys.stdout` is unset, the formatted message is written to the real (C level) *stdout*.

void **PySys\_WriteStderr** (const char \*format, ...)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 As *PySys\_WriteStdout()*, but write to `sys.stderr` or *stderr* instead.

void **PySys\_FormatStdout** (const char \*format, ...)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Function similar to *PySys\_WriteStdout()* but format the message using *PyUnicode\_FromFormatV()* and don't truncate the message to an arbitrary length.

在 3.2 版被加入。

void **PySys\_FormatStderr** (const char \*format, ...)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 As *PySys\_FormatStdout()*, but write to `sys.stderr` or *stderr* instead.

在 3.2 版被加入。

void **PySys\_AddXOption** (const wchar\_t \*s)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.xoptions* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Parse *s* as a set of -X options and add them to the current options mapping as returned by *PySys\_GetXOptions()*. This function may be called prior to *Py\_Initialize()*.

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.11 版之後被☐用。

*PyObject* \***PySys\_GetXOptions** ()

回傳值：借用參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Return the current dictionary of -X options, similarly to `sys._xoptions`. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is set.

在 3.2 版被加入。

int **PySys\_Audit** (const char \*event, const char \*format, ...)

Raise an auditing event with any active hooks. Return zero for success and non-zero with an exception set on failure.

If any hooks have been added, *format* and other arguments will be used to construct a tuple to pass. Apart from N, the same format characters as used in *Py\_BuildValue()* are available. If the built value is not a tuple, it will be added into a single-element tuple. (The N format option consumes a reference, but since there is no way to know whether arguments to this function will be consumed, using it may cause reference leaks.)

Note that # format characters should always be treated as *Py\_ssize\_t*, regardless of whether `PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN` was defined.

`sys.audit()` performs the same function from Python code.

在 3.8 版被加入。

在 3.8.2 版的變更: Require `Py_ssize_t` for # format characters. Previously, an unavoidable deprecation warning was raised.

int **PySys\_AddAuditHook** (*Py\_AuditHookFunction* hook, void \*userData)

Append the callable *hook* to the list of active auditing hooks. Return zero on success and non-zero on failure. If the runtime has been initialized, also set an error on failure. Hooks added through this API are called for all interpreters created by the runtime.

The *userData* pointer is passed into the hook function. Since hook functions may be called from different runtimes, this pointer should not refer directly to Python state.

This function is safe to call before `Py_Initialize()`. When called after runtime initialization, existing audit hooks are notified and may silently abort the operation by raising an error subclassed from `Exception` (other errors will not be silenced).

The hook function is always called with the GIL held by the Python interpreter that raised the event.

See **PEP 578** for a detailed description of auditing. Functions in the runtime and standard library that raise events are listed in the audit events table. Details are in each function's documentation.

If the interpreter is initialized, this function raises an auditing event `sys.addaudithook` with no arguments. If any existing hooks raise an exception derived from `Exception`, the new hook will not be added and the exception is cleared. As a result, callers cannot assume that their hook has been added unless they control all existing hooks.

typedef int (**Py\_AuditHookFunction**)(const char \*event, *PyObject* \*args, void \*userData)

The type of the hook function. *event* is the C string event argument passed to `PySys_Audit()`. *args* is guaranteed to be a `PyTupleObject`. *userData* is the argument passed to `PySys_AddAuditHook()`.

在 3.8 版被加入。

## 6.3 行程控制

void **Py\_FatalError** (const char \*message)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Print a fatal error message and kill the process. No cleanup is performed. This function should only be invoked when a condition is detected that would make it dangerous to continue using the Python interpreter; e.g., when the object administration appears to be corrupted. On Unix, the standard C library function `abort()` is called which will attempt to produce a core file.

The `Py_FatalError()` function is replaced with a macro which logs automatically the name of the current function, unless the `Py_LIMITED_API` macro is defined.

在 3.9 版的變更: Log the function name automatically.

void **Py\_Exit** (int status)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Exit the current process. This calls `Py_FinalizeEx()` and then calls the standard C library function `exit(status)`. If `Py_FinalizeEx()` indicates an error, the exit status is set to 120.

在 3.6 版的變更: Errors from finalization no longer ignored.

int **Py\_AtExit** (void (\*func)())

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Register a cleanup function to be called by `Py_FinalizeEx()`. The cleanup function will be called with no arguments and should return no value. At most 32 cleanup functions can be registered. When the registration is successful, `Py_AtExit()` returns 0; on failure, it returns -1. The cleanup function registered

last is called first. Each cleanup function will be called at most once. Since Python's internal finalization will have completed before the cleanup function, no Python APIs should be called by *func*.

## 6.4 引入模組

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_ImportModule** (const char \*name)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is a wrapper around *PyImport\_Import()* which takes a *const char\** as an argument instead of a *PyObject\**.

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_ImportModuleNoBlock** (const char \*name)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。This function is a deprecated alias of *PyImport\_ImportModule()*.

在 3.3 版的變更：This function used to fail immediately when the import lock was held by another thread. In Python 3.3 though, the locking scheme switched to per-module locks for most purposes, so this function's special behaviour isn't needed anymore.

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_ImportModuleEx** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyObject* \*fromlist)

回傳值：新的參照。Import a module. This is best described by referring to the built-in Python function *\_\_import\_\_()*.

The return value is a new reference to the imported module or top-level package, or NULL with an exception set on failure. Like for *\_\_import\_\_()*, the return value when a submodule of a package was requested is normally the top-level package, unless a non-empty *fromlist* was given.

Failing imports remove incomplete module objects, like with *PyImport\_ImportModule()*.

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject** (*PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyObject* \*fromlist, int level)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Import a module. This is best described by referring to the built-in Python function *\_\_import\_\_()*, as the standard *\_\_import\_\_()* function calls this function directly.

The return value is a new reference to the imported module or top-level package, or NULL with an exception set on failure. Like for *\_\_import\_\_()*, the return value when a submodule of a package was requested is normally the top-level package, unless a non-empty *fromlist* was given.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_ImportModuleLevel** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*locals, *PyObject* \*fromlist, int level)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Similar to *PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject()*, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

在 3.3 版的變更：Negative values for *level* are no longer accepted.

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_Import** (*PyObject* \*name)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is a higher-level interface that calls the current "import hook function" (with an explicit *level* of 0, meaning absolute import). It invokes the *\_\_import\_\_()* function from the *\_\_builtins\_\_* of the current globals. This means that the import is done using whatever import hooks are installed in the current environment.

This function always uses absolute imports.

*PyObject* \*PyImport\_ReloadModule(*PyObject* \*m)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Reload a module. Return a new reference to the reloaded module, or NULL with an exception set on failure (the module still exists in this case).

*PyObject* \*PyImport\_AddModuleObject(*PyObject* \*name)

回傳值：借用參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return the module object corresponding to a module name. The *name* argument may be of the form `package.module`. First check the modules dictionary if there's one there, and if not, create a new one and insert it in the modules dictionary. Return NULL with an exception set on failure.

#### 備[F]

This function does not load or import the module; if the module wasn't already loaded, you will get an empty module object. Use `PyImport_ImportModule()` or one of its variants to import a module. Package structures implied by a dotted name for *name* are not created if not already present.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyImport\_AddModule(const char \*name)

回傳值：借用參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Similar to `PyImport_AddModuleObject()`, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

*PyObject* \*PyImport\_ExecCodeModule(const char \*name, *PyObject* \*co)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Given a module name (possibly of the form `package.module`) and a code object read from a Python bytecode file or obtained from the built-in function `compile()`, load the module. Return a new reference to the module object, or NULL with an exception set if an error occurred. *name* is removed from `sys.modules` in error cases, even if *name* was already in `sys.modules` on entry to `PyImport_ExecCodeModule()`. Leaving incompletely initialized modules in `sys.modules` is dangerous, as imports of such modules have no way to know that the module object is an unknown (and probably damaged with respect to the module author's intents) state.

The module's `__spec__` and `__loader__` will be set, if not set already, with the appropriate values. The spec's loader will be set to the module's `__loader__` (if set) and to an instance of `SourceFileLoader` otherwise.

The module's `__file__` attribute will be set to the code object's `co_filename`. If applicable, `__cached__` will also be set.

This function will reload the module if it was already imported. See `PyImport_ReloadModule()` for the intended way to reload a module.

If *name* points to a dotted name of the form `package.module`, any package structures not already created will still not be created.

See also `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleEx()` and `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames()`.

在 3.12 版的變更：The setting of `__cached__` and `__loader__` is deprecated. See `ModuleSpec` for alternatives.

*PyObject* \*PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx(const char \*name, *PyObject* \*co, const char \*pathname)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Like `PyImport_ExecCodeModule()`, but the `__file__` attribute of the module object is set to *pathname* if it is non-NULL.

也請見 `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames()`。

*PyObject* \*PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject(*PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*co, *PyObject* \*pathname, *PyObject* \*cpathname)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Like `PyImport_ExecCodeModuleEx()`,

but the `__cached__` attribute of the module object is set to *cpathname* if it is non-NULL. Of the three functions, this is the preferred one to use.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.12 版的變更: Setting `__cached__` is deprecated. See `ModuleSpec` for alternatives.

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*co, const char \*pathname, const char \*cpathname)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Like *PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject* (), but *name*, *pathname* and *cpathname* are UTF-8 encoded strings. Attempts are also made to figure out what the value for *pathname* should be from *cpathname* if the former is set to NULL.

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.3 版的變更: Uses `imp.source_from_cache()` in calculating the source path if only the bytecode path is provided.

在 3.12 版的變更: 不再使用已被移除的 `imp` 模組。

long **PyImport\_GetMagicNumber** ()

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the magic number for Python bytecode files (a.k.a. `.pyc` file). The magic number should be present in the first four bytes of the bytecode file, in little-endian byte order. Returns `-1` on error.

在 3.3 版的變更: 當失敗時回傳 `-1`。

const char \***PyImport\_GetMagicTag** ()

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the magic tag string for **PEP 3147** format Python bytecode file names. Keep in mind that the value at `sys.implementation.cache_tag` is authoritative and should be used instead of this function.

在 3.2 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_GetModuleDict** ()

回傳值: 借用參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the dictionary used for the module administration (a.k.a. `sys.modules`). Note that this is a per-interpreter variable.

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_GetModule** (*PyObject* \*name)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.8 版本開始。Return the already imported module with the given name. If the module has not been imported yet then returns NULL but does not set an error. Returns NULL and sets an error if the lookup failed.

在 3.7 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyImport\_GetImporter** (*PyObject* \*path)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a finder object for a `sys.path/pkg.__path__` item *path*, possibly by fetching it from the `sys.path_importer_cache` dict. If it wasn't yet cached, traverse `sys.path_hooks` until a hook is found that can handle the path item. Return None if no hook could; this tells our caller that the *path based finder* could not find a finder for this path item. Cache the result in `sys.path_importer_cache`. Return a new reference to the finder object.

int **PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject** (*PyObject* \*name)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Load a frozen module named *name*. Return 1 for success, 0 if the module is not found, and `-1` with an exception set if the initialization failed. To access the imported module on a successful load, use *PyImport\_ImportModule* (). (Note the misnomer --- this function would reload the module if it was already imported.)

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.4 版的變更: The `__file__` attribute is no longer set on the module.

int **PyImport\_ImportFrozenModule** (const char \*name)

在 3.11 版的變更: 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Similar to `PyImport_ImportFrozenModuleObject()`, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

struct **\_frozen**

This is the structure type definition for frozen module descriptors, as generated by the **freeze** utility (see `Tools/freeze/` in the Python source distribution). Its definition, found in `Include/import.h`, is:

```
struct _frozen {
    const char *name;
    const unsigned char *code;
    int size;
    bool is_package;
};
```

在 3.11 版的變更: The new `is_package` field indicates whether the module is a package or not. This replaces setting the `size` field to a negative value.

const struct **\_frozen** \***PyImport\_FrozenModules**

This pointer is initialized to point to an array of `_frozen` records, terminated by one whose members are all NULL or zero. When a frozen module is imported, it is searched in this table. Third-party code could play tricks with this to provide a dynamically created collection of frozen modules.

int **PyImport\_AppendInittab** (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*(\*initfunc)(void))

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Add a single module to the existing table of built-in modules. This is a convenience wrapper around `PyImport_ExtendInittab()`, returning `-1` if the table could not be extended. The new module can be imported by the name *name*, and uses the function *initfunc* as the initialization function called on the first attempted import. This should be called before `Py_Initialize()`.

struct **\_inittab**

Structure describing a single entry in the list of built-in modules. Programs which embed Python may use an array of these structures in conjunction with `PyImport_ExtendInittab()` to provide additional built-in modules. The structure consists of two members:

const char \***name**

The module name, as an ASCII encoded string.

*PyObject* \*(\***initfunc**)(void)

Initialization function for a module built into the interpreter.

int **PyImport\_ExtendInittab** (struct **\_inittab** \*newtab)

Add a collection of modules to the table of built-in modules. The *newtab* array must end with a sentinel entry which contains NULL for the *name* field; failure to provide the sentinel value can result in a memory fault. Returns `0` on success or `-1` if insufficient memory could be allocated to extend the internal table. In the event of failure, no modules are added to the internal table. This must be called before `Py_Initialize()`.

If Python is initialized multiple times, `PyImport_AppendInittab()` or `PyImport_ExtendInittab()` must be called before each Python initialization.



## 6.5 資料 marshal 的支援

These routines allow C code to work with serialized objects using the same data format as the `marshal` module. There are functions to write data into the serialization format, and additional functions that can be used to read the data back. Files used to store marshalled data must be opened in binary mode.

Numeric values are stored with the least significant byte first.

The module supports two versions of the data format: version 0 is the historical version, version 1 shares interned strings in the file, and upon unmarshalling. Version 2 uses a binary format for floating-point numbers. `Py_MARSHAL_VERSION` indicates the current file format (currently 2).

void **PyMarshal\_WriteLongToFile** (long value, FILE \*file, int version)

Marshal a long integer, *value*, to *file*. This will only write the least-significant 32 bits of *value*; regardless of the size of the native long type. *version* indicates the file format.

This function can fail, in which case it sets the error indicator. Use `PyErr_Occurred()` to check for that.

void **PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToFile** (*PyObject* \*value, FILE \*file, int version)

Marshal a Python object, *value*, to *file*. *version* indicates the file format.

This function can fail, in which case it sets the error indicator. Use `PyErr_Occurred()` to check for that.

*PyObject* \***PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToString** (*PyObject* \*value, int version)

回傳值：新的參照。Return a bytes object containing the marshalled representation of *value*. *version* indicates the file format.

The following functions allow marshalled values to be read back in.

long **PyMarshal\_ReadLongFromFile** (FILE \*file)

Return a C long from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading. Only a 32-bit value can be read in using this function, regardless of the native size of long.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError) and returns -1.

int **PyMarshal\_ReadShortFromFile** (FILE \*file)

Return a C short from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading. Only a 16-bit value can be read in using this function, regardless of the native size of short.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError) and returns -1.

*PyObject* \***PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromFile** (FILE \*file)

回傳值：新的參照。Return a Python object from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError, ValueError or TypeError) and returns NULL.

*PyObject* \***PyMarshal\_ReadLastObjectFromFile** (FILE \*file)

回傳值：新的參照。Return a Python object from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading. Unlike `PyMarshal_ReadObjectFromFile()`, this function assumes that no further objects will be read from the file, allowing it to aggressively load file data into memory so that the de-serialization can operate from data in memory rather than reading a byte at a time from the file. Only use these variant if you are certain that you won't be reading anything else from the file.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError, ValueError or TypeError) and returns NULL.

*PyObject* \***PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromString** (const char \*data, *Py\_ssize\_t* len)

回傳值：新的參照。Return a Python object from the data stream in a byte buffer containing *len* bytes pointed to by *data*.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError, ValueError or TypeError) and returns NULL.

## 6.6 剖析引數與建置數值

These functions are useful when creating your own extensions functions and methods. Additional information and examples are available in `extending-index`.

The first three of these functions described, `PyArg_ParseTuple()`, `PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords()`, and `PyArg_Parse()`, all use *format strings* which are used to tell the function about the expected arguments. The format strings use the same syntax for each of these functions.

### 6.6.1 Parsing arguments

A format string consists of zero or more “format units.” A format unit describes one Python object; it is usually a single character or a parenthesized sequence of format units. With a few exceptions, a format unit that is not a parenthesized sequence normally corresponds to a single address argument to these functions. In the following description, the quoted form is the format unit; the entry in (round) parentheses is the Python object type that matches the format unit; and the entry in [square] brackets is the type of the C variable(s) whose address should be passed.

#### Strings and buffers

These formats allow accessing an object as a contiguous chunk of memory. You don’t have to provide raw storage for the returned unicode or bytes area.

Unless otherwise stated, buffers are not NUL-terminated.

There are three ways strings and buffers can be converted to C:

- Formats such as `y*` and `s*` fill a `Py_buffer` structure. This locks the underlying buffer so that the caller can subsequently use the buffer even inside a `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` block without the risk of mutable data being resized or destroyed. As a result, **you have to call** `PyBuffer_Release()` after you have finished processing the data (or in any early abort case).
- The `es`, `es#`, `et` and `et#` formats allocate the result buffer. **You have to call** `PyMem_Free()` after you have finished processing the data (or in any early abort case).
- Other formats take a `str` or a read-only *bytes-like object*, such as `bytes`, and provide a `const char *` pointer to its buffer. In this case the buffer is “borrowed”: it is managed by the corresponding Python object, and shares the lifetime of this object. You won’t have to release any memory yourself.

To ensure that the underlying buffer may be safely borrowed, the object’s `PyBufferProcs.bf_releasebuffer` field must be `NULL`. This disallows common mutable objects such as `bytearray`, but also some read-only objects such as `memoryview` of `bytes`.

Besides this `bf_releasebuffer` requirement, there is no check to verify whether the input object is immutable (e.g. whether it would honor a request for a writable buffer, or whether another thread can mutate the data).

#### 備<sup>F</sup>

For all # variants of formats (`s#`, `y#`, etc.), the macro `PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN` must be defined before including `Python.h`. On Python 3.9 and older, the type of the length argument is `Py_ssize_t` if the `PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN` macro is defined, or `int` otherwise.

#### **s (str) [const char \*]**

Convert a Unicode object to a C pointer to a character string. A pointer to an existing string is stored in the character pointer variable whose address you pass. The C string is NUL-terminated. The Python string must not contain



embedded null code points; if it does, a `ValueError` exception is raised. Unicode objects are converted to C strings using `'utf-8'` encoding. If this conversion fails, a `UnicodeError` is raised.

#### 備

This format does not accept *bytes-like objects*. If you want to accept filesystem paths and convert them to C character strings, it is preferable to use the `O&` format with `PyUnicode_FSConverter()` as *converter*.

在 3.5 版的變更: Previously, `TypeError` was raised when embedded null code points were encountered in the Python string.

#### **s\*** (**str** 或 *bytes-like object*) [**Py\_buffer**]

This format accepts Unicode objects as well as bytes-like objects. It fills a `Py_buffer` structure provided by the caller. In this case the resulting C string may contain embedded NUL bytes. Unicode objects are converted to C strings using `'utf-8'` encoding.

#### **s#** (**str**, read-only *bytes-like object*) [**const char \***, **Py\_ssize\_t**]

Like `s*`, except that it provides a *borrowed buffer*. The result is stored into two C variables, the first one a pointer to a C string, the second one its length. The string may contain embedded null bytes. Unicode objects are converted to C strings using `'utf-8'` encoding.

#### **z** (**str** 或 **None**) [**const char \***]

Like `s`, but the Python object may also be `None`, in which case the C pointer is set to `NULL`.

#### **z\*** (**str**, *bytes-like object* 或 **None**) [**Py\_buffer**]

Like `s*`, but the Python object may also be `None`, in which case the `buf` member of the `Py_buffer` structure is set to `NULL`.

#### **z#** (**str**, read-only *bytes-like object* or **None**) [**const char \***, **Py\_ssize\_t**]

Like `s#`, but the Python object may also be `None`, in which case the C pointer is set to `NULL`.

#### **y** (唯讀 *bytes-like object*) [**const char \***]

This format converts a bytes-like object to a C pointer to a *borrowed* character string; it does not accept Unicode objects. The bytes buffer must not contain embedded null bytes; if it does, a `ValueError` exception is raised.

在 3.5 版的變更: Previously, `TypeError` was raised when embedded null bytes were encountered in the bytes buffer.

#### **y\*** (*bytes-like object*) [**Py\_buffer**]

This variant on `s*` doesn't accept Unicode objects, only bytes-like objects. **This is the recommended way to accept binary data.**

#### **y#** (read-only *bytes-like object*) [**const char \***, **Py\_ssize\_t**]

This variant on `s#` doesn't accept Unicode objects, only bytes-like objects.

#### **S** (**bytes**) [**PyBytesObject \***]

Requires that the Python object is a `bytes` object, without attempting any conversion. Raises `TypeError` if the object is not a bytes object. The C variable may also be declared as `PyObject*`.

#### **Y** (**bytearray**) [**PyByteArrayObject \***]

Requires that the Python object is a `bytearray` object, without attempting any conversion. Raises `TypeError` if the object is not a `bytearray` object. The C variable may also be declared as `PyObject*`.

#### **U** (**str**) [**PyObject \***]

Requires that the Python object is a Unicode object, without attempting any conversion. Raises `TypeError` if the object is not a Unicode object. The C variable may also be declared as `PyObject*`.

#### **w\*** (可讀寫 *bytes-like object*) [**Py\_buffer**]

This format accepts any object which implements the read-write buffer interface. It fills a `Py_buffer`

structure provided by the caller. The buffer may contain embedded null bytes. The caller have to call `PyBuffer_Release()` when it is done with the buffer.

**es (str) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer]**

This variant on `s` is used for encoding Unicode into a character buffer. It only works for encoded data without embedded NUL bytes.

This format requires two arguments. The first is only used as input, and must be a `const char*` which points to the name of an encoding as a NUL-terminated string, or `NULL`, in which case `'utf-8'` encoding is used. An exception is raised if the named encoding is not known to Python. The second argument must be a `char**`; the value of the pointer it references will be set to a buffer with the contents of the argument text. The text will be encoded in the encoding specified by the first argument.

`PyArg_ParseTuple()` will allocate a buffer of the needed size, copy the encoded data into this buffer and adjust `*buffer` to reference the newly allocated storage. The caller is responsible for calling `PyMem_Free()` to free the allocated buffer after use.

**et (str, bytes or bytearray) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer]**

Same as `es` except that byte string objects are passed through without recoding them. Instead, the implementation assumes that the byte string object uses the encoding passed in as parameter.

**es# (str) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_length]**

This variant on `s#` is used for encoding Unicode into a character buffer. Unlike the `es` format, this variant allows input data which contains NUL characters.

It requires three arguments. The first is only used as input, and must be a `const char*` which points to the name of an encoding as a NUL-terminated string, or `NULL`, in which case `'utf-8'` encoding is used. An exception is raised if the named encoding is not known to Python. The second argument must be a `char**`; the value of the pointer it references will be set to a buffer with the contents of the argument text. The text will be encoded in the encoding specified by the first argument. The third argument must be a pointer to an integer; the referenced integer will be set to the number of bytes in the output buffer.

There are two modes of operation:

If `*buffer` points a `NULL` pointer, the function will allocate a buffer of the needed size, copy the encoded data into this buffer and set `*buffer` to reference the newly allocated storage. The caller is responsible for calling `PyMem_Free()` to free the allocated buffer after usage.

If `*buffer` points to a non-`NULL` pointer (an already allocated buffer), `PyArg_ParseTuple()` will use this location as the buffer and interpret the initial value of `*buffer_length` as the buffer size. It will then copy the encoded data into the buffer and NUL-terminate it. If the buffer is not large enough, a `ValueError` will be set.

In both cases, `*buffer_length` is set to the length of the encoded data without the trailing NUL byte.

**et# (str, bytes or bytearray) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_length]**

Same as `es#` except that byte string objects are passed through without recoding them. Instead, the implementation assumes that the byte string object uses the encoding passed in as parameter.

在 3.12 版的變更: `u`, `u#`, `Z`, and `Z#` are removed because they used a legacy `Py_UNICODE*` representation.

## 數字

### **b(int) [unsigned char]**

Convert a nonnegative Python integer to an unsigned tiny int, stored in a C `unsigned char`.

### **B(int) [unsigned char]**

Convert a Python integer to a tiny int without overflow checking, stored in a C `unsigned char`.

### **h(int) [short int]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `short int`。

### **H(int) [unsigned short int]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `unsigned short int`, 轉過程無溢位檢查。

### **i(int) [int]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `int`。

### **I(int) [unsigned int]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `unsigned int`, 轉過程無溢位檢查。

### **l(int) [long int]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `long int`。

### **k(int) [unsigned long]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `unsigned long`, 轉過程無溢位檢查。

### **L(int) [long long]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `long long`。

### **K(int) [unsigned long long]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `unsigned long long`, 轉過程無溢位檢查。

### **n(int) [Py\_ssize\_t]**

將一個 Python 整數轉成 C 的 `Py_ssize_t`。

### **c (bytes 或長度 1 的 bytearray) [char]**

Convert a Python byte, represented as a `bytes` or `bytearray` object of length 1, to a C `char`.

在 3.3 版的變更: 允許 `bytearray` 物件。

### **C (長度 1 的 str) [int]**

Convert a Python character, represented as a `str` object of length 1, to a C `int`.

### **f(float) [float]**

Convert a Python floating-point number to a C `float`.

### **d(float) [double]**

Convert a Python floating-point number to a C `double`.

### **D(complex) [Py\_complex]**

將一個 Python 複數轉成 C 的 `Py_complex` 結構。

## 其他物件

## o (物件) [PyObject\*]

Store a Python object (without any conversion) in a C object pointer. The C program thus receives the actual object that was passed. A new *strong reference* to the object is not created (i.e. its reference count is not increased). The pointer stored is not NULL.

## o! (物件) [PyObject\*, PyObject\*]

Store a Python object in a C object pointer. This is similar to o, but takes two C arguments: the first is the address of a Python type object, the second is the address of the C variable (of type *PyObject\**) into which the object pointer is stored. If the Python object does not have the required type, *TypeError* is raised.

## o&amp; (物件) [converter, anything]

Convert a Python object to a C variable through a *converter* function. This takes two arguments: the first is a function, the second is the address of a C variable (of arbitrary type), converted to *void\**. The *converter* function in turn is called as follows:

```
status = converter(object, address);
```

where *object* is the Python object to be converted and *address* is the *void\** argument that was passed to the *PyArg\_Parse\** function. The returned *status* should be 1 for a successful conversion and 0 if the conversion has failed. When the conversion fails, the *converter* function should raise an exception and leave the content of *address* unmodified.

If the *converter* returns *Py\_CLEANUP\_SUPPORTED*, it may get called a second time if the argument parsing eventually fails, giving the converter a chance to release any memory that it had already allocated. In this second call, the *object* parameter will be NULL; *address* will have the same value as in the original call.

在 3.1 版的變更: 加入 *Py\_CLEANUP\_SUPPORTED*。

## p (bool) [int]

Tests the value passed in for truth (a boolean *predicate*) and converts the result to its equivalent C true/false integer value. Sets the int to 1 if the expression was true and 0 if it was false. This accepts any valid Python value. See truth for more information about how Python tests values for truth.

在 3.3 版被加入。

## (items) (tuple) [matching-items]

The object must be a Python sequence whose length is the number of format units in *items*. The C arguments must correspond to the individual format units in *items*. Format units for sequences may be nested.

It is possible to pass "long" integers (integers whose value exceeds the platform's *LONG\_MAX*) however no proper range checking is done --- the most significant bits are silently truncated when the receiving field is too small to receive the value (actually, the semantics are inherited from downcasts in C --- your mileage may vary).

A few other characters have a meaning in a format string. These may not occur inside nested parentheses. They are:

|

Indicates that the remaining arguments in the Python argument list are optional. The C variables corresponding to optional arguments should be initialized to their default value --- when an optional argument is not specified, *PyArg\_ParseTuple()* does not touch the contents of the corresponding C variable(s).

\$

*PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords()* only: Indicates that the remaining arguments in the Python argument list are keyword-only. Currently, all keyword-only arguments must also be optional arguments, so | must always be specified before \$ in the format string.

在 3.3 版被加入。

:  
The list of format units ends here; the string after the colon is used as the function name in error messages (the "associated value" of the exception that `PyArg_ParseTuple()` raises).

;  
The list of format units ends here; the string after the semicolon is used as the error message *instead* of the default error message. : and ; mutually exclude each other.

Note that any Python object references which are provided to the caller are *borrowed* references; do not release them (i.e. do not decrement their reference count)!

Additional arguments passed to these functions must be addresses of variables whose type is determined by the format string; these are used to store values from the input tuple. There are a few cases, as described in the list of format units above, where these parameters are used as input values; they should match what is specified for the corresponding format unit in that case.

For the conversion to succeed, the *arg* object must match the format and the format must be exhausted. On success, the `PyArg_Parse*` functions return true, otherwise they return false and raise an appropriate exception. When the `PyArg_Parse*` functions fail due to conversion failure in one of the format units, the variables at the addresses corresponding to that and the following format units are left untouched.

## API 函式

int **PyArg\_ParseTuple** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*format, ...)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Parse the parameters of a function that takes only positional parameters into local variables. Returns true on success; on failure, it returns false and raises the appropriate exception.

int **PyArg\_VaParse** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*format, va\_list args)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Identical to `PyArg_ParseTuple()`, except that it accepts a *va\_list* rather than a variable number of arguments.

int **PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords** (*PyObject* \*args, *PyObject* \*kw, const char \*format, char \*keywords[], ...)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Parse the parameters of a function that takes both positional and keyword parameters into local variables. The *keywords* argument is a NULL-terminated array of keyword parameter names. Empty names denote *positional-only parameters*. Returns true on success; on failure, it returns false and raises the appropriate exception.

在 3.6 版的變更: Added support for *positional-only parameters*.

int **PyArg\_VaParseTupleAndKeywords** (*PyObject* \*args, *PyObject* \*kw, const char \*format, char \*keywords[], va\_list args)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Identical to `PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords()`, except that it accepts a *va\_list* rather than a variable number of arguments.

int **PyArg\_ValidateKeywordArguments** (*PyObject*\*)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Ensure that the keys in the keywords argument dictionary are strings. This is only needed if `PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords()` is not used, since the latter already does this check.

在 3.2 版被加入。

int **PyArg\_Parse** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*format, ...)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Function used to deconstruct the argument lists of "old-style" functions --- these are functions which use the METH\_OLDARGS parameter parsing method, which has been removed in Python 3. This is not recommended for use in parameter parsing in new code, and most code in the standard interpreter has been modified to no longer use this for that purpose. It does remain a convenient way to decompose other tuples, however, and may continue to be used for that purpose.

int **PyArg\_UnpackTuple** (*PyObject* \*args, const char \*name, *Py\_ssize\_t* min, *Py\_ssize\_t* max, ...)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。A simpler form of parameter retrieval which does not use a format string to specify the types of the arguments. Functions which use this method to retrieve their parameters should be declared as *METH\_VARARGS* in function or method tables. The tuple containing the actual parameters should be passed as *args*; it must actually be a tuple. The length of the tuple must be at least *min* and no more than *max*; *min* and *max* may be equal. Additional arguments must be passed to the function, each of which should be a pointer to a *PyObject*\* variable; these will be filled in with the values from *args*; they will contain *borrowed references*. The variables which correspond to optional parameters not given by *args* will not be filled in; these should be initialized by the caller. This function returns true on success and false if *args* is not a tuple or contains the wrong number of elements; an exception will be set if there was a failure.

This is an example of the use of this function, taken from the sources for the `_weakref` helper module for weak references:

```
static PyObject *
weakref_ref(PyObject *self, PyObject *args)
{
    PyObject *object;
    PyObject *callback = NULL;
    PyObject *result = NULL;

    if (PyArg_UnpackTuple(args, "ref", 1, 2, &object, &callback)) {
        result = PyWeakref_NewRef(object, callback);
    }
    return result;
}
```

The call to `PyArg_UnpackTuple()` in this example is entirely equivalent to this call to `PyArg_ParseTuple()`:

```
PyArg_ParseTuple(args, "O|O:ref", &object, &callback)
```

## 6.6.2 Building values

*PyObject* \***Py\_BuildValue** (const char \*format, ...)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a new value based on a format string similar to those accepted by the `PyArg_Parse*` family of functions and a sequence of values. Returns the value or `NULL` in the case of an error; an exception will be raised if `NULL` is returned.

`Py_BuildValue()` does not always build a tuple. It builds a tuple only if its format string contains two or more format units. If the format string is empty, it returns `None`; if it contains exactly one format unit, it returns whatever object is described by that format unit. To force it to return a tuple of size 0 or one, parenthesize the format string.

When memory buffers are passed as parameters to supply data to build objects, as for the `s` and `s#` formats, the required data is copied. Buffers provided by the caller are never referenced by the objects created by `Py_BuildValue()`. In other words, if your code invokes `malloc()` and passes the allocated memory to `Py_BuildValue()`, your code is responsible for calling `free()` for that memory once `Py_BuildValue()` returns.

In the following description, the quoted form is the format unit; the entry in (round) parentheses is the Python object type that the format unit will return; and the entry in [square] brackets is the type of the C value(s) to be passed.

The characters space, tab, colon and comma are ignored in format strings (but not within format units such as `s#`). This can be used to make long format strings a tad more readable.

**s (str 或 None) [const char \*]**

Convert a null-terminated C string to a Python `str` object using 'utf-8' encoding. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is used.

**s# (str 或 None) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]**

Convert a C string and its length to a Python `str` object using 'utf-8' encoding. If the C string pointer is NULL, the length is ignored and None is returned.

**y (bytes) [const char \*]**

This converts a C string to a Python `bytes` object. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is returned.

**y# (bytes) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]**

This converts a C string and its lengths to a Python object. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is returned.

**z (str 或 None) [const char \*]**

和 s 相同。

**z# (str 或 None) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]**

和 s# 相同。

**u (str) [const wchar\_t \*]**

Convert a null-terminated `wchar_t` buffer of Unicode (UTF-16 or UCS-4) data to a Python Unicode object. If the Unicode buffer pointer is NULL, None is returned.

**u# (str) [const wchar\_t \*, Py\_ssize\_t]**

Convert a Unicode (UTF-16 or UCS-4) data buffer and its length to a Python Unicode object. If the Unicode buffer pointer is NULL, the length is ignored and None is returned.

**U (str 或 None) [const char \*]**

和 s 相同。

**U# (str 或 None) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]**

和 s# 相同。

**i (int) [int]**

將一個 C 的 `int` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**b (int) [char]**

將一個 C 的 `char` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**h (int) [short int]**

將一個 C 的 `short int` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**l (int) [long int]**

將一個 C 的 `long int` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**B (int) [unsigned char]**

將一個 C 的 `unsigned char` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**H (int) [unsigned short int]**

將一個 C 的 `unsigned short int` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**I (int) [unsigned int]**

將一個 C 的 `unsigned int` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**k (int) [unsigned long]**

將一個 C 的 `unsigned long` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**L (int) [long long]**

將一個 C 的 `long long` 轉成 Python 整數物件。

**K (int) [unsigned long long]**

將一個 C 的 `unsigned long long` 轉成 Python 整數物件。



**n (int) [Py\_ssize\_t]**

將一個 C 的 `Py_ssize_t` 轉成 Python 整數。

**c (長度 1 的 bytes) [char]**

將一個 C 中代表一個位元組的 `int` 轉成 Python 中長度 1 的 `bytes`。

**C (長度 1 的 str) [int]**

將一個 C 中代表一個字元的 `int` 轉成 Python 中長度 1 的 `str`。

**d (float) [double]**

Convert a C `double` to a Python floating-point number.

**f (float) [float]**

Convert a C `float` to a Python floating-point number.

**D (complex) [Py\_complex \*]**

將一個 C 的 `Py_complex` 結構轉成 Python 複數。

**O (物件) [PyObject \*]**

Pass a Python object untouched but create a new *strong reference* to it (i.e. its reference count is incremented by one). If the object passed in is a `NULL` pointer, it is assumed that this was caused because the call producing the argument found an error and set an exception. Therefore, `Py_BuildValue()` will return `NULL` but won't raise an exception. If no exception has been raised yet, `SystemError` is set.

**S (物件) [PyObject \*]**

和 `O` 相同。

**N (物件) [PyObject \*]**

Same as `O`, except it doesn't create a new *strong reference*. Useful when the object is created by a call to an object constructor in the argument list.

**O& (物件) [converter, anything]**

Convert *anything* to a Python object through a *converter* function. The function is called with *anything* (which should be compatible with `void*`) as its argument and should return a "new" Python object, or `NULL` if an error occurred.

**(items) (tuple) [matching-items]**

Convert a sequence of C values to a Python tuple with the same number of items.

**[items] (list) [matching-items]**

Convert a sequence of C values to a Python list with the same number of items.

**{items} (dict) [matching-items]**

Convert a sequence of C values to a Python dictionary. Each pair of consecutive C values adds one item to the dictionary, serving as key and value, respectively.

If there is an error in the format string, the `SystemError` exception is set and `NULL` returned.

*PyObject* \***Py\_VaBuildValue** (const char \*format, va\_list args)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Identical to `Py_BuildValue()`, except that it accepts a `va_list` rather than a variable number of arguments.



## 6.7 字串轉與格式化

用於數字轉和格式化字串輸出的函式。

`int PyOS_snprintf(char *str, size_t size, const char *format, ...)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。根據格式字串 *format* 和額外引數，輸出不超過 *size* 位元組給 *str*。請參 Unix 手冊頁面 *snprintf(3)*。

`int PyOS_vsnprintf(char *str, size_t size, const char *format, va_list va)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。根據格式字串 *format* 和變數引數串列 *va*，輸出不超過 *size* 位元組給 *str*。Unix 手冊頁面 *vsnprintf(3)*。

*PyOS\_snprintf()* 和 *PyOS\_vsnprintf()* 包裝標準 C 函式庫函式 *snprintf()* 和 *vsnprintf()*。它們的目的是確保邊角案例 (corner case) 下的行一致，而標準 C 函式則不然。

包裝器確保回傳時 *str[size-1]* 始終 '\0'。他們永遠不會在 *str* 中寫入超過 *size* 位元組（包括尾隨的 '\0'）。這兩個函式都要求 *str != NULL*、*size > 0*、*format != NULL* 和 *size < INT\_MAX*。請注意，這表示有與 C99 *n = snprintf(NULL, 0, ...)* 等效的函式來定必要的緩衝區大小。

這些函式的回傳值 (*rv*) 應如下被直譯：

- 當  $0 \leq rv < size$  時，輸出轉成功，*rv* 字元被寫入 *str*（不包括 *str[rv]* 處的尾隨 '\0' 位元組）。
- 當  $rv \geq size$  時，輸出轉被截斷，且需要具有  $rv + 1$  位元組的緩衝區才能成功。在這種情況下，*str[size-1]* 是 '\0'。
- 當  $rv < 0$  時，代表「有不好的事情發生了」。在這種情況下，*str[size-1]* 也是 '\0'，但 *str* 的其餘部分未定義。錯誤的確切原因取於底層平台。

以下函式提供與區域設定無關 (locale-independent) 的字串到數字的轉。

`unsigned long PyOS_strtoul(const char *str, char **ptr, int base)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Convert the initial part of the string in *str* to an unsigned long value according to the given base, which must be between 2 and 36 inclusive, or be the special value 0.

Leading white space and case of characters are ignored. If *base* is zero it looks for a leading 0b, 0o or 0x to tell which base. If these are absent it defaults to 10. Base must be 0 or between 2 and 36 (inclusive). If *ptr* is non-NULL it will contain a pointer to the end of the scan.

If the converted value falls out of range of corresponding return type, range error occurs (*errno* is set to *ERANGE*) and *ULONG\_MAX* is returned. If no conversion can be performed, 0 is returned.

也請見 Unix 手冊頁面 *strtoul(3)*。

在 3.2 版被加入。

`long PyOS_strtol(const char *str, char **ptr, int base)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Convert the initial part of the string in *str* to a long value according to the given base, which must be between 2 and 36 inclusive, or be the special value 0.

Same as *PyOS\_strtoul()*, but return a long value instead and *LONG\_MAX* on overflows.

也請見 Unix 手冊頁面 *strtol(3)*。

在 3.2 版被加入。

`double PyOS_string_to_double(const char *s, char **endptr, PyObject *overflow_exception)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。將字串 *s* 轉 double，失敗時引發 Python 例外。接受的字串集合對應於 Python 的 *float()* 建構函式接受的字串集合，但 *s* 不得有前導或尾隨的空格。轉與目前區域設定無關。

如果 `endptr` 為 `NULL`，則轉整個字串。如果字串不是浮點數的有效表示，則引發 `ValueError` 回傳 `-1.0`。

如果 `endptr` 不是 `NULL`，則盡可能轉字串，將 `*endptr` 設定指向第一個未轉的字元。如果字串的初始片段都不是浮點數的有效表示，則設定 `*endptr` 指向字串的開頭，引發 `ValueError` 回傳 `-1.0`。

如果 `s` 表示的值太大而無法儲存在浮點數中（例如 `"1e500"` 在許多平台上都是這樣的字串），如果 `overflow_exception` 為 `NULL` 則回傳 `Py_HUGE_VAL`（會帶有適當的符號）且不設定任何例外。否則，`overflow_exception` 必須指向一個 Python 例外物件；引發該例外回傳 `-1.0`。在這兩種情況下，將 `*endptr` 設定指向轉後的值之後的第一個字元。

如果轉期間發生任何其他錯誤（例如記憶體不足的錯誤），請設定適當的 Python 例外回傳 `-1.0`。

在 3.1 版被加入。

char **\*PyOS\_double\_to\_string** (double val, char format\_code, int precision, int flags, int \*ptype)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。使用提供的 `format_code`、`precision` 和 `flags` 將 double `val` 轉字串。

`format_code` 必須是 `'e'`、`'E'`、`'f'`、`'F'`、`'g'`、`'G'` 或 `'r'` 其中之一。對於 `'r'`，提供的 `precision` 必須 0 會被忽略。`'r'` 格式碼指定標準 `repr()` 格式。

`flags` 可以是零個或多個值 `Py_DTSF_SIGN`、`Py_DTSF_ADD_DOT_0` 或 `Py_DTSF_ALT`，會被聯集在一起：

- `Py_DTSF_SIGN` 代表總是在回傳的字串前面加上符號字元，即使 `val` 非負數。
- `Py_DTSF_ADD_DOT_0` 代表確保回傳的字串看起來不會像整數。
- `Py_DTSF_ALT` 代表要套用「備用的 (alternate)」格式化規則。有關詳細資訊，請參閱 `PyOS_snprintf()` 的 '#' 的文件。

如果 `ptype` 是非 `NULL`，那它指向的值將被設定 `Py_DTST_FINITE`、`Py_DTST_INFINITE` 或 `Py_DTST_NAN` 其中之一，分代表 `val` 是有限數、無限數或非數。

回傳值是指向 `buffer` 的指標，其中包含轉後的字串，如果轉失敗則回傳 `NULL`。呼叫者負責透過呼叫 `PyMem_Free()` 來釋放回傳的字串。

在 3.1 版被加入。

int **PyOS\_stricmp** (const char \*s1, const char \*s2)

不區分大小寫的字串比較。函式的作用方式幾乎與 `strcmp()` 相同，只是它忽略大小寫。

int **PyOS\_strnicmp** (const char \*s1, const char \*s2, Py\_ssize\_t size)

不區分大小寫的字串比較。函式的作用方式幾乎與 `strncmp()` 相同，只是它忽略大小寫。

## 6.8 PyHash API

另請參閱 `PyTypeObject.tp_hash` 成員。

type **Py\_hash\_t**

雜值型：有符號整數。

在 3.2 版被加入。

type **Py\_uhash\_t**

雜值型：無符號整數。

在 3.2 版被加入。

type **PyHash\_FuncDef**

*PyHash\_GetFuncDef()* 所使用的雜項函式定義。

const char \***name**

雜項函式名稱 (UTF-8 編碼字串)。

const int **hash\_bits**

雜項值的位部大小 (以位元單位)。

const int **seed\_bits**

Seed 輸入的大小 (以位元單位)。

在 3.4 版被加入。

*PyHash\_FuncDef* \***PyHash\_GetFuncDef** (void)

取得雜項函式定義。

### 也參考

**PEP 456** 「安全且可交替使用的雜項演算法 (Secure and interchangeable hash algorithm)」。

在 3.4 版被加入。

## 6.9 Reflection

*PyObject* \***PyEval\_GetBuiltins** (void)

回傳值: 借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a dictionary of the builtins in the current execution frame, or the interpreter of the thread state if no frame is currently executing.

*PyObject* \***PyEval\_GetLocals** (void)

回傳值: 借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a dictionary of the local variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing.

*PyObject* \***PyEval\_GetGlobals** (void)

回傳值: 借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a dictionary of the global variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing.

*PyFrameObject* \***PyEval\_GetFrame** (void)

回傳值: 借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the current thread state's frame, which is NULL if no frame is currently executing.

另請見 *PyThreadState\_GetFrame()*。

const char \***PyEval\_GetFuncName** (*PyObject* \*func)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the name of *func* if it is a function, class or instance object, else the name of *func*'s type.

const char \***PyEval\_GetFuncDesc** (*PyObject* \*func)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a description string, depending on the type of *func*. Return values include "()" for functions and methods, " constructor", " instance", and " object". Concatenated with the result of *PyEval\_GetFuncName()*, the result will be a description of *func*.

## 6.10 編解碼器表 and 支援函式

`int PyCodec_Register (PyObject *search_function)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。一個新的編解碼器搜索函式。

作副作用 (side effect)，這會嘗試載入 encodings (如果尚未完成)，以確保它始終位於搜索函式列表中的第一個。

`int PyCodec_Unregister (PyObject *search_function)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。取消編解碼器搜索函式清除表 (registry) 的快取。如果搜索函式未被，則不執行任何操作。成功回傳 0，發生錯誤時會引發例外回傳 -1。

在 3.10 版被加入。

`int PyCodec_KnownEncoding (const char *encoding)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳 1 或 0，具體取於是否有給定 *encoding* 的已編解碼器。這個函式總會成功。

`PyObject *PyCodec_Encode (PyObject *object, const char *encoding, const char *errors)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。基於泛用編解碼器的編碼 API。

*object* 被傳遞給以給定 *encoding* 所查找到的編碼器函式，使用以 *errors* 定義的錯誤處理方法。*errors* 可以設 NULL 來使用編解碼器定義的預設方法。如果找不到編碼器，則引發 LookupError。

`PyObject *PyCodec_Decode (PyObject *object, const char *encoding, const char *errors)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。基於泛用編解碼器的解碼 API。

*object* 被傳遞給以給定 *encoding* 所查找到的解碼器函式，使用以 *errors* 定義的錯誤處理方法。*errors* 可以設 NULL 來使用編解碼器定義的預設方法。如果找不到編碼器，則引發 LookupError。

### 6.10.1 編解碼器查找 API

在以下函式中，查找的 *encoding* 字串的所有字元將轉小寫，這使得透過此機制查找的編碼可以不區分大小寫而更有效率。如果未找到編解碼器，則會設定 KeyError 回傳 NULL。

`PyObject *PyCodec_Encoder (const char *encoding)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。取得給定 *encoding* 的編碼器函式。

`PyObject *PyCodec_Decoder (const char *encoding)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。取得給定 *encoding* 的解碼器函式。

`PyObject *PyCodec_IncrementalEncoder (const char *encoding, const char *errors)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。取得給定 *encoding* 的 IncrementalEncoder 物件。

`PyObject *PyCodec_IncrementalDecoder (const char *encoding, const char *errors)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。取得給定 *encoding* 的 IncrementalDecoder 物件。

`PyObject *PyCodec_StreamReader (const char *encoding, PyObject *stream, const char *errors)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。取得給定 *encoding* 的 StreamReader 工廠函式。

`PyObject *PyCodec_StreamWriter (const char *encoding, PyObject *stream, const char *errors)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。取得給定 *encoding* 的 StreamWriter 工廠函式。

## 6.10.2 用於 Unicode 編碼錯誤處理程式的 API

`int PyCodec_RegisterError (const char *name, PyObject *error)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。在給定的 *name* 下錯誤處理回呼 (callback) 函式 *error*。當編解碼器遇到無法編碼的字元/無法解碼的位元組且 *name* 被指定呼叫編碼/解碼函式時的錯誤參數時，將呼叫此回呼函式。

回呼取得單個引數，即 `UnicodeEncodeError`、`UnicodeDecodeError` 或 `UnicodeTranslateError` 的實例，其中包含關於有問題的字元或位元組序列及其在原始字串中偏移量的資訊（有關取得此資訊的函式，請參閱 [Unicode Exception Objects](#)）。回呼必須引發給定的例外，或者回傳一個包含有問題序列的替換的二元組 (two-item tuple)，以及一個代表原始字串中應該被恢復的編碼/解碼偏移量的整數。

成功時回傳 0，錯誤時回傳 -1。

`PyObject *PyCodec_LookupError (const char *name)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。查找 *name* 下已定義的錯誤處理回呼函式。作一種特殊情況，可以傳遞 `NULL`，在這種情況下，將回傳“strict”的錯誤處理回呼。

`PyObject *PyCodec_StrictErrors (PyObject *exc)`

回傳值：總是 `NULL`。穩定 ABI 的一部分。引發 *exc* 作例外。

`PyObject *PyCodec_IgnoreErrors (PyObject *exc)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。忽略 unicode 錯誤，跳過錯誤的輸入。

`PyObject *PyCodec_ReplaceErrors (PyObject *exc)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。將 unicode 編碼錯誤替換為 `U+FFFD`。

`PyObject *PyCodec_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors (PyObject *exc)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。將 unicode 編碼錯誤替換為 XML 字元參照。

`PyObject *PyCodec_BackslashReplaceErrors (PyObject *exc)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。將 unicode 編碼錯誤替換為反斜跳 (\x、\u 和 \U)。

`PyObject *PyCodec_NameReplaceErrors (PyObject *exc)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.7 版本開始。將 unicode 編碼錯誤替換為 `\N{...}` 跳。在 3.5 版被加入。

## 6.11 Support for Perf Maps

On supported platforms (as of this writing, only Linux), the runtime can take advantage of *perf map files* to make Python functions visible to an external profiling tool (such as [perf](#)). A running process may create a file in the `/tmp` directory, which contains entries that can map a section of executable code to a name. This interface is described in the [documentation of the Linux Perf tool](#).

In Python, these helper APIs can be used by libraries and features that rely on generating machine code on the fly.

Note that holding the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL) is not required for these APIs.

`int PyUnstable_PerfMapState_Init (void)`

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Open the `/tmp/perf-$pid.map` file, unless it's already opened, and create a lock to ensure thread-safe writes to the file (provided the writes are done through `PyUnstable_WritePerfMapEntry()`). Normally, there's no need to call this explicitly; just use `PyUnstable_WritePerfMapEntry()` and it will initialize the state on first call.

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure to create/open the perf map file, or -2 on failure to create a lock. Check `errno` for more information about the cause of a failure.

int **PyUnstable\_WritePerfMapEntry** (const void \*code\_addr, unsigned int code\_size, const char \*entry\_name)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Write one single entry to the `/tmp/perf-$pid.map` file. This function is thread safe. Here is what an example entry looks like:

```
# address      size  name
7f3529fcf759 b      py::bar:/run/t.py
```

Will call `PyUnstable_PerfMapState_Init()` before writing the entry, if the perf map file is not already opened. Returns 0 on success, or the same error codes as `PyUnstable_PerfMapState_Init()` on failure.

void **PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Fini** (void)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Close the perf map file opened by `PyUnstable_PerfMapState_Init()`. This is called by the runtime itself during interpreter shut-down. In general, there shouldn't be a reason to explicitly call this, except to handle specific scenarios such as forking.

---

## 抽象物件層 (Abstract Objects Layer)

---

本章中的函式與 Python 物件相互作用，無論其型別或具有廣泛類別的物件型別（例如所有數值型別或所有序列型別）。當使用於不適用的物件型別時，他們會引發一個 Python 異常 (exception)。

這些函式是不可能用於未正確初始化的物件（例如一個由 `PyList_New()` 建立的 list 物件），而其中的項目有被設一些非 NULL 的值。

### 7.1 物件協定

#### *PyObject* \*Py\_NotImplemented

The NotImplemented singleton, used to signal that an operation is not implemented for the given type combination.

#### Py\_RETURN\_NOTIMPLEMENTED

Properly handle returning *Py\_NotImplemented* from within a C function (that is, create a new *strong reference* to Not Implemented and return it).

#### Py\_PRINT\_RAW

Flag to be used with multiple functions that print the object (like *PyObject\_Print()* and *PyFile\_WriteObject()*). If passed, these function would use the `str()` of the object instead of the `repr()`.

#### int PyObject\_Print (PyObject \*o, FILE \*fp, int flags)

Print an object *o*, on file *fp*. Returns -1 on error. The flags argument is used to enable certain printing options. The only option currently supported is *Py\_PRINT\_RAW*; if given, the `str()` of the object is written instead of the `repr()`.

#### int PyObject\_HasAttr (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*attr\_name)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns 1 if *o* has the attribute *attr\_name*, and 0 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression `hasattr(o, attr_name)`. This function always succeeds.



## 備

Exceptions that occur when this calls `__getattr__()` and `__getattribute__()` methods are silently ignored. For proper error handling, use `PyObject_GetAttr()` instead.

int **PyObject\_HasAttrString** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the same as `PyObject_HasAttr()`, but `attr_name` is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a *PyObject\**.

## 備

Exceptions that occur when this calls `__getattr__()` and `__getattribute__()` methods or while creating the temporary str object are silently ignored. For proper error handling, use `PyObject_GetAttrString()` instead.

*PyObject* \***PyObject\_GetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*attr\_name)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Retrieve an attribute named `attr_name` from object `o`. Returns the attribute value on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o.attr_name`.

*PyObject* \***PyObject\_GetAttrString** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the same as `PyObject_GetAttr()`, but `attr_name` is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a *PyObject\**.

*PyObject* \***PyObject\_GenericGetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*name)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Generic attribute getter function that is meant to be put into a type object's `tp_getattro` slot. It looks for a descriptor in the dictionary of classes in the object's MRO as well as an attribute in the object's `__dict__` (if present). As outlined in descriptors, data descriptors take preference over instance attributes, while non-data descriptors don't. Otherwise, an `AttributeError` is raised.

int **PyObject\_SetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*attr\_name, *PyObject* \*v)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the value of the attribute named `attr_name`, for object `o`, to the value `v`. Raise an exception and return -1 on failure; return 0 on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o.attr_name = v`.

If `v` is NULL, the attribute is deleted. This behaviour is deprecated in favour of using `PyObject_DelAttr()`, but there are currently no plans to remove it.

int **PyObject\_SetAttrString** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name, *PyObject* \*v)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the same as `PyObject_SetAttr()`, but `attr_name` is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a *PyObject\**.

If `v` is NULL, the attribute is deleted, but this feature is deprecated in favour of using `PyObject_DelAttrString()`.

int **PyObject\_GenericSetAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*value)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Generic attribute setter and deleter function that is meant to be put into a type object's `tp_setattro` slot. It looks for a data descriptor in the dictionary of classes in the object's MRO, and if found it takes preference over setting or deleting the attribute in the instance dictionary. Otherwise, the attribute is set or deleted in the object's `__dict__` (if present). On success, 0 is returned, otherwise an `AttributeError` is raised and -1 is returned.

int **PyObject\_DelAttr** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*attr\_name)

Delete attribute named `attr_name`, for object `o`. Returns -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `del o.attr_name`.



`int PyObject_DelAttrString (PyObject *o, const char *attr_name)`

This is the same as `PyObject_DelAttr()`, but `attr_name` is specified as a `const char*` UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a `PyObject*`.

`PyObject *PyObject_GenericGetDict (PyObject *o, void *context)`

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。A generic implementation for the getter of a `__dict__` descriptor. It creates the dictionary if necessary.

This function may also be called to get the `__dict__` of the object *o*. Pass `NULL` for *context* when calling it. Since this function may need to allocate memory for the dictionary, it may be more efficient to call `PyObject_GetAttr()` when accessing an attribute on the object.

On failure, returns `NULL` with an exception set.

在 3.3 版被加入。

`int PyObject_GenericSetDict (PyObject *o, PyObject *value, void *context)`

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。A generic implementation for the setter of a `__dict__` descriptor. This implementation does not allow the dictionary to be deleted.

在 3.3 版被加入。

`PyObject **PyObject_GetDictPtr (PyObject *obj)`

Return a pointer to `__dict__` of the object *obj*. If there is no `__dict__`, return `NULL` without setting an exception.

This function may need to allocate memory for the dictionary, so it may be more efficient to call `PyObject_GetAttr()` when accessing an attribute on the object.

`PyObject *PyObject_RichCompare (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2, int opid)`

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compare the values of *o1* and *o2* using the operation specified by *opid*, which must be one of `Py_LT`, `Py_LE`, `Py_EQ`, `Py_NE`, `Py_GT`, or `Py_GE`, corresponding to `<`, `<=`, `==`, `!=`, `>`, or `>=` respectively. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 op o2`, where `op` is the operator corresponding to *opid*. Returns the value of the comparison on success, or `NULL` on failure.

`int PyObject_RichCompareBool (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2, int opid)`

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compare the values of *o1* and *o2* using the operation specified by *opid*, like `PyObject_RichCompare()`, but returns `-1` on error, `0` if the result is false, `1` otherwise.

#### 備 [F]

If *o1* and *o2* are the same object, `PyObject_RichCompareBool()` will always return `1` for `Py_EQ` and `0` for `Py_NE`.

`PyObject *PyObject_Format (PyObject *obj, PyObject *format_spec)`

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Format *obj* using *format\_spec*. This is equivalent to the Python expression `format(obj, format_spec)`.

*format\_spec* may be `NULL`. In this case the call is equivalent to `format(obj)`. Returns the formatted string on success, `NULL` on failure.

`PyObject *PyObject_Repr (PyObject *o)`

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compute a string representation of object *o*. Returns the string representation on success, `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `repr(o)`. Called by the `repr()` built-in function.

在 3.4 版的變更：This function now includes a debug assertion to help ensure that it does not silently discard an active exception.

*PyObject* \*PyObject\_ASCII (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。As *PyObject\_Repr()*, compute a string representation of object *o*, but escape the non-ASCII characters in the string returned by *PyObject\_Repr()* with `\x`, `\u` or `\U` escapes. This generates a string similar to that returned by *PyObject\_Repr()* in Python 2. Called by the `ascii()` built-in function.

*PyObject* \*PyObject\_Str (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compute a string representation of object *o*. Returns the string representation on success, NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `str(o)`. Called by the `str()` built-in function and, therefore, by the `print()` function.

在 3.4 版的變更：This function now includes a debug assertion to help ensure that it does not silently discard an active exception.

*PyObject* \*PyObject\_Bytes (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compute a bytes representation of object *o*. NULL is returned on failure and a bytes object on success. This is equivalent to the Python expression `bytes(o)`, when *o* is not an integer. Unlike `bytes(o)`, a `TypeError` is raised when *o* is an integer instead of a zero-initialized bytes object.

int PyObject\_IsSubclass (*PyObject* \*derived, *PyObject* \*cls)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return 1 if the class *derived* is identical to or derived from the class *cls*, otherwise return 0. In case of an error, return -1.

If *cls* is a tuple, the check will be done against every entry in *cls*. The result will be 1 when at least one of the checks returns 1, otherwise it will be 0.

If *cls* has a `__subclasscheck__()` method, it will be called to determine the subclass status as described in [PEP 3119](#). Otherwise, *derived* is a subclass of *cls* if it is a direct or indirect subclass, i.e. contained in `cls.__mro__`.

Normally only class objects, i.e. instances of `type` or a derived class, are considered classes. However, objects can override this by having a `__bases__` attribute (which must be a tuple of base classes).

int PyObject\_IsInstance (*PyObject* \*inst, *PyObject* \*cls)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return 1 if *inst* is an instance of the class *cls* or a subclass of *cls*, or 0 if not. On error, returns -1 and sets an exception.

If *cls* is a tuple, the check will be done against every entry in *cls*. The result will be 1 when at least one of the checks returns 1, otherwise it will be 0.

If *cls* has a `__instancecheck__()` method, it will be called to determine the subclass status as described in [PEP 3119](#). Otherwise, *inst* is an instance of *cls* if its class is a subclass of *cls*.

An instance *inst* can override what is considered its class by having a `__class__` attribute.

An object *cls* can override if it is considered a class, and what its base classes are, by having a `__bases__` attribute (which must be a tuple of base classes).

*Py\_hash\_t* PyObject\_Hash (*PyObject* \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compute and return the hash value of an object *o*. On failure, return -1. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `hash(o)`.

在 3.2 版的變更：The return type is now `Py_hash_t`. This is a signed integer the same size as `Py_ssize_t`.

*Py\_hash\_t* PyObject\_HashNotImplemented (*PyObject* \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set a `TypeError` indicating that `type(o)` is not *hashable* and return -1. This function receives special treatment when stored in a `tp_hash` slot, allowing a type to explicitly indicate to the interpreter that it is not hashable.

int **PyObject\_IsTrue** (PyObject \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns 1 if the object *o* is considered to be true, and 0 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression `not not o`. On failure, return -1.

int **PyObject\_Not** (PyObject \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns 0 if the object *o* is considered to be true, and 1 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression `not o`. On failure, return -1.

PyObject \***PyObject\_Type** (PyObject \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。When *o* is non-NULL, returns a type object corresponding to the object type of object *o*. On failure, raises `SystemError` and returns NULL. This is equivalent to the Python expression `type(o)`. This function creates a new *strong reference* to the return value. There's really no reason to use this function instead of the `Py_TYPE()` function, which returns a pointer of type `PyTypeObject*`, except when a new *strong reference* is needed.

int **PyObject\_TypeCheck** (PyObject \*o, PyTypeObject \*type)

Return non-zero if the object *o* is of type *type* or a subtype of *type*, and 0 otherwise. Both parameters must be non-NULL.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyObject\_Size** (PyObject \*o)

Py\_ssize\_t **PyObject\_Length** (PyObject \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the length of object *o*. If the object *o* provides either the sequence and mapping protocols, the sequence length is returned. On error, -1 is returned. This is the equivalent to the Python expression `len(o)`.

Py\_ssize\_t **PyObject\_LengthHint** (PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t defaultvalue)

Return an estimated length for the object *o*. First try to return its actual length, then an estimate using `__length_hint__()`, and finally return the default value. On error return -1. This is the equivalent to the Python expression `operator.length_hint(o, defaultvalue)`.

在 3.4 版被加入。

PyObject \***PyObject\_GetItem** (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return element of *o* corresponding to the object *key* or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o[key]`.

int **PyObject\_SetItem** (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key, PyObject \*v)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Map the object *key* to the value *v*. Raise an exception and return -1 on failure; return 0 on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o[key] = v`. This function *does not* steal a reference to *v*.

int **PyObject\_DelItem** (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Remove the mapping for the object *key* from the object *o*. Return -1 on failure. This is equivalent to the Python statement `del o[key]`.

PyObject \***PyObject\_Dir** (PyObject \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is equivalent to the Python expression `dir(o)`, returning a (possibly empty) list of strings appropriate for the object argument, or NULL if there was an error. If the argument is NULL, this is like the Python `dir()`, returning the names of the current locals; in this case, if no execution frame is active then NULL is returned but `PyErr_Occurred()` will return false.

PyObject \***PyObject\_GetIter** (PyObject \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is equivalent to the Python expression `iter(o)`. It returns a new iterator for the object argument, or the object itself if the object is already an iterator. Raises `TypeError` and returns NULL if the object cannot be iterated.

*PyObject* \*PyObject\_GetAIter (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.10 版本開始。This is the equivalent to the Python expression `aiter(o)`. Takes an `AsyncIterable` object and returns an `AsyncIterator` for it. This is typically a new iterator but if the argument is an `AsyncIterator`, this returns itself. Raises `TypeError` and returns `NULL` if the object cannot be iterated.

在 3.10 版被加入。

void \*PyObject\_GetTypeData (*PyObject* \*o, *PyTypeObject* \*cls)

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。Get a pointer to subclass-specific data reserved for *cls*.

The object *o* must be an instance of *cls*, and *cls* must have been created using negative *PyType\_Spec.basicsize*. Python does not check this.

On error, set an exception and return `NULL`.

在 3.12 版被加入。

*Py\_ssize\_t* PyType\_GetTypeDataSize (*PyTypeObject* \*cls)

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。Return the size of the instance memory space reserved for *cls*, i.e. the size of the memory *PyObject\_GetTypeData()* returns.

This may be larger than requested using `-PyType_Spec.basicsize`; it is safe to use this larger size (e.g. with `memset()`).

The type *cls* must have been created using negative *PyType\_Spec.basicsize*. Python does not check this.

On error, set an exception and return a negative value.

在 3.12 版被加入。

void \*PyObject\_GetItemData (*PyObject* \*o)

Get a pointer to per-item data for a class with *Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END*.

On error, set an exception and return `NULL`. `TypeError` is raised if *o* does not have *Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END* set.

在 3.12 版被加入。

## 7.2 呼叫協定 (Call Protocol)

CPython 支援兩種不同的呼叫協定：*tp\_call* 和 *vectorcall*（向量呼叫）。

### 7.2.1 *tp\_call* 協定

設定 *tp\_call* 的類之實例都是可呼叫的。該擴充槽 (slot) 的簽章：

```
PyObject *tp_call(PyObject *callable, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs);
```

要達成一個呼叫會使用一個 `tuple`（元組）表示位置引數、一個 `dict` 表示關鍵字引數，類似於 Python 程式碼中的 `callable(*args, **kwargs)`。*args* 必須不為 `NULL`（如果有引數，會使用一個空 `tuple`），但如果有關關鍵字引數，*kwargs* 可以是 `NULL`。

這個慣例不僅會被 *tp\_call* 使用，*tp\_new* 和 *tp\_init* 也這樣傳遞引數。

使用 *PyObject\_Call()* 或其他呼叫 API 來呼叫一個物件。

## 7.2.2 Vectorcall 協定

在 3.9 版被加入。

Vectorcall 協定是在 [PEP 590](#) 被引入的，它是使函式呼叫更加有效率的附加協定。

經驗法則上，如果可呼叫物件有支援，CPython 於內部呼叫中會更傾向使用 `vectorcall`。然而，這不是一個硬性規定。此外，有些第三方擴充套件會直接使用 `tp_call`（而不是使用 `PyObject_Call()`）。因此，一個支援 `vectorcall` 的類也必須實作 `tp_call`。此外，無論使用哪種協定，可呼叫物件的 `tp_call` 都必須是相同的。要達成這個目的的推薦做法是將 `tp_call` 設定為 `PyVectorcall_Call()`。這值得一再提醒：

### 警告

一個支援 `vectorcall` 的類必須也實作具有相同語義的 `tp_call`。

在 3.12 版的變更：The `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` flag is now removed from a class when the class's `__call__()` method is reassigned. (This internally sets `tp_call` only, and thus may make it behave differently than the `vectorcall` function.) In earlier Python versions, `vectorcall` should only be used with *immutable* or static types.

如果一個類的 `vectorcall` 比 `tp_call` 慢，就不應該實作 `vectorcall`。例如，如果被呼叫者需要將引數轉為 `args` tuple（引數元組）和 `kwargs` dict（關鍵字引數字典），那實作 `vectorcall` 就有意義。

類可以透過用 `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` 旗標將 `tp_vectorcall_offset` 設定為物件結構中有出現 `vectorcallfunc` 的 offset 來實作 `vectorcall` 協定。這是一個指向具有以下簽章之函式的指標：

```
typedef PyObject *(*vectorcallfunc)(PyObject *callable, PyObject *const *args, size_t nargsf, PyObject *kwnames)
```

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。

- `callable` 是指被呼叫的物件。
- `args` 是一個 C 語言陣列 (array)，包含位置引數與後面關鍵字引數的值。如果有引數，這個值可以是 `NULL`。
- `nargsf` 是位置引數的數量加上可能會有的 `PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET` 旗標。如果要從 `nargsf` 獲得實際的位置引數數量，請使用 `PyVectorcall_NARGS()`。
- `kwnames` 是一個包含所有關鍵字引數名稱的 tuple；句話，就是 `kwargs` 字典的鍵。這些名字必須是字串 (`str` 或其子類的實例)，且它們必須是不重的。如果有關鍵字引數，那 `kwnames` 可以用 `NULL` 代替。

### PY\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。如果在 `vectorcall` 的 `nargsf` 引數中設定了此旗標，則允許被呼叫者臨時更改 `args[-1]` 的值。句話，`args` 指向向量中的引數 1（不是 0）。被呼叫方必須在回傳之前還原 `args[-1]` 的值。

對於 `PyObject_VectorcallMethod()`，這個旗標的改變意味著可能是 `args[0]` 被改變。

當可以以幾乎無代價的方式（無需據額外的記憶體）來達成，那會推薦呼叫者使用 `PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET`。這樣做會讓如 `bound method`（結方法）之類的可呼叫函式非常有效地繼續向前呼叫（這類函式包含一個在首位的 `self` 引數）。

在 3.8 版被加入。

要呼叫一個實作了 `vectorcall` 的物件，請就像其他可呼叫物件一樣使用呼叫 API 中的函式。`PyObject_Vectorcall()` 通常是最有效率的。

## 備

在 CPython 3.8 中, `vectorcall` API 和相關函式暫定以帶開頭底 的 名稱提供: `_PyObject_Vectorcall`、`_Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL`、`_PyObject_VectorcallMethod`、`_PyVectorcall_Function`、`_PyObject_CallOneArg`、`_PyObject_CallMethodNoArgs`、`_PyObject_CallMethodOneArg`。此外, `PyObject_VectorcallDict` 也以 `_PyObject_FastCallDict` 名稱提供。這些舊名稱仍有被定義, 做 不帶底 的新名稱的 名。

## 遞 控制

在使用 `tp_call` 時, 被呼叫者不必擔心遞: CPython 對於使用 `tp_call` 的呼叫會使用 `Py_EnterRecursiveCall()` 和 `Py_LeaveRecursiveCall()`。

保證效率, 這不適用於使用 `vectorcall` 的呼叫: 被呼叫方在需要時應當使用 `Py_EnterRecursiveCall` 和 `Py_LeaveRecursiveCall`。

## Vectorcall 支援 API

`Py_ssize_t PyVectorcall_NARGS (size_t nargsf)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。給定一個 `vectorcall nargsf` 引數, 回傳引數的實際數量。目前等同於:

```
(Py_ssize_t)(nargsf & ~PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET)
```

然而, 應使用 `PyVectorcall_NARGS` 函式以便將來需要擴充。

在 3.8 版被加入。

`vectorcallfunc PyVectorcall_Function (PyObject *op)`

如果 `op` 不支援 `vectorcall` 協定 (因型不支援或特定實例不支援), 就回傳 `NULL`。否則, 回傳儲存在 `op` 中的 `vectorcall` 函式指標。這個函式不會引發例外。

這大多在檢查 `op` 是否支援 `vectorcall` 時能派上用場, 可以透過檢查 `PyVectorcall_Function(op) != NULL` 來達成。

在 3.9 版被加入。

`PyObject *PyVectorcall_Call (PyObject *callable, PyObject *tuple, PyObject *dict)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。呼叫 `callable` 的 `vectorcallfunc`, 其位置引數和關鍵字引數分以 `tuple` 和 `dict` 格式給定。

這是一個專門函式, 其目的是被放入 `tp_call` 擴充槽或是用於 `tp_call` 的實作。它不會檢查 `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` 旗標且它不會退回 (fall back) 使用 `tp_call`。

在 3.8 版被加入。



7.2.3 物件呼叫 API

有多個函式可被用來呼叫 Python 物件。各個函式會將其引數轉成被呼叫物件所支援的慣用形式-可以是 `tp_call` 或 `vectorcall`。為了可能減少轉化的進行，請選擇一個適合你所擁有資料格式的函式。

下表總結了可用的函式；請參閱各個說明文件以瞭解詳情。

函式	callable	args	kwargs
<code>PyObject_Call()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>tuple</code>	<code>dict/NULL</code>
<code>PyObject_CallNoArgs()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	---	---
<code>PyObject_CallOneArg()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	一個物件	---
<code>PyObject_CallObject()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>tuple/NULL</code>	---
<code>PyObject_CallFunction()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>format</code>	---
<code>PyObject_CallMethod()</code>	物件 + <code>char*</code>	<code>format</code>	---
<code>PyObject_CallFunctionObjArgs()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	可變引數	---
<code>PyObject_CallMethodObjArgs()</code>	物件 + 名稱	可變引數	---
<code>PyObject_CallMethodNoArgs()</code>	物件 + 名稱	---	---
<code>PyObject_CallMethodOneArg()</code>	物件 + 名稱	一個物件	---
<code>PyObject_Vectorcall()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>vectorcall</code>	<code>vectorcall</code>
<code>PyObject_VectorcallDict()</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>vectorcall</code>	<code>dict/NULL</code>
<code>PyObject_VectorcallMethod()</code>	引數 + 名稱	<code>vectorcall</code>	<code>vectorcall</code>

`PyObject *`**`PyObject_Call`** (`PyObject *`callable, `PyObject *`args, `PyObject *`kwargs)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。呼叫一個可呼叫的 Python 物件 `callable`，附帶由 `tuple args` 所給定的引數及由字典 `kwargs` 所給定的關鍵字引數。

`args` 必須不為 `NULL`；如果不需要引數，請使用一個空 `tuple`。如果不需要關鍵字引數，則 `kwargs` 可以為 `NULL`。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外回傳 `NULL`。

這等價於 Python 運算式 `callable(*args, **kwargs)`。

`PyObject *`**`PyObject_CallNoArgs`** (`PyObject *`callable)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。呼叫一個可呼叫的 Python 物件 `callable` 不附帶任何引數。這是不帶引數呼叫 Python 可呼叫物件的最有效方式。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外回傳 `NULL`。

在 3.9 版被加入。

`PyObject *`**`PyObject_CallOneArg`** (`PyObject *`callable, `PyObject *`arg)

回傳值：新的參照。呼叫一個可呼叫的 Python 物件 `callable` 附帶正好一個位置引數 `arg` 而沒有關鍵字引數。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外回傳 `NULL`。

在 3.9 版被加入。

`PyObject *`**`PyObject_CallObject`** (`PyObject *`callable, `PyObject *`args)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。呼叫一個可呼叫的 Python 物件 `callable`，附帶由 `tuple args` 所給定的引數。如果不需要傳入引數，則 `args` 可以為 `NULL`。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外回傳 `NULL`。

這等價於 Python 運算式 `callable(*args)`。

**PyObject\*PyObject\_CallFunction** (PyObject\*callable, const char\*format, ...)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。呼叫一個可呼叫的 Python 物件 *callable*，附帶數量可變的 C 引數。這些 C 引數使用 *Py\_BuildValue()* 風格的格式字串來描述。格式可以 [F] *NULL*，表示 [F] 有提供任何引數。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外 [F] 回傳 *NULL*。

這等價於 Python 運算式 *callable(\*args)*。

注意，如果你只傳入 *PyObject\** 引數，則 *PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs()* 是另一個更快速的選擇。

在 3.4 版的變更：這個 *format* 的型 [F] 已從 *char \** 更改。

**PyObject\*PyObject\_CallMethod** (PyObject\*obj, const char\*name, const char\*format, ...)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。呼叫 *obj* 物件中名 [F] *name* 的 method [F] 附帶數量可變的 C 引數。這些 C 引數由 *Py\_BuildValue()* 格式字串來描述，[F] 應當生成一個 tuple。

格式可以 [F] *NULL*，表示 [F] 有提供任何引數。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外 [F] 回傳 *NULL*。

這等價於 Python 運算式 *obj.name(arg1, arg2, ...)*。

注意，如果你只傳入 *PyObject\** 引數，則 *PyObject\_CallMethodObjArgs()* 是另一個更快速的選擇。

在 3.4 版的變更：*name* 和 *format* 的型 [F] 已從 *char \** 更改。

**PyObject\*PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs** (PyObject\*callable, ...)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。呼叫一個可呼叫的 Python 物件 *callable*，附帶數量可變的 *PyObject\** 引數。這些引數是以位置在 *NULL* 後面、數量可變的參數來提供。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外 [F] 回傳 *NULL*。

這等價於 Python 運算式 *callable(arg1, arg2, ...)*。

**PyObject\*PyObject\_CallMethodObjArgs** (PyObject\*obj, PyObject\*name, ...)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。呼叫 Python 物件 *obj* 中的一個 method，其中 method 名稱由 *name* 中的 Python 字串物件給定。被呼叫時會附帶數量可變的 *PyObject\** 引數。這些引數是以位置在 *NULL* 後面、且數量可變的參數來提供。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外 [F] 回傳 *NULL*。

**PyObject\*PyObject\_CallMethodNoArgs** (PyObject\*obj, PyObject\*name)

不附帶任何引數地呼叫 Python 物件 *obj* 中的一個 method，其中 method 名稱由 *name* 中的 Python 字串物件給定。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外 [F] 回傳 *NULL*。

在 3.9 版被加入。

**PyObject\*PyObject\_CallMethodOneArg** (PyObject\*obj, PyObject\*name, PyObject\*arg)

附帶一個位置引數 *arg* 地呼叫 Python 物件 *obj* 中的一個 method，其中 method 名稱由 *name* 中的 Python 字串物件給定。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外 [F] 回傳 *NULL*。

在 3.9 版被加入。



*PyObject* \***PyObject\_Vectorcall** (*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*const \*args, size\_t nargsf, *PyObject* \*kwnames)

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。呼叫一個可呼叫的 Python 物件 *callable*。附帶引數與 *vectorcallfunc* 的相同。如果 *callable* 支援 *vectorcall*，則它會直接呼叫存放在 *callable* 中的 *vectorcall* 函式。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外回傳 *NULL*。

在 3.9 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyObject\_VectorcallDict** (*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*const \*args, size\_t nargsf, *PyObject* \*kwdict)

附帶與在 *vectorcall* 協定中傳入的相同位置引數來呼叫 *callable*，但會加上以字典 *kwdict* 格式傳入的關鍵字引數。*args* 陣列將只包含位置引數。

無論部使用了哪一種協定，都會需要進行引數的轉。因此，此函式應該只有在呼叫方已經擁有一個要作關鍵字引數的字典、但有作位置引數的 tuple 時才被使用。

在 3.9 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyObject\_VectorcallMethod** (*PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*const \*args, size\_t nargsf, *PyObject* \*kwnames)

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.12 版本開始。使用 *vectorcall* 呼叫慣例來呼叫一個 *method*。*method* 的名稱以 Python 字串 *name* 的格式給定。被呼叫 *method* 的物件在 *args[0]*，而 *args* 陣列從 *args[1]* 開始的部分則代表呼叫的引數。必須傳入至少一個位置引數。*nargsf* 包括 *args[0]* 在的位置引數的數量，如果 *args[0]* 的值可能被臨時改變則要再加上 *PY\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET*。關鍵字引數可以像在 *PyObject\_Vectorcall()* 中一樣被傳入。

如果物件具有 *Py\_TPFLAGS\_METHOD\_DESCRIPTOR* 特性，這將以完整的 *args* 向量作引數來呼叫 *unbound method*（未結方法）物件。

成功時回傳結果，或在失敗時引發一個例外回傳 *NULL*。

在 3.9 版被加入。

## 7.2.4 呼叫支援 API

int **PyCallable\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。判定物件 *o* 是否可呼叫的。如果物件是可呼叫物件則回傳 1，其他情況回傳 0。這個函式不會呼叫失敗。

## 7.3 數字協定

int **PyNumber\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns 1 if the object *o* provides numeric protocols, and false otherwise. This function always succeeds.

在 3.8 版的變更: Returns 1 if *o* is an index integer.

*PyObject* \***PyNumber\_Add** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of adding *o1* and *o2*, or *NULL* on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* + *o2*.

*PyObject* \***PyNumber\_Subtract** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of subtracting *o2* from *o1*, or *NULL* on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* - *o2*.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Multiply(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of multiplying *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* \* *o2*.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_MatrixMultiply(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Returns the result of matrix multiplication on *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* @ *o2*.

在 3.5 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_FloorDivide(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the floor of *o1* divided by *o2*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* // *o2*.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_TrueDivide(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a reasonable approximation for the mathematical value of *o1* divided by *o2*, or NULL on failure. The return value is "approximate" because binary floating-point numbers are approximate; it is not possible to represent all real numbers in base two. This function can return a floating-point value when passed two integers. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* / *o2*.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Remainder(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the remainder of dividing *o1* by *o2*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* % *o2*.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Divmod(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。See the built-in function `divmod()`. Returns NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `divmod(o1, o2)`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Power(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2, *PyObject* \*o3)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。See the built-in function `pow()`. Returns NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `pow(o1, o2, o3)`, where *o3* is optional. If *o3* is to be ignored, pass *Py\_None* in its place (passing NULL for *o3* would cause an illegal memory access).

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Negative(*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the negation of *o* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `-o`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Positive(*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns *o* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `+o`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Absolute(*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the absolute value of *o*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `abs(o)`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Invert(*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the bitwise negation of *o* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `~o`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Lshift(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of left shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* << *o2*.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Rshift(*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of right shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *o1* >> *o2*.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_And (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the "bitwise and" of *o1* and *o2* on success and NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 & o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Xor (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the "bitwise exclusive or" of *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 ^ o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Or (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the "bitwise or" of *o1* and *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 | o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceAdd (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of adding *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 += o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceSubtract (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of subtracting *o2* from *o1*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 -= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceMultiply (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of multiplying *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 *= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceMatrixMultiply (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Returns the result of matrix multiplication on *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 @= o2`.

在 3.5 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceFloorDivide (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the mathematical floor of dividing *o1* by *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 //= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceTrueDivide (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a reasonable approximation for the mathematical value of *o1* divided by *o2*, or NULL on failure. The return value is "approximate" because binary floating-point numbers are approximate; it is not possible to represent all real numbers in base two. This function can return a floating-point value when passed two integers. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 /= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceRemainder (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the remainder of dividing *o1* by *o2*, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 %= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlacePower (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2, *PyObject* \*o3)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。See the built-in function `pow()`. Returns NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 **= o2` when *o3* is `Py_None`, or an in-place variant of `pow(o1, o2, o3)` otherwise. If *o3* is to be ignored, pass `Py_None` in its place (passing NULL for *o3* would cause an illegal memory access).

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceLshift (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of left shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 <<= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceRshift (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the result of right shifting *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 >>= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceAnd (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the "bitwise and" of *o1* and *o2* on success and NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 &= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceXor (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the "bitwise exclusive or" of *o1* by *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 ^= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_InPlaceOr (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the "bitwise or" of *o1* and *o2* on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o1 |= o2`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Long (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the *o* converted to an integer object on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `int(o)`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Float (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the *o* converted to a float object on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `float(o)`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_Index (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the *o* converted to a Python int on success or NULL with a `TypeError` exception raised on failure.

在 3.10 版的變更：The result always has exact type `int`. Previously, the result could have been an instance of a subclass of `int`.

*PyObject* \*PyNumber\_ToBase (*PyObject* \*n, int base)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the integer *n* converted to base *base* as a string. The *base* argument must be one of 2, 8, 10, or 16. For base 2, 8, or 16, the returned string is prefixed with a base marker of `'0b'`, `'0o'`, or `'0x'`, respectively. If *n* is not a Python int, it is converted with `PyNumber_Index()` first.

*Py\_ssize\_t* PyNumber\_AsSsize\_t (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*exc)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns *o* converted to a `Py_ssize_t` value if *o* can be interpreted as an integer. If the call fails, an exception is raised and `-1` is returned.

If *o* can be converted to a Python int but the attempt to convert to a `Py_ssize_t` value would raise an `OverflowError`, then the *exc* argument is the type of exception that will be raised (usually `IndexError` or `OverflowError`). If *exc* is NULL, then the exception is cleared and the value is clipped to `PY_SSIZE_T_MIN` for a negative integer or `PY_SSIZE_T_MAX` for a positive integer.

int PyIndex\_Check (*PyObject* \*o)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.8 版本開始。Returns 1 if *o* is an index integer (has the `nb_index` slot of the `tp_as_number` structure filled in), and 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

## 7.4 序列協定

int **PySequence\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return 1 if the object provides the sequence protocol, and 0 otherwise. Note that it returns 1 for Python classes with a `__getitem__()` method, unless they are `dict` subclasses, since in general it is impossible to determine what type of keys the class supports. This function always succeeds.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySequence\_Size** (*PyObject* \*o)

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySequence\_Length** (*PyObject* \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the number of objects in sequence *o* on success, and `-1` on failure. This is equivalent to the Python expression `len(o)`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the concatenation of *o1* and *o2* on success, and `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 + o2`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_Repeat** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* count)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the result of repeating sequence object *o* *count* times, or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o * count`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_InPlaceConcat** (*PyObject* \*o1, *PyObject* \*o2)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the concatenation of *o1* and *o2* on success, and `NULL` on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o1* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o1 += o2`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* count)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the result of repeating sequence object *o* *count* times, or `NULL` on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when *o* supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o *= count`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the *i*th element of *o*, or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o[i]`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_GetSlice** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i1, *Py\_ssize\_t* i2)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the slice of sequence object *o* between *i1* and *i2*, or `NULL` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression `o[i1:i2]`.

int **PySequence\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i, *PyObject* \*v)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Assign object *v* to the *i*th element of *o*. Raise an exception and return `-1` on failure; return `0` on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o[i] = v`. This function *does not* steal a reference to *v*.

If *v* is `NULL`, the element is deleted, but this feature is deprecated in favour of using `PySequence_DelItem()`.

int **PySequence\_DelItem** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Delete the *i*th element of object *o*. Returns `-1` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `del o[i]`.

int **PySequence\_SetSlice** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i1, *Py\_ssize\_t* i2, *PyObject* \*v)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Assign the sequence object *v* to the slice in sequence object *o* from *i1* to *i2*. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `o[i1:i2] = v`.

int **PySequence\_DelSlice** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i1, *Py\_ssize\_t* i2)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Delete the slice in sequence object *o* from *i1* to *i2*. Returns `-1` on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement `del o[i1:i2]`.



*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySequence\_Count** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*value)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the number of occurrences of *value* in *o*, that is, return the number of keys for which `o[key] == value`. On failure, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `o.count(value)`.

int **PySequence\_Contains** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*value)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Determine if *o* contains *value*. If an item in *o* is equal to *value*, return 1, otherwise return 0. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `value in o`.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySequence\_Index** (*PyObject* \*o, *PyObject* \*value)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the first index *i* for which `o[i] == value`. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `o.index(value)`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_List** (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a list object with the same contents as the sequence or iterable *o*, or NULL on failure. The returned list is guaranteed to be new. This is equivalent to the Python expression `list(o)`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_Tuple** (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a tuple object with the same contents as the sequence or iterable *o*, or NULL on failure. If *o* is a tuple, a new reference will be returned, otherwise a tuple will be constructed with the appropriate contents. This is equivalent to the Python expression `tuple(o)`.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_Fast** (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*m)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the sequence or iterable *o* as an object usable by the other `PySequence_Fast*` family of functions. If the object is not a sequence or iterable, raises `TypeError` with *m* as the message text. Returns NULL on failure.

The `PySequence_Fast*` functions are thus named because they assume *o* is a `PyTupleObject` or a `PyListObject` and access the data fields of *o* directly.

As a CPython implementation detail, if *o* is already a sequence or list, it will be returned.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \*o)

Returns the length of *o*, assuming that *o* was returned by `PySequence_Fast()` and that *o* is not NULL. The size can also be retrieved by calling `PySequence_Size()` on *o*, but `PySequence_Fast_GET_SIZE()` is faster because it can assume *o* is a list or tuple.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i)

回傳值：借用參照。Return the *i*th element of *o*, assuming that *o* was returned by `PySequence_Fast()`, *o* is not NULL, and that *i* is within bounds.

*PyObject* \*\***PySequence\_Fast\_ITEMS** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return the underlying array of `PyObject` pointers. Assumes that *o* was returned by `PySequence_Fast()` and *o* is not NULL.

Note, if a list gets resized, the reallocation may relocate the items array. So, only use the underlying array pointer in contexts where the sequence cannot change.

*PyObject* \***PySequence\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*o, *Py\_ssize\_t* i)

回傳值：新的參照。Return the *i*th element of *o* or NULL on failure. Faster form of `PySequence_GetItem()` but without checking that `PySequence_Check()` on *o* is true and without adjustment for negative indices.

## 7.5 對映協定

另請參閱 `PyObject_GetItem()`、`PyObject_SetItem()` 和 `PyObject_DelItem()`。

`int PyMapping_Check(PyObject *o)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。如果物件有提供對映協定或支援切片 (slicing) 則回傳 1，否則回傳 0。請注意，對於具有 `__getitem__()` 方法的 Python 類，它會回傳 1，因通常無法確定該類支援什麼類型的鍵。這個函式總會是成功的。

`Py_ssize_t PyMapping_Size(PyObject *o)`

`Py_ssize_t PyMapping_Length(PyObject *o)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。成功時回傳物件 `o` 中的鍵數，失敗時回傳 -1。這相當於 Python 運算式 `len(o)`。

`PyObject *PyMapping_GetItemString(PyObject *o, const char *key)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。這與 `PyObject_GetItem()` 相同，但 `key` 被指定為 `const char*` UTF-8 編碼位元組字串，而不是 `PyObject*`。

`int PyMapping_SetItemString(PyObject *o, const char *key, PyObject *v)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。這與 `PyObject_SetItem()` 相同，但 `key` 被指定為 `const char*` UTF-8 編碼位元組字串，而不是 `PyObject*`。

`int PyMapping_DelItem(PyObject *o, PyObject *key)`

這是 `PyObject_DelItem()` 的別名。

`int PyMapping_DelItemString(PyObject *o, const char *key)`

這與 `PyObject_DelItem()` 相同，但 `key` 被指定為 `const char*` UTF-8 編碼位元組字串，而不是 `PyObject*`。

`int PyMapping_HasKey(PyObject *o, PyObject *key)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。如果對映物件具有鍵 `key` 則回傳 1，否則回傳 0。這相當於 Python 運算式 `key in o`。這個函式總會是成功的。

### 備註

當它呼叫 `__getitem__()` 方法時發生的例外將被默默忽略。為了適當地處理錯誤，請改用 `PyObject_GetItem()`。

`int PyMapping_HasKeyString(PyObject *o, const char *key)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。這與 `PyMapping_HasKey()` 相同，但 `key` 被指定為 `const char*` UTF-8 編碼位元組字串，而不是 `PyObject*`。

### 備註

當它呼叫 `__getitem__()` 方法或建立臨時 `str` 物件時發生的例外將被默默忽略。為了適當地處理錯誤，請改用 `PyMapping_GetItemString()`。

`PyObject *PyMapping_Keys(PyObject *o)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。成功時回傳一個物件 `o` 之鍵的串列，失敗時回傳 `NULL`。

在 3.7 版的變更：在以前，該函式會回傳串列或元組。

*PyObject \****PyMapping\_Values** (*PyObject \***o*)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。成功時回傳物件 *o* 中值的串列。失敗時回傳 NULL。

在 3.7 版的變更：在以前，該函式會回傳串列或元組。

*PyObject \****PyMapping\_Items** (*PyObject \***o*)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。成功時回傳物件 *o* 之項目的串列，其中每個項目都是包含鍵值對的元組。失敗時回傳 NULL。

在 3.7 版的變更：在以前，該函式會回傳串列或元組。

## 7.6 代器協議

有兩個專門用於代器的函式。

**int PyIter\_Check** (*PyObject \***o*)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.8 版本開始。如果物件 *o* 可以安全地傳遞給 *PyIter\_Next()* 則回傳非零 (non-zero)，否則回傳 0。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyAsyncIter\_Check** (*PyObject \***o*)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。如果物件 *o* 有提供 *AsyncIterator* 協議，則回傳非零，否則回傳 0。這個函式一定會執行成功。

在 3.10 版被加入。

*PyObject \****PyIter\_Next** (*PyObject \***o*)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳代器 *o* 的下一個值。根據 *PyIter\_Check()*，該物件必須是一個代器（由呼叫者檢查）。如果還有剩餘值，則回傳 NULL 且不設定例外。如果檢索項目時發生錯誤，則回傳 NULL 傳遞例外。

要編寫一個代於代器的圈，C 程式碼應該會像這樣：

```
PyObject *iterator = PyObject_GetIter(obj);
PyObject *item;

if (iterator == NULL) {
    /* propagate error */
}

while ((item = PyIter_Next(iterator))) {
    /* do something with item */
    ...
    /* release reference when done */
    Py_DECREF(item);
}

Py_DECREF(iterator);

if (PyErr_Occurred()) {
    /* propagate error */
}
else {
    /* continue doing useful work */
}
```



type `PySendResult`

用於表示 `PyIter_Send()` 不同結果的列舉 (enum) 值。

在 3.10 版被加入。

`PySendResult PyIter_Send(PyObject *iter, PyObject *arg, PyObject **presult)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.10 版本開始。將 `arg` 值發送到代器 `iter` 中。回傳：

- 如果代器有回傳則 `PYGEN_RETURN`。回傳值透過 `presult` 回傳。
- 如果代器有生成 (yield) 則 `PYGEN_NEXT`。生成值透過 `presult` 回傳。
- 如果代器引發例外則 `PYGEN_ERROR`。`presult` 被設定為 `NULL`。

在 3.10 版被加入。

## 7.7 緩沖協定 (Buffer Protocol)

Certain objects available in Python wrap access to an underlying memory array or *buffer*. Such objects include the built-in `bytes` and `bytearray`, and some extension types like `array.array`. Third-party libraries may define their own types for special purposes, such as image processing or numeric analysis.

While each of these types have their own semantics, they share the common characteristic of being backed by a possibly large memory buffer. It is then desirable, in some situations, to access that buffer directly and without intermediate copying.

Python provides such a facility at the C level in the form of the *buffer protocol*. This protocol has two sides:

- on the producer side, a type can export a “buffer interface” which allows objects of that type to expose information about their underlying buffer. This interface is described in the section *Buffer Object Structures*;
- on the consumer side, several means are available to obtain a pointer to the raw underlying data of an object (for example a method parameter).

Simple objects such as `bytes` and `bytearray` expose their underlying buffer in byte-oriented form. Other forms are possible; for example, the elements exposed by an `array.array` can be multi-byte values.

An example consumer of the buffer interface is the `write()` method of file objects: any object that can export a series of bytes through the buffer interface can be written to a file. While `write()` only needs read-only access to the internal contents of the object passed to it, other methods such as `readinto()` need write access to the contents of their argument. The buffer interface allows objects to selectively allow or reject exporting of read-write and read-only buffers.

There are two ways for a consumer of the buffer interface to acquire a buffer over a target object:

- call `PyObject_GetBuffer()` with the right parameters;
- call `PyArg_ParseTuple()` (or one of its siblings) with one of the `y*`, `w*` or `s*` *format codes*.

In both cases, `PyBuffer_Release()` must be called when the buffer isn’t needed anymore. Failure to do so could lead to various issues such as resource leaks.

### 7.7.1 Buffer structure

Buffer structures (or simply “buffers”) are useful as a way to expose the binary data from another object to the Python programmer. They can also be used as a zero-copy slicing mechanism. Using their ability to reference a block of memory, it is possible to expose any data to the Python programmer quite easily. The memory could be a large, constant array in a C extension, it could be a raw block of memory for manipulation before passing to an operating system library, or it could be used to pass around structured data in its native, in-memory format.

Contrary to most data types exposed by the Python interpreter, buffers are not *PyObject* pointers but rather simple C structures. This allows them to be created and copied very simply. When a generic wrapper around a buffer is needed, a *memoryview* object can be created.

For short instructions how to write an exporting object, see *Buffer Object Structures*. For obtaining a buffer, see *PyObject\_GetBuffer()*.

type **Py\_buffer**

穩定 ABI 的一部分（包含所有成員）自 3.11 版本開始。

void \***buf**

A pointer to the start of the logical structure described by the buffer fields. This can be any location within the underlying physical memory block of the exporter. For example, with negative *strides* the value may point to the end of the memory block.

For *contiguous* arrays, the value points to the beginning of the memory block.

*PyObject* \***obj**

A new reference to the exporting object. The reference is owned by the consumer and automatically released (i.e. reference count decremented) and set to NULL by *PyBuffer\_Release()*. The field is the equivalent of the return value of any standard C-API function.

As a special case, for *temporary* buffers that are wrapped by *PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer()* or *PyBuffer\_FillInfo()* this field is NULL. In general, exporting objects **MUST NOT** use this scheme.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **len**

product(shape) \* itemsize. For contiguous arrays, this is the length of the underlying memory block. For non-contiguous arrays, it is the length that the logical structure would have if it were copied to a contiguous representation.

Accessing ((char \*)buf)[0] up to ((char \*)buf)[len-1] is only valid if the buffer has been obtained by a request that guarantees contiguity. In most cases such a request will be *PyBUF\_SIMPLE* or *PyBUF\_WRITABLE*.

int **readonly**

An indicator of whether the buffer is read-only. This field is controlled by the *PyBUF\_WRITABLE* flag.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **itemsize**

Item size in bytes of a single element. Same as the value of *struct.calcsize()* called on non-NULL *format* values.

Important exception: If a consumer requests a buffer without the *PyBUF\_FORMAT* flag, *format* will be set to NULL, but *itemsize* still has the value for the original format.

If *shape* is present, the equality product(shape) \* itemsize == len still holds and the consumer can use *itemsize* to navigate the buffer.

If *shape* is NULL as a result of a *PyBUF\_SIMPLE* or a *PyBUF\_WRITABLE* request, the consumer must disregard *itemsize* and assume itemsize == 1.

char \***format**

A *NULL* terminated string in `struct` module style syntax describing the contents of a single item. If this is *NULL*, "B" (unsigned bytes) is assumed.

This field is controlled by the `PyBUF_FORMAT` flag.

int **ndim**

The number of dimensions the memory represents as an n-dimensional array. If it is 0, `buf` points to a single item representing a scalar. In this case, `shape`, `strides` and `suboffsets` MUST be *NULL*. The maximum number of dimensions is given by `PyBUF_MAX_NDIM`.

`Py_ssize_t` \***shape**

An array of `Py_ssize_t` of length `ndim` indicating the shape of the memory as an n-dimensional array. Note that `shape[0] * ... * shape[ndim-1] * itemsize` MUST be equal to `len`.

Shape values are restricted to `shape[n] >= 0`. The case `shape[n] == 0` requires special attention. See *complex arrays* for further information.

The shape array is read-only for the consumer.

`Py_ssize_t` \***strides**

An array of `Py_ssize_t` of length `ndim` giving the number of bytes to skip to get to a new element in each dimension.

Stride values can be any integer. For regular arrays, strides are usually positive, but a consumer MUST be able to handle the case `strides[n] <= 0`. See *complex arrays* for further information.

The strides array is read-only for the consumer.

`Py_ssize_t` \***suboffsets**

An array of `Py_ssize_t` of length `ndim`. If `suboffsets[n] >= 0`, the values stored along the `n`th dimension are pointers and the suboffset value dictates how many bytes to add to each pointer after de-referencing. A suboffset value that is negative indicates that no de-referencing should occur (striding in a contiguous memory block).

If all suboffsets are negative (i.e. no de-referencing is needed), then this field must be *NULL* (the default value).

This type of array representation is used by the Python Imaging Library (PIL). See *complex arrays* for further information how to access elements of such an array.

The suboffsets array is read-only for the consumer.

void \***internal**

This is for use internally by the exporting object. For example, this might be re-cast as an integer by the exporter and used to store flags about whether or not the shape, strides, and suboffsets arrays must be freed when the buffer is released. The consumer MUST NOT alter this value.

Constants:

**PyBUF\_MAX\_NDIM**

The maximum number of dimensions the memory represents. Exporters MUST respect this limit, consumers of multi-dimensional buffers SHOULD be able to handle up to `PyBUF_MAX_NDIM` dimensions. Currently set to 64.

## 7.7.2 Buffer request types

Buffers are usually obtained by sending a buffer request to an exporting object via `PyObject_GetBuffer()`. Since the complexity of the logical structure of the memory can vary drastically, the consumer uses the *flags* argument to specify the exact buffer type it can handle.

All `Py_buffer` fields are unambiguously defined by the request type.

### request-independent fields

The following fields are not influenced by *flags* and must always be filled in with the correct values: *obj*, *buf*, *len*, *itemsz*, *ndim*.

### readonly, format

#### **PyBUF\_WRITABLE**

Controls the *readonly* field. If set, the exporter **MUST** provide a writable buffer or else report failure. Otherwise, the exporter **MAY** provide either a read-only or writable buffer, but the choice **MUST** be consistent for all consumers.

#### **PyBUF\_FORMAT**

Controls the *format* field. If set, this field **MUST** be filled in correctly. Otherwise, this field **MUST** be NULL.

`PyBUF_WRITABLE` can be l'd to any of the flags in the next section. Since `PyBUF_SIMPLE` is defined as 0, `PyBUF_WRITABLE` can be used as a stand-alone flag to request a simple writable buffer.

`PyBUF_FORMAT` can be l'd to any of the flags except `PyBUF_SIMPLE`. The latter already implies format B (unsigned bytes).

### shape, strides, suboffsets

The flags that control the logical structure of the memory are listed in decreasing order of complexity. Note that each flag contains all bits of the flags below it.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets
<b>PyBUF_INDIRECT</b>	yes	yes	if needed
<b>PyBUF_STRIDES</b>	yes	yes	NULL
<b>PyBUF_ND</b>	yes	NULL	NULL
<b>PyBUF_SIMPLE</b>	NULL	NULL	NULL

## contiguity requests

C or Fortran *contiguity* can be explicitly requested, with and without stride information. Without stride information, the buffer must be C-contiguous.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets	contig
<b>PyBUF_C_CONTIGUOUS</b>	yes	yes	NULL	C
<b>PyBUF_F_CONTIGUOUS</b>	yes	yes	NULL	F
<b>PyBUF_ANY_CONTIGUOUS</b>	yes	yes	NULL	C 或 F
<i>PyBUF_ND</i>	yes	NULL	NULL	C

## compound requests

All possible requests are fully defined by some combination of the flags in the previous section. For convenience, the buffer protocol provides frequently used combinations as single flags.

In the following table *U* stands for undefined contiguity. The consumer would have to call *PyBuffer\_IsContiguous()* to determine contiguity.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets	contig	readonly	format
<b>PyBUF_FULL</b>	yes	yes	if needed	U	0	yes
<b>PyBUF_FULL_RO</b>	yes	yes	if needed	U	1 或 0	yes
<b>PyBUF_RECORDS</b>	yes	yes	NULL	U	0	yes
<b>PyBUF_RECORDS_RO</b>	yes	yes	NULL	U	1 或 0	yes
<b>PyBUF_STRIDED</b>	yes	yes	NULL	U	0	NULL
<b>PyBUF_STRIDED_RO</b>	yes	yes	NULL	U	1 或 0	NULL
<b>PyBUF_CONTIG</b>	yes	NULL	NULL	C	0	NULL
<b>PyBUF_CONTIG_RO</b>	yes	NULL	NULL	C	1 或 0	NULL

### 7.7.3 Complex arrays

#### NumPy-style: shape and strides

The logical structure of NumPy-style arrays is defined by *itemsizes*, *ndim*, *shape* and *strides*.

If *ndim* == 0, the memory location pointed to by *buf* is interpreted as a scalar of size *itemsizes*. In that case, both *shape* and *strides* are NULL.

If *strides* is NULL, the array is interpreted as a standard n-dimensional C-array. Otherwise, the consumer must access an n-dimensional array as follows:

```
ptr = (char *)buf + indices[0] * strides[0] + ... + indices[n-1] * strides[n-1];
item = *((typeof(item) *)ptr);
```

As noted above, *buf* can point to any location within the actual memory block. An exporter can check the validity of a buffer with this function:

```
def verify_structure(memlen, itemsizes, ndim, shape, strides, offset):
    """Verify that the parameters represent a valid array within
    the bounds of the allocated memory:
        char *mem: start of the physical memory block
        memlen: length of the physical memory block
        offset: (char *)buf - mem
    """
    if offset % itemsizes:
        return False
    if offset < 0 or offset+itemsizes > memlen:
        return False
    if any(v % itemsizes for v in strides):
        return False

    if ndim <= 0:
        return ndim == 0 and not shape and not strides
    if 0 in shape:
        return True

    imin = sum(strides[j]*(shape[j]-1) for j in range(ndim)
               if strides[j] <= 0)
    imax = sum(strides[j]*(shape[j]-1) for j in range(ndim)
               if strides[j] > 0)

    return 0 <= offset+imin and offset+imax+itemsizes <= memlen
```

#### PIL-style: shape, strides and suboffsets

In addition to the regular items, PIL-style arrays can contain pointers that must be followed in order to get to the next element in a dimension. For example, the regular three-dimensional C-array `char v[2][2][3]` can also be viewed as an array of 2 pointers to 2 two-dimensional arrays: `char (*v[2])[2][3]`. In suboffsets representation, those two pointers can be embedded at the start of *buf*, pointing to two `char x[2][3]` arrays that can be located anywhere in memory.

Here is a function that returns a pointer to the element in an N-D array pointed to by an N-dimensional index when there are both non-NULL strides and suboffsets:

```

void *get_item_pointer(int ndim, void *buf, Py_ssize_t *strides,
                      Py_ssize_t *suboffsets, Py_ssize_t *indices) {
    char *pointer = (char*)buf;
    int i;
    for (i = 0; i < ndim; i++) {
        pointer += strides[i] * indices[i];
        if (suboffsets[i] >= 0) {
            pointer = *((char**)pointer) + suboffsets[i];
        }
    }
    return (void*)pointer;
}

```

## 7.7.4 Buffer-related functions

int **PyObject\_CheckBuffer** (*PyObject* \*obj)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Return 1 if *obj* supports the buffer interface otherwise 0. When 1 is returned, it doesn't guarantee that *PyObject\_GetBuffer()* will succeed. This function always succeeds.

int **PyObject\_GetBuffer** (*PyObject* \*exporter, *Py\_buffer* \*view, int flags)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Send a request to *exporter* to fill in *view* as specified by *flags*. If the exporter cannot provide a buffer of the exact type, it MUST raise `BufferError`, set *view->obj* to NULL and return -1.

On success, fill in *view*, set *view->obj* to a new reference to *exporter* and return 0. In the case of chained buffer providers that redirect requests to a single object, *view->obj* MAY refer to this object instead of *exporter* (See *Buffer Object Structures*).

Successful calls to *PyObject\_GetBuffer()* must be paired with calls to *PyBuffer\_Release()*, similar to `malloc()` and `free()`. Thus, after the consumer is done with the buffer, *PyBuffer\_Release()* must be called exactly once.

void **PyBuffer\_Release** (*Py\_buffer* \*view)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Release the buffer *view* and release the *strong reference* (i.e. decrement the reference count) to the view's supporting object, *view->obj*. This function MUST be called when the buffer is no longer being used, otherwise reference leaks may occur.

It is an error to call this function on a buffer that was not obtained via *PyObject\_GetBuffer()*.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyBuffer\_SizeFromFormat** (const char \*format)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Return the implied *itemsizes* from *format*. On error, raise an exception and return -1.

在 3.9 版被加入。

int **PyBuffer\_IsContiguous** (const *Py\_buffer* \*view, char order)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Return 1 if the memory defined by the *view* is C-style (*order* is 'C') or Fortran-style (*order* is 'F') *contiguous* or either one (*order* is 'A'). Return 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

void \***PyBuffer\_GetPointer** (const *Py\_buffer* \*view, const *Py\_ssize\_t* \*indices)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Get the memory area pointed to by the *indices* inside the given *view*. *indices* must point to an array of *view->ndim* indices.

int **PyBuffer\_FromContiguous** (const *Py\_buffer* \*view, const void \*buf, *Py\_ssize\_t* len, char fort)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Copy contiguous *len* bytes from *buf* to *view*. *fort* can be 'C' or 'F' (for C-style or Fortran-style ordering). 0 is returned on success, -1 on error.

int **PyBuffer\_ToContiguous** (void \*buf, const *Py\_buffer* \*src, *Py\_ssize\_t* len, char order)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Copy *len* bytes from *src* to its contiguous representation in *buf*. *order* can be 'C' or 'F' or 'A' (for C-style or Fortran-style ordering or either one). 0 is returned on success, -1 on error.

This function fails if *len* != *src->len*.

int **PyObject\_CopyData** (*PyObject* \*dest, *PyObject* \*src)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Copy data from *src* to *dest* buffer. Can convert between C-style and or Fortran-style buffers.

0 is returned on success, -1 on error.

void **PyBuffer\_FillContiguousStrides** (int ndims, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*shape, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*strides, int itemsize, char order)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Fill the *strides* array with byte-strides of a *contiguous* (C-style if *order* is 'C' or Fortran-style if *order* is 'F') array of the given shape with the given number of bytes per element.

int **PyBuffer\_FillInfo** (*Py\_buffer* \*view, *PyObject* \*exporter, void \*buf, *Py\_ssize\_t* len, int readonly, int flags)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Handle buffer requests for an exporter that wants to expose *buf* of size *len* with writability set according to *readonly*. *buf* is interpreted as a sequence of unsigned bytes.

The *flags* argument indicates the request type. This function always fills in *view* as specified by flags, unless *buf* has been designated as read-only and *PyBUF\_WRITABLE* is set in *flags*.

On success, set *view->obj* to a new reference to *exporter* and return 0. Otherwise, raise *BufferError*, set *view->obj* to NULL and return -1;

If this function is used as part of a *getbufferproc*, *exporter* MUST be set to the exporting object and *flags* must be passed unmodified. Otherwise, *exporter* MUST be NULL.

## 7.8 舊式緩衝協定 (Buffer Protocol)

在 3.0 版之後被用。

這些函式是 Python 2 中「舊式緩衝區協定」API 的一部分。在 Python 3 中，該協議已經不存在，但這些函式仍有公開以供移植 2.x 程式碼。它們充當新式緩衝區協定的相容性包裝器，但它們無法讓你控制匯出 (export) 緩衝區時所獲取資源的生命週期。

因此，建議你呼叫 *PyObject\_GetBuffer()* (或是以 *y\** 或 *w\** 格式碼 (*format code*) 呼叫 *PyArg\_ParseTuple()* 系列函式) 獲取物件的緩衝區視圖 (buffer view)，以及緩衝區視圖可被釋放時呼叫 *PyBuffer\_Release()*。

int **PyObject\_AsCharBuffer** (*PyObject* \*obj, const char \*\*buffer, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*buffer\_len)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳一個指向可用作基於字元輸入之唯讀記憶體位置的指標。*obj* 引數必須支援單一片段 (single-segment) 字元緩衝區介面。成功時回傳 0，將 *buffer* 設定為記憶體位置、將 *buffer\_len* 設定為緩衝區長度。回傳 -1 在錯誤時設定 *TypeError*。

int **PyObject\_AsReadBuffer** (*PyObject* \*obj, const void \*\*buffer, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*buffer\_len)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳一個指向包含任意資料之唯讀記憶體位置的指標。*obj* 引數必須支援單一片段可讀緩衝區介面。成功時回傳 0，將 *buffer* 設定為記憶體位置、將 *buffer\_len* 設定為緩衝區長度。回傳 -1 在錯誤時設定 *TypeError*。



`int PyObject_CheckReadBuffer(PyObject *o)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。如果 *o* 支援單一片段可讀緩衝區介面，則回傳 1，否則回傳 0。這個函式一定會執行成功的。

請注意，該函式嘗試獲取和釋放緩衝區，且呼叫相應函式時發生的例外將被抑制。要獲取錯誤報告，請改用 `PyObject_GetBuffer()`。

`int PyObject_AsWriteBuffer(PyObject *obj, void **buffer, Py_ssize_t *buffer_len)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳指向可寫記憶體位置的指標。*obj* 引數必須支援單一片段字元緩衝區介面。成功時回傳 0，將 *buffer* 設定為記憶體位置，且將 *buffer\_len* 設定為緩衝區長度。回傳 -1 在錯誤時設定 `TypeError`。



## 具體物件層

此章節列出的函式僅能接受某些特定的 Python 物件型，將錯誤型的物件傳遞給它們不是什麼好事，如果你從 Python 程式當中接收到一個不確定是否正確型的物件，那麼請一定要先做型檢查。例如使用 `PyDict_Check()` 來確認一個物件是否字典。本章結構類似於 Python 物件型的“族譜圖 (family tree)”。

**警告**

雖然本章所述之函式仔細地檢查了傳入物件的型，但大多無檢查是否 NULL。允許 NULL 的傳入可能造成記憶體的不合法存取和直譯器的立即中止。

## 8.1 基礎物件

此段落描述 Python 型物件與單例 (singleton) 物件 `None`。

### 8.1.1 型物件

type **PyTypeObject**

受限 API 的一部分（做一個不透明結構 (*opaque struct*)）。The C structure of the objects used to describe built-in types.

*PyTypeObject* **PyType\_Type**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the type object for type objects; it is the same object as `type` in the Python layer.

int **PyType\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return non-zero if the object *o* is a type object, including instances of types derived from the standard type object. Return 0 in all other cases. This function always succeeds.

int **PyType\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return non-zero if the object *o* is a type object, but not a subtype of the standard type object. Return 0 in all other cases. This function always succeeds.

unsigned int **PyType\_ClearCache**()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Clear the internal lookup cache. Return the current version tag.

unsigned long **PyType\_GetFlags**(PyTypeObject \*type)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the *tp\_flags* member of *type*. This function is primarily meant for use with `Py_LIMITED_API`; the individual flag bits are guaranteed to be stable across Python releases, but access to *tp\_flags* itself is not part of the *limited API*.

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.4 版的變更: The return type is now `unsigned long` rather than `long`.

PyObject \***PyType\_GetDict**(PyTypeObject \*type)

Return the type object's internal namespace, which is otherwise only exposed via a read-only proxy (`cls.__dict__`). This is a replacement for accessing *tp\_dict* directly. The returned dictionary must be treated as read-only.

This function is meant for specific embedding and language-binding cases, where direct access to the dict is necessary and indirect access (e.g. via the proxy or `PyObject_GetAttr()`) isn't adequate.

Extension modules should continue to use *tp\_dict*, directly or indirectly, when setting up their own types.

在 3.12 版被加入。

void **PyType\_Modified**(PyTypeObject \*type)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Invalidate the internal lookup cache for the type and all of its subtypes. This function must be called after any manual modification of the attributes or base classes of the type.

int **PyType\_AddWatcher**(PyType\_WatchCallback callback)

Register *callback* as a type watcher. Return a non-negative integer ID which must be passed to future calls to `PyType_Watch()`. In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return `-1` and set an exception.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int **PyType\_ClearWatcher**(int watcher\_id)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* (previously returned from `PyType_AddWatcher()`). Return 0 on success, `-1` on error (e.g. if *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

An extension should never call `PyType_ClearWatcher` with a *watcher\_id* that was not returned to it by a previous call to `PyType_AddWatcher()`.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int **PyType\_Watch**(int watcher\_id, PyObject \*type)

Mark *type* as watched. The callback granted *watcher\_id* by `PyType_AddWatcher()` will be called whenever `PyType_Modified()` reports a change to *type*. (The callback may be called only once for a series of consecutive modifications to *type*, if `_PyType_Lookup()` is not called on *type* between the modifications; this is an implementation detail and subject to change.)

An extension should never call `PyType_Watch` with a *watcher\_id* that was not returned to it by a previous call to `PyType_AddWatcher()`.

在 3.12 版被加入。

typedef int (\***PyType\_WatchCallback**)(PyObject \*type)

Type of a type-watcher callback function.

The callback must not modify *type* or cause `PyType_Modified()` to be called on *type* or any type in its MRO; violating this rule could cause infinite recursion.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int **PyType\_HasFeature** (*PyTypeObject* \*o, int feature)

Return non-zero if the type object *o* sets the feature *feature*. Type features are denoted by single bit flags.

int **PyType\_IS\_GC** (*PyTypeObject* \*o)

Return true if the type object includes support for the cycle detector; this tests the type flag *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC*.

int **PyType\_IsSubtype** (*PyTypeObject* \*a, *PyTypeObject* \*b)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return true if *a* is a subtype of *b*.

This function only checks for actual subtypes, which means that `__subclasscheck__()` is not called on *b*. Call *PyObject\_IsSubclass()* to do the same check that `issubclass()` would do.

*PyObject* \***PyType\_GenericAlloc** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, *Py\_ssize\_t* nitems)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Generic handler for the *tp\_alloc* slot of a type object. Use Python's default memory allocation mechanism to allocate a new instance and initialize all its contents to NULL.

*PyObject* \***PyType\_GenericNew** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, *PyObject* \*args, *PyObject* \*kwargs)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Generic handler for the *tp\_new* slot of a type object. Create a new instance using the type's *tp\_alloc* slot.

int **PyType\_Ready** (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Finalize a type object. This should be called on all type objects to finish their initialization. This function is responsible for adding inherited slots from a type's base class. Return 0 on success, or return -1 and sets an exception on error.

#### 備☐

If some of the base classes implements the GC protocol and the provided type does not include the *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC* in its flags, then the GC protocol will be automatically implemented from its parents. On the contrary, if the type being created does include *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC* in its flags then it **must** implement the GC protocol itself by at least implementing the *tp\_traverse* handle.

*PyObject* \***PyType\_GetName** (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Return the type's name. Equivalent to getting the type's `__name__` attribute.

在 3.11 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyType\_GetQualName** (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Return the type's qualified name. Equivalent to getting the type's `__qualname__` attribute.

在 3.11 版被加入。

void \***PyType\_GetSlot** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, int slot)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.4 版本開始。Return the function pointer stored in the given slot. If the result is NULL, this indicates that either the slot is NULL, or that the function was called with invalid parameters. Callers will typically cast the result pointer into the appropriate function type.

See *PyType\_Slot.slot* for possible values of the *slot* argument.

在 3.4 版被加入。

在 3.10 版的變更: *PyType\_GetSlot()* can now accept all types. Previously, it was limited to *heap types*.

*PyObject* \*PyType\_GetModule (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Return the module object associated with the given type when the type was created using *PyType\_FromModuleAndSpec()*.

If no module is associated with the given type, sets *TypeError* and returns *NULL*.

This function is usually used to get the module in which a method is defined. Note that in such a method, *PyType\_GetModule(Py\_TYPE(self))* may not return the intended result. *Py\_TYPE(self)* may be a *subclass* of the intended class, and subclasses are not necessarily defined in the same module as their superclass. See *PyCMethod* to get the class that defines the method. See *PyType\_GetModuleByDef()* for cases when *PyCMethod* cannot be used.

在 3.9 版被加入。

void \*PyType\_GetModuleState (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Return the state of the module object associated with the given type. This is a shortcut for calling *PyModule\_GetState()* on the result of *PyType\_GetModule()*.

If no module is associated with the given type, sets *TypeError* and returns *NULL*.

If the *type* has an associated module but its state is *NULL*, returns *NULL* without setting an exception.

在 3.9 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyType\_GetModuleByDef (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct *PyModuleDef* \*def)

Find the first superclass whose module was created from the given *PyModuleDef* *def*, and return that module.

If no module is found, raises a *TypeError* and returns *NULL*.

This function is intended to be used together with *PyModule\_GetState()* to get module state from slot methods (such as *tp\_init* or *nb\_add*) and other places where a method's defining class cannot be passed using the *PyCMethod* calling convention.

在 3.11 版被加入。

int PyUnstable\_Type\_AssignVersionTag (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Attempt to assign a version tag to the given type.

Returns 1 if the type already had a valid version tag or a new one was assigned, or 0 if a new tag could not be assigned.

在 3.12 版被加入。

## Creating Heap-Allocated Types

The following functions and structs are used to create *heap types*.

*PyObject* \*PyType\_FromMetaclass (*PyTypeObject* \*metaclass, *PyObject* \*module, *PyType\_Spec* \*spec, *PyObject* \*bases)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.12 版本開始。Create and return a *heap type* from the *spec* (see *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE*).

The metaclass *metaclass* is used to construct the resulting type object. When *metaclass* is *NULL*, the metaclass is derived from *bases* (or *Py\_tp\_base[s]* slots if *bases* is *NULL*, see below).

Metaclasses that override `tp_new` are not supported, except if `tp_new` is `NULL`. (For backwards compatibility, other `PyType_From*` functions allow such metaclasses. They ignore `tp_new`, which may result in incomplete initialization. This is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ such metaclasses will not be supported.)

The `bases` argument can be used to specify base classes; it can either be only one class or a tuple of classes. If `bases` is `NULL`, the `Py_tp_bases` slot is used instead. If that also is `NULL`, the `Py_tp_base` slot is used instead. If that also is `NULL`, the new type derives from `object`.

The `module` argument can be used to record the module in which the new class is defined. It must be a module object or `NULL`. If not `NULL`, the module is associated with the new type and can later be retrieved with `PyType_GetModule()`. The associated module is not inherited by subclasses; it must be specified for each class individually.

This function calls `PyType_Ready()` on the new type.

Note that this function does *not* fully match the behavior of calling `type()` or using the `class` statement. With user-provided base types or metaclasses, prefer *calling* `type` (or the metaclass) over `PyType_From*` functions. Specifically:

- `__new__()` is not called on the new class (and it must be set to `type.__new__`).
- `__init__()` is not called on the new class.
- `__init_subclass__()` is not called on any bases.
- `__set_name__()` is not called on new descriptors.

在 3.12 版被加入。

**`PyObject *PyType_FromModuleAndSpec (PyObject *module, PyType_Spec *spec, PyObject *bases)`**

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.10 版本開始。等價於 `PyType_FromMetaclass (NULL, module, spec, bases)`。

在 3.9 版被加入。

在 3.10 版的變更：The function now accepts a single class as the `bases` argument and `NULL` as the `tp_doc` slot.

在 3.12 版的變更：The function now finds and uses a metaclass corresponding to the provided base classes. Previously, only `type` instances were returned.

The `tp_new` of the metaclass is *ignored*, which may result in incomplete initialization. Creating classes whose metaclass overrides `tp_new` is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ it will be no longer allowed.

**`PyObject *PyType_FromSpecWithBases (PyType_Spec *spec, PyObject *bases)`**

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.3 版本開始。等價於 `PyType_FromMetaclass (NULL, NULL, spec, bases)`。

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.12 版的變更：The function now finds and uses a metaclass corresponding to the provided base classes. Previously, only `type` instances were returned.

The `tp_new` of the metaclass is *ignored*, which may result in incomplete initialization. Creating classes whose metaclass overrides `tp_new` is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ it will be no longer allowed.

**`PyObject *PyType_FromSpec (PyType_Spec *spec)`**

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。等價於 `PyType_FromMetaclass (NULL, NULL, spec, NULL)`。

在 3.12 版的變更：The function now finds and uses a metaclass corresponding to the base classes provided in `Py_tp_base[s]` slots. Previously, only `type` instances were returned.

The `tp_new` of the metaclass is *ignored*, which may result in incomplete initialization. Creating classes whose metaclass overrides `tp_new` is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ it will be no longer allowed.

type **PyType\_Spec**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分（包含所有成員）。Structure defining a type's behavior.

const char \***name**

Name of the type, used to set `PyTypeObject.tp_name`.

int **basicsize**

If positive, specifies the size of the instance in bytes. It is used to set `PyTypeObject.tp_basicsize`.

If zero, specifies that `tp_basicsize` should be inherited.

If negative, the absolute value specifies how much space instances of the class need *in addition* to the superclass. Use `PyObject_GetTypeData()` to get a pointer to subclass-specific memory reserved this way.

在 3.12 版的變更: Previously, this field could not be negative.

int **itemsize**

Size of one element of a variable-size type, in bytes. Used to set `PyTypeObject.tp_itemsize`. See `tp_itemsize` documentation for caveats.

If zero, `tp_itemsize` is inherited. Extending arbitrary variable-sized classes is dangerous, since some types use a fixed offset for variable-sized memory, which can then overlap fixed-sized memory used by a subclass. To help prevent mistakes, inheriting `itemsize` is only possible in the following situations:

- The base is not variable-sized (its `tp_itemsize`).
- The requested `PyType_Spec.basicsize` is positive, suggesting that the memory layout of the base class is known.
- The requested `PyType_Spec.basicsize` is zero, suggesting that the subclass does not access the instance's memory directly.
- With the `Py_TPFLAGS_ITEMS_AT_END` flag.

unsigned int **flags**

Type flags, used to set `PyTypeObject.tp_flags`.

If the `Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE` flag is not set, `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()` sets it automatically.

`PyType_Slot` \***slots**

Array of `PyType_Slot` structures. Terminated by the special slot value `{0, NULL}`.

Each slot ID should be specified at most once.

type **PyType\_Slot**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分（包含所有成員）。Structure defining optional functionality of a type, containing a slot ID and a value pointer.

int **slot**

A slot ID.

Slot IDs are named like the field names of the structures `PyTypeObject`, `PyNumberMethods`, `PySequenceMethods`, `PyMappingMethods` and `PyAsyncMethods` with an added `Py_` prefix. For example, use:

- `Py_tp_dealloc` to set `PyTypeObject.tp_dealloc`
- `Py_nb_add` to set `PyNumberMethods.nb_add`
- `Py_sq_length` to set `PySequenceMethods.sq_length`



The following “offset” fields cannot be set using `PyType_Slot`:

- `tp_weaklistoffset` (use `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF` instead if possible)
- `tp_dictoffset` (如果可能，請改用 `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT`)
- `tp_vectorcall_offset` (請用 `PyMemberDef` 中的 `“__vectorcalloffset__”`)

If it is not possible to switch to a `MANAGED` flag (for example, for `vectorcall` or to support Python older than 3.12), specify the offset in `Py_tp_members`. See [PyMemberDef documentation](#) for details.

The following fields cannot be set at all when creating a heap type:

- `tp_vectorcall` (use `tp_new` and/or `tp_init`)
- Internal fields: `tp_dict`, `tp_mro`, `tp_cache`, `tp_subclasses`, and `tp_weaklist`.

Setting `Py_tp_bases` or `Py_tp_base` may be problematic on some platforms. To avoid issues, use the `bases` argument of `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()` instead.

在 3.9 版的變更: Slots in `PyBufferProcs` may be set in the unlimited API.

在 3.11 版的變更: `bf_getbuffer` and `bf_releasebuffer` are now available under the *limited API*.

void \***pfunc**

The desired value of the slot. In most cases, this is a pointer to a function.

Slots other than `Py_tp_doc` may not be `NULL`.

## 8.1.2 None 物件

Note that the `PyTypeObject` for `None` is not directly exposed in the Python/C API. Since `None` is a singleton, testing for object identity (using `==` in C) is sufficient. There is no `PyNone_Check()` function for the same reason.

*PyObject* \***Py\_None**

The Python `None` object, denoting lack of value. This object has no methods and is *immortal*.

在 3.12 版的變更: `Py_None` 不滅的 (immortal)。

**Py\_RETURN\_NONE**

Return `Py_None` from a function.

## 8.2 數值物件

### 8.2.1 整數物件

All integers are implemented as “long” integer objects of arbitrary size.

On error, most `PyLong_As*` APIs return `(return type)-1` which cannot be distinguished from a number. Use `PyErr_Occurred()` to disambiguate.

type **PyLongObject**

受限 API 的一部分 (做一個不透明結構 (*opaque struct*))。This subtype of `PyObject` represents a Python integer object.

*PyObject* **PyLong\_Type**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。This instance of *PyObject* represents the Python integer type. This is the same object as `int` in the Python layer.

`int PyLong_Check (PyObject *p)`

Return true if its argument is a *PyLongObject* or a subtype of *PyLongObject*. This function always succeeds.

`int PyLong_CheckExact (PyObject *p)`

Return true if its argument is a *PyLongObject*, but not a subtype of *PyLongObject*. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromLong** (long v)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* object from `v`, or NULL on failure.

The current implementation keeps an array of integer objects for all integers between `-5` and `256`. When you create an `int` in that range you actually just get back a reference to the existing object.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromUnsignedLong** (unsigned long v)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C unsigned long, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromSsize\_t** (Py\_ssize\_t v)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C *Py\_ssize\_t*, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromSize\_t** (size\_t v)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C *size\_t*, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromLongLong** (long long v)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C long long, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromUnsignedLongLong** (unsigned long long v)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* object from a C unsigned long long, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromDouble** (double v)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* object from the integer part of `v`, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject* \***PyLong\_FromString** (const char \*str, char \*\*pend, int base)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new *PyLongObject* based on the string value in `str`, which is interpreted according to the radix in `base`, or NULL on failure. If `pend` is non-NULL, `*pend` will point to the end of `str` on success or to the first character that could not be processed on error. If `base` is 0, `str` is interpreted using the integers definition; in this case, leading zeros in a non-zero decimal number raises a `ValueError`. If `base` is not 0, it must be between 2 and 36, inclusive. Leading and trailing whitespace and single underscores after a base specifier and between digits are ignored. If there are no digits or `str` is not NULL-terminated following the digits and trailing whitespace, `ValueError` will be raised.

**也參考**

Python methods `int.to_bytes()` and `int.from_bytes()` to convert a *PyLongObject* to/from an array of bytes in base 256. You can call those from C using *PyObject\_CallMethod()*.

*PyObject* \*PyLong\_FromUnicodeObject (*PyObject* \*u, int base)

回傳值：新的參照。Convert a sequence of Unicode digits in the string *u* to a Python integer value.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyLong\_FromVoidPtr (void \*p)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Python integer from the pointer *p*. The pointer value can be retrieved from the resulting value using *PyLong\_AsVoidPtr()*.

long PyLong\_AsLong (*PyObject* \*obj)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *obj* is out of range for a long.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

在 3.8 版的變更：Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

在 3.10 版的變更：This function will no longer use *\_\_int\_\_()*.

long PyLong\_AsLongAndOverflow (*PyObject* \*obj, int \*overflow)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is greater than *LONG\_MAX* or less than *LONG\_MIN*, set *\*overflow* to 1 or -1, respectively, and return -1; otherwise, set *\*overflow* to 0. If any other exception occurs set *\*overflow* to 0 and return -1 as usual.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

在 3.8 版的變更：Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

在 3.10 版的變更：This function will no longer use *\_\_int\_\_()*.

long long PyLong\_AsLongLong (*PyObject* \*obj)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C long long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *obj* is out of range for a long long.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

在 3.8 版的變更：Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

在 3.10 版的變更：This function will no longer use *\_\_int\_\_()*.

long long PyLong\_AsLongLongAndOverflow (*PyObject* \*obj, int \*overflow)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C long long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is greater than *LLONG\_MAX* or less than *LLONG\_MIN*, set *\*overflow* to 1 or -1, respectively, and return -1; otherwise, set *\*overflow* to 0. If any other exception occurs set *\*overflow* to 0 and return -1 as usual.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.8 版的變更：Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

在 3.10 版的變更：This function will no longer use *\_\_int\_\_()*.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyLong\_AsSsize\_t** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C *Py\_ssize\_t* representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a *Py\_ssize\_t*.

Returns -1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

unsigned long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLong** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C unsigned long representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a unsigned long.

Returns (unsigned long)-1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

size\_t **PyLong\_AsSize\_t** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C *size\_t* representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a *size\_t*.

Returns (size\_t)-1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

unsigned long long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLong** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C unsigned long long representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for an unsigned long long.

Returns (unsigned long long)-1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

在 3.1 版的變更: A negative *pylong* now raises *OverflowError*, not *TypeError*.

unsigned long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongMask** (*PyObject* \*obj)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C unsigned long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is out of range for an unsigned long, return the reduction of that value modulo *ULONG\_MAX* + 1.

Returns (unsigned long)-1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

在 3.8 版的變更: Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

在 3.10 版的變更: This function will no longer use *\_\_int\_\_()*.

unsigned long long **PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLongMask** (*PyObject* \*obj)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C unsigned long long representation of *obj*. If *obj* is not an instance of *PyLongObject*, first call its *\_\_index\_\_()* method (if present) to convert it to a *PyLongObject*.

If the value of *obj* is out of range for an unsigned long long, return the reduction of that value modulo *ULLONG\_MAX* + 1.

Returns (unsigned long long)-1 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

在 3.8 版的變更: Use *\_\_index\_\_()* if available.

在 3.10 版的變更: This function will no longer use *\_\_int\_\_()*.

double **PyLong\_AsDouble** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C double representation of *pylong*. *pylong* must be an instance of *PyLongObject*.

Raise *OverflowError* if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a double.

Returns -1.0 on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

void \***PyLong\_AsVoidPtr** (*PyObject* \*pylong)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Convert a Python integer *pylong* to a C void pointer. If *pylong* cannot be converted, an *OverflowError* will be raised. This is only assured to produce a usable void pointer for values created with *PyLong\_FromVoidPtr()*.

Returns NULL on error. Use *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

int **PyUnstable\_Long\_IsCompact** (const *PyLongObject* \*op)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Return 1 if *op* is compact, 0 otherwise.

This function makes it possible for performance-critical code to implement a “fast path” for small integers. For compact values use *PyUnstable\_Long\_CompactValue()*; for others fall back to a *PyLong\_As\** function or *calling int.to\_bytes()*.

The speedup is expected to be negligible for most users.

Exactly what values are considered compact is an implementation detail and is subject to change.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnstable\_Long\_CompactValue** (const *PyLongObject* \*op)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

If *op* is compact, as determined by *PyUnstable\_Long\_IsCompact()*, return its value.

Otherwise, the return value is undefined.

## 8.2.2 Boolean (布林) 物件

Python 中的 boolean 是以整數子類化來實現的。只有 *Py\_False* 和 *Py\_True* 兩個 boolean。因此一般的建立和除函式不適用於 boolean。但下列巨集 (macro) 是可用的。

*PyTypeObject* **PyBool\_Type**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python boolean type; it is the same object as *bool* in the Python layer.

int **PyBool\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

如果 *o* 的型別是 *PyBool\_Type* 則回傳真值。此函式總是會成功執行。

***PyObject* \*Py\_False**

Python 的 False 物件。此物件有方法且不朽的 (immortal)。

在 3.12 版的變更: *Py\_False* 不朽的。

***PyObject* \*Py\_True**

Python 的 True 物件。此物件有方法且不朽的 (immortal)。

在 3.12 版的變更: *Py\_True* 不朽的。

**Py\_RETURN\_FALSE**

從函式回傳 *Py\_False*。

**Py\_RETURN\_TRUE**

從函式回傳 *Py\_True*。

***PyObject* \*PyBool\_FromLong** (long v)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。根據 v 的實際值來回傳 *Py\_True* 或者 *Py\_False*。

## 8.2.3 Floating-Point Objects

**type *PyFloatObject***

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python floating-point object.

***PyTypeObject* *PyFloat\_Type***

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python floating-point type. This is the same object as `float` in the Python layer.

**int *PyFloat\_Check*** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if its argument is a *PyFloatObject* or a subtype of *PyFloatObject*. This function always succeeds.

**int *PyFloat\_CheckExact*** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if its argument is a *PyFloatObject*, but not a subtype of *PyFloatObject*. This function always succeeds.

***PyObject* \*PyFloat\_FromString** (*PyObject* \*str)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a *PyFloatObject* object based on the string value in *str*, or NULL on failure.

***PyObject* \*PyFloat\_FromDouble** (double v)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a *PyFloatObject* object from v, or NULL on failure.

**double *PyFloat\_AsDouble*** (*PyObject* \*pyfloat)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a C double representation of the contents of *pyfloat*. If *pyfloat* is not a Python floating-point object but has a `__float__()` method, this method will first be called to convert *pyfloat* into a float. If `__float__()` is not defined then it falls back to `__index__()`. This method returns -1.0 upon failure, so one should call *PyErr\_Occurred()* to check for errors.

在 3.8 版的變更: Use `__index__()` if available.

**double *PyFloat\_AS\_DOUBLE*** (*PyObject* \*pyfloat)

Return a C double representation of the contents of *pyfloat*, but without error checking.

***PyObject* \*PyFloat\_GetInfo** (void)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a structseq instance which contains information about the precision, minimum and maximum values of a float. It's a thin wrapper around the header file `float.h`.

double **PyFloat\_GetMax** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the maximum representable finite float *DBL\_MAX* as C double.

double **PyFloat\_GetMin** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the minimum normalized positive float *DBL\_MIN* as C double.

## Pack and Unpack functions

The pack and unpack functions provide an efficient platform-independent way to store floating-point values as byte strings. The Pack routines produce a bytes string from a C double, and the Unpack routines produce a C double from such a bytes string. The suffix (2, 4 or 8) specifies the number of bytes in the bytes string.

On platforms that appear to use IEEE 754 formats these functions work by copying bits. On other platforms, the 2-byte format is identical to the IEEE 754 binary16 half-precision format, the 4-byte format (32-bit) is identical to the IEEE 754 binary32 single precision format, and the 8-byte format to the IEEE 754 binary64 double precision format, although the packing of INFs and NaNs (if such things exist on the platform) isn't handled correctly, and attempting to unpack a bytes string containing an IEEE INF or NaN will raise an exception.

On non-IEEE platforms with more precision, or larger dynamic range, than IEEE 754 supports, not all values can be packed; on non-IEEE platforms with less precision, or smaller dynamic range, not all values can be unpacked. What happens in such cases is partly accidental (alas).

在 3.11 版被加入。

## Pack functions

The pack routines write 2, 4 or 8 bytes, starting at *p*. *le* is an int argument, non-zero if you want the bytes string in little-endian format (exponent last, at *p*+1, *p*+3, or *p*+6 *p*+7), zero if you want big-endian format (exponent first, at *p*). The PY\_BIG\_ENDIAN constant can be used to use the native endian: it is equal to 1 on big endian processor, or 0 on little endian processor.

Return value: 0 if all is OK, -1 if error (and an exception is set, most likely `OverflowError`).

There are two problems on non-IEEE platforms:

- What this does is undefined if *x* is a NaN or infinity.
- `-0.0` and `+0.0` produce the same bytes string.

int **PyFloat\_Pack2** (double *x*, unsigned char \**p*, int *le*)

Pack a C double as the IEEE 754 binary16 half-precision format.

int **PyFloat\_Pack4** (double *x*, unsigned char \**p*, int *le*)

Pack a C double as the IEEE 754 binary32 single precision format.

int **PyFloat\_Pack8** (double *x*, unsigned char \**p*, int *le*)

Pack a C double as the IEEE 754 binary64 double precision format.



## Unpack functions

The unpack routines read 2, 4 or 8 bytes, starting at *p*. *le* is an `int` argument, non-zero if the bytes string is in little-endian format (exponent last, at *p*+1, *p*+3 or *p*+6 and *p*+7), zero if big-endian (exponent first, at *p*). The `PY_BIG_ENDIAN` constant can be used to use the native endian: it is equal to 1 on big endian processor, or 0 on little endian processor.

Return value: The unpacked double. On error, this is `-1.0` and `PyErr_Occurred()` is true (and an exception is set, most likely `OverflowError`).

Note that on a non-IEEE platform this will refuse to unpack a bytes string that represents a NaN or infinity.

double **PyFloat\_Unpack2** (const unsigned char \*p, int le)

Unpack the IEEE 754 binary16 half-precision format as a C double.

double **PyFloat\_Unpack4** (const unsigned char \*p, int le)

Unpack the IEEE 754 binary32 single precision format as a C double.

double **PyFloat\_Unpack8** (const unsigned char \*p, int le)

Unpack the IEEE 754 binary64 double precision format as a C double.

## 8.2.4 數物件

從 C API 來看，Python 的數物件被實作兩種不同的型：一種是公開給 Python 程式的 Python 物件，另一種是表示實際數值的 C 結構。API 提供了與兩者一起作用的函式。

### 作 C 結構的數

請注意，接受這些結構作參數將它們作結果回傳的函式是按值 (*by value*) 執行的，而不是透過指標取消參照 (dereference) 它們。這在整個 API 中都是一致的。

type **Py\_complex**

相對於 Python 數物件之數值部分的 C 結構。大多數處理數物件的函式根據需求會使用這種型的結構作輸入或輸出值。

double **real**

double **imag**

該結構被定義：

```
typedef struct {
    double real;
    double imag;
} Py_complex;
```

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_sum** (*Py\_complex* left, *Py\_complex* right)

以 C 的 *Py\_complex* 表示形式來回傳兩個數之和。

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_diff** (*Py\_complex* left, *Py\_complex* right)

以 C 的 *Py\_complex* 表示形式來回傳兩個數間的差。

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_neg** (*Py\_complex* num)

以 C 的 *Py\_complex* 表示形式來回傳數 *num* 的相反數 (negation)。

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_prod** (*Py\_complex* left, *Py\_complex* right)

以 C 的 *Py\_complex* 表示形式來回傳兩個數的乘積。



*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_quot** (*Py\_complex* dividend, *Py\_complex* divisor)

以 C 的 *Py\_complex* 表示形式來回傳兩個  $\mathbb{C}$  數的商。

如果 *divisor*  $\mathbb{C}$  null, 則此方法會回傳零  $\mathbb{C}$  將 *errno* 設定  $\mathbb{C}$  EDOM。

*Py\_complex* **\_Py\_c\_pow** (*Py\_complex* num, *Py\_complex* exp)

以 C 的 *Py\_complex* 表示形式來回傳 *num* 的 *exp* 次方的結果。

如果 *num*  $\mathbb{C}$  null 且 *exp* 不是正實數, 則此方法會回傳零  $\mathbb{C}$  將 *errno* 設定  $\mathbb{C}$  EDOM。

## 作 $\mathbb{C}$ Python 物件的 $\mathbb{C}$ 數

type **PyComplexObject**

這個 *PyObject* 的子型  $\mathbb{C}$  代表一個 Python  $\mathbb{C}$  數物件。

*PyTypeObject* **PyComplex\_Type**

$\mathbb{C}$  穩定 ABI 的一部分. 這個 *PyTypeObject* 的實例代表 Python  $\mathbb{C}$  數型  $\mathbb{C}$ 。它與 Python 層中的 *complex* 是同一個物件。

int **PyComplex\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

如果其引數是一個 *PyComplexObject* 或者是 *PyComplexObject* 的子型  $\mathbb{C}$ , 則會回傳 *true*。這個函式不會失敗。

int **PyComplex\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

如果其引數是一個 *PyComplexObject*, 但不是 *PyComplexObject* 的子型  $\mathbb{C}$ , 則會回傳 *true*。這個函式不會失敗。

*PyObject* \***PyComplex\_FromCComplex** (*Py\_complex* v)

回傳值: 新的參照。從 C 的 *Py\_complex* 值建立一個新的 Python  $\mathbb{C}$  數物件。在錯誤時回傳 NULL  $\mathbb{C}$  設定例外。

*PyObject* \***PyComplex\_FromDoubles** (double real, double imag)

回傳值: 新的參照。  $\mathbb{C}$  穩定 ABI 的一部分. 從 *real* 和 *imag* 回傳一個新的 *PyComplexObject* 物件。在錯誤時回傳 NULL  $\mathbb{C}$  設定例外。

double **PyComplex\_RealAsDouble** (*PyObject* \*op)

$\mathbb{C}$  穩定 ABI 的一部分. 以 C 的 *double* 形式回傳 *op* 的實部。

失敗時, 此方法回傳 -1.0  $\mathbb{C}$  設定例外, 因此應該呼叫 *PyErr\_Occurred()* 來檢查錯誤。

double **PyComplex\_ImagAsDouble** (*PyObject* \*op)

$\mathbb{C}$  穩定 ABI 的一部分. 將 *op* 的  $\mathbb{C}$  部作  $\mathbb{C}$  C 的 *double* 回傳。

*Py\_complex* **PyComplex\_AsCComplex** (*PyObject* \*op)

回傳  $\mathbb{C}$  數 *op* 的 *Py\_complex* 值。

如果 *op* 不是 Python  $\mathbb{C}$  數物件, 但有一個 *\_\_complex\_\_()* 方法, 則首先會呼叫該方法將 *op* 轉  $\mathbb{C}$  Python  $\mathbb{C}$  數物件。如果 *\_\_complex\_\_()*  $\mathbb{C}$  未定義, 那  $\mathbb{C}$  它會回退到 *\_\_float\_\_()*。如果 *\_\_float\_\_()* 未定義, 則它將繼續回退  $\mathbb{C}$  *\_\_index\_\_()*。

失敗時, 此方法回傳 *Py\_complex*  $\mathbb{C}$  將 *real* 設  $\mathbb{C}$  -1.0,  $\mathbb{C}$  設定例外, 因此應該呼叫 *PyErr\_Occurred()* 來檢查錯誤。

在 3.8 版的變更: 如果可用則使用 *\_\_index\_\_()*。

## 8.3 序列物件

序列物件的一般操作在上一章節討論過了；此段落將討論 Python 語言特有的特定型序列物件。

### 8.3.1 位元組物件 (Bytes Objects)

These functions raise `TypeError` when expecting a bytes parameter and called with a non-bytes parameter.

type **PyBytesObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python bytes object.

*PyTypeObject* **PyBytes\_Type**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python bytes type; it is the same object as `bytes` in the Python layer.

int **PyBytes\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if the object *o* is a bytes object or an instance of a subtype of the bytes type. This function always succeeds.

int **PyBytes\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if the object *o* is a bytes object, but not an instance of a subtype of the bytes type. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PyBytes\_FromString** (const char \*v)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new bytes object with a copy of the string *v* as value on success, and NULL on failure. The parameter *v* must not be NULL; it will not be checked.

*PyObject* \***PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize** (const char \*v, *Py\_ssize\_t* len)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new bytes object with a copy of the string *v* as value and length *len* on success, and NULL on failure. If *v* is NULL, the contents of the bytes object are uninitialized.

*PyObject* \***PyBytes\_FromFormat** (const char \*format, ...)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Take a C `printf()`-style *format* string and a variable number of arguments, calculate the size of the resulting Python bytes object and return a bytes object with the values formatted into it. The variable arguments must be C types and must correspond exactly to the format characters in the *format* string. The following format characters are allowed:

Format Characters	Type	Comment
<code>%%</code>	<i>n/a</i>	The literal <code>%</code> character.
<code>%c</code>	int	A single byte, represented as a C int.
<code>%d</code>	int	等價於 <code>printf("%d")</code> . <sup>1</sup>
<code>%u</code>	unsigned int	等價於 <code>printf("%u")</code> . <sup>Page 139, 1</sup>
<code>%ld</code>	long	等價於 <code>printf("%ld")</code> . <sup>Page 139, 1</sup>
<code>%lu</code>	unsigned long	等價於 <code>printf("%lu")</code> . <sup>Page 139, 1</sup>
<code>%zd</code>	<i>Py_ssize_t</i>	等價於 <code>printf("%zd")</code> . <sup>Page 139, 1</sup>
<code>%zu</code>	<i>size_t</i>	等價於 <code>printf("%zu")</code> . <sup>Page 139, 1</sup>
<code>%i</code>	int	等價於 <code>printf("%i")</code> . <sup>Page 139, 1</sup>
<code>%x</code>	int	等價於 <code>printf("%x")</code> . <sup>Page 139, 1</sup>
<code>%s</code>	const char*	A null-terminated C character array.
<code>%p</code>	const void*	The hex representation of a C pointer. Mostly equivalent to <code>printf("%p")</code> except that it is guaranteed to start with the literal <code>0x</code> regardless of what the platform's <code>printf</code> yields.

An unrecognized format character causes all the rest of the format string to be copied as-is to the result object, and any extra arguments discarded.

*PyObject* \***PyBytes\_FromFormatV** (const char \*format, va\_list vargs)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Identical to *PyBytes\_FromFormat()* except that it takes exactly two arguments.

*PyObject* \***PyBytes\_FromObject** (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the bytes representation of object *o* that implements the buffer protocol.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyBytes\_Size** (*PyObject* \*o)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the length of the bytes in bytes object *o*.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyBytes\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \*o)

Similar to *PyBytes\_Size()*, but without error checking.

char \***PyBytes\_AsString** (*PyObject* \*o)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a pointer to the contents of *o*. The pointer refers to the internal buffer of *o*, which consists of *len(o) + 1* bytes. The last byte in the buffer is always null, regardless of whether there are any other null bytes. The data must not be modified in any way, unless the object was just created using *PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize(NULL, size)*. It must not be deallocated. If *o* is not a bytes object at all, *PyBytes\_AsString()* returns NULL and raises *TypeError*.

char \***PyBytes\_AS\_STRING** (*PyObject* \*string)

Similar to *PyBytes\_AsString()*, but without error checking.

int **PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize** (*PyObject* \*obj, char \*\*buffer, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*length)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the null-terminated contents of the object *obj* through the output variables *buffer* and *length*. Returns 0 on success.

If *length* is NULL, the bytes object may not contain embedded null bytes; if it does, the function returns -1 and a *ValueError* is raised.

The buffer refers to an internal buffer of *obj*, which includes an additional null byte at the end (not counted in *length*). The data must not be modified in any way, unless the object was just created using *PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize(NULL, size)*. It must not be deallocated. If *obj* is not a bytes object at all, *PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize()* returns -1 and raises *TypeError*.

在 3.5 版的變更：Previously, *TypeError* was raised when embedded null bytes were encountered in the bytes object.

void **PyBytes\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*\*bytes, *PyObject* \*newpart)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a new bytes object in \*bytes containing the contents of *newpart* appended to *bytes*; the caller will own the new reference. The reference to the old value of *bytes* will be stolen. If the new object cannot be created, the old reference to *bytes* will still be discarded and the value of \*bytes will be set to NULL; the appropriate exception will be set.

void **PyBytes\_ConcatAndDel** (*PyObject* \*\*bytes, *PyObject* \*newpart)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a new bytes object in \*bytes containing the contents of *newpart* appended to *bytes*. This version releases the *strong reference* to *newpart* (i.e. decrements its reference count).

int **\_PyBytes\_Resize** (*PyObject* \*\*bytes, *Py\_ssize\_t* newsize)

A way to resize a bytes object even though it is "immutable". Only use this to build up a brand new bytes object; don't use this if the bytes may already be known in other parts of the code. It is an error to call this function if the refcount on the input bytes object is not one. Pass the address of an existing bytes object as an lvalue (it may be written into), and the new size desired. On success, \*bytes holds the resized bytes object and 0 is returned;

<sup>1</sup> For integer specifiers (d, u, ld, lu, zd, zu, i, x): the 0-conversion flag has effect even when a precision is given.

the address in *\*bytes* may differ from its input value. If the reallocation fails, the original bytes object at *\*bytes* is deallocated, *\*bytes* is set to NULL, `MemoryError` is set, and `-1` is returned.

### 8.3.2 位元組陣列物件 (Byte Array Objects)

type **PyByteArrayObject**

這個 *PyObject* 的子型 代表了 Python 的位元組陣列物件。

*PyTypeObject* **PyByteArray\_Type**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。這個 *PyTypeObject* 的實例代表了 Python 的位元組陣列型 ；在 Python 層中的 `bytearray` 同一個物件。

#### 型 檢查巨集

int **PyByteArray\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

如果物件 *o* 是一個位元組陣列物件，或者是位元組陣列型 的子型 的實例，則回傳真值。此函式總是會成功執行。

int **PyByteArray\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

如果物件 *o* 是一個位元組陣列物件，但不是位元組陣列型 的子型 的實例，則回傳真值。此函式總是會成功執行。

#### 直接 API 函式

*PyObject* \***PyByteArray\_FromObject** (*PyObject* \*o)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。由任意物件 *o* 回傳一個新的位元組陣列物件， 實作了緩衝協議 (*buffer protocol*)。

*PyObject* \***PyByteArray\_FromStringAndSize** (const char \*string, *Py\_ssize\_t* len)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。從 *string* 及其長度 *len* 建立一個新的位元組陣列物件。若失敗則回傳 NULL。

*PyObject* \***PyByteArray\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*a, *PyObject* \*b)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。連接位元組陣列 *a* 和 *b*， 回傳一個包含結果的新位元組陣列。

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyByteArray\_Size** (*PyObject* \*bytearray)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。在檢查 NULL 指標後，回傳 *bytearray* 的大小。

char \***PyByteArray\_AsString** (*PyObject* \*bytearray)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。在檢查是否 NULL 指標後，將 *bytearray* 的 容回傳 字元陣列。回傳的陣列總是會多附加一個空位元組。

int **PyByteArray\_Resize** (*PyObject* \*bytearray, *Py\_ssize\_t* len)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。將 *bytearray* 的 部緩衝區大小調整 *len*。

## 巨集

這些巨集犧牲了安全性以獲取速度，且它們不會檢查指標。

`char *PyByteArray_AS_STRING (PyObject *bytearray)`  
與 `PyByteArray_AsString()` 類似，但它有錯誤檢查。

`Py_ssize_t PyByteArray_GET_SIZE (PyObject *bytearray)`  
與 `PyByteArray_Size()` 類似，但它有錯誤檢查。

## 8.3.3 Unicode 物件與編解碼器

### Unicode 物件

Since the implementation of [PEP 393](#) in Python 3.3, Unicode objects internally use a variety of representations, in order to allow handling the complete range of Unicode characters while staying memory efficient. There are special cases for strings where all code points are below 128, 256, or 65536; otherwise, code points must be below 1114112 (which is the full Unicode range).

UTF-8 representation is created on demand and cached in the Unicode object.

#### 備註

The `Py_UNICODE` representation has been removed since Python 3.12 with deprecated APIs. See [PEP 623](#) for more information.

### Unicode Type

These are the basic Unicode object types used for the Unicode implementation in Python:

type `Py_UCS4`

type `Py_UCS2`

type `Py_UCS1`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。These types are typedefs for unsigned integer types wide enough to contain characters of 32 bits, 16 bits and 8 bits, respectively. When dealing with single Unicode characters, use `Py_UCS4`.

在 3.3 版被加入。

type `Py_UNICODE`

This is a typedef of `wchar_t`, which is a 16-bit type or 32-bit type depending on the platform.

在 3.3 版的變更: In previous versions, this was a 16-bit type or a 32-bit type depending on whether you selected a "narrow" or "wide" Unicode version of Python at build time.

type `PyASCIIObject`

type `PyCompactUnicodeObject`

type `PyUnicodeObject`

These subtypes of `PyObject` represent a Python Unicode object. In almost all cases, they shouldn't be used directly, since all API functions that deal with Unicode objects take and return `PyObject` pointers.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyTypeObject* **PyUnicode\_Type**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python Unicode type. It is exposed to Python code as `str`.

The following APIs are C macros and static inlined functions for fast checks and access to internal read-only data of Unicode objects:

`int PyUnicode_Check (PyObject *obj)`

Return true if the object *obj* is a Unicode object or an instance of a Unicode subtype. This function always succeeds.

`int PyUnicode_CheckExact (PyObject *obj)`

Return true if the object *obj* is a Unicode object, but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

`int PyUnicode_READY (PyObject *unicode)`

Returns 0. This API is kept only for backward compatibility.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.10 版之後被☐用: This API does nothing since Python 3.12.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH** (PyObject \*unicode)

Return the length of the Unicode string, in code points. *unicode* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_UCS1* \***PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_DATA** (PyObject \*unicode)

*Py\_UCS2* \***PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_DATA** (PyObject \*unicode)

*Py\_UCS4* \***PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_DATA** (PyObject \*unicode)

Return a pointer to the canonical representation cast to UCS1, UCS2 or UCS4 integer types for direct character access. No checks are performed if the canonical representation has the correct character size; use *PyUnicode\_KIND()* to select the right function.

在 3.3 版被加入。

**PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND**

**PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_KIND**

**PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_KIND**

Return values of the *PyUnicode\_KIND()* macro.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.12 版的變更: `PyUnicode_WCHAR_KIND` 已被移除。

`int PyUnicode_KIND (PyObject *unicode)`

Return one of the PyUnicode kind constants (see above) that indicate how many bytes per character this Unicode object uses to store its data. *unicode* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

在 3.3 版被加入。

`void *PyUnicode_DATA (PyObject *unicode)`

Return a void pointer to the raw Unicode buffer. *unicode* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

在 3.3 版被加入。

void **PyUnicode\_WRITE** (int kind, void \*data, *Py\_ssize\_t* index, *Py\_UCS4* value)

Write into a canonical representation *data* (as obtained with *PyUnicode\_DATA()*). This function performs no sanity checks, and is intended for usage in loops. The caller should cache the *kind* value and *data* pointer as obtained from other calls. *index* is the index in the string (starts at 0) and *value* is the new code point value which should be written to that location.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_UCS4* **PyUnicode\_READ** (int kind, void \*data, *Py\_ssize\_t* index)

Read a code point from a canonical representation *data* (as obtained with *PyUnicode\_DATA()*). No checks or ready calls are performed.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_UCS4* **PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_ssize\_t* index)

Read a character from a Unicode object *unicode*, which must be in the "canonical" representation. This is less efficient than *PyUnicode\_READ()* if you do multiple consecutive reads.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_UCS4* **PyUnicode\_MAX\_CHAR\_VALUE** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

Return the maximum code point that is suitable for creating another string based on *unicode*, which must be in the "canonical" representation. This is always an approximation but more efficient than iterating over the string.

在 3.3 版被加入。

int **PyUnicode\_IsIdentifier** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return 1 if the string is a valid identifier according to the language definition, section identifiers. Return 0 otherwise.

在 3.9 版的變更: The function does not call *Py\_FatalError()* anymore if the string is not ready.

## Unicode Character Properties

Unicode provides many different character properties. The most often needed ones are available through these macros which are mapped to C functions depending on the Python configuration.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISSPACE** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a whitespace character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISLOWER** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a lowercase character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISUPPER** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an uppercase character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISTITLE** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a titlecase character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISLINEBREAK** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a linebreak character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISDECIMAL** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a decimal character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISDIGIT** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a digit character.



int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISNUMERIC** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a numeric character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISALPHA** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an alphabetic character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISALNUM** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an alphanumeric character.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_ISPRINTABLE** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a printable character. Nonprintable characters are those characters defined in the Unicode character database as "Other" or "Separator", excepting the ASCII space (0x20) which is considered printable. (Note that printable characters in this context are those which should not be escaped when `repr()` is invoked on a string. It has no bearing on the handling of strings written to `sys.stdout` or `sys.stderr`.)

These APIs can be used for fast direct character conversions:

*Py\_UCS4* **Py\_UNICODE\_TOLOWER** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return the character *ch* converted to lower case.

在 3.3 版之後被 用: This function uses simple case mappings.

*Py\_UCS4* **Py\_UNICODE\_TOUPPER** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return the character *ch* converted to upper case.

在 3.3 版之後被 用: This function uses simple case mappings.

*Py\_UCS4* **Py\_UNICODE\_TOTITLE** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return the character *ch* converted to title case.

在 3.3 版之後被 用: This function uses simple case mappings.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_TODECIMAL** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return the character *ch* converted to a decimal positive integer. Return -1 if this is not possible. This function does not raise exceptions.

int **Py\_UNICODE\_TODIGIT** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return the character *ch* converted to a single digit integer. Return -1 if this is not possible. This function does not raise exceptions.

double **Py\_UNICODE\_TONUMERIC** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Return the character *ch* converted to a double. Return -1.0 if this is not possible. This function does not raise exceptions.

These APIs can be used to work with surrogates:

int **Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_SURROGATE** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Check if *ch* is a surrogate (0xD800 <= *ch* <= 0xDFFF).

int **Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_HIGH\_SURROGATE** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Check if *ch* is a high surrogate (0xD800 <= *ch* <= 0xDBFF).

int **Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_LOW\_SURROGATE** (*Py\_UCS4* ch)

Check if *ch* is a low surrogate (0xDC00 <= *ch* <= 0xDFFF).

*Py\_UCS4* **Py\_UNICODE\_JOIN\_SURROGATES** (*Py\_UCS4* high, *Py\_UCS4* low)

Join two surrogate characters and return a single *Py\_UCS4* value. *high* and *low* are respectively the leading and trailing surrogates in a surrogate pair. *high* must be in the range [0xD800; 0xDBFF] and *low* must be in the range [0xDC00; 0xDFFF].



## Creating and accessing Unicode strings

To create Unicode objects and access their basic sequence properties, use these APIs:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_New** (*Py\_ssize\_t* size, *Py\_UCS4* maxchar)

回傳值：新的參照。Create a new Unicode object. *maxchar* should be the true maximum code point to be placed in the string. As an approximation, it can be rounded up to the nearest value in the sequence 127, 255, 65535, 1114111.

This is the recommended way to allocate a new Unicode object. Objects created using this function are not resizable.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_FromKindAndData** (int kind, const void \*buffer, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

回傳值：新的參照。Create a new Unicode object with the given *kind* (possible values are *PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND* etc., as returned by *PyUnicode\_KIND()*). The *buffer* must point to an array of *size* units of 1, 2 or 4 bytes per character, as given by the kind.

If necessary, the input *buffer* is copied and transformed into the canonical representation. For example, if the *buffer* is a UCS4 string (*PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_KIND*) and it consists only of codepoints in the UCS1 range, it will be transformed into UCS1 (*PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND*).

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_FromStringAndSize** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object from the char buffer *str*. The bytes will be interpreted as being UTF-8 encoded. The buffer is copied into the new object. The return value might be a shared object, i.e. modification of the data is not allowed.

This function raises `SystemError` when:

- *size* < 0,
- *str* is NULL and *size* > 0

在 3.12 版的變更: *str* == NULL with *size* > 0 is not allowed anymore.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_FromString** (const char \*str)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object from a UTF-8 encoded null-terminated char buffer *str*.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_FromFormat** (const char \*format, ...)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Take a `C printf()`-style *format* string and a variable number of arguments, calculate the size of the resulting Python Unicode string and return a string with the values formatted into it. The variable arguments must be C types and must correspond exactly to the format characters in the *format* ASCII-encoded string.

A conversion specifier contains two or more characters and has the following components, which must occur in this order:

1. The '%' character, which marks the start of the specifier.
2. Conversion flags (optional), which affect the result of some conversion types.
3. Minimum field width (optional). If specified as an '\*' (asterisk), the actual width is given in the next argument, which must be of type `int`, and the object to convert comes after the minimum field width and optional precision.
4. Precision (optional), given as a '.' (dot) followed by the precision. If specified as '\*' (an asterisk), the actual precision is given in the next argument, which must be of type `int`, and the value to convert comes after the precision.

5. Length modifier (optional).

6. Conversion type.

The conversion flag characters are:

Flag	Meaning
0	The conversion will be zero padded for numeric values.
-	The converted value is left adjusted (overrides the 0 flag if both are given).

The length modifiers for following integer conversions (d, i, o, u, x, or X) specify the type of the argument (int by default):

Modifier	Types
l	long 或 unsigned long
ll	long long 或 unsigned long long
j	intmax_t 或 uintmax_t
z	size_t 或 ssize_t
t	ptrdiff_t

The length modifier l for following conversions s or S specify that the type of the argument is const wchar\_t\*.

The conversion specifiers are:

Conversion Specifier	Type	Comment
%	n/a	The literal % character.
d, i	Specified by the length modifier	The decimal representation of a signed C integer.
u	Specified by the length modifier	The decimal representation of an unsigned C integer.
o	Specified by the length modifier	The octal representation of an unsigned C integer.
x	Specified by the length modifier	The hexadecimal representation of an unsigned C integer (lowercase).
X	Specified by the length modifier	The hexadecimal representation of an unsigned C integer (uppercase).
c	int	A single character.
s	const char* 或 const wchar_t*	A null-terminated C character array.
p	const void*	The hex representation of a C pointer. Mostly equivalent to printf("%p") except that it is guaranteed to start with the literal 0x regardless of what the platform's printf yields.
A	PyObject*	The result of calling ascii().
U	PyObject*	— Unicode 物件。
V	PyObject*, const char* 或 const wchar_t*	A Unicode object (which may be NULL) and a null-terminated C character array as a second parameter (which will be used, if the first parameter is NULL).
S	PyObject*	The result of calling PyObject_Str().
R	PyObject*	The result of calling PyObject_Repr().

## 備 F

The width formatter unit is number of characters rather than bytes. The precision formatter unit is number of bytes or `wchar_t` items (if the length modifier `l` is used) for `"%s"` and `"%V"` (if the `PyObject*` argument is `NULL`), and a number of characters for `"%A"`, `"%U"`, `"%S"`, `"%R"` and `"%V"` (if the `PyObject*` argument is not `NULL`).

## 備 F

Unlike to `C printf()` the `0` flag has effect even when a precision is given for integer conversions (`d`, `i`, `u`, `o`, `x`, or `X`).

在 3.2 版的變更: Support for `"%lld"` and `"%llu"` added.

在 3.3 版的變更: Support for `"%li"`, `"%lli"` and `"%zi"` added.

在 3.4 版的變更: Support width and precision formatter for `"%s"`, `"%A"`, `"%U"`, `"%V"`, `"%S"`, `"%R"` added.

在 3.12 版的變更: Support for conversion specifiers `o` and `X`. Support for length modifiers `j` and `t`. Length modifiers are now applied to all integer conversions. Length modifier `l` is now applied to conversion specifiers `s` and `V`. Support for variable width and precision `*`. Support for flag `-`.

An unrecognized format character now sets a `SystemError`. In previous versions it caused all the rest of the format string to be copied as-is to the result string, and any extra arguments discarded.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_FromFormatV** (const char \*format, va\_list vargs)

回傳值: 新的參照。F 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Identical to `PyUnicode_FromFormat()` except that it takes exactly two arguments.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_FromObject** (*PyObject\** obj)

回傳值: 新的參照。F 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Copy an instance of a Unicode subtype to a new true Unicode object if necessary. If *obj* is already a true Unicode object (not a subtype), return a new *strong reference* to the object.

Objects other than Unicode or its subtypes will cause a `TypeError`.

*PyObject\** **PyUnicode\_FromEncodedObject** (*PyObject\** obj, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。F 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Decode an encoded object *obj* to a Unicode object.

`bytes`, `bytearray` and other *bytes-like objects* are decoded according to the given *encoding* and using the error handling defined by *errors*. Both can be `NULL` to have the interface use the default values (see *Built-in Codecs* for details).

All other objects, including Unicode objects, cause a `TypeError` to be set.

The API returns `NULL` if there was an error. The caller is responsible for decref'ing the returned objects.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_GetLength** (*PyObject\** unicode)

F 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return the length of the Unicode object, in code points.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_CopyCharacters** (*PyObject\** to, *Py\_ssize\_t* to\_start, *PyObject\** from, *Py\_ssize\_t* from\_start, *Py\_ssize\_t* how\_many)

Copy characters from one Unicode object into another. This function performs character conversion when necessary and falls back to `memcpy()` if possible. Returns `-1` and sets an exception on error, otherwise returns the number of copied characters.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_Fill** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_ssize\_t* start, *Py\_ssize\_t* length, *Py\_UCS4* fill\_char)

Fill a string with a character: write *fill\_char* into `unicode[start:start+length]`.

Fail if *fill\_char* is bigger than the string maximum character, or if the string has more than 1 reference.

Return the number of written character, or return -1 and raise an exception on error.

在 3.3 版被加入。

int **PyUnicode\_WriteChar** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_ssize\_t* index, *Py\_UCS4* character)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Write a character to a string. The string must have been created through *PyUnicode\_New()*. Since Unicode strings are supposed to be immutable, the string must not be shared, or have been hashed yet.

This function checks that *unicode* is a Unicode object, that the index is not out of bounds, and that the object can be modified safely (i.e. that its reference count is one).

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_UCS4* **PyUnicode\_ReadChar** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_ssize\_t* index)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Read a character from a string. This function checks that *unicode* is a Unicode object and the index is not out of bounds, in contrast to *PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR()*, which performs no error checking.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Substring** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_ssize\_t* start, *Py\_ssize\_t* end)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return a substring of *unicode*, from character index *start* (included) to character index *end* (excluded). Negative indices are not supported.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_UCS4* \***PyUnicode\_AsUCS4** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_UCS4* \*buffer, *Py\_ssize\_t* buflen, int copy\_null)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Copy the string *unicode* into a UCS4 buffer, including a null character, if *copy\_null* is set. Returns NULL and sets an exception on error (in particular, a *SystemError* if *buflen* is smaller than the length of *unicode*). *buffer* is returned on success.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*Py\_UCS4* \***PyUnicode\_AsUCS4Copy** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Copy the string *unicode* into a new UCS4 buffer that is allocated using *PyMem\_Malloc()*. If this fails, NULL is returned with a *MemoryError* set. The returned buffer always has an extra null code point appended.

在 3.3 版被加入。

## Locale Encoding

The current locale encoding can be used to decode text from the operating system.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecompileAndSize** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* length, const char \*errors)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Decode a string from UTF-8 on Android and VxWorks, or from the current locale encoding on other platforms. The supported error handlers are "strict" and "surrogateescape" (PEP 383). The decoder uses "strict" error handler if *errors* is NULL. *str* must end with a null character but cannot contain embedded null characters.

Use *PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()* to decode a string from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

This function ignores the Python UTF-8 Mode.

**也參考**

`Py_DecodeLocale()` 函式。

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.7 版的變更: The function now also uses the current locale encoding for the surrogateescape error handler, except on Android. Previously, `Py_DecodeLocale()` was used for the surrogateescape, and the current locale encoding was used for strict.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeLocale** (const char \*str, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.7 版本開始。 Similar to `PyUnicode_DecodeLocaleAndSize()`, but compute the string length using `strlen()`.

在 3.3 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale** (*PyObject* \*unicode, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.7 版本開始。 Encode a Unicode object to UTF-8 on Android and VxWorks, or to the current locale encoding on other platforms. The supported error handlers are "strict" and "surrogateescape" (**PEP 383**). The encoder uses "strict" error handler if *errors* is NULL. Return a bytes object. *unicode* cannot contain embedded null characters.

Use `PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault()` to encode a string to the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

This function ignores the Python UTF-8 Mode.

**也參考**

`Py_EncodeLocale()` 函式。

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.7 版的變更: The function now also uses the current locale encoding for the surrogateescape error handler, except on Android. Previously, `Py_EncodeLocale()` was used for the surrogateescape, and the current locale encoding was used for strict.

**File System Encoding**

Functions encoding to and decoding from the *filesystem encoding and error handler* (**PEP 383** and **PEP 529**).

To encode file names to bytes during argument parsing, the "O&" converter should be used, passing `PyUnicode_FSConverter()` as the conversion function:

int **PyUnicode\_FSConverter** (*PyObject* \*obj, void \*result)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 ParseTuple converter: encode str objects -- obtained directly or through the `os.PathLike` interface -- to bytes using `PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault()`; bytes objects are output as-is. *result* must be a *PyBytesObject*\* which must be released when it is no longer used.

在 3.1 版被加入。

在 3.6 版的變更: Accepts a *path-like object*.

To decode file names to str during argument parsing, the "O&" converter should be used, passing `PyUnicode_FSDecoder()` as the conversion function:

int **PyUnicode\_FSDecoder** (*PyObject* \*obj, void \*result)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。ParseTuple converter: decode bytes objects -- obtained either directly or indirectly through the `os.PathLike` interface -- to str using `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()`; str objects are output as-is. *result* must be a *PyUnicodeObject*\* which must be released when it is no longer used.

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.6 版的變更: Accepts a *path-like object*.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Decode a string from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

If you need to decode a string from the current locale encoding, use `PyUnicode_DecodeLocaleAndSize()`.

#### 也參考

`Py_DecodeLocale()` 函式。

在 3.6 版的變更: The *filesystem error handler* is now used.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefault** (const char \*str)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Decode a null-terminated string from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

If the string length is known, use `PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()`.

在 3.6 版的變更: The *filesystem error handler* is now used.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object to the *filesystem encoding and error handler*, and return bytes. Note that the resulting bytes object can contain null bytes.

If you need to encode a string to the current locale encoding, use `PyUnicode_EncodeLocale()`.

#### 也參考

`Py_EncodeLocale()` 函式。

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.6 版的變更: The *filesystem error handler* is now used.

## wchar\_t Support

wchar\_t support for platforms which support it:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_FromWideChar** (const wchar\_t \*wstr, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object from the wchar\_t buffer *wstr* of the given *size*. Passing -1 as the *size* indicates that the function must itself compute the length, using `wcslen()`. Return NULL on failure.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_AsWideChar** (*PyObject* \*unicode, wchar\_t \*wstr, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Copy the Unicode object contents into the wchar\_t buffer *wstr*. At most *size* wchar\_t characters are copied (excluding a possibly trailing null termination character). Return the number of wchar\_t characters copied or -1 in case of an error.

When *wstr* is NULL, instead return the *size* that would be required to store all of *unicode* including a terminating null.

Note that the resulting `wchar_t*` string may or may not be null-terminated. It is the responsibility of the caller to make sure that the `wchar_t*` string is null-terminated in case this is required by the application. Also, note that the `wchar_t*` string might contain null characters, which would cause the string to be truncated when used with most C functions.

`wchar_t*PyUnicode_AsWideCharString(PyObject*unicode, Py_ssize_t*size)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Convert the Unicode object to a wide character string. The output string always ends with a null character. If *size* is not NULL, write the number of wide characters (excluding the trailing null termination character) into *size*. Note that the resulting `wchar_t` string might contain null characters, which would cause the string to be truncated when used with most C functions. If *size* is NULL and the `wchar_t*` string contains null characters a `ValueError` is raised.

Returns a buffer allocated by `PyMem_New` (use `PyMem_Free()` to free it) on success. On error, returns NULL and *size* is undefined. Raises a `MemoryError` if memory allocation is failed.

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.7 版的變更: Raises a `ValueError` if *size* is NULL and the `wchar_t*` string contains null characters.

## Built-in Codecs

Python provides a set of built-in codecs which are written in C for speed. All of these codecs are directly usable via the following functions.

Many of the following APIs take two arguments encoding and errors, and they have the same semantics as the ones of the built-in `str()` string object constructor.

Setting encoding to NULL causes the default encoding to be used which is UTF-8. The file system calls should use `PyUnicode_FSConverter()` for encoding file names. This uses the *filesystem encoding and error handler* internally.

Error handling is set by errors which may also be set to NULL meaning to use the default handling defined for the codec. Default error handling for all built-in codecs is "strict" (`ValueError` is raised).

The codecs all use a similar interface. Only deviations from the following generic ones are documented for simplicity.

## Generic Codecs

These are the generic codec APIs:

`PyObject*PyUnicode_Decode(const char*str, Py_ssize_t size, const char*encoding, const char*errors)`

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the encoded string *str*. *encoding* and *errors* have the same meaning as the parameters of the same name in the `str()` built-in function. The codec to be used is looked up using the Python codec registry. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

`PyObject*PyUnicode_AsEncodedString(PyObject*unicode, const char*encoding, const char*errors)`

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object and return the result as Python bytes object. *encoding* and *errors* have the same meaning as the parameters of the same name in the Unicode `encode()` method. The codec to be used is looked up using the Python codec registry. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.



## UTF-8 編解碼器

These are the UTF-8 codec APIs:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the UTF-8 encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8Stateful** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*consumed)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。If *consumed* is NULL, behave like *PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8()*. If *consumed* is not NULL, trailing incomplete UTF-8 byte sequences will not be treated as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_AsUTF8String** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object using UTF-8 and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

const char \***PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*size)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Return a pointer to the UTF-8 encoding of the Unicode object, and store the size of the encoded representation (in bytes) in *size*. The *size* argument can be NULL; in this case no size will be stored. The returned buffer always has an extra null byte appended (not included in *size*), regardless of whether there are any other null code points.

In the case of an error, NULL is returned with an exception set and no *size* is stored.

This caches the UTF-8 representation of the string in the Unicode object, and subsequent calls will return a pointer to the same buffer. The caller is not responsible for deallocating the buffer. The buffer is deallocated and pointers to it become invalid when the Unicode object is garbage collected.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.7 版的變更: The return type is now `const char *` rather of `char *`.

在 3.10 版的變更: This function is a part of the *limited API*.

const char \***PyUnicode\_AsUTF8** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

As *PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize()*, but does not store the size.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.7 版的變更: The return type is now `const char *` rather of `char *`.

## UTF-32 編解碼器

These are the UTF-32 codec APIs:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Decode *size* bytes from a UTF-32 encoded buffer string and return the corresponding Unicode object. *errors* (if non-NULL) defines the error handling. It defaults to "strict".

If *byteorder* is non-NULL, the decoder starts decoding using the given byte order:

```
*byteorder == -1: little endian
*byteorder == 0:  native order
*byteorder == 1:  big endian
```



If `*byteorder` is zero, and the first four bytes of the input data are a byte order mark (BOM), the decoder switches to this byte order and the BOM is not copied into the resulting Unicode string. If `*byteorder` is `-1` or `1`, any byte order mark is copied to the output.

After completion, `*byteorder` is set to the current byte order at the end of input data.

If `byteorder` is `NULL`, the codec starts in native order mode.

Return `NULL` if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32Stateful** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*consumed)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。 If *consumed* is `NULL`, behave like `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32()`. If *consumed* is not `NULL`, `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32Stateful()` will not treat trailing incomplete UTF-32 byte sequences (such as a number of bytes not divisible by four) as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

**PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsUTF32String** (PyObject \*unicode)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a Python byte string using the UTF-32 encoding in native byte order. The string always starts with a BOM mark. Error handling is "strict". Return `NULL` if an exception was raised by the codec.

## UTF-16 編解碼器

These are the UTF-16 codec APIs:

**PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Decode *size* bytes from a UTF-16 encoded buffer string and return the corresponding Unicode object. *errors* (if non-`NULL`) defines the error handling. It defaults to "strict".

If `byteorder` is non-`NULL`, the decoder starts decoding using the given byte order:

```
*byteorder == -1: little endian
*byteorder == 0:  native order
*byteorder == 1:  big endian
```

If `*byteorder` is zero, and the first two bytes of the input data are a byte order mark (BOM), the decoder switches to this byte order and the BOM is not copied into the resulting Unicode string. If `*byteorder` is `-1` or `1`, any byte order mark is copied to the output (where it will result in either a `\ufeff` or a `\ufffe` character).

After completion, `*byteorder` is set to the current byte order at the end of input data.

If `byteorder` is `NULL`, the codec starts in native order mode.

Return `NULL` if an exception was raised by the codec.

**PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16Stateful** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors, int \*byteorder, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*consumed)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。 If *consumed* is `NULL`, behave like `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16()`. If *consumed* is not `NULL`, `PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16Stateful()` will not treat trailing incomplete UTF-16 byte sequences (such as an odd number of bytes or a split surrogate pair) as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

**PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsUTF16String** (PyObject \*unicode)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a Python byte string using the UTF-16 encoding in native byte order. The string always starts with a BOM mark. Error handling is "strict". Return `NULL` if an exception was raised by the codec.

## UTF-7 編解碼器

These are the UTF-7 codec APIs:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the UTF-7 encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7Stateful** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*consumed)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。If *consumed* is NULL, behave like *PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7()*. If *consumed* is not NULL, trailing incomplete UTF-7 base-64 sections will not be treated as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

## Unicode-Escape Codecs

These are the "Unicode Escape" codec APIs:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeUnicodeEscape** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Unicode-Escape encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeEscapeString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object using Unicode-Escape and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

## Raw-Unicode-Escape Codecs

These are the "Raw Unicode Escape" codec APIs:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeRawUnicodeEscape** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Raw-Unicode-Escape encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object using Raw-Unicode-Escape and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

## Latin-1 編解碼器

These are the Latin-1 codec APIs: Latin-1 corresponds to the first 256 Unicode ordinals and only these are accepted by the codecs during encoding.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeLatin1** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Latin-1 encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_AsLatin1String** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object using Latin-1 and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

## ASCII 編解碼器

These are the ASCII codec APIs. Only 7-bit ASCII data is accepted. All other codes generate errors.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeASCII** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the ASCII encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_AsASCIIString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object using ASCII and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

## Character Map Codecs

This codec is special in that it can be used to implement many different codecs (and this is in fact what was done to obtain most of the standard codecs included in the `encodings` package). The codec uses mappings to encode and decode characters. The mapping objects provided must support the `__getitem__()` mapping interface; dictionaries and sequences work well.

These are the mapping codec APIs:

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeCharmap** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* length, *PyObject* \*mapping, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the encoded string *str* using the given *mapping* object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

If *mapping* is NULL, Latin-1 decoding will be applied. Else *mapping* must map bytes ordinals (integers in the range from 0 to 255) to Unicode strings, integers (which are then interpreted as Unicode ordinals) or None. Unmapped data bytes -- ones which cause a `LookupError`, as well as ones which get mapped to None, `0xFFFE` or `'\ufffe'`, are treated as undefined mappings and cause an error.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_AsCharmapString** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*mapping)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Encode a Unicode object using the given *mapping* object and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

The *mapping* object must map Unicode ordinal integers to bytes objects, integers in the range from 0 to 255 or None. Unmapped character ordinals (ones which cause a `LookupError`) as well as mapped to None are treated as "undefined mapping" and cause an error.

The following codec API is special in that maps Unicode to Unicode.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Translate** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*table, const char \*errors)

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Translate a string by applying a character mapping table to it and return the resulting Unicode object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

The mapping table must map Unicode ordinal integers to Unicode ordinal integers or None (causing deletion of the character).

Mapping tables need only provide the `__getitem__()` interface; dictionaries and sequences work well. Unmapped character ordinals (ones which cause a `LookupError`) are left untouched and are copied as-is.

*errors* has the usual meaning for codecs. It may be NULL which indicates to use the default error handling.

## MBCS codecs for Windows

These are the MBCS codec APIs. They are currently only available on Windows and use the Win32 MBCS converters to implement the conversions. Note that MBCS (or DBCS) is a class of encodings, not just one. The target encoding is defined by the user settings on the machine running the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the MBCS encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful** (const char \*str, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, const char \*errors, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*consumed)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。If *consumed* is NULL, behave like *PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS* (). If *consumed* is not NULL, *PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful* () will not decode trailing lead byte and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_AsMBCSString** (*PyObject* \*unicode)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Encode a Unicode object using MBCS and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_EncodeCodePage** (int code\_page, *PyObject* \*unicode, const char \*errors)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 on Windows 自 3.7 版本開始。Encode the Unicode object using the specified code page and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec. Use CP\_ACP code page to get the MBCS encoder.

在 3.3 版被加入。

## Methods & Slots

### Methods and Slot Functions

The following APIs are capable of handling Unicode objects and strings on input (we refer to them as strings in the descriptions) and return Unicode objects or integers as appropriate.

They all return NULL or -1 if an exception occurs.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Concat** (*PyObject* \*left, *PyObject* \*right)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Concat two strings giving a new Unicode string.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Split** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*sep, *Py\_ssize\_t* maxsplit)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Split a string giving a list of Unicode strings. If *sep* is NULL, splitting will be done at all whitespace substrings. Otherwise, splits occur at the given separator. At most *maxsplit* splits will be done. If negative, no limit is set. Separators are not included in the resulting list.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Splitlines** (*PyObject* \*unicode, int keepends)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Split a Unicode string at line breaks, returning a list of Unicode strings. CRLF is considered to be one line break. If *keepends* is 0, the Line break characters are not included in the resulting strings.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Join** (*PyObject* \*separator, *PyObject* \*seq)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Join a sequence of strings using the given *separator* and return the resulting Unicode string.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_Tailmatch** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*substr, *Py\_ssize\_t* start, *Py\_ssize\_t* end, int direction)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return 1 if *substr* matches *unicode*[start:end] at the given tail end (*direction* == -1 means to do a prefix match, *direction* == 1 a suffix match), 0 otherwise. Return -1 if an error occurred.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_Find** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*substr, *Py\_ssize\_t* start, *Py\_ssize\_t* end, int direction)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the first position of *substr* in *unicode*[start:end] using the given *direction* (*direction* == 1 means to do a forward search, *direction* == -1 a backward search). The return value is the index of the first match; a value of -1 indicates that no match was found, and -2 indicates that an error occurred and an exception has been set.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_FindChar** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *Py\_UCS4* ch, *Py\_ssize\_t* start, *Py\_ssize\_t* end, int direction)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return the first position of the character *ch* in *unicode*[start:end] using the given *direction* (*direction* == 1 means to do a forward search, *direction* == -1 a backward search). The return value is the index of the first match; a value of -1 indicates that no match was found, and -2 indicates that an error occurred and an exception has been set.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.7 版的變更: *start* and *end* are now adjusted to behave like *unicode*[start:end].

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnicode\_Count** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*substr, *Py\_ssize\_t* start, *Py\_ssize\_t* end)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the number of non-overlapping occurrences of *substr* in *unicode*[start:end]. Return -1 if an error occurred.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Replace** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*substr, *PyObject* \*replstr, *Py\_ssize\_t* maxcount)

回傳值: 新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Replace at most *maxcount* occurrences of *substr* in *unicode* with *replstr* and return the resulting Unicode object. *maxcount* == -1 means replace all occurrences.

int **PyUnicode\_Compare** (*PyObject* \*left, *PyObject* \*right)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compare two strings and return -1, 0, 1 for less than, equal, and greater than, respectively.

This function returns -1 upon failure, so one should call *PyErr\_Occurred()* to check for errors.

int **PyUnicode\_CompareWithASCIIString** (*PyObject* \*unicode, const char \*string)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Compare a Unicode object, *unicode*, with *string* and return -1, 0, 1 for less than, equal, and greater than, respectively. It is best to pass only ASCII-encoded strings, but the function interprets the input string as ISO-8859-1 if it contains non-ASCII characters.

This function does not raise exceptions.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_RichCompare** (*PyObject* \*left, *PyObject* \*right, int op)

回傳值: 新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Rich compare two Unicode strings and return one of the following:

- NULL in case an exception was raised
- *Py\_True* or *Py\_False* for successful comparisons
- *Py\_NotImplemented* in case the type combination is unknown

Possible values for *op* are *Py\_GT*, *Py\_GE*, *Py\_EQ*, *Py\_NE*, *Py\_LT*, and *Py\_LE*.

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_Format** (*PyObject* \*format, *PyObject* \*args)

回傳值: 新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new string object from *format* and *args*; this is analogous to *format % args*.

int **PyUnicode\_Contains** (*PyObject* \*unicode, *PyObject* \*substr)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Check whether *substr* is contained in *unicode* and return true or false accordingly.

*substr* has to coerce to a one element Unicode string. -1 is returned if there was an error.

void **PyUnicode\_InternInPlace** (*PyObject* \*\*p\_unicode)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Intern the argument *\*p\_unicode* in place. The argument must be the address of a pointer variable pointing to a Python Unicode string object. If there is an existing interned string that is the same as *\*p\_unicode*, it sets *\*p\_unicode* to it (releasing the reference to the old string object and creating a new *strong reference* to the interned string object), otherwise it leaves *\*p\_unicode* alone and interns it (creating a new *strong reference*). (Clarification: even though there is a lot of talk about references, think of this function as reference-neutral; you own the object after the call if and only if you owned it before the call.)

*PyObject* \***PyUnicode\_InternFromString** (const char \*str)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。A combination of *PyUnicode\_FromString()* and *PyUnicode\_InternInPlace()*, returning either a new Unicode string object that has been interned, or a new ("owned") reference to an earlier interned string object with the same value.

### 8.3.4 Tuple (元組) 物件

type **PyTupleObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python tuple object.

*PyTypeObject* **PyTuple\_Type**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python tuple type; it is the same object as *tuple* in the Python layer.

int **PyTuple\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a tuple object or an instance of a subtype of the tuple type. This function always succeeds.

int **PyTuple\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a tuple object, but not an instance of a subtype of the tuple type. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PyTuple\_New** (*Py\_ssize\_t* len)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new tuple object of size *len*, or NULL on failure.

*PyObject* \***PyTuple\_Pack** (*Py\_ssize\_t* n, ...)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new tuple object of size *n*, or NULL on failure. The tuple values are initialized to the subsequent *n* C arguments pointing to Python objects. *PyTuple\_Pack*(2, *a*, *b*) is equivalent to *Py\_BuildValue*("(OO)", *a*, *b*).

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyTuple\_Size** (*PyObject* \*p)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Take a pointer to a tuple object, and return the size of that tuple.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyTuple\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return the size of the tuple *p*, which must be non-NULL and point to a tuple; no error checking is performed.

*PyObject* \***PyTuple\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* pos)

回傳值：借用參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the object at position *pos* in the tuple pointed to by *p*. If *pos* is negative or out of bounds, return NULL and set an *IndexError* exception.

The returned reference is borrowed from the tuple *p* (that is: it is only valid as long as you hold a reference to *p*).

To get a *strong reference*, use *Py\_NewRef(PyTuple\_GetItem(...))* or *PySequence\_GetItem()*.

*PyObject* \***PyTuple\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* pos)

回傳值：借用參照。Like *PyTuple\_GetItem()*, but does no checking of its arguments.

*PyObject* \***PyTuple\_GetSlice** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* low, *Py\_ssize\_t* high)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the slice of the tuple pointed to by *p* between *low* and *high*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression *p*[*low*:*high*]. Indexing from the end of the tuple is not supported.



int **PyTuple\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* pos, *PyObject* \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Insert a reference to object *o* at position *pos* of the tuple pointed to by *p*. Return 0 on success. If *pos* is out of bounds, return -1 and set an `IndexError` exception.

備☐

This function “steals” a reference to *o* and discards a reference to an item already in the tuple at the affected position.

void **PyTuple\_SET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* pos, *PyObject* \*o)

Like `PyTuple_SetItem()`, but does no error checking, and should *only* be used to fill in brand new tuples.

備☐

This function “steals” a reference to *o*, and, unlike `PyTuple_SetItem()`, does *not* discard a reference to any item that is being replaced; any reference in the tuple at position *pos* will be leaked.

int **\_PyTuple\_Resize** (*PyObject* \*\*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* newsize)

Can be used to resize a tuple. *newsize* will be the new length of the tuple. Because tuples are *supposed* to be immutable, this should only be used if there is only one reference to the object. Do *not* use this if the tuple may already be known to some other part of the code. The tuple will always grow or shrink at the end. Think of this as destroying the old tuple and creating a new one, only more efficiently. Returns 0 on success. Client code should never assume that the resulting value of *\*p* will be the same as before calling this function. If the object referenced by *\*p* is replaced, the original *\*p* is destroyed. On failure, returns -1 and sets *\*p* to NULL, and raises `MemoryError` or `SystemError`.

## 8.3.5 Struct Sequence Objects

Struct sequence objects are the C equivalent of `namedtuple()` objects, i.e. a sequence whose items can also be accessed through attributes. To create a struct sequence, you first have to create a specific struct sequence type.

*PyTypeObject* \***PyStructSequence\_NewType** (*PyStructSequence\_Desc* \*desc)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a new struct sequence type from the data in *desc*, described below. Instances of the resulting type can be created with `PyStructSequence_New()`.

void **PyStructSequence\_InitType** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, *PyStructSequence\_Desc* \*desc)

Initializes a struct sequence type *type* from *desc* in place.

int **PyStructSequence\_InitType2** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, *PyStructSequence\_Desc* \*desc)

The same as `PyStructSequence_InitType`, but returns 0 on success and -1 on failure.

在 3.4 版被加入。

type **PyStructSequence\_Desc**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分（包含所有成員）。Contains the meta information of a struct sequence type to create.

const char \***name**

Name of the struct sequence type.

const char \***doc**

Pointer to docstring for the type or NULL to omit.

*PyStructSequence\_Field* \*fields

Pointer to NULL-terminated array with field names of the new type.

int n\_in\_sequence

Number of fields visible to the Python side (if used as tuple).

type **PyStructSequence\_Field**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 (包含所有成員)。Describes a field of a struct sequence. As a struct sequence is modeled as a tuple, all fields are typed as *PyObject\**. The index in the *fields* array of the *PyStructSequence\_Desc* determines which field of the struct sequence is described.

const char \*name

Name for the field or NULL to end the list of named fields, set to *PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField* to leave unnamed.

const char \*doc

Field docstring or NULL to omit.

const char \*const **PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Special value for a field name to leave it unnamed.

在 3.9 版的變更: The type was changed from char \*.

*PyObject* \***PyStructSequence\_New** (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

回傳值: 新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Creates an instance of *type*, which must have been created with *PyStructSequence\_NewType()*.

*PyObject* \***PyStructSequence\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* pos)

回傳值: 借用參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the object at position *pos* in the struct sequence pointed to by *p*. No bounds checking is performed.

*PyObject* \***PyStructSequence\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* pos)

回傳值: 借用參照。Macro equivalent of *PyStructSequence\_GetItem()*.

void **PyStructSequence\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* pos, *PyObject* \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Sets the field at index *pos* of the struct sequence *p* to value *o*. Like *PyTuple\_SET\_ITEM()*, this should only be used to fill in brand new instances.

備☐

This function "steals" a reference to *o*.

void **PyStructSequence\_SET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*pos, *PyObject* \*o)

Similar to *PyStructSequence\_SetItem()*, but implemented as a static inlined function.

備☐

This function "steals" a reference to *o*.



### 8.3.6 List (串列) 物件

type **PyListObject**

*PyObject* 的這個子型表示 Python 的 list (串列) 物件。

*PyTypeObject* **PyList\_Type**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。此 *PyTypeObject* 實例表示 Python 的 list 型。這與 Python 層中的 list 是同一個物件。

int **PyList\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

如果 *p* 是一個 list 物件或者是 list 型之子型的實例，就回傳 true。這個函式永遠會成功執行。

int **PyList\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

如果 *p* 是一個 list 物件但不是 list 型之子型的實例，就回傳 true。這個函式永遠會成功執行。

*PyObject* \***PyList\_New** (*Py\_ssize\_t* len)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。成功時回傳長度 *len* 的新串列，失敗時回傳 NULL。

#### 備

如果 *len* 大於零，則回傳的串列物件之項目將被設定 NULL。因此，在使用 *PyList\_SetItem()* 來將所有項目設定一個真實物件前，你無法使用像是 *PySequence\_SetItem()* 的使用抽象 API 函式，也不能將物件暴露 (expose) 給 Python 程式碼。

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyList\_Size** (*PyObject* \*list)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳 *list* 串列物件的長度；這相當於串列物件的 *len(list)*。

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyList\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \*list)

與 *PyList\_Size()* 類似，但有錯誤檢查。

*PyObject* \***PyList\_GetItem** (*PyObject* \*list, *Py\_ssize\_t* index)

回傳值：借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳 *list* 指向的串列中位於 *index* 位置的物件。該位置不可負數；不支援從串列尾末開始索引。如果 *index* 超出邊界範圍 (<0 或 >=len(list)) 則回傳 NULL 設定 *IndexError* 例外。

*PyObject* \***PyList\_GET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*list, *Py\_ssize\_t* i)

回傳值：借用參照。與 *PyList\_GetItem()* 類似，但有錯誤檢查。

int **PyList\_SetItem** (*PyObject* \*list, *Py\_ssize\_t* index, *PyObject* \*item)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。將串列中索引 *index* 處的項目設定 *item*。成功時回傳 0。如果 *index* 超出邊界範圍則回傳 -1 設定一個 *IndexError* 例外。

#### 備

此函式「竊取」對 *item* 的參照，對串列中受影響位置上已存在項目的參照。

void **PyList\_SET\_ITEM** (*PyObject* \*list, *Py\_ssize\_t* i, *PyObject* \*o)

*PyList\_SetItem()* 的巨集形式，有錯誤檢查。這通常僅用於填充已有存在容的新串列。

## 備

該巨集「竊取」對 *item* 的參照，且與 `PyList_SetItem()` 不同的是，它不會對任意被替項目的參照；*list* 中位置 *i* 的任何參照都將被漏 (leak)。

`int PyList_Insert (PyObject *list, Py_ssize_t index, PyObject *item)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。將項目 *item* 插入串列 *list* 中索引 *index* 的位置之前。如果成功則回傳 0；如果失敗則回傳 -1 設定例外。類似於 `list.insert(index, item)`。

`int PyList_Append (PyObject *list, PyObject *item)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。將物件 *item* 附加到串列 *list* 的最後面。如果成功則回傳 0；如果不成功，則回傳 -1 設定例外。類似於 `list.append(item)`。

`PyObject *PyList_GetSlice (PyObject *list, Py_ssize_t low, Py_ssize_t high)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳 *list* 中的物件串列，其中包含 *low* 和 *high* 之間的物件。如果成功則回傳 NULL 設定例外。類似於 `list[low:high]`。不支援從串列尾末開始索引。

`int PyList_SetSlice (PyObject *list, Py_ssize_t low, Py_ssize_t high, PyObject *itemlist)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。將 *low* 和 *high* 之間的 *list* 切片設定 *itemlist* 的容。類似於 `list[low:high] = itemlist`。*itemlist* 可能 NULL，表示分配一個空串列（切片除）。成功時回傳 0，失敗時則回傳 -1。不支援從串列尾末開始索引。

`int PyList_Sort (PyObject *list)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。對 *list* 的項目進行原地 (in place) 排序。成功時回傳 0，失敗時回傳 -1。這相當於 `list.sort()`。

`int PyList_Reverse (PyObject *list)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。原地反轉 *list* 的項目。成功時回傳 0，失敗時回傳 -1。這相當於 `list.reverse()`。

`PyObject *PyList_AsTuple (PyObject *list)`

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳一個新的 tuple（元組）物件，其中包含 *list* 的容；相當於 `tuple(list)`。

## 8.4 容器物件

### 8.4.1 字典物件

`type PyObject`

*PyObject* 子型態代表一個 Python 字典物件。

`PyTypeObject PyDict_Type`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。*PyTypeObject* 實例代表一個 Python 字典型態。此與 Python 層中的 `dict` 同一個物件。

`int PyDict_Check (PyObject *p)`

若 *p* 是一個字典物件或字典的子型態實例則會回傳 `true`。此函式每次都會執行成功。

`int PyDict_CheckExact (PyObject *p)`

若 *p* 是一個字典物件但不是一個字典子型態的實例，則回傳 `true`。此函式每次都會執行成功。

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_New()

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳一個新的空字典，或在失敗時回傳 NULL。

*PyObject* \*PyDictProxy\_New(*PyObject* \*mapping)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a `types.MappingProxyType` object for a mapping which enforces read-only behavior. This is normally used to create a view to prevent modification of the dictionary for non-dynamic class types.

void PyDict\_Clear(*PyObject* \*p)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Empty an existing dictionary of all key-value pairs.

int PyDict\_Contains(*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Determine if dictionary *p* contains *key*. If an item in *p* matches *key*, return 1, otherwise return 0. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression `key in p`.

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_Copy(*PyObject* \*p)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new dictionary that contains the same key-value pairs as *p*.

int PyDict\_SetItem(*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key, *PyObject* \*val)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Insert *val* into the dictionary *p* with a key of *key*. *key* must be *hashable*; if it isn't, `TypeError` will be raised. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure. This function *does not* steal a reference to *val*.

int PyDict\_SetItemString(*PyObject* \*p, const char \*key, *PyObject* \*val)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the same as `PyDict_SetItem()`, but *key* is specified as a `const char*` UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a *PyObject\**.

int PyDict\_DelItem(*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Remove the entry in dictionary *p* with key *key*. *key* must be *hashable*; if it isn't, `TypeError` is raised. If *key* is not in the dictionary, `KeyError` is raised. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure.

int PyDict\_DelItemString(*PyObject* \*p, const char \*key)

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the same as `PyDict_DelItem()`, but *key* is specified as a `const char*` UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a *PyObject\**.

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_GetItem(*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

回傳值：借用參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the object from dictionary *p* which has a key *key*. Return NULL if the key *key* is not present, but *without* setting an exception.

#### 備 [F]

Exceptions that occur while this calls `__hash__()` and `__eq__()` methods are silently ignored. Prefer the `PyDict_GetItemWithError()` function instead.

在 3.10 版的變更：Calling this API without *GIL* held had been allowed for historical reason. It is no longer allowed.

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_GetItemWithError(*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key)

回傳值：借用參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Variant of `PyDict_GetItem()` that does not suppress exceptions. Return NULL **with** an exception set if an exception occurred. Return NULL **without** an exception set if the key wasn't present.

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_GetItemString(*PyObject* \*p, const char \*key)

回傳值：借用參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is the same as *PyDict\_GetItem()*, but *key* is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a *PyObject\**.

#### 備

Exceptions that occur while this calls `__hash__()` and `__eq__()` methods or while creating the temporary str object are silently ignored. Prefer using the *PyDict\_GetItemWithError()* function with your own *PyUnicode\_FromString()* key instead.

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_SetDefault(*PyObject* \*p, *PyObject* \*key, *PyObject* \*defaultobj)

回傳值：借用參照。 This is the same as the Python-level `dict.setdefault()`. If present, it returns the value corresponding to *key* from the dictionary *p*. If the key is not in the dict, it is inserted with value *defaultobj* and *defaultobj* is returned. This function evaluates the hash function of *key* only once, instead of evaluating it independently for the lookup and the insertion.

在 3.4 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_Items(*PyObject* \*p)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a *PyListObject* containing all the items from the dictionary.

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_Keys(*PyObject* \*p)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a *PyListObject* containing all the keys from the dictionary.

*PyObject* \*PyDict\_Values(*PyObject* \*p)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a *PyListObject* containing all the values from the dictionary *p*.

*Py\_ssize\_t* PyDict\_Size(*PyObject* \*p)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return the number of items in the dictionary. This is equivalent to `len(p)` on a dictionary.

int PyDict\_Next(*PyObject* \*p, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*ppos, *PyObject* \*\*pkey, *PyObject* \*\*pvalue)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Iterate over all key-value pairs in the dictionary *p*. The *Py\_ssize\_t* referred to by *ppos* must be initialized to 0 prior to the first call to this function to start the iteration; the function returns true for each pair in the dictionary, and false once all pairs have been reported. The parameters *pkey* and *pvalue* should either point to *PyObject\** variables that will be filled in with each key and value, respectively, or may be NULL. Any references returned through them are borrowed. *ppos* should not be altered during iteration. Its value represents offsets within the internal dictionary structure, and since the structure is sparse, the offsets are not consecutive.

舉例來：

```
PyObject *key, *value;
Py_ssize_t pos = 0;

while (PyDict_Next(self->dict, &pos, &key, &value)) {
    /* do something interesting with the values... */
    ...
}
```

The dictionary *p* should not be mutated during iteration. It is safe to modify the values of the keys as you iterate over the dictionary, but only so long as the set of keys does not change. For example:

```

PyObject *key, *value;
Py_ssize_t pos = 0;

while (PyDict_Next(self->dict, &pos, &key, &value)) {
    long i = PyLong_AsLong(value);
    if (i == -1 && PyErr_Occurred()) {
        return -1;
    }
    PyObject *o = PyLong_FromLong(i + 1);
    if (o == NULL)
        return -1;
    if (PyDict_SetItem(self->dict, key, o) < 0) {
        Py_DECREF(o);
        return -1;
    }
    Py_DECREF(o);
}

```

int **PyDict\_Merge** (*PyObject* \*a, *PyObject* \*b, int override)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Iterate over mapping object *b* adding key-value pairs to dictionary *a*. *b* may be a dictionary, or any object supporting *PyMapping\_Keys()* and *PyObject\_GetItem()*. If *override* is true, existing pairs in *a* will be replaced if a matching key is found in *b*, otherwise pairs will only be added if there is not a matching key in *a*. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised.

int **PyDict\_Update** (*PyObject* \*a, *PyObject* \*b)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the same as *PyDict\_Merge(a, b, 1)* in C, and is similar to *a.update(b)* in Python except that *PyDict\_Update()* doesn't fall back to the iterating over a sequence of key value pairs if the second argument has no "keys" attribute. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised.

int **PyDict\_MergeFromSeq2** (*PyObject* \*a, *PyObject* \*seq2, int override)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Update or merge into dictionary *a*, from the key-value pairs in *seq2*. *seq2* must be an iterable object producing iterable objects of length 2, viewed as key-value pairs. In case of duplicate keys, the last wins if *override* is true, else the first wins. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised. Equivalent Python (except for the return value):

```

def PyDict_MergeFromSeq2(a, seq2, override):
    for key, value in seq2:
        if override or key not in a:
            a[key] = value

```

int **PyDict\_AddWatcher** (*PyDict\_WatchCallback* callback)

Register *callback* as a dictionary watcher. Return a non-negative integer id which must be passed to future calls to *PyDict\_Watch()*. In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return -1 and set an exception.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int **PyDict\_ClearWatcher** (int watcher\_id)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* previously returned from *PyDict\_AddWatcher()*. Return 0 on success, -1 on error (e.g. if the given *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

在 3.12 版被加入。

int **PyDict\_Watch** (int watcher\_id, *PyObject* \*dict)

Mark dictionary *dict* as watched. The callback granted *watcher\_id* by *PyDict\_AddWatcher()* will be called when *dict* is modified or deallocated. Return 0 on success or -1 on error.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int **PyDict\_Unwatch** (int *watcher\_id*, *PyObject* \**dict*)

Mark dictionary *dict* as no longer watched. The callback granted *watcher\_id* by *PyDict\_AddWatcher()* will no longer be called when *dict* is modified or deallocated. The dict must previously have been watched by this watcher. Return 0 on success or -1 on error.

在 3.12 版被加入。

type **PyDict\_WatchEvent**

Enumeration of possible dictionary watcher events: *PyDict\_EVENT\_ADDED*, *PyDict\_EVENT\_MODIFIED*, *PyDict\_EVENT\_DELETED*, *PyDict\_EVENT\_CLONED*, *PyDict\_EVENT\_CLEARED*, or *PyDict\_EVENT\_DEALLOCATED*.

在 3.12 版被加入。

typedef int (\***PyDict\_WatchCallback**)(*PyDict\_WatchEvent* event, *PyObject* \**dict*, *PyObject* \**key*, *PyObject* \**new\_value*)

Type of a dict watcher callback function.

If *event* is *PyDict\_EVENT\_CLEARED* or *PyDict\_EVENT\_DEALLOCATED*, both *key* and *new\_value* will be NULL. If *event* is *PyDict\_EVENT\_ADDED* or *PyDict\_EVENT\_MODIFIED*, *new\_value* will be the new value for *key*. If *event* is *PyDict\_EVENT\_DELETED*, *key* is being deleted from the dictionary and *new\_value* will be NULL.

*PyDict\_EVENT\_CLONED* occurs when *dict* was previously empty and another dict is merged into it. To maintain efficiency of this operation, per-key *PyDict\_EVENT\_ADDED* events are not issued in this case; instead a single *PyDict\_EVENT\_CLONED* is issued, and *key* will be the source dictionary.

The callback may inspect but must not modify *dict*; doing so could have unpredictable effects, including infinite recursion. Do not trigger Python code execution in the callback, as it could modify the dict as a side effect.

If *event* is *PyDict\_EVENT\_DEALLOCATED*, taking a new reference in the callback to the about-to-be-destroyed dictionary will resurrect it and prevent it from being freed at this time. When the resurrected object is destroyed later, any watcher callbacks active at that time will be called again.

Callbacks occur before the notified modification to *dict* takes place, so the prior state of *dict* can be inspected.

If the callback sets an exception, it must return -1; this exception will be printed as an unraisable exception using *PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()*. Otherwise it should return 0.

There may already be a pending exception set on entry to the callback. In this case, the callback should return 0 with the same exception still set. This means the callback may not call any other API that can set an exception unless it saves and clears the exception state first, and restores it before returning.

在 3.12 版被加入。

## 8.4.2 集合物件

This section details the public API for set and frozenset objects. Any functionality not listed below is best accessed using either the abstract object protocol (including *PyObject\_CallMethod()*, *PyObject\_RichCompareBool()*, *PyObject\_Hash()*, *PyObject\_Repr()*, *PyObject\_IsTrue()*, *PyObject\_Print()*, and *PyObject\_GetIter()*) or the abstract number protocol (including *PyNumber\_And()*, *PyNumber\_Subtract()*, *PyNumber\_Or()*, *PyNumber\_Xor()*, *PyNumber\_InPlaceAnd()*, *PyNumber\_InPlaceSubtract()*, *PyNumber\_InPlaceOr()*, and *PyNumber\_InPlaceXor()*).

type **PySetObject**

This subtype of *PyObject* is used to hold the internal data for both set and frozenset objects. It is like a *PyDictObject* in that it is a fixed size for small sets (much like tuple storage) and will point to a separate,



variable sized block of memory for medium and large sized sets (much like list storage). None of the fields of this structure should be considered public and all are subject to change. All access should be done through the documented API rather than by manipulating the values in the structure.

### *PyObject* **PySet\_Type**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is an instance of *PyObject* representing the Python set type.

### *PyObject* **PyFrozenSet\_Type**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is an instance of *PyObject* representing the Python frozenset type.

The following type check macros work on pointers to any Python object. Likewise, the constructor functions work with any iterable Python object.

int **PySet\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a set object or an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

int **PyFrozenSet\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a frozenset object or an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

int **PyAnySet\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a set object, a frozenset object, or an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

int **PySet\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a set object but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

在 3.10 版被加入。

int **PyAnySet\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a set object or a frozenset object but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

int **PyFrozenSet\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a frozenset object but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PySet\_New** (*PyObject* \*iterable)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new set containing objects returned by the *iterable*. The *iterable* may be NULL to create a new empty set. Return the new set on success or NULL on failure. Raise *TypeError* if *iterable* is not actually iterable. The constructor is also useful for copying a set (*c=set(s)*).

*PyObject* \***PyFrozenSet\_New** (*PyObject* \*iterable)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new frozenset containing objects returned by the *iterable*. The *iterable* may be NULL to create a new empty frozenset. Return the new set on success or NULL on failure. Raise *TypeError* if *iterable* is not actually iterable.

The following functions and macros are available for instances of set or frozenset or instances of their subtypes.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySet\_Size** (*PyObject* \*anyset)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the length of a set or frozenset object. Equivalent to *len(anyset)*. Raises a *SystemError* if *anyset* is not a set, frozenset, or an instance of a subtype.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySet\_GET\_SIZE** (*PyObject* \*anyset)

Macro form of *PySet\_Size()* without error checking.

int **PySet\_Contains** (*PyObject* \*anyset, *PyObject* \*key)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return 1 if found, 0 if not found, and -1 if an error is encountered. Unlike the Python *\_\_contains\_\_()* method, this function does not automatically convert unhashable sets into temporary frozensets. Raise a *TypeError* if the *key* is unhashable. Raise *SystemError* if *anyset* is not a set, frozenset, or an instance of a subtype.

int **PySet\_Add** (*PyObject* \*set, *PyObject* \*key)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Add *key* to a *set* instance. Also works with *frozenset* instances (like *PyTuple\_SetItem()* it can be used to fill in the values of brand new frozensets before they are exposed to other code). Return 0 on success or -1 on failure. Raise a *TypeError* if the *key* is unhashable. Raise a *MemoryError* if there is no room to grow. Raise a *SystemError* if *set* is not an instance of *set* or its subtype.

The following functions are available for instances of *set* or its subtypes but not for instances of *frozenset* or its subtypes.

int **PySet\_Discard** (*PyObject* \*set, *PyObject* \*key)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return 1 if found and removed, 0 if not found (no action taken), and -1 if an error is encountered. Does not raise *KeyError* for missing keys. Raise a *TypeError* if the *key* is unhashable. Unlike the Python *discard()* method, this function does not automatically convert unhashable sets into temporary frozensets. Raise *SystemError* if *set* is not an instance of *set* or its subtype.

*PyObject* \***PySet\_Pop** (*PyObject* \*set)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new reference to an arbitrary object in the *set*, and removes the object from the *set*. Return NULL on failure. Raise *KeyError* if the *set* is empty. Raise a *SystemError* if *set* is not an instance of *set* or its subtype.

int **PySet\_Clear** (*PyObject* \*set)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Empty an existing set of all elements. Return 0 on success. Return -1 and raise *SystemError* if *set* is not an instance of *set* or its subtype.

## 8.5 函式物件

### 8.5.1 函式物件 (Function Objects)

這有一些特用於 Python 函式的函式。

type **PyFunctionObject**

用於函式的 C 結構。

*PyTypeObject* **PyFunction\_Type**

這是個 *PyTypeObject* 的實例，且代表了 Python 函式型☐，Python 程式設計者可透過 *types.FunctionType* 使用它。

int **PyFunction\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

如果 *o* 是個函式物件（擁有 *PyFunction\_Type* 的型☐）則回傳 *true*。參數必須不☐ NULL。此函式必能成功執行。

*PyObject* \***PyFunction\_New** (*PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*globals)

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個與程式碼物件 *code* 相關聯的函式物件。*globals* 必須是一個帶有函式能☐存取的全域變數的字典。

函式的文件字串 (docstring) 和名稱是從程式碼物件所取得，*\_\_module\_\_* 是自 *globals* 所取得。引數預設值、標☐ (annotation) 和閉包 (closure) 被設☐ NULL，*\_\_qualname\_\_* 被設☐和程式碼物件 *co\_qualname* 欄位相同的值。

*PyObject* \***PyFunction\_NewWithQualName** (*PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*globals, *PyObject* \*qualname)

回傳值：新的參照。和 *PyFunction\_New()* 相似，但也允許函式物件 *\_\_qualname\_\_* 屬性的設定，*qualname* 應☐一個 *unicode* 物件或是 NULL；如☐ NULL，*\_\_qualname\_\_* 屬性會被設☐與程式碼物件 *co\_qualname* 欄位相同的值。

在 3.3 版被加入。



*PyObject* \*PyFunction\_GetCode (*PyObject* \*op)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳與程式碼物件相關的函式物件 *op*。

*PyObject* \*PyFunction\_GetGlobals (*PyObject* \*op)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳與全域函式字典相關的函式物件 *op*。

*PyObject* \*PyFunction\_GetModule (*PyObject* \*op)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳一個函式物件 *op* 之 `__module__` 屬性的 *borrowed reference*，它可以是 `NULL`。這通常是個包含模組名稱的字串，但可以被 Python 程式設任何其他物件。

*PyObject* \*PyFunction\_GetDefaults (*PyObject* \*op)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳函式物件 *op* 的引數預設值，這可以是一個含有多個引數的 tuple（元組）或 `NULL`。

int PyFunction\_SetDefaults (*PyObject* \*op, *PyObject* \*defaults)

設定函式物件 *op* 的引數預設值。*defaults* 必須是 `Py_None` 或一個 tuple。

引發 `SystemError` 且在失敗時回傳 -1。

void PyFunction\_SetVectorcall (*PyFunctionObject* \*func, *vectorcallfunc* vectorcall)

一個給定的函式物件 *func* 設定 *vectorcall* 欄位。

Warning: extensions using this API must preserve the behavior of the unaltered (default) *vectorcall* function!

在 3.12 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyFunction\_GetClosure (*PyObject* \*op)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳與函式物件 *op* 相關聯的閉包，這可以是個 `NULL` 或是一個包含 cell 物件的 tuple。

int PyFunction\_SetClosure (*PyObject* \*op, *PyObject* \*closure)

設定與函式物件 *op* 相關聯的閉包，*closure* 必須是 `Py_None` 或是一個包含 cell 物件的 tuple。

引發 `SystemError` 且在失敗時回傳 -1。

*PyObject* \*PyFunction\_GetAnnotations (*PyObject* \*op)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳函式物件 *op* 的標，這可以是一個可變動的 (mutable) 字典或 `NULL`。

int PyFunction\_SetAnnotations (*PyObject* \*op, *PyObject* \*annotations)

設定函式物件 *op* 的標，*annotations* 必須是一個字典或 `Py_None`。

引發 `SystemError` 且在失敗時回傳 -1。

int PyFunction\_AddWatcher (*PyFunction\_WatchCallback* callback)

Register *callback* as a function watcher for the current interpreter. Return an ID which may be passed to *PyFunction\_ClearWatcher()*. In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return -1 and set an exception.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int PyFunction\_ClearWatcher (int watcher\_id)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* previously returned from *PyFunction\_AddWatcher()* for the current interpreter. Return 0 on success, or -1 and set an exception on error (e.g. if the given *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

在 3.12 版被加入。

**type PyFunction\_WatchEvent**

Enumeration of possible function watcher events: - PyFunction\_EVENT\_CREATE  
 - PyFunction\_EVENT\_DESTROY - PyFunction\_EVENT\_MODIFY\_CODE -  
 PyFunction\_EVENT\_MODIFY\_DEFAULTS - PyFunction\_EVENT\_MODIFY\_KWDEFAULTS

在 3.12 版被加入。

**typedef int (\*PyFunction\_WatchCallback)(PyFunction\_WatchEvent event, PyFunctionObject \*func, PyObject \*new\_value)**

Type of a function watcher callback function.

If *event* is PyFunction\_EVENT\_CREATE or PyFunction\_EVENT\_DESTROY then *new\_value* will be NULL. Otherwise, *new\_value* will hold a *borrowed reference* to the new value that is about to be stored in *func* for the attribute that is being modified.

The callback may inspect but must not modify *func*; doing so could have unpredictable effects, including infinite recursion.

If *event* is PyFunction\_EVENT\_CREATE, then the callback is invoked after *func* has been fully initialized. Otherwise, the callback is invoked before the modification to *func* takes place, so the prior state of *func* can be inspected. The runtime is permitted to optimize away the creation of function objects when possible. In such cases no event will be emitted. Although this creates the possibility of an observable difference of runtime behavior depending on optimization decisions, it does not change the semantics of the Python code being executed.

If *event* is PyFunction\_EVENT\_DESTROY, Taking a reference in the callback to the about-to-be-destroyed function will resurrect it, preventing it from being freed at this time. When the resurrected object is destroyed later, any watcher callbacks active at that time will be called again.

If the callback sets an exception, it must return -1; this exception will be printed as an unraisable exception using *PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()*. Otherwise it should return 0.

There may already be a pending exception set on entry to the callback. In this case, the callback should return 0 with the same exception still set. This means the callback may not call any other API that can set an exception unless it saves and clears the exception state first, and restores it before returning.

在 3.12 版被加入。

**8.5.2 實例方法物件 (Instance Method Objects)**

實例方法是 *PyCFunction* 的包裝器 (wrapper)，也是將 *PyCFunction* 綁 (bind) 到類物件的一種新方式。它替代了原先對 *PyMethod\_New(func, NULL, class)* 的呼叫。

**PyTypeObject PyInstanceMethod\_Type**

*PyTypeObject* 的實例代表 Python 實例方法型。它不會公開 (expose) 給 Python 程式。

**int PyInstanceMethod\_Check (PyObject \*o)**

如果 *o* 是一個實例方法物件 (型 *PyInstanceMethod\_Type*) 則回傳 true。參數必須不 NULL。此函式總是會成功執行。

**PyObject \*PyInstanceMethod\_New (PyObject \*func)**

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個新的實例方法物件，*func* 任意可呼叫物件，在實例方法被呼叫時 *func* 函式也會被呼叫。

**PyObject \*PyInstanceMethod\_Function (PyObject \*im)**

回傳值：借用參照。回傳關聯到實例方法 *im* 的函式物件。

**PyObject \*PyInstanceMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION (PyObject \*im)**

回傳值：借用參照。巨集 (macro) 版本的 *PyInstanceMethod\_Function()*，忽略了錯誤檢查。

### 8.5.3 方法物件 (Method Objects)

方法物件 (bound function) 物件。方法總是會被綁到一個使用者定義類的實例。未綁方法 (綁到一個類的方法) 已不可用。

*PyObject* **PyMethod\_Type**

這個 *PyMethod\_Type* 實例代表 Python 方法型。它作 `types.MethodType` 公開給 Python 程式。

int **PyMethod\_Check** (*PyObject* \*o)

如果 *o* 是一個方法物件 (型 `PyMethod_Type`) 則回傳 `true`。參數必須不為 `NULL`。此函式總是會成功執行。

*PyObject* \***PyMethod\_New** (*PyObject* \*func, *PyObject* \*self)

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個新的方法物件，*func* 應為任意可呼叫物件，*self* 為該方法應綁的實例。在方法被呼叫時，*func* 函式也會被呼叫。*self* 必須不為 `NULL`。

*PyObject* \***PyMethod\_Function** (*PyObject* \*meth)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳關聯到方法 *meth* 的函式物件。

*PyObject* \***PyMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION** (*PyObject* \*meth)

回傳值：借用參照。巨集版本的 `PyMethod_Function()`，忽略了錯誤檢查。

*PyObject* \***PyMethod\_Self** (*PyObject* \*meth)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳關聯到方法 *meth* 的實例。

*PyObject* \***PyMethod\_GET\_SELF** (*PyObject* \*meth)

回傳值：借用參照。巨集版本的 `PyMethod_Self()`，忽略了錯誤檢查。

### 8.5.4 Cell 物件

“Cell” 物件用於實現被多個作用域所參照 (reference) 的變數。對於每個這樣的變數，都會有個 cell 物件儲存該值而被建立；參照該值的每個 stack frame 中的區域性變數包含外部作用域的 cell 參照，它同樣使用了該變數。存取該值時，將使用 cell 中包含的值而不是 cell 物件本身。這種對 cell 物件的去除參照 (de-reference) 需要生成的位元組碼 (byte-code) 有支援；存取時不會自動去除參照。cell 物件在其他地方可能不太有用。

type **PyCellObject**

Cell 物件所用之 C 結構。

*PyObject* **PyCell\_Type**

對應 cell 物件的物件型。

int **PyCell\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

如果 *ob* 是一個 cell 物件則回傳真值；*ob* 必須不為 `NULL`。此函式總是會成功執行。

*PyObject* \***PyCell\_New** (*PyObject* \*ob)

回傳值：新的參照。建立並回傳一個包含 *ob* 的新 cell 物件。參數可以為 `NULL`。

*PyObject* \***PyCell\_Get** (*PyObject* \*cell)

回傳值：新的參照。回傳 cell 物件 *cell* 的內容，其可能為 `NULL`。如果 *cell* 不是一個 cell 物件，則將回傳 `NULL` 設定例外。

*PyObject* \***PyCell\_GET** (*PyObject* \*cell)

回傳值：借用參照。回傳 cell 物件 *cell* 的內容，但是不檢查 *cell* 是否非 `NULL` 且為一個 cell 物件。

int **PyCell\_Set** (*PyObject* \*cell, *PyObject* \*value)

將 cell 物件 *cell* 的容設 *value*。這將釋放任何對 cell 物件當前容的參照。*value* 可以 NULL。*cell* 必須不 NULL。

在成功時回傳 0。如果 *cell* 不是一個 cell 物件，則將設定例外回傳 -1。

void **PyCell\_SET** (*PyObject* \*cell, *PyObject* \*value)

將 cell 物件 *cell* 的值設 *value*。不會調整參照計數，且不會進行任何安全檢查；*cell* 必須非 NULL 且一個 cell 物件。

### 8.5.5 程式碼物件

Code objects are a low-level detail of the CPython implementation. Each one represents a chunk of executable code that hasn't yet been bound into a function.

type **PyCodeObject**

The C structure of the objects used to describe code objects. The fields of this type are subject to change at any time.

*PyTypeObject* **PyCode\_Type**

This is an instance of *PyTypeObject* representing the Python code object.

int **PyCode\_Check** (*PyObject* \*co)

Return true if *co* is a code object. This function always succeeds.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyCode\_GetNumFree** (*PyCodeObject* \*co)

Return the number of free variables in a code object.

int **PyCode\_GetFirstFree** (*PyCodeObject* \*co)

Return the position of the first free variable in a code object.

*PyCodeObject* \***PyUnstable\_Code\_New** (int argcount, int kwnonlyargcount, int nlocals, int stacksize, int flags, *PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*consts, *PyObject* \*names, *PyObject* \*varnames, *PyObject* \*freevars, *PyObject* \*cellvars, *PyObject* \*filename, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*qualname, int firstlineno, *PyObject* \*linetable, *PyObject* \*exceptiontable)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Return a new code object. If you need a dummy code object to create a frame, use *PyCode\_NewEmpty()* instead.

Since the definition of the bytecode changes often, calling *PyUnstable\_Code\_New()* directly can bind you to a precise Python version.

The many arguments of this function are inter-dependent in complex ways, meaning that subtle changes to values are likely to result in incorrect execution or VM crashes. Use this function only with extreme care.

在 3.11 版的變更: 新增 *qualname* 和 *exceptiontable* 參數。

在 3.12 版的變更: Renamed from *PyCode\_New* as part of 不穩定的 C API. The old name is deprecated, but will remain available until the signature changes again.

*PyCodeObject* \***PyUnstable\_Code\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs** (int argcount, int posonlyargcount, int kwnonlyargcount, int nlocals, int stacksize, int flags, *PyObject* \*code, *PyObject* \*consts, *PyObject* \*names, *PyObject* \*varnames, *PyObject* \*freevars, *PyObject* \*cellvars, *PyObject* \*filename, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*qualname, int firstlineno, *PyObject* \*linetable, *PyObject* \*exceptiontable)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Similar to *PyUnstable\_Code\_New()*, but with an extra "posonlyargcount" for positional-only arguments. The same caveats that apply to *PyUnstable\_Code\_New* also apply to this function.

在 3.8 版被加入: as *PyCode\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs*

在 3.11 版的變更: 新增 *qualname* 和 *exceptiontable* 參數。

在 3.12 版的變更: Renamed to *PyUnstable\_Code\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs*. The old name is deprecated, but will remain available until the signature changes again.

*PyCodeObject* \***PyCode\_NewEmpty** (const char \*filename, const char \*funcname, int firstlineno)

回傳值: 新的參照。Return a new empty code object with the specified filename, function name, and first line number. The resulting code object will raise an *Exception* if executed.

int **PyCode\_Addr2Line** (*PyCodeObject* \*co, int byte\_offset)

Return the line number of the instruction that occurs on or before *byte\_offset* and ends after it. If you just need the line number of a frame, use *PyFrame\_GetLineNumber()* instead.

For efficiently iterating over the line numbers in a code object, use the API described in PEP 626.

int **PyCode\_Addr2Location** (*PyObject* \*co, int byte\_offset, int \*start\_line, int \*start\_column, int \*end\_line, int \*end\_column)

Sets the passed int pointers to the source code line and column numbers for the instruction at *byte\_offset*. Sets the value to 0 when information is not available for any particular element.

Returns 1 if the function succeeds and 0 otherwise.

在 3.11 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyCode\_GetCode** (*PyCodeObject* \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code `getattr(co, 'co_code')`. Returns a strong reference to a *PyBytesObject* representing the bytecode in a code object. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is raised.

This *PyBytesObject* may be created on-demand by the interpreter and does not necessarily represent the bytecode actually executed by CPython. The primary use case for this function is debuggers and profilers.

在 3.11 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyCode\_GetVarNames** (*PyCodeObject* \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code `getattr(co, 'co_varnames')`. Returns a new reference to a *PyTupleObject* containing the names of the local variables. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is raised.

在 3.11 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyCode\_GetCellvars** (*PyCodeObject* \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code `getattr(co, 'co_cellvars')`. Returns a new reference to a *PyTupleObject* containing the names of the local variables that are referenced by nested functions. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is raised.

在 3.11 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyCode\_GetFreevars** (*PyCodeObject* \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code `getattr(co, 'co_freevars')`. Returns a new reference to a *PyTupleObject* containing the names of the free variables. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is raised.

在 3.11 版被加入。

int **PyCode\_AddWatcher** (*PyCode\_WatchCallback* callback)

Register *callback* as a code object watcher for the current interpreter. Return an ID which may be passed to *PyCode\_ClearWatcher()*. In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return -1 and set an exception.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int **PyCode\_ClearWatcher** (int *watcher\_id*)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* previously returned from *PyCode\_AddWatcher()* for the current interpreter. Return 0 on success, or -1 and set an exception on error (e.g. if the given *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

在 3.12 版被加入。

type **PyCodeEvent**

Enumeration of possible code object watcher events: - PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_CREATE - PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_DESTROY

在 3.12 版被加入。

typedef int (\***PyCode\_WatchCallback**)(*PyCodeEvent* event, *PyCodeObject* \*co)

Type of a code object watcher callback function.

If *event* is PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_CREATE, then the callback is invoked after *co* has been fully initialized. Otherwise, the callback is invoked before the destruction of *co* takes place, so the prior state of *co* can be inspected.

If *event* is PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_DESTROY, taking a reference in the callback to the about-to-be-destroyed code object will resurrect it and prevent it from being freed at this time. When the resurrected object is destroyed later, any watcher callbacks active at that time will be called again.

Users of this API should not rely on internal runtime implementation details. Such details may include, but are not limited to, the exact order and timing of creation and destruction of code objects. While changes in these details may result in differences observable by watchers (including whether a callback is invoked or not), it does not change the semantics of the Python code being executed.

If the callback sets an exception, it must return -1; this exception will be printed as an unraisable exception using *PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()*. Otherwise it should return 0.

There may already be a pending exception set on entry to the callback. In this case, the callback should return 0 with the same exception still set. This means the callback may not call any other API that can set an exception unless it saves and clears the exception state first, and restores it before returning.

在 3.12 版被加入。



### 8.5.6 Extra information

To support low-level extensions to frame evaluation, such as external just-in-time compilers, it is possible to attach arbitrary extra data to code objects.

These functions are part of the unstable C API tier: this functionality is a CPython implementation detail, and the API may change without deprecation warnings.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyUnstable\_Eval\_RequestCodeExtraIndex** (*freefunc* free)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Return a new an opaque index value used to adding data to code objects.

You generally call this function once (per interpreter) and use the result with `PyCode_GetExtra` and `PyCode_SetExtra` to manipulate data on individual code objects.

If *free* is not `NULL`: when a code object is deallocated, *free* will be called on non-`NULL` data stored under the new index. Use `Py_DecRef()` when storing *PyObject*.

在 3.6 版被加入: as `_PyEval_RequestCodeExtraIndex`

在 3.12 版的變更: Renamed to `PyUnstable_Eval_RequestCodeExtraIndex`. The old private name is deprecated, but will be available until the API changes.

int **PyUnstable\_Code\_GetExtra** (*PyObject* \*code, *Py\_ssize\_t* index, void \*\*extra)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Set *extra* to the extra data stored under the given index. Return 0 on success. Set an exception and return -1 on failure.

If no data was set under the index, set *extra* to `NULL` and return 0 without setting an exception.

在 3.6 版被加入: as `_PyCode_GetExtra`

在 3.12 版的變更: Renamed to `PyUnstable_Code_GetExtra`. The old private name is deprecated, but will be available until the API changes.

int **PyUnstable\_Code\_SetExtra** (*PyObject* \*code, *Py\_ssize\_t* index, void \*extra)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Set the extra data stored under the given index to *extra*. Return 0 on success. Set an exception and return -1 on failure.

在 3.6 版被加入: as `_PyCode_SetExtra`

在 3.12 版的變更: Renamed to `PyUnstable_Code_SetExtra`. The old private name is deprecated, but will be available until the API changes.

## 8.6 其他物件

### 8.6.1 檔案物件 (File Objects)

這些 API 是用於建立檔案物件的 Python 2 C API 的最小模擬 (minimal emulation)，它過去依賴於 C 標準函式庫對於緩衝 I/O (FILE\*) 的支援。在 Python 3 中，檔案和串流使用新的 `io` 模組，它在操作系統的低階無緩衝 I/O 上定義了多個層級。下面描述的函式是這些新 API 的便捷 C 包裝器，主要用於直譯器中的內部錯誤報告；建議第三方案式碼改存取 `io` API。

**PyObject \*PyFile\_FromFd** (int fd, const char \*name, const char \*mode, int buffering, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors, const char \*newline, int closefd)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a Python file object from the file descriptor of an already opened file *fd*. The arguments *name*, *encoding*, *errors* and *newline* can be NULL to use the defaults; *buffering* can be -1 to use the default. *name* is ignored and kept for backward compatibility. Return NULL on failure. For a more comprehensive description of the arguments, please refer to the `io.open()` function documentation.

#### 警告

由於 Python 串流有自己的緩衝層，將它們與操作系統層級檔案描述器混合使用會產生各種問題（例如資料的排序不符合預期）。

在 3.2 版的變更：忽略 *name* 屬性。

**int PyObject\_AsFileDescriptor** (PyObject \*p)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。回傳與 *p* 關聯的檔案描述器作 `int`。如果物件是整數，則回傳其值。如果不是整數，則呼叫物件的 `fileno()` 方法（如果存在）；該方法必須回傳一個整數，它作檔案描述器值回傳。設定例外在失敗時回傳 -1。

**PyObject \*PyFile\_GetLine** (PyObject \*p, int n)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Equivalent to `p.readline([n])`, this function reads one line from the object *p*. *p* may be a file object or any object with a `readline()` method. If *n* is 0, exactly one line is read, regardless of the length of the line. If *n* is greater than 0, no more than *n* bytes will be read from the file; a partial line can be returned. In both cases, an empty string is returned if the end of the file is reached immediately. If *n* is less than 0, however, one line is read regardless of length, but `EOFError` is raised if the end of the file is reached immediately.

**int PyFile\_SetOpenCodeHook** (Py\_OpenCodeHookFunction handler)

覆蓋 `io.open_code()` 的正常行以透過提供的處理程式 (handler) 傳遞其參數。

The handler is a function of type:

**type Py\_OpenCodeHookFunction**

Equivalent of `PyObject * (*)(PyObject *path, void *userData)`, where *path* is guaranteed to be `PyUnicodeObject`.

*userData* 指標被傳遞到函式 (hook function) 中。由於可能會從不同的執行環境 (runtime) 呼叫函式，因此該指標不應直接指向 Python 狀態。

由於此函式是在導入期間有意使用的，因此請避免在其執行期間導入新模組，除非它們已知有被凍結或在 `sys.modules` 中可用。

Once a hook has been set, it cannot be removed or replaced, and later calls to `PyFile_SetOpenCodeHook()` will fail. On failure, the function returns -1 and sets an exception if the interpreter has been initialized.

在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫此函式是安全的。



Raises an auditing event `setopencodehook` with no arguments.

在 3.8 版被加入。

int **PyFile\_WriteObject** (*PyObject* \*obj, *PyObject* \*p, int flags)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。將物件 *obj* 寫入檔案物件 *p*。 *flags* 唯一支援的旗標是 `Py_PRINT_RAW`；如果有給定，則寫入物件的 `str()` 而不是 `repr()`。在成功回傳 0 或在失敗回傳 -1；將設定適當的例外。

int **PyFile\_WriteString** (const char \*s, *PyObject* \*p)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。寫入字串 *s* 到檔案物件 *p*。當成功時回傳 0，而當失敗時回傳 -1，會設定合適的例外狀態。

## 8.6.2 模組物件模組

*PyTypeObject* **PyModule\_Type**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python module type. This is exposed to Python programs as `types.ModuleType`.

int **PyModule\_Check** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a module object, or a subtype of a module object. This function always succeeds.

int **PyModule\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if *p* is a module object, but not a subtype of *PyModule\_Type*. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PyModule\_NewObject** (*PyObject* \*name)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Return a new module object with the `__name__` attribute set to *name*. The module's `__name__`, `__doc__`, `__package__`, and `__loader__` attributes are filled in (all but `__name__` are set to None); the caller is responsible for providing a `__file__` attribute.

Return NULL with an exception set on error.

在 3.3 版被加入。

在 3.4 版的變更： `__package__` 和 `__loader__` 被設 None。

*PyObject* \***PyModule\_New** (const char \*name)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Similar to *PyModule\_NewObject()*, but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

*PyObject* \***PyModule\_GetDict** (*PyObject* \*module)

回傳值：借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return the dictionary object that implements *module*'s namespace; this object is the same as the `__dict__` attribute of the module object. If *module* is not a module object (or a subtype of a module object), `SystemError` is raised and NULL is returned.

It is recommended extensions use other *PyModule\_\** and *PyObject\_\** functions rather than directly manipulate a module's `__dict__`.

*PyObject* \***PyModule\_GetNameObject** (*PyObject* \*module)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Return *module*'s `__name__` value. If the module does not provide one, or if it is not a string, `SystemError` is raised and NULL is returned.

在 3.3 版被加入。

const char \***PyModule\_GetName** (*PyObject* \*module)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Similar to *PyModule\_GetNameObject()* but return the name encoded to 'utf-8'.

void **\*PyModule\_GetState** (*PyObject* \*module)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the "state" of the module, that is, a pointer to the block of memory allocated at module creation time, or NULL. See *PyModuleDef.m\_size*.

*PyModuleDef* **\*PyModule\_GetDef** (*PyObject* \*module)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a pointer to the *PyModuleDef* struct from which the module was created, or NULL if the module wasn't created from a definition.

*PyObject* **\*PyModule\_GetFilenameObject** (*PyObject* \*module)

回傳值：新的參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the name of the file from which *module* was loaded using *module*'s `__file__` attribute. If this is not defined, or if it is not a unicode string, raise `SystemError` and return NULL; otherwise return a reference to a Unicode object.

在 3.2 版被加入。

const char **\*PyModule\_GetFilename** (*PyObject* \*module)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Similar to *PyModule\_GetFilenameObject*() but return the filename encoded to 'utf-8'.

在 3.2 版之後被☐用：*PyModule\_GetFilename*() raises `UnicodeEncodeError` on unencodable filenames, use *PyModule\_GetFilenameObject*() instead.

## Initializing C modules

Modules objects are usually created from extension modules (shared libraries which export an initialization function), or compiled-in modules (where the initialization function is added using *PyImport\_AppendInittab*()). See building or extending-with-embedding for details.

The initialization function can either pass a module definition instance to *PyModule\_Create*(), and return the resulting module object, or request "multi-phase initialization" by returning the definition struct itself.

type **PyModuleDef**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分（包含所有成員）。The module definition struct, which holds all information needed to create a module object. There is usually only one statically initialized variable of this type for each module.

*PyModuleDef*\_Base **m\_base**

Always initialize this member to *PyModuleDef\_HEAD\_INIT*.

const char **\*m\_name**

Name for the new module.

const char **\*m\_doc**

Docstring for the module; usually a docstring variable created with *PyDoc\_STRVAR* is used.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **m\_size**

Module state may be kept in a per-module memory area that can be retrieved with *PyModule\_GetState*(), rather than in static globals. This makes modules safe for use in multiple sub-interpreters.

This memory area is allocated based on *m\_size* on module creation, and freed when the module object is deallocated, after the *m\_free* function has been called, if present.

Setting *m\_size* to -1 means that the module does not support sub-interpreters, because it has global state.

Setting it to a non-negative value means that the module can be re-initialized and specifies the additional amount of memory it requires for its state. Non-negative *m\_size* is required for multi-phase initialization.

更多詳情請見 **PEP 3121**。

***PyMethodDef* \*m\_methods**

A pointer to a table of module-level functions, described by *PyMethodDef* values. Can be NULL if no functions are present.

***PyModuleDef\_Slot* \*m\_slots**

An array of slot definitions for multi-phase initialization, terminated by a {0, NULL} entry. When using single-phase initialization, *m\_slots* must be NULL.

在 3.5 版的變更: Prior to version 3.5, this member was always set to NULL, and was defined as:

*inquiry* m\_reload

***traverseproc* m\_traverse**

A traversal function to call during GC traversal of the module object, or NULL if not needed.

This function is not called if the module state was requested but is not allocated yet. This is the case immediately after the module is created and before the module is executed (*Py\_mod\_exec* function). More precisely, this function is not called if *m\_size* is greater than 0 and the module state (as returned by *PyModule\_GetState()*) is NULL.

在 3.9 版的變更: No longer called before the module state is allocated.

***inquiry* m\_clear**

A clear function to call during GC clearing of the module object, or NULL if not needed.

This function is not called if the module state was requested but is not allocated yet. This is the case immediately after the module is created and before the module is executed (*Py\_mod\_exec* function). More precisely, this function is not called if *m\_size* is greater than 0 and the module state (as returned by *PyModule\_GetState()*) is NULL.

Like *PyTypeObject.tp\_clear*, this function is not *always* called before a module is deallocated. For example, when reference counting is enough to determine that an object is no longer used, the cyclic garbage collector is not involved and *m\_free* is called directly.

在 3.9 版的變更: No longer called before the module state is allocated.

***freefunc* m\_free**

A function to call during deallocation of the module object, or NULL if not needed.

This function is not called if the module state was requested but is not allocated yet. This is the case immediately after the module is created and before the module is executed (*Py\_mod\_exec* function). More precisely, this function is not called if *m\_size* is greater than 0 and the module state (as returned by *PyModule\_GetState()*) is NULL.

在 3.9 版的變更: No longer called before the module state is allocated.

## Single-phase initialization

The module initialization function may create and return the module object directly. This is referred to as "single-phase initialization", and uses one of the following two module creation functions:

***PyObject* \*PyModule\_Create(*PyModuleDef* \*def)**

回傳值: 新的參照。Create a new module object, given the definition in *def*. This behaves like *PyModule\_Create2()* with *module\_api\_version* set to PYTHON\_API\_VERSION.

***PyObject* \*PyModule\_Create2(*PyModuleDef* \*def, int module\_api\_version)**

回傳值: 新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a new module object, given the definition in *def*, assuming the API version *module\_api\_version*. If that version does not match the version of the running interpreter, a *RuntimeWarning* is emitted.

Return `NULL` with an exception set on error.

#### 備

Most uses of this function should be using `PyModule_Create()` instead; only use this if you are sure you need it.

Before it is returned from in the initialization function, the resulting module object is typically populated using functions like `PyModule_AddObjectRef()`.

## Multi-phase initialization

An alternate way to specify extensions is to request "multi-phase initialization". Extension modules created this way behave more like Python modules: the initialization is split between the *creation phase*, when the module object is created, and the *execution phase*, when it is populated. The distinction is similar to the `__new__()` and `__init__()` methods of classes.

Unlike modules created using single-phase initialization, these modules are not singletons: if the `sys.modules` entry is removed and the module is re-imported, a new module object is created, and the old module is subject to normal garbage collection -- as with Python modules. By default, multiple modules created from the same definition should be independent: changes to one should not affect the others. This means that all state should be specific to the module object (using e.g. using `PyModule_GetState()`), or its contents (such as the module's `__dict__` or individual classes created with `PyType_FromSpec()`).

All modules created using multi-phase initialization are expected to support *sub-interpreters*. Making sure multiple modules are independent is typically enough to achieve this.

To request multi-phase initialization, the initialization function (`PyInit_modulename`) returns a `PyModuleDef` instance with non-empty `m_slots`. Before it is returned, the `PyModuleDef` instance must be initialized with the following function:

**`PyObject*PyModuleDef_Init (PyModuleDef *def)`**

回傳值: 借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.5 版本開始。Ensures a module definition is a properly initialized Python object that correctly reports its type and reference count.

Returns `def` cast to `PyObject*`, or `NULL` if an error occurred.

在 3.5 版被加入。

The `m_slots` member of the module definition must point to an array of `PyModuleDef_Slot` structures:

type **`PyModuleDef_Slot`**

int **`slot`**

A slot ID, chosen from the available values explained below.

void \***`value`**

Value of the slot, whose meaning depends on the slot ID.

在 3.5 版被加入。

The `m_slots` array must be terminated by a slot with id 0.

The available slot types are:

**`Py_mod_create`**

Specifies a function that is called to create the module object itself. The `value` pointer of this slot must point to a function of the signature:

*PyObject* \*create\_module(*PyObject* \*spec, *PyModuleDef* \*def)

The function receives a `ModuleSpec` instance, as defined in [PEP 451](#), and the module definition. It should return a new module object, or set an error and return `NULL`.

This function should be kept minimal. In particular, it should not call arbitrary Python code, as trying to import the same module again may result in an infinite loop.

Multiple `Py_mod_create` slots may not be specified in one module definition.

If `Py_mod_create` is not specified, the import machinery will create a normal module object using `PyModule_New()`. The name is taken from *spec*, not the definition, to allow extension modules to dynamically adjust to their place in the module hierarchy and be imported under different names through symlinks, all while sharing a single module definition.

There is no requirement for the returned object to be an instance of `PyModule_Type`. Any type can be used, as long as it supports setting and getting import-related attributes. However, only `PyModule_Type` instances may be returned if the `PyModuleDef` has non-NULL `m_traverse`, `m_clear`, `m_free`; non-zero `m_size`; or slots other than `Py_mod_create`.

### **Py\_mod\_exec**

Specifies a function that is called to *execute* the module. This is equivalent to executing the code of a Python module: typically, this function adds classes and constants to the module. The signature of the function is:

int **exec\_module** (*PyObject* \*module)

If multiple `Py_mod_exec` slots are specified, they are processed in the order they appear in the *m\_slots* array.

### **Py\_mod\_multiple\_interpreters**

Specifies one of the following values:

#### **Py\_MOD\_MULTIPLE\_INTERPRETERS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED**

The module does not support being imported in subinterpreters.

#### **Py\_MOD\_MULTIPLE\_INTERPRETERS\_SUPPORTED**

The module supports being imported in subinterpreters, but only when they share the main interpreter's GIL. (See [isolating-extensions-howto](#).)

#### **Py\_MOD\_PER\_INTERPRETER\_GIL\_SUPPORTED**

The module supports being imported in subinterpreters, even when they have their own GIL. (See [isolating-extensions-howto](#).)

This slot determines whether or not importing this module in a subinterpreter will fail.

Multiple `Py_mod_multiple_interpreters` slots may not be specified in one module definition.

If `Py_mod_multiple_interpreters` is not specified, the import machinery defaults to `Py_MOD_MULTIPLE_INTERPRETERS_NOT_SUPPORTED`.

在 3.12 版被加入.

See [PEP 489](#) for more details on multi-phase initialization.

## Low-level module creation functions

The following functions are called under the hood when using multi-phase initialization. They can be used directly, for example when creating module objects dynamically. Note that both `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec` and `PyModule_ExecDef` must be called to fully initialize a module.

*PyObject* \***PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec** (*PyModuleDef* \*def, *PyObject* \*spec)

回傳值：新的參照。 Create a new module object, given the definition in *def* and the *ModuleSpec* *spec*. This behaves like `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec2()` with *module\_api\_version* set to `PYTHON_API_VERSION`.

在 3.5 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec2** (*PyModuleDef* \*def, *PyObject* \*spec, int module\_api\_version)

回傳值：新的參照。<sup>Ⓔ</sup>穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Create a new module object, given the definition in *def* and the *ModuleSpec* *spec*, assuming the API version *module\_api\_version*. If that version does not match the version of the running interpreter, a `RuntimeWarning` is emitted.

Return NULL with an exception set on error.

### 備<sup>Ⓔ</sup>

Most uses of this function should be using `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec()` instead; only use this if you are sure you need it.

在 3.5 版被加入。

int **PyModule\_ExecDef** (*PyObject* \*module, *PyModuleDef* \*def)

<sup>Ⓔ</sup>穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Process any execution slots (*Py\_mod\_exec*) given in *def*.

在 3.5 版被加入。

int **PyModule\_SetDocString** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*docstring)

<sup>Ⓔ</sup>穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Set the docstring for *module* to *docstring*. This function is called automatically when creating a module from *PyModuleDef*, using either `PyModule_Create` or `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec`.

在 3.5 版被加入。

int **PyModule\_AddFunctions** (*PyObject* \*module, *PyMethodDef* \*functions)

<sup>Ⓔ</sup>穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。 Add the functions from the NULL terminated *functions* array to *module*. Refer to the *PyMethodDef* documentation for details on individual entries (due to the lack of a shared module namespace, module level "functions" implemented in C typically receive the module as their first parameter, making them similar to instance methods on Python classes). This function is called automatically when creating a module from *PyModuleDef*, using either `PyModule_Create` or `PyModule_FromDefAndSpec`.

在 3.5 版被加入。

## Support functions

The module initialization function (if using single phase initialization) or a function called from a module execution slot (if using multi-phase initialization), can use the following functions to help initialize the module state:

int **PyModule\_AddObjectRef** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, *PyObject* \*value)

📖 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Add an object to *module* as *name*. This is a convenience function which can be used from the module's initialization function.

On success, return 0. On error, raise an exception and return -1.

Return -1 if *value* is NULL. It must be called with an exception raised in this case.

用法範例：

```
static int
add_spam(PyObject *module, int value)
{
    PyObject *obj = PyLong_FromLong(value);
    if (obj == NULL) {
        return -1;
    }
    int res = PyModule_AddObjectRef(module, "spam", obj);
    Py_DECREF(obj);
    return res;
}
```

The example can also be written without checking explicitly if *obj* is NULL:

```
static int
add_spam(PyObject *module, int value)
{
    PyObject *obj = PyLong_FromLong(value);
    int res = PyModule_AddObjectRef(module, "spam", obj);
    Py_XDECREF(obj);
    return res;
}
```

Note that `Py_XDECREF()` should be used instead of `Py_DECREF()` in this case, since *obj* can be NULL.

在 3.10 版被加入。

int **PyModule\_AddObject** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, *PyObject* \*value)

📖 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Similar to `PyModule_AddObjectRef()`, but steals a reference to *value* on success (if it returns 0).

The new `PyModule_AddObjectRef()` function is recommended, since it is easy to introduce reference leaks by misusing the `PyModule_AddObject()` function.

### 備 備

Unlike other functions that steal references, `PyModule_AddObject()` only releases the reference to *value* on success.

This means that its return value must be checked, and calling code must `Py_DECREF()` *value* manually on error.

用法範例：



```
static int
add_spam(PyObject *module, int value)
{
    PyObject *obj = PyLong_FromLong(value);
    if (obj == NULL) {
        return -1;
    }
    if (PyModule_AddObject(module, "spam", obj) < 0) {
        Py_DECREF(obj);
        return -1;
    }
    // PyModule_AddObject() stole a reference to obj:
    // Py_DECREF(obj) is not needed here
    return 0;
}
```

The example can also be written without checking explicitly if *obj* is NULL:

```
static int
add_spam(PyObject *module, int value)
{
    PyObject *obj = PyLong_FromLong(value);
    if (PyModule_AddObject(module, "spam", obj) < 0) {
        Py_XDECREF(obj);
        return -1;
    }
    // PyModule_AddObject() stole a reference to obj:
    // Py_DECREF(obj) is not needed here
    return 0;
}
```

Note that `Py_XDECREF()` should be used instead of `Py_DECREF()` in this case, since *obj* can be NULL.

int **PyModule\_AddIntConstant** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, long value)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Add an integer constant to *module* as *name*. This convenience function can be used from the module's initialization function. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

int **PyModule\_AddStringConstant** (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, const char \*value)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Add a string constant to *module* as *name*. This convenience function can be used from the module's initialization function. The string *value* must be NULL-terminated. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

**PyModule\_AddIntMacro** (module, macro)

Add an int constant to *module*. The name and the value are taken from *macro*. For example `PyModule_AddIntMacro(module, AF_INET)` adds the int constant `AF_INET` with the value of `AF_INET` to *module*. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

**PyModule\_AddStringMacro** (module, macro)

Add a string constant to *module*.

int **PyModule\_AddType** (*PyObject* \*module, *PyTypeObject* \*type)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Add a type object to *module*. The type object is finalized by calling internally `PyType_Ready()`. The name of the type object is taken from the last component of *tp\_name* after dot. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

在 3.9 版被加入。



## Module lookup

Single-phase initialization creates singleton modules that can be looked up in the context of the current interpreter. This allows the module object to be retrieved later with only a reference to the module definition.

These functions will not work on modules created using multi-phase initialization, since multiple such modules can be created from a single definition.

*PyObject* \*PyState\_FindModule(*PyModuleDef* \*def)

回傳值：借用參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns the module object that was created from *def* for the current interpreter. This method requires that the module object has been attached to the interpreter state with *PyState\_AddModule()* beforehand. In case the corresponding module object is not found or has not been attached to the interpreter state yet, it returns NULL.

int PyState\_AddModule(*PyObject* \*module, *PyModuleDef* \*def)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.3 版本開始。Attaches the module object passed to the function to the interpreter state. This allows the module object to be accessible via *PyState\_FindModule()*.

Only effective on modules created using single-phase initialization.

Python calls *PyState\_AddModule* automatically after importing a module, so it is unnecessary (but harmless) to call it from module initialization code. An explicit call is needed only if the module's own init code subsequently calls *PyState\_FindModule*. The function is mainly intended for implementing alternative import mechanisms (either by calling it directly, or by referring to its implementation for details of the required state updates).

The caller must hold the GIL.

Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

在 3.3 版被加入。

int PyState\_RemoveModule(*PyModuleDef* \*def)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.3 版本開始。Removes the module object created from *def* from the interpreter state. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

The caller must hold the GIL.

在 3.3 版被加入。

### 8.6.3 迭代器 (Iterator) 物件

Python 提供了兩種通用的迭代器 (iterator) 物件，第一種是序列迭代器 (sequence iterator)，適用於支援 *\_\_getitem\_\_()* 方法的任意序列，第二種是與可呼叫 (callable) 物件和哨兵值 (sentinel value) 一起使用，會呼叫序列中的每個可呼叫物件，當回傳哨兵值時就結束迭代。

*PyTypeObject* PySeqIter\_Type

穩定 ABI 的一部分。此型物件用於由 *PySeqIter\_New()* 所回傳的迭代器物件以及用於建立序列型的 *iter()* 的單引數形式。

int PySeqIter\_Check(*PyObject* \*op)

Return true if the type of *op* is *PySeqIter\_Type*. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \*PySeqIter\_New(*PyObject* \*seq)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return an iterator that works with a general sequence object, *seq*. The iteration ends when the sequence raises *IndexError* for the subscripting operation.

**PyTypeObject PyCallIter\_Type**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Type object for iterator objects returned by *PyCallIter\_New()* and the two-argument form of the *iter()* built-in function.

int **PyCallIter\_Check** (*PyObject* \*op)

Return true if the type of *op* is *PyCallIter\_Type*. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PyCallIter\_New** (*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*sentinel)

回傳值：新的參照。☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new iterator. The first parameter, *callable*, can be any Python callable object that can be called with no parameters; each call to it should return the next item in the iteration. When *callable* returns a value equal to *sentinel*, the iteration will be terminated.

## 8.6.4 Descriptor (描述器) 物件

“Descriptor” 是描述物件某些屬性的物件，它們存在於型☐物件的 dictionary (字典) 中。

**PyTypeObject PyProperty\_Type**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。☐ 建 descriptor 型☐的型☐物件。

*PyObject* \***PyDescr\_NewGetSet** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct *PyGetSetDef* \*getset)

回傳值：新的參照。☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

*PyObject* \***PyDescr\_NewMember** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct *PyMemberDef* \*meth)

回傳值：新的參照。☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

*PyObject* \***PyDescr\_NewMethod** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct *PyMethodDef* \*meth)

回傳值：新的參照。☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

*PyObject* \***PyDescr\_NewWrapper** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, struct wrapperbase \*wrapper, void \*wrapped)

回傳值：新的參照。

*PyObject* \***PyDescr\_NewClassMethod** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, *PyMethodDef* \*method)

回傳值：新的參照。☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

int **PyDescr\_IsData** (*PyObject* \*descr)

如果 descriptor 物件 *descr* 描述的是一個資料屬性則回傳非零值，或者如果它描述的是一個方法則返回 0。 *descr* 必須☐一個 descriptor 物件；☐有錯誤檢查。

*PyObject* \***PyWrapper\_New** (*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*)

回傳值：新的參照。☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

## 8.6.5 切片物件

**PyTypeObject PySlice\_Type**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。The type object for slice objects. This is the same as *slice* in the Python layer.

int **PySlice\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is a slice object; *ob* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PySlice\_New** (*PyObject* \*start, *PyObject* \*stop, *PyObject* \*step)

回傳值：新的參照。☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return a new slice object with the given values. The *start*, *stop*, and *step* parameters are used as the values of the slice object attributes of the same names. Any of the values may be NULL, in which case the None will be used for the corresponding attribute.

Return NULL with an exception set if the new object could not be allocated.

int **PySlice\_GetIndices** (*PyObject* \*slice, *Py\_ssize\_t* length, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*start, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*stop, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*step)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Retrieve the start, stop and step indices from the slice object *slice*, assuming a sequence of length *length*. Treats indices greater than *length* as errors.

Returns 0 on success and -1 on error with no exception set (unless one of the indices was not None and failed to be converted to an integer, in which case -1 is returned with an exception set).

You probably do not want to use this function.

在 3.2 版的變更: The parameter type for the *slice* parameter was *PySliceObject\** before.

int **PySlice\_GetIndicesEx** (*PyObject* \*slice, *Py\_ssize\_t* length, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*start, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*stop, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*step, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*slicelength)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Usable replacement for *PySlice\_GetIndices()*. Retrieve the start, stop, and step indices from the slice object *slice* assuming a sequence of length *length*, and store the length of the slice in *slicelength*. Out of bounds indices are clipped in a manner consistent with the handling of normal slices.

Return 0 on success and -1 on error with an exception set.

#### 備☐

This function is considered not safe for resizable sequences. Its invocation should be replaced by a combination of *PySlice\_Unpack()* and *PySlice\_AdjustIndices()* where

```
if (PySlice_GetIndicesEx(slice, length, &start, &stop, &step, &slicelength) < 0) {
    // return error
}
```

is replaced by

```
if (PySlice_Unpack(slice, &start, &stop, &step) < 0) {
    // return error
}
slicelength = PySlice_AdjustIndices(length, &start, &stop, step);
```

在 3.2 版的變更: The parameter type for the *slice* parameter was *PySliceObject\** before.

在 3.6.1 版的變更: If *Py\_LIMITED\_API* is not set or set to the value between 0x03050400 and 0x03060000 (not including) or 0x03060100 or higher *PySlice\_GetIndicesEx()* is implemented as a macro using *PySlice\_Unpack()* and *PySlice\_AdjustIndices()*. Arguments *start*, *stop* and *step* are evaluated more than once.

在 3.6.1 版之後被☐用: If *Py\_LIMITED\_API* is set to the value less than 0x03050400 or between 0x03060000 and 0x03060100 (not including) *PySlice\_GetIndicesEx()* is a deprecated function.

int **PySlice\_Unpack** (*PyObject* \*slice, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*start, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*stop, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*step)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Extract the start, stop and step data members from a slice object as C integers. Silently reduce values larger than *PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX* to *PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX*, silently boost the start and stop values less than *PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MIN* to *PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MIN*, and silently boost the step values less than *-PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX* to *-PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX*.

Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

在 3.6.1 版被加入。

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PySlice\_AdjustIndices** (*Py\_ssize\_t* length, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*start, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*stop, *Py\_ssize\_t* step)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Adjust start/end slice indices assuming a sequence of the specified length. Out of bounds indices are clipped in a manner consistent with the handling of normal slices.

Return the length of the slice. Always successful. Doesn't call Python code.

在 3.6.1 版被加入。

## Ellipsis Object

### *PyObject* \*Py\_Ellipsis

The Python Ellipsis object. This object has no methods. Like *Py\_None*, it is an *immortal*. singleton object.

在 3.12 版的變更: *Py\_Ellipsis* 不滅的 (immortal)。

## 8.6.6 MemoryView 物件

A *memoryview* object exposes the C level *buffer interface* as a Python object which can then be passed around like any other object.

### *PyObject* \*PyMemoryView\_FromObject (*PyObject* \*obj)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a memoryview object from an object that provides the buffer interface. If *obj* supports writable buffer exports, the memoryview object will be read/write, otherwise it may be either read-only or read/write at the discretion of the exporter.

### PyBUF\_READ

Flag to request a readonly buffer.

### PyBUF\_WRITE

Flag to request a writable buffer.

### *PyObject* \*PyMemoryView\_FromMemory (char \*mem, *Py\_ssize\_t* size, int flags)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Create a memoryview object using *mem* as the underlying buffer. *flags* can be one of *PyBUF\_READ* or *PyBUF\_WRITE*.

在 3.3 版被加入。

### *PyObject* \*PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer (const *Py\_buffer* \*view)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.11 版本開始。Create a memoryview object wrapping the given buffer structure *view*. For simple byte buffers, *PyMemoryView\_FromMemory()* is the preferred function.

### *PyObject* \*PyMemoryView\_GetContiguous (*PyObject* \*obj, int buffertype, char order)

回傳值: 新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a memoryview object to a *contiguous* chunk of memory (in either 'C' or 'F'ortran *order*) from an object that defines the buffer interface. If memory is contiguous, the memoryview object points to the original memory. Otherwise, a copy is made and the memoryview points to a new bytes object.

*buffertype* can be one of *PyBUF\_READ* or *PyBUF\_WRITE*.

### int PyMemoryView\_Check (*PyObject* \*obj)

Return true if the object *obj* is a memoryview object. It is not currently allowed to create subclasses of memoryview. This function always succeeds.

### *Py\_buffer* \*PyMemoryView\_GET\_BUFFER (*PyObject* \*mview)

Return a pointer to the memoryview's private copy of the exporter's buffer. *mview* **must** be a memoryview instance; this macro doesn't check its type, you must do it yourself or you will risk crashes.

### *PyObject* \*PyMemoryView\_GET\_BASE (*PyObject* \*mview)

Return either a pointer to the exporting object that the memoryview is based on or NULL if the memoryview has been created by one of the functions *PyMemoryView\_FromMemory()* or *PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer()*. *mview* **must** be a memoryview instance.

## 8.6.7 弱參照物件

Python supports *weak references* as first-class objects. There are two specific object types which directly implement weak references. The first is a simple reference object, and the second acts as a proxy for the original object as much as it can.

int **PyWeakref\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is either a reference or proxy object. This function always succeeds.

int **PyWeakref\_CheckRef** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is a reference object. This function always succeeds.

int **PyWeakref\_CheckProxy** (*PyObject* \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is a proxy object. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PyWeakref\_NewRef** (*PyObject* \*ob, *PyObject* \*callback)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a weak reference object for the object *ob*. This will always return a new reference, but is not guaranteed to create a new object; an existing reference object may be returned. The second parameter, *callback*, can be a callable object that receives notification when *ob* is garbage collected; it should accept a single parameter, which will be the weak reference object itself. *callback* may also be None or NULL. If *ob* is not a weakly referenceable object, or if *callback* is not callable, None, or NULL, this will return NULL and raise `TypeError`.

*PyObject* \***PyWeakref\_NewProxy** (*PyObject* \*ob, *PyObject* \*callback)

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a weak reference proxy object for the object *ob*. This will always return a new reference, but is not guaranteed to create a new object; an existing proxy object may be returned. The second parameter, *callback*, can be a callable object that receives notification when *ob* is garbage collected; it should accept a single parameter, which will be the weak reference object itself. *callback* may also be None or NULL. If *ob* is not a weakly referenceable object, or if *callback* is not callable, None, or NULL, this will return NULL and raise `TypeError`.

*PyObject* \***PyWeakref\_GetObject** (*PyObject* \*ref)

回傳值：借用參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return the referenced object from a weak reference, *ref*. If the referent is no longer live, returns `Py_None`.

### 備

This function returns a *borrowed reference* to the referenced object. This means that you should always call `Py_INCREF()` on the object except when it cannot be destroyed before the last usage of the borrowed reference.

*PyObject* \***PyWeakref\_GET\_OBJECT** (*PyObject* \*ref)

回傳值：借用參照。 Similar to `PyWeakref_GetObject()`, but does no error checking.

void **PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs** (*PyObject* \*object)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This function is called by the `tp_dealloc` handler to clear weak references.

This iterates through the weak references for *object* and calls callbacks for those references which have one. It returns when all callbacks have been attempted.

## 8.6.8 Capsules

Refer to using-capsules for more information on using these objects.

在 3.1 版被加入。

type **PyCapsule**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents an opaque value, useful for C extension modules who need to pass an opaque value (as a `void*` pointer) through Python code to other C code. It is often used to make a C function pointer defined in one module available to other modules, so the regular import mechanism can be used to access C APIs defined in dynamically loaded modules.

type **PyCapsule\_Destructor**

穩定 ABI 的一部分。The type of a destructor callback for a capsule. Defined as:

```
typedef void (*PyCapsule_Destructor) (PyObject *);
```

See *PyCapsule\_New()* for the semantics of *PyCapsule\_Destructor* callbacks.

int **PyCapsule\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if its argument is a *PyCapsule*. This function always succeeds.

*PyObject* \***PyCapsule\_New** (void \*pointer, const char \*name, *PyCapsule\_Destructor* destructor)

回傳值：新的參照。穩定 ABI 的一部分。Create a *PyCapsule* encapsulating the *pointer*. The *pointer* argument may not be NULL.

On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

The *name* string may either be NULL or a pointer to a valid C string. If non-NULL, this string must outlive the capsule. (Though it is permitted to free it inside the *destructor*.)

If the *destructor* argument is not NULL, it will be called with the capsule as its argument when it is destroyed.

If this capsule will be stored as an attribute of a module, the *name* should be specified as *modulename.attribute*. This will enable other modules to import the capsule using *PyCapsule\_Import()*.

void \***PyCapsule\_GetPointer** (*PyObject* \*capsule, const char \*name)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Retrieve the *pointer* stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

The *name* parameter must compare exactly to the name stored in the capsule. If the name stored in the capsule is NULL, the *name* passed in must also be NULL. Python uses the C function *strcmp()* to compare capsule names.

*PyCapsule\_Destructor* **PyCapsule\_GetDestructor** (*PyObject* \*capsule)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the current destructor stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL destructor. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous; use *PyCapsule\_IsValid()* or *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

void \***PyCapsule\_GetContext** (*PyObject* \*capsule)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the current context stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL context. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous; use *PyCapsule\_IsValid()* or *PyErr\_Occurred()* to disambiguate.

const char \***PyCapsule\_GetName** (*PyObject* \*capsule)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the current name stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.



It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL name. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous; use `PyCapsule_IsValid()` or `PyErr_Occurred()` to disambiguate.

void **\*PyCapsule\_Import** (const char \*name, int no\_block)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Import a pointer to a C object from a capsule attribute in a module. The *name* parameter should specify the full name to the attribute, as in `module.attribute`. The *name* stored in the capsule must match this string exactly.

Return the capsule's internal *pointer* on success. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

在 3.3 版的變更: *no\_block* has no effect anymore.

int **PyCapsule\_IsValid** (*PyObject* \*capsule, const char \*name)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Determines whether or not *capsule* is a valid capsule. A valid capsule is non-NULL, passes `PyCapsule_CheckExact()`, has a non-NULL pointer stored in it, and its internal name matches the *name* parameter. (See `PyCapsule_GetPointer()` for information on how capsule names are compared.)

In other words, if `PyCapsule_IsValid()` returns a true value, calls to any of the accessors (any function starting with `PyCapsule_Get`) are guaranteed to succeed.

Return a nonzero value if the object is valid and matches the name passed in. Return 0 otherwise. This function will not fail.

int **PyCapsule\_SetContext** (*PyObject* \*capsule, void \*context)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the context pointer inside *capsule* to *context*.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

int **PyCapsule\_SetDestructor** (*PyObject* \*capsule, *PyCapsule\_Destructor* destructor)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the destructor inside *capsule* to *destructor*.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

int **PyCapsule\_SetName** (*PyObject* \*capsule, const char \*name)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the name inside *capsule* to *name*. If non-NULL, the name must outlive the capsule. If the previous *name* stored in the capsule was not NULL, no attempt is made to free it.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

int **PyCapsule\_SetPointer** (*PyObject* \*capsule, void \*pointer)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the void pointer inside *capsule* to *pointer*. The pointer may not be NULL.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

## 8.6.9 Frame 物件

type **PyFrameObject**

☐受限 API 的一部分 (做☐一個不透明結構 (*opaque struct*))。用來描述 frame 物件的 C 結構。

在這個結構中☐有公開的成員。

在 3.11 版的變更: The members of this structure were removed from the public C API. Refer to the What's New entry for details.

The `PyEval_GetFrame()` and `PyThreadState_GetFrame()` functions can be used to get a frame object.

See also *Reflection*.

**PyObject PyFrame\_Type**

The type of frame objects. It is the same object as `types.FrameType` in the Python layer.

在 3.11 版的變更: Previously, this type was only available after including `<frameobject.h>`.

**int PyFrame\_Check (PyObject \*obj)**

Return non-zero if *obj* is a frame object.

在 3.11 版的變更: Previously, this function was only available after including `<frameobject.h>`.

**PyFrameObject \*PyFrame\_GetBack (PyFrameObject \*frame)**

Get the *frame* next outer frame.

Return a *strong reference*, or NULL if *frame* has no outer frame.

在 3.9 版被加入.

**PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetBuiltins (PyFrameObject \*frame)**

取得 *frame* 的 `f_builtins` 屬性。

回傳 *strong reference*。結果不能 回傳 NULL。

在 3.11 版被加入.

**PyCodeObject \*PyFrame\_GetCode (PyFrameObject \*frame)**

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始. Get the *frame* code.

回傳 *strong reference*。

The result (frame code) cannot be NULL.

在 3.9 版被加入.

**PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetGenerator (PyFrameObject \*frame)**

Get the generator, coroutine, or async generator that owns this frame, or NULL if this frame is not owned by a generator. Does not raise an exception, even if the return value is NULL.

回傳 *strong reference* 或 NULL。

在 3.11 版被加入.

**PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetGlobals (PyFrameObject \*frame)**

取得 *frame* 的 `f_globals` 屬性。

回傳 *strong reference*。結果不能 回傳 NULL。

在 3.11 版被加入.

**int PyFrame\_GetLasti (PyFrameObject \*frame)**

取得 *frame* 的 `f_lasti` 屬性。

如果 `frame.f_lasti` 是 None 則回傳 -1。

在 3.11 版被加入.

**PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetVar (PyFrameObject \*frame, PyObject \*name)**

取得 *frame* 的變數 *name*。

- 在成功時回傳變數值的 *strong reference*。
- 如果變數不存在，則引發 `NameError` 回傳 NULL。
- 在錯誤時引發例外 回傳 NULL。



`name` 的型別必須是 `str`。

在 3.12 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyFrame\_GetVarString(*PyFrameObject* \*frame, const char \*name)

Similar to *PyFrame\_GetVar()*, but the variable name is a C string encoded in UTF-8.

在 3.12 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyFrame\_GetLocals(*PyFrameObject* \*frame)

Get the *frame*'s `f_locals` attribute (dict).

回傳 *strong reference*。

在 3.11 版被加入。

int PyFrame\_GetLineNumber(*PyFrameObject* \*frame)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Return the line number that *frame* is currently executing.

## Internal Frames

Unless using [PEP 523](#), you will not need this.

struct \_PyInterpreterFrame

The interpreter's internal frame representation.

在 3.11 版被加入。

*PyObject* \*PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetCode(struct \_PyInterpreterFrame \*frame);

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Return a *strong reference* to the code object for the frame.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetLasti(struct \_PyInterpreterFrame \*frame);

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Return the byte offset into the last executed instruction.

在 3.12 版被加入。

int PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetLine(struct \_PyInterpreterFrame \*frame);

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Return the currently executing line number, or -1 if there is no line number.

在 3.12 版被加入。

### 8.6.10 生器 (Generator) 物件

生器物件是 Python 用來實現生器代器 (generator iterator) 的物件。它們通常透過代會生值的函式來建立，而不是顯式呼叫 `PyGen_New()` 或 `PyGen_NewWithQualName()`。

type **PyGenObject**

用於生器物件的 C 結構。

*PyTypeObject* **PyGen\_Type**

與生器物件對應的型物件。

int **PyGen\_Check** (*PyObject* \*ob)

如果 *ob* 是一個生器 (generator) 物件則回傳真值；*ob* 必須不 `NULL`。此函式總是會成功執行。

int **PyGen\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*ob)

如果 *ob* 的型是 `PyGen_Type` 則回傳真值；*ob* 必須不 `NULL`。此函式總是會成功執行。

*PyObject* \***PyGen\_New** (*PyFrameObject* \*frame)

回傳值：新的參照。基於 *frame* 物件建立回傳一個新的生器物件。此函式會取走一個對 *frame* 的參照 (reference)。引數必須不 `NULL`。

*PyObject* \***PyGen\_NewWithQualName** (*PyFrameObject* \*frame, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*qualname)

回傳值：新的參照。基於 *frame* 物件建立回傳一個新的生器物件，其中 `__name__` 和 `__qualname__` 設 `name` 和 `qualname`。此函式會取走一個對 *frame* 的參照。frame 引數必須不 `NULL`。

### 8.6.11 Coroutine (協程) 物件

在 3.5 版被加入。

Coroutine 物件是那些以 `async` 關鍵字來宣告的函式所回傳的物件。

type **PyCoroObject**

用於 coroutine 物件的 C 結構。

*PyTypeObject* **PyCoro\_Type**

與 coroutine 物件對應的型物件。

int **PyCoro\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*ob)

如果 *ob* 的型是 `PyCoro_Type` 則回傳真值；*ob* 必須不 `NULL`。此函式總是會執行成功。

*PyObject* \***PyCoro\_New** (*PyFrameObject* \*frame, *PyObject* \*name, *PyObject* \*qualname)

回傳值：新的參照。基於 *frame* 物件來建立回傳一個新的 coroutine 物件，其中 `__name__` 和 `__qualname__` 被設 `name` 和 `qualname`。此函式會取得一個對 *frame* 的參照 (reference)。frame 引數必須不 `NULL`。

### 8.6.12 情境變數物件

在 3.7 版被加入。

在 3.7.1 版的變更：

#### 備 備

In Python 3.7.1 the signatures of all context variables C APIs were **changed** to use *PyObject* pointers instead of *PyContext*, *PyContextVar*, and *PyContextToken*, e.g.:

```
// in 3.7.0:
PyContext *PyContext_New(void);

// in 3.7.1+:
PyObject *PyContext_New(void);
```

更多細節請見 bpo-34762。

This section details the public C API for the `contextvars` module.

#### type **PyContext**

The C structure used to represent a `contextvars.Context` object.

#### type **PyContextVar**

The C structure used to represent a `contextvars.ContextVar` object.

#### type **PyContextToken**

The C structure used to represent a `contextvars.Token` object.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyContext\_Type**

The type object representing the *context* type.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyContextVar\_Type**

The type object representing the *context variable* type.

#### *PyTypeObject* **PyContextToken\_Type**

The type object representing the *context variable token* type.

Type-check macros:

**int** **PyContext\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is of type *PyContext\_Type*. *o* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

**int** **PyContextVar\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is of type *PyContextVar\_Type*. *o* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

**int** **PyContextToken\_CheckExact** (*PyObject* \*o)

Return true if *o* is of type *PyContextToken\_Type*. *o* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

Context object management functions:

*PyObject* \***PyContext\_New** (void)

回傳值：新的參照。 Create a new empty context object. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

*PyObject* \***PyContext\_Copy** (*PyObject* \*ctx)

回傳值：新的參照。 Create a shallow copy of the passed *ctx* context object. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

*PyObject* \*PyContext\_CopyCurrent (void)

回傳值：新的參照。Create a shallow copy of the current thread context. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

int PyContext\_Enter (*PyObject* \*ctx)

Set *ctx* as the current context for the current thread. Returns 0 on success, and -1 on error.

int PyContext\_Exit (*PyObject* \*ctx)

Deactivate the *ctx* context and restore the previous context as the current context for the current thread. Returns 0 on success, and -1 on error.

Context variable functions:

*PyObject* \*PyContextVar\_New (const char \*name, *PyObject* \*def)

回傳值：新的參照。Create a new ContextVar object. The *name* parameter is used for introspection and debug purposes. The *def* parameter specifies a default value for the context variable, or NULL for no default. If an error has occurred, this function returns NULL.

int PyContextVar\_Get (*PyObject* \*var, *PyObject* \*default\_value, *PyObject* \*\*value)

Get the value of a context variable. Returns -1 if an error has occurred during lookup, and 0 if no error occurred, whether or not a value was found.

If the context variable was found, *value* will be a pointer to it. If the context variable was *not* found, *value* will point to:

- *default\_value*, if not NULL;
- the default value of *var*, if not NULL;
- NULL

Except for NULL, the function returns a new reference.

*PyObject* \*PyContextVar\_Set (*PyObject* \*var, *PyObject* \*value)

回傳值：新的參照。Set the value of *var* to *value* in the current context. Returns a new token object for this change, or NULL if an error has occurred.

int PyContextVar\_Reset (*PyObject* \*var, *PyObject* \*token)

Reset the state of the *var* context variable to that it was in before *PyContextVar\_Set()* that returned the *token* was called. This function returns 0 on success and -1 on error.

### 8.6.13 DateTime 物件

`datetime` 模組提供各種日期和時間物件。在使用任何這些函式之前，必須將標頭檔 `datetime.h` 引入於原始碼中（請注意，`Python.h` 無引入該標頭檔），且巨集 `PyDateTime_IMPORT` 必須被調用，而這通常作 `PyDateTimeAPI` 初始化函式的一部分。該巨集將指向 C 結構的指標放入 `PyDateTimeAPI` 中，該變數會被以下巨集使用。

type **PyDateTime\_Date**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python date object.

type **PyDateTime\_DateTime**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python datetime object.

type **PyDateTime\_Time**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents a Python time object.

type **PyDateTime\_Delta**

This subtype of *PyObject* represents the difference between two datetime values.

***PyObject* PyDateTime\_DateType**

This instance of *PyObject* represents the Python date type; it is the same object as `datetime.date` in the Python layer.

***PyObject* PyDateTime\_DateTimeType**

This instance of *PyObject* represents the Python datetime type; it is the same object as `datetime.datetime` in the Python layer.

***PyObject* PyDateTime\_TimeType**

This instance of *PyObject* represents the Python time type; it is the same object as `datetime.time` in the Python layer.

***PyObject* PyDateTime\_DeltaType**

This instance of *PyObject* represents Python type for the difference between two datetime values; it is the same object as `datetime.timedelta` in the Python layer.

***PyObject* PyDateTime\_TZInfoType**

This instance of *PyObject* represents the Python time zone info type; it is the same object as `datetime.tzinfo` in the Python layer.

用於存取 UTC 單例 (singleton) 的巨集：

***PyObject* \*PyDateTime\_TimeZone\_UTC**

回傳表示 UTC 的時區單例，是與 `datetime.timezone.utc` 相同的物件。

在 3.7 版被加入。

型別檢查巨集：

**int PyDate\_Check (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_DateType* 或 *PyDateTime\_DateType* 的子型別，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyDate\_CheckExact (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_DateType*，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyDateTime\_Check (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_DateTimeType* 或 *PyDateTime\_DateTimeType* 的子型別，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyDateTime\_CheckExact (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_DateTimeType*，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyTime\_Check (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_TimeType* 或 *PyDateTime\_TimeType* 的子型別，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyTime\_CheckExact (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_TimeType*，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyDelta\_Check (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_DeltaType* 或 *PyDateTime\_DeltaType* 的子型別，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

**int PyDelta\_CheckExact (*PyObject* \*ob)**

如果 *ob* 的型別是 *PyDateTime\_DeltaType*，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得為 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

`int PyTZInfo_Check (PyObject *ob)`

如果 *ob* 的型 `PyDateTime_TZInfoType` 或 `PyDateTime_TZInfoType` 的子型，則回傳 `true`。  
*ob* 不得 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

`int PyTZInfo_CheckExact (PyObject *ob)`

如果 *ob* 的型 `PyDateTime_TZInfoType`，則回傳 `true`。*ob* 不得 `NULL`。這個函式一定會執行成功。

建立物件的巨集：

`PyObject *PyDate_FromDate (int year, int month, int day)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個有特定年、月、日的物件 `datetime.date`。

`PyObject *PyDateTime_FromDateAndTime (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個有特定年、月、日、時、分、秒、微秒的物件 `datetime.datetime`。

`PyObject *PyDateTime_FromDateAndTimeAndFold (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond, int fold)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個有特定年、月、日、時、分、秒、微秒與 `fold`（時間折）的物件 `datetime.datetime`。

在 3.6 版被加入。

`PyObject *PyTime_FromTime (int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個有特定時、分、秒、微秒的物件 `datetime.date`。

`PyObject *PyTime_FromTimeAndFold (int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond, int fold)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個有特定時、分、秒、微秒與 `fold`（時間折）的物件 `datetime.time`。

在 3.6 版被加入。

`PyObject *PyDelta_FromDSU (int days, int seconds, int useconds)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個 `datetime.timedelta` 物件，表示給定的天數、秒數和微秒數。執行標準化 (normalization) 以便生成的微秒數和秒數位於 `datetime.timedelta` 物件記的範圍。

`PyObject *PyTimeZone_FromOffset (PyObject *offset)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個 `datetime.timezone` 物件，其未命名的固定偏移量由 *offset* 引數表示。

在 3.7 版被加入。

`PyObject *PyTimeZone_FromOffsetAndName (PyObject *offset, PyObject *name)`

回傳值：新的參照。回傳一個 `datetime.timezone` 物件，其固定偏移量由 *offset* 引數表示，帶有 *tzname name*。

在 3.7 版被加入。

從 `date` 物件中提取欄位的巨集。引數必須是個 `PyDateTime_Date` 的實例，包括子類（例如 `PyDateTime_DateTime`）。引數不得 `NULL`，且不會檢查型：

`int PyDateTime_GET_YEAR (PyDateTime_Date *o)`

回傳年份，正整數。

`int PyDateTime_GET_MONTH (PyDateTime_Date *o)`

回傳月份，正整數，從 1 到 12。

`int PyDateTime_GET_DAY (PyDateTime_Date *o)`

回傳日期，正整數，從 1 到 31。

從 `datetime` 物件中提取欄位的巨集。引數必須是個 `PyDateTime_DateTime` 的實例，包括子類。引數不得 `NULL`，且不會檢查型：

`int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_HOUR (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)`

回傳小時，正整數，從 0 到 23。

`int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MINUTE (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)`

回傳分鐘，正整數，從 0 到 59。

`int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_SECOND (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)`

回傳秒，正整數，從 0 到 59。

`int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MICROSECOND (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)`

回傳微秒，正整數，從 0 到 999999。

`int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_FOLD (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)`

回傳 fold，0 或 1 的正整數。

在 3.6 版被加入。

`PyObject *PyDateTime_DATE_GET_TZINFO (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)`

回傳 tzinfo (可能是 None)。

在 3.10 版被加入。

從 `time` 物件中提取欄位的巨集。引數必須是個 `PyDateTime_Time` 的實例，包括子類。引數不得 `NULL`，且不會檢查型：

`int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_HOUR (PyDateTime_Time *o)`

回傳小時，正整數，從 0 到 23。

`int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MINUTE (PyDateTime_Time *o)`

回傳分鐘，正整數，從 0 到 59。

`int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_SECOND (PyDateTime_Time *o)`

回傳秒，正整數，從 0 到 59。

`int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MICROSECOND (PyDateTime_Time *o)`

回傳微秒，正整數，從 0 到 999999。

`int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_FOLD (PyDateTime_Time *o)`

回傳 fold，0 或 1 的正整數。

在 3.6 版被加入。

`PyObject *PyDateTime_TIME_GET_TZINFO (PyDateTime_Time *o)`

回傳 tzinfo (可能是 None)。

在 3.10 版被加入。

從 `time delta` 物件中提取欄位的巨集。引數必須是個 `PyDateTime_Delta` 的實例，包括子類。引數不能 `NULL`，且不會檢查型：

`int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_DAYS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)`

以 -999999999 到 999999999 之間的整數形式回傳天數。

在 3.3 版被加入。

`int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_SECONDS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)`

以 0 到 86399 之間的整數形式回傳秒數。

在 3.3 版被加入。



`int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_MICROSECONDS(PyDateTime_Delta *o)`

以 0 到 999999 之間的整數形式回傳微秒數。

在 3.3 版被加入。

為了方便模組實作 DB API 的巨集：

`PyObject *PyDateTime_FromTimestamp(PyObject *args)`

回傳值：新的參照。給定一個適合傳遞給 `datetime.datetime.fromtimestamp()` 的引數元組，建立一個新的 `datetime.datetime` 物件。

`PyObject *PyDate_FromTimestamp(PyObject *args)`

回傳值：新的參照。給定一個適合傳遞給 `datetime.date.fromtimestamp()` 的引數元組，建立一個新的 `datetime.date` 物件。

### 8.6.14 型提示物件

提供了數個用於型提示的建型。目前有兩種 -- `GenericAlias` 和 `Union`。只有 `GenericAlias` 有公開 (expose) 給 C。

`PyObject *Py_GenericAlias(PyObject *origin, PyObject *args)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.9 版本開始。建立一個 `GenericAlias` 物件，等同於呼叫 Python 的 `types.GenericAlias` class。`origin` 和 `args` 引數分別設定了 `GenericAlias` 的 `__origin__` 與 `__args__` 屬性。`origin` 應該要是個 `PyTypeObject*` 且 `args` 可以是個 `PyTupleObject*` 或任意 `PyObject*`。如果傳入的 `args` 不是個 tuple (元組)，則會自動建立一個長度為 1 的 tuple 且 `__args__` 會被設為 `(args,)`。只會進行最少的引數檢查，所以即便 `origin` 不是個型，函式也會不會失敗。`GenericAlias` 的 `__parameters__` 屬性會自 `__args__` 惰性地建立 (constructed lazily)。當失敗時，會引發一個例外回傳 NULL。

以下是個讓一個擴充型泛用化 (generic) 的例子：

```
...
static PyMethodDef my_obj_methods[] = {
    // Other methods.
    ...
    {"__class_getitem__", Py_GenericAlias, METH_O|METH_CLASS, "See PEP 585"}
    ...
}
```

#### 也參考

資料模型方法 `__class_getitem__()`。

在 3.9 版被加入。

`PyTypeObject Py_GenericAliasType`

穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.9 版本開始。`Py_GenericAlias()` 所回傳該物件的 C 型。等價於 Python 中的 `types.GenericAlias`。

在 3.9 版被加入。



---

## Initialization, Finalization, and Threads

---

也請參見*Python* 初始化設定。

### 9.1 Python 初始化之前

In an application embedding Python, the *Py\_Initialize()* function must be called before using any other Python/C API functions; with the exception of a few functions and the *global configuration variables*.

The following functions can be safely called before Python is initialized:

- Configuration functions:
  - *PyImport\_AppendInittab()*
  - *PyImport\_ExtendInittab()*
  - *PyInitFrozenExtensions()*
  - *PyMem\_SetAllocator()*
  - *PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks()*
  - *PyObject\_SetArenaAllocator()*
  - *Py\_SetPath()*
  - *Py\_SetProgramName()*
  - *Py\_SetPythonHome()*
  - *Py\_SetStandardStreamEncoding()*
  - *PySys\_AddWarnOption()*
  - *PySys\_AddXOption()*
  - *PySys\_ResetWarnOptions()*
- Informative functions:

- `Py_IsInitialized()`
- `PyMem_GetAllocator()`
- `PyObject_GetArenaAllocator()`
- `Py_GetBuildInfo()`
- `Py_GetCompiler()`
- `Py_GetCopyright()`
- `Py_GetPlatform()`
- `Py_GetVersion()`

- Utilities:

- `Py_DecodeLocale()`

- Memory allocators:

- `PyMem_RawMalloc()`
  - `PyMem_RawRealloc()`
  - `PyMem_RawCalloc()`
  - `PyMem_RawFree()`

## 備 註

The following functions **should not be called** before `Py_Initialize()`: `Py_EncodeLocale()`, `Py_GetPath()`, `Py_GetPrefix()`, `Py_GetExecPrefix()`, `Py_GetProgramFullPath()`, `Py_GetPythonHome()`, `Py_GetProgramName()` and `PyEval_InitThreads()`.

## 9.2 Global configuration variables

Python has variables for the global configuration to control different features and options. By default, these flags are controlled by command line options.

When a flag is set by an option, the value of the flag is the number of times that the option was set. For example, `-b` sets `Py_BytesWarningFlag` to 1 and `-bb` sets `Py_BytesWarningFlag` to 2.

### int `Py_BytesWarningFlag`

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.bytes_warning` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Issue a warning when comparing bytes or bytearray with str or bytes with int. Issue an error if greater or equal to 2.

由 `-b` 選項設定。

在 3.12 版之後被 註 用。

### int `Py_DebugFlag`

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.parser_debug` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Turn on parser debugging output (for expert only, depending on compilation options).

由 `-d` 選項與 `PYTHONDEBUG` 環境變數設定。

在 3.12 版之後被☐用。

#### int **Py\_DontWriteBytecodeFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.write\_bytecode* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

If set to non-zero, Python won't try to write `.pyc` files on the import of source modules.

由 `-B` 選項與 `PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE` 環境變數設定。

在 3.12 版之後被☐用。

#### int **Py\_FrozenFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.pathconfig\_warnings* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Suppress error messages when calculating the module search path in *Py\_GetPath()*.

Private flag used by `_freeze_module` and `frozenmain` programs.

在 3.12 版之後被☐用。

#### int **Py\_HashRandomizationFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.hash\_seed* and *PyConfig.use\_hash\_seed* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

如果環境變數 `PYTHONHASHSEED` 被設定☐一個非空字串則設☐ 1。

If the flag is non-zero, read the `PYTHONHASHSEED` environment variable to initialize the secret hash seed.

在 3.12 版之後被☐用。

#### int **Py\_IgnoreEnvironmentFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.use\_environment* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

忽略所有可能被設定的 `PYTHON*` 環境變數，例如 `PYTHONPATH` 與 `PYTHONHOME`。

由 `-E` 與 `-I` 選項設定。

在 3.12 版之後被☐用。

#### int **Py\_InspectFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.inspect* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

When a script is passed as first argument or the `-c` option is used, enter interactive mode after executing the script or the command, even when `sys.stdin` does not appear to be a terminal.

由 `-i` 選項與 `PYTHONINSPECT` 環境變數設定。

在 3.12 版之後被☐用。

#### int **Py\_InteractiveFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.interactive* should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

由 `-i` 選項設定。

在 3.12 版之後被☐用。

**int Py\_IsolatedFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.isolated` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Run Python in isolated mode. In isolated mode `sys.path` contains neither the script's directory nor the user's site-packages directory.

由 `-i` 選項設定。

在 3.4 版被加入。

在 3.12 版之後被 用。

**int Py\_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyPreConfig.legacy_windows_fs_encoding` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

If the flag is non-zero, use the mbcs encoding with replace error handler, instead of the UTF-8 encoding with surrogatepass error handler, for the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

如果環境變數 `PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING` 被設定 一個非空字串則設 1。

更多詳情請見 **PEP 529**。

適用：Windows。

在 3.12 版之後被 用。

**int Py\_LegacyWindowsStdioFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.legacy_windows_stdio` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

If the flag is non-zero, use `io.FileIO` instead of `io._WindowsConsoleIO` for `sys` standard streams.

Set to 1 if the `PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSTDIO` environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

更多詳情請見 **PEP 528**。

適用：Windows。

在 3.12 版之後被 用。

**int Py\_NoSiteFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.site_import` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Disable the import of the module `site` and the site-dependent manipulations of `sys.path` that it entails. Also disable these manipulations if `site` is explicitly imported later (call `site.main()` if you want them to be triggered).

由 `-S` 選項設定。

在 3.12 版之後被 用。

**int Py\_NoUserSiteDirectory**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.user_site_directory` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Don't add the user site-packages directory to `sys.path`.

由 `-s` 選項、`-I` 選項與 `PYTHONNOUSERSITE` 環境變數設定。

在 3.12 版之後被 用。

**int Py\_OptimizeFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.optimization_level` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

由 `-O` 選項與 `PYTHONOPTIMIZE` 環境變數設定。

在 3.12 版之後被<sup>①</sup>用。

**int Py\_QuietFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.quiet` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Don't display the copyright and version messages even in interactive mode.

由 `-q` 選項設定。

在 3.2 版被加入。

在 3.12 版之後被<sup>①</sup>用。

**int Py\_UnbufferedStdioFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.buffered_stdio` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Force the stdout and stderr streams to be unbuffered.

由 `-u` 選項與 `PYTHONUNBUFFERED` 環境變數設定。

在 3.12 版之後被<sup>①</sup>用。

**int Py\_VerboseFlag**

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.verbose` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Print a message each time a module is initialized, showing the place (filename or built-in module) from which it is loaded. If greater or equal to 2, print a message for each file that is checked for when searching for a module. Also provides information on module cleanup at exit.

由 `-v` 選項與 `PYTHONVERBOSE` 環境變數設定。

在 3.12 版之後被<sup>①</sup>用。

## 9.3 Initializing and finalizing the interpreter

**void Py\_Initialize()**

<sup>①</sup>穩定 ABI 的一部分。Initialize the Python interpreter. In an application embedding Python, this should be called before using any other Python/C API functions; see *Before Python Initialization* for the few exceptions.

This initializes the table of loaded modules (`sys.modules`), and creates the fundamental modules `builtins`, `__main__` and `sys`. It also initializes the module search path (`sys.path`). It does not set `sys.argv`; use `PySys_SetArgvEx()` for that. This is a no-op when called for a second time (without calling `Py_FinalizeEx()` first). There is no return value; it is a fatal error if the initialization fails.

Use the `Py_InitializeFromConfig()` function to customize the *Python Initialization Configuration*.

### 備<sup>①</sup>

On Windows, changes the console mode from `O_TEXT` to `O_BINARY`, which will also affect non-Python uses of the console using the C Runtime.

void **Py\_InitializeEx** (int initsigs)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This function works like `Py_Initialize()` if `initsigs` is 1. If `initsigs` is 0, it skips initialization registration of signal handlers, which might be useful when Python is embedded.

Use the `Py_InitializeFromConfig()` function to customize the *Python Initialization Configuration*.

int **Py\_IsInitialized** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return true (nonzero) when the Python interpreter has been initialized, false (zero) if not. After `Py_FinalizeEx()` is called, this returns false until `Py_Initialize()` is called again.

int **Py\_FinalizeEx** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.6 版本開始。 Undo all initializations made by `Py_Initialize()` and subsequent use of Python/C API functions, and destroy all sub-interpreters (see `Py_NewInterpreter()` below) that were created and not yet destroyed since the last call to `Py_Initialize()`. Ideally, this frees all memory allocated by the Python interpreter. This is a no-op when called for a second time (without calling `Py_Initialize()` again first).

Since this is the reverse of `Py_Initialize()`, it should be called in the same thread with the same interpreter active. That means the main thread and the main interpreter. This should never be called while `Py_RunMain()` is running.

Normally the return value is 0. If there were errors during finalization (flushing buffered data), -1 is returned.

This function is provided for a number of reasons. An embedding application might want to restart Python without having to restart the application itself. An application that has loaded the Python interpreter from a dynamically loadable library (or DLL) might want to free all memory allocated by Python before unloading the DLL. During a hunt for memory leaks in an application a developer might want to free all memory allocated by Python before exiting from the application.

**Bugs and caveats:** The destruction of modules and objects in modules is done in random order; this may cause destructors (`__del__()` methods) to fail when they depend on other objects (even functions) or modules. Dynamically loaded extension modules loaded by Python are not unloaded. Small amounts of memory allocated by the Python interpreter may not be freed (if you find a leak, please report it). Memory tied up in circular references between objects is not freed. Some memory allocated by extension modules may not be freed. Some extensions may not work properly if their initialization routine is called more than once; this can happen if an application calls `Py_Initialize()` and `Py_FinalizeEx()` more than once.

Raises an auditing event `cpython._PySys_ClearAuditHooks` with no arguments.

在 3.6 版被加入。

void **Py\_Finalize** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This is a backwards-compatible version of `Py_FinalizeEx()` that disregards the return value.

## 9.4 Process-wide parameters

int **Py\_SetStandardStreamEncoding** (const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.stdio_encoding` and `PyConfig.stdio_errors` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

This function should be called before `Py_Initialize()`, if it is called at all. It specifies which encoding and error handling to use with standard IO, with the same meanings as in `str.encode()`.

It overrides `PYTHONIOENCODING` values, and allows embedding code to control IO encoding when the environment variable does not work.

*encoding* and/or *errors* may be NULL to use PYTHONIOENCODING and/or default values (depending on other settings).

Note that `sys.stderr` always uses the "backslashreplace" error handler, regardless of this (or any other) setting.

If `Py_FinalizeEx()` is called, this function will need to be called again in order to affect subsequent calls to `Py_Initialize()`.

Returns 0 if successful, a nonzero value on error (e.g. calling after the interpreter has already been initialized).

在 3.4 版被加入。

在 3.11 版之後被用。

void **Py\_SetProgramName** (const wchar\_t \*name)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.program_name` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

This function should be called before `Py_Initialize()` is called for the first time, if it is called at all. It tells the interpreter the value of the `argv[0]` argument to the `main()` function of the program (converted to wide characters). This is used by `Py_GetPath()` and some other functions below to find the Python run-time libraries relative to the interpreter executable. The default value is 'python'. The argument should point to a zero-terminated wide character string in static storage whose contents will not change for the duration of the program's execution. No code in the Python interpreter will change the contents of this storage.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

在 3.11 版之後被用。

wchar\_t \***Py\_GetProgramName** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the program name set with `Py_SetProgramName()`, or the default. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value.

此函式不應該在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，否則會回傳 NULL。

在 3.10 版的變更: 如果在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，現在會回傳 NULL。

wchar\_t \***Py\_GetPrefix** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the *prefix* for installed platform-independent files. This is derived through a number of complicated rules from the program name set with `Py_SetProgramName()` and some environment variables; for example, if the program name is '/usr/local/bin/python', the prefix is '/usr/local'. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. This corresponds to the **prefix** variable in the top-level Makefile and the `--prefix` argument to the **configure** script at build time. The value is available to Python code as `sys.prefix`. It is only useful on Unix. See also the next function.

此函式不應該在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，否則會回傳 NULL。

在 3.10 版的變更: 如果在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，現在會回傳 NULL。

wchar\_t \***Py\_GetExecPrefix** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the *exec-prefix* for installed platform-dependent files. This is derived through a number of complicated rules from the program name set with `Py_SetProgramName()` and some environment variables; for example, if the program name is '/usr/local/bin/python', the exec-prefix is '/usr/local'. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. This corresponds to the **exec\_prefix** variable in the top-level Makefile and the `--exec-prefix` argument to the **configure** script at build time. The value is available to Python code as `sys.exec_prefix`. It is only useful on Unix.

Background: The exec-prefix differs from the prefix when platform dependent files (such as executables and shared libraries) are installed in a different directory tree. In a typical installation, platform dependent files may be installed in the /usr/local/plat subtree while platform independent may be installed in /usr/local.



Generally speaking, a platform is a combination of hardware and software families, e.g. Sparc machines running the Solaris 2.x operating system are considered the same platform, but Intel machines running Solaris 2.x are another platform, and Intel machines running Linux are yet another platform. Different major revisions of the same operating system generally also form different platforms. Non-Unix operating systems are a different story; the installation strategies on those systems are so different that the prefix and exec-prefix are meaningless, and set to the empty string. Note that compiled Python bytecode files are platform independent (but not independent from the Python version by which they were compiled!).

System administrators will know how to configure the **mount** or **automount** programs to share `/usr/local` between platforms while having `/usr/local/plat` be a different filesystem for each platform.

此函式不應該在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，否則會回傳 `NULL`。

在 3.10 版的變更: 如果在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，現在會回傳 `NULL`。

`wchar_t *Py_GetProgramFullPath()`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the full program name of the Python executable; this is computed as a side-effect of deriving the default module search path from the program name (set by `Py_SetProgramName()` above). The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.executable`.

此函式不應該在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，否則會回傳 `NULL`。

在 3.10 版的變更: 如果在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，現在會回傳 `NULL`。

`wchar_t *Py_GetPath()`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the default module search path; this is computed from the program name (set by `Py_SetProgramName()` above) and some environment variables. The returned string consists of a series of directory names separated by a platform dependent delimiter character. The delimiter character is `:` on Unix and macOS, `;` on Windows. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The list `sys.path` is initialized with this value on interpreter startup; it can be (and usually is) modified later to change the search path for loading modules.

此函式不應該在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，否則會回傳 `NULL`。

在 3.10 版的變更: 如果在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，現在會回傳 `NULL`。

`void Py_SetPath(const wchar_t*)`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.module_search_paths` and `PyConfig.module_search_paths_set` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Set the default module search path. If this function is called before `Py_Initialize()`, then `Py_GetPath()` won't attempt to compute a default search path but uses the one provided instead. This is useful if Python is embedded by an application that has full knowledge of the location of all modules. The path components should be separated by the platform dependent delimiter character, which is `:` on Unix and macOS, `;` on Windows.

This also causes `sys.executable` to be set to the program full path (see `Py_GetProgramFullPath()`) and for `sys.prefix` and `sys.exec_prefix` to be empty. It is up to the caller to modify these if required after calling `Py_Initialize()`.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

The path argument is copied internally, so the caller may free it after the call completes.

在 3.8 版的變更: The program full path is now used for `sys.executable`, instead of the program name.

在 3.11 版之後被☐用。

`const char *Py_GetVersion()`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the version of this Python interpreter. This is a string that looks something like



```
"3.0a5+ (py3k:63103M, May 12 2008, 00:53:55) \n[GCC 4.2.3]"
```

The first word (up to the first space character) is the current Python version; the first characters are the major and minor version separated by a period. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.version`.

See also the `Py_Version` constant.

const char \***Py\_GetPlatform** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the platform identifier for the current platform. On Unix, this is formed from the “official” name of the operating system, converted to lower case, followed by the major revision number; e.g., for Solaris 2.x, which is also known as SunOS 5.x, the value is 'sunos5'. On macOS, it is 'darwin'. On Windows, it is 'win'. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.platform`.

const char \***Py\_GetCopyright** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the official copyright string for the current Python version, for example

```
'Copyright 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, Amsterdam'
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as `sys.copyright`.

const char \***Py\_GetCompiler** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return an indication of the compiler used to build the current Python version, in square brackets, for example:

```
"[GCC 2.7.2.2]"
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as part of the variable `sys.version`.

const char \***Py\_GetBuildInfo** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return information about the sequence number and build date and time of the current Python interpreter instance, for example

```
"#67, Aug 1 1997, 22:34:28"
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as part of the variable `sys.version`.

void **PySys\_SetArgvEx** (int argc, wchar\_t \*\*argv, int updatepath)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.argv`, `PyConfig.parse_argv` and `PyConfig.safe_path` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Set `sys.argv` based on `argc` and `argv`. These parameters are similar to those passed to the program’s `main()` function with the difference that the first entry should refer to the script file to be executed rather than the executable hosting the Python interpreter. If there isn’t a script that will be run, the first entry in `argv` can be an empty string. If this function fails to initialize `sys.argv`, a fatal condition is signalled using `Py_FatalError()`.

If `updatepath` is zero, this is all the function does. If `updatepath` is non-zero, the function also modifies `sys.path` according to the following algorithm:

- If the name of an existing script is passed in `argv[0]`, the absolute path of the directory where the script is located is prepended to `sys.path`.
- Otherwise (that is, if `argc` is 0 or `argv[0]` doesn’t point to an existing file name), an empty string is prepended to `sys.path`, which is the same as prepending the current working directory (".").

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

See also `PyConfig.orig_argv` and `PyConfig.argv` members of the *Python Initialization Configuration*.

#### 備

It is recommended that applications embedding the Python interpreter for purposes other than executing a single script pass 0 as `updatepath`, and update `sys.path` themselves if desired. See CVE-2008-5983.

On versions before 3.1.3, you can achieve the same effect by manually popping the first `sys.path` element after having called `PySys_SetArgv()`, for example using:

```
PyRun_SimpleString("import sys; sys.path.pop(0)\n");
```

在 3.1.3 版被加入。

在 3.11 版之後被用。

void **PySys\_SetArgv**(int argc, wchar\_t\*\*argv)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.argv` and `PyConfig.parse_argv` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

This function works like `PySys_SetArgvEx()` with `updatepath` set to 1 unless the **python** interpreter was started with the `-I`.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

See also `PyConfig.orig_argv` and `PyConfig.argv` members of the *Python Initialization Configuration*.

在 3.4 版的變更: The `updatepath` value depends on `-I`.

在 3.11 版之後被用。

void **Py\_SetPythonHome**(const wchar\_t\*home)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting `PyConfig.home` should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Set the default "home" directory, that is, the location of the standard Python libraries. See `PYTHONHOME` for the meaning of the argument string.

The argument should point to a zero-terminated character string in static storage whose contents will not change for the duration of the program's execution. No code in the Python interpreter will change the contents of this storage.

Use `Py_DecodeLocale()` to decode a bytes string to get a `wchar_t*` string.

在 3.11 版之後被用。

wchar\_t\* **Py\_GetPythonHome**()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return the default "home", that is, the value set by a previous call to `Py_SetPythonHome()`, or the value of the `PYTHONHOME` environment variable if it is set.

此函式不應該在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，否則會回傳 `NULL`。

在 3.10 版的變更: 如果在 `Py_Initialize()` 之前呼叫，現在會回傳 `NULL`。

## 9.5 Thread State and the Global Interpreter Lock

The Python interpreter is not fully thread-safe. In order to support multi-threaded Python programs, there's a global lock, called the *global interpreter lock* or *GIL*, that must be held by the current thread before it can safely access Python objects. Without the lock, even the simplest operations could cause problems in a multi-threaded program: for example, when two threads simultaneously increment the reference count of the same object, the reference count could end up being incremented only once instead of twice.

Therefore, the rule exists that only the thread that has acquired the *GIL* may operate on Python objects or call Python/C API functions. In order to emulate concurrency of execution, the interpreter regularly tries to switch threads (see `sys.setswitchinterval()`). The lock is also released around potentially blocking I/O operations like reading or writing a file, so that other Python threads can run in the meantime.

The Python interpreter keeps some thread-specific bookkeeping information inside a data structure called *PyThreadState*. There's also one global variable pointing to the current *PyThreadState*: it can be retrieved using `PyThreadState_Get()`.

### 9.5.1 Releasing the GIL from extension code

Most extension code manipulating the *GIL* has the following simple structure:

```
Save the thread state in a local variable.
Release the global interpreter lock.
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
Reacquire the global interpreter lock.
Restore the thread state from the local variable.
```

This is so common that a pair of macros exists to simplify it:

```
Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS
```

The `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` macro opens a new block and declares a hidden local variable; the `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS` macro closes the block.

The block above expands to the following code:

```
PyThreadState *_save;

_save = PyEval_SaveThread();
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
PyEval_RestoreThread(_save);
```

Here is how these functions work: the global interpreter lock is used to protect the pointer to the current thread state. When releasing the lock and saving the thread state, the current thread state pointer must be retrieved before the lock is released (since another thread could immediately acquire the lock and store its own thread state in the global variable). Conversely, when acquiring the lock and restoring the thread state, the lock must be acquired before storing the thread state pointer.

#### 備 備

Calling system I/O functions is the most common use case for releasing the GIL, but it can also be useful before calling long-running computations which don't need access to Python objects, such as compression or cryptographic

functions operating over memory buffers. For example, the standard `zlib` and `hashlib` modules release the GIL when compressing or hashing data.

### 9.5.2 Non-Python created threads

When threads are created using the dedicated Python APIs (such as the `threading` module), a thread state is automatically associated to them and the code showed above is therefore correct. However, when threads are created from C (for example by a third-party library with its own thread management), they don't hold the GIL, nor is there a thread state structure for them.

If you need to call Python code from these threads (often this will be part of a callback API provided by the aforementioned third-party library), you must first register these threads with the interpreter by creating a thread state data structure, then acquiring the GIL, and finally storing their thread state pointer, before you can start using the Python/C API. When you are done, you should reset the thread state pointer, release the GIL, and finally free the thread state data structure.

The `PyGILState_Ensure()` and `PyGILState_Release()` functions do all of the above automatically. The typical idiom for calling into Python from a C thread is:

```
PyGILState_STATE gstate;
gstate = PyGILState_Ensure();

/* Perform Python actions here. */
result = CallSomeFunction();
/* evaluate result or handle exception */

/* Release the thread. No Python API allowed beyond this point. */
PyGILState_Release(gstate);
```

Note that the `PyGILState_*` functions assume there is only one global interpreter (created automatically by `Py_Initialize()`). Python supports the creation of additional interpreters (using `Py_NewInterpreter()`), but mixing multiple interpreters and the `PyGILState_*` API is unsupported.

### 9.5.3 Cautions about `fork()`

Another important thing to note about threads is their behaviour in the face of the C `fork()` call. On most systems with `fork()`, after a process forks only the thread that issued the fork will exist. This has a concrete impact both on how locks must be handled and on all stored state in CPython's runtime.

The fact that only the "current" thread remains means any locks held by other threads will never be released. Python solves this for `os.fork()` by acquiring the locks it uses internally before the fork, and releasing them afterwards. In addition, it resets any lock-objects in the child. When extending or embedding Python, there is no way to inform Python of additional (non-Python) locks that need to be acquired before or reset after a fork. OS facilities such as `pthread_atfork()` would need to be used to accomplish the same thing. Additionally, when extending or embedding Python, calling `fork()` directly rather than through `os.fork()` (and returning to or calling into Python) may result in a deadlock by one of Python's internal locks being held by a thread that is defunct after the fork. `PyOS_AfterFork_Child()` tries to reset the necessary locks, but is not always able to.

The fact that all other threads go away also means that CPython's runtime state there must be cleaned up properly, which `os.fork()` does. This means finalizing all other `PyThreadState` objects belonging to the current interpreter and all other `PyInterpreterState` objects. Due to this and the special nature of the "main" interpreter, `fork()` should only be called in that interpreter's "main" thread, where the CPython global runtime was originally initialized. The only exception is if `exec()` will be called immediately after.

## 9.5.4 高階 API

These are the most commonly used types and functions when writing C extension code, or when embedding the Python interpreter:

type **PyInterpreterState**

受限 API 的一部分 (做一個不透明結構 (*opaque struct*))。This data structure represents the state shared by a number of cooperating threads. Threads belonging to the same interpreter share their module administration and a few other internal items. There are no public members in this structure.

Threads belonging to different interpreters initially share nothing, except process state like available memory, open file descriptors and such. The global interpreter lock is also shared by all threads, regardless of to which interpreter they belong.

type **PyThreadState**

受限 API 的一部分 (做一個不透明結構 (*opaque struct*))。This data structure represents the state of a single thread. The only public data member is:

*PyInterpreterState* \***interp**

This thread's interpreter state.

void **PyEval\_InitThreads**()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Deprecated function which does nothing.

In Python 3.6 and older, this function created the GIL if it didn't exist.

在 3.9 版的變更: 此函式現在不會做任何事情。

在 3.7 版的變更: This function is now called by *Py\_Initialize()*, so you don't have to call it yourself anymore.

在 3.2 版的變更: This function cannot be called before *Py\_Initialize()* anymore.

在 3.9 版之後被用。

int **PyEval\_ThreadsInitialized**()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Returns a non-zero value if *PyEval\_InitThreads()* has been called. This function can be called without holding the GIL, and therefore can be used to avoid calls to the locking API when running single-threaded.

在 3.7 版的變更: The *GIL* is now initialized by *Py\_Initialize()*.

在 3.9 版之後被用。

*PyThreadState* \***PyEval\_SaveThread**()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Release the global interpreter lock (if it has been created) and reset the thread state to NULL, returning the previous thread state (which is not NULL). If the lock has been created, the current thread must have acquired it.

void **PyEval\_RestoreThread**(*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Acquire the global interpreter lock (if it has been created) and set the thread state to *tstate*, which must not be NULL. If the lock has been created, the current thread must not have acquired it, otherwise deadlock ensues.

### 備

Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use *\_Py\_IsFinalizing()* or *sys.is\_finalizing()* to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

*PyThreadState* \***PyThreadState\_Get** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the current thread state. The global interpreter lock must be held. When the current thread state is NULL, this issues a fatal error (so that the caller needn't check for NULL).

*PyThreadState* \***PyThreadState\_Swap** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Swap the current thread state with the thread state given by the argument *tstate*, which may be NULL. The global interpreter lock must be held and is not released.

The following functions use thread-local storage, and are not compatible with sub-interpreters:

*PyGILState\_STATE* **PyGILState\_Ensure** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Ensure that the current thread is ready to call the Python C API regardless of the current state of Python, or of the global interpreter lock. This may be called as many times as desired by a thread as long as each call is matched with a call to *PyGILState\_Release* (). In general, other thread-related APIs may be used between *PyGILState\_Ensure* () and *PyGILState\_Release* () calls as long as the thread state is restored to its previous state before the *Release* (). For example, normal usage of the *Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS* and *Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS* macros is acceptable.

The return value is an opaque "handle" to the thread state when *PyGILState\_Ensure* () was called, and must be passed to *PyGILState\_Release* () to ensure Python is left in the same state. Even though recursive calls are allowed, these handles *cannot* be shared - each unique call to *PyGILState\_Ensure* () must save the handle for its call to *PyGILState\_Release* ().

When the function returns, the current thread will hold the GIL and be able to call arbitrary Python code. Failure is a fatal error.

#### 備 備

Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use *\_Py\_IsFinalizing* () or *sys.is\_finalizing* () to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

void **PyGILState\_Release** (*PyGILState\_STATE*)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Release any resources previously acquired. After this call, Python's state will be the same as it was prior to the corresponding *PyGILState\_Ensure* () call (but generally this state will be unknown to the caller, hence the use of the GILState API).

Every call to *PyGILState\_Ensure* () must be matched by a call to *PyGILState\_Release* () on the same thread.

*PyThreadState* \***PyGILState\_GetThisThreadState** ()

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Get the current thread state for this thread. May return NULL if no GILState API has been used on the current thread. Note that the main thread always has such a thread-state, even if no auto-thread-state call has been made on the main thread. This is mainly a helper/diagnostic function.

int **PyGILState\_Check** ()

Return 1 if the current thread is holding the GIL and 0 otherwise. This function can be called from any thread at any time. Only if it has had its Python thread state initialized and currently is holding the GIL will it return 1. This is mainly a helper/diagnostic function. It can be useful for example in callback contexts or memory allocation functions when knowing that the GIL is locked can allow the caller to perform sensitive actions or otherwise behave differently.

在 3.4 版被加入。

The following macros are normally used without a trailing semicolon; look for example usage in the Python source distribution.

**Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This macro expands to `{ PyThreadState *_save; _save = PyEval_SaveThread();`. Note that it contains an opening brace; it must be matched with a following `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS` macro. See above for further discussion of this macro.

**Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This macro expands to `PyEval_RestoreThread(_save); }`. Note that it contains a closing brace; it must be matched with an earlier `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` macro. See above for further discussion of this macro.

**Py\_BLOCK\_THREADS**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This macro expands to `PyEval_RestoreThread(_save);`; it is equivalent to `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS` without the closing brace.

**Py\_UNBLOCK\_THREADS**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 This macro expands to `_save = PyEval_SaveThread();`; it is equivalent to `Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS` without the opening brace and variable declaration.

## 9.5.5 低階 API

All of the following functions must be called after `Py_Initialize()`.

在 3.7 版的變更: `Py_Initialize()` now initializes the *GIL*.

*PyInterpreterState* \***PyInterpreterState\_New**()

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Create a new interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held, but may be held if it is necessary to serialize calls to this function.

Raises an auditing event `cpython.PyInterpreterState_New` with no arguments.

void **PyInterpreterState\_Clear**(*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Reset all information in an interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock must be held.

Raises an auditing event `cpython.PyInterpreterState_Clear` with no arguments.

void **PyInterpreterState\_Delete**(*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Destroy an interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held. The interpreter state must have been reset with a previous call to `PyInterpreterState_Clear()`.

*PyThreadState* \***PyThreadState\_New**(*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Create a new thread state object belonging to the given interpreter object. The global interpreter lock need not be held, but may be held if it is necessary to serialize calls to this function.

void **PyThreadState\_Clear**(*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Reset all information in a thread state object. The global interpreter lock must be held.

在 3.9 版的變更: This function now calls the `PyThreadState.on_delete` callback. Previously, that happened in `PyThreadState_Delete()`.

void **PyThreadState\_Delete**(*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Destroy a thread state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held. The thread state must have been reset with a previous call to `PyThreadState_Clear()`.

void **PyThreadState\_DeleteCurrent**(void)

Destroy the current thread state and release the global interpreter lock. Like `PyThreadState_Delete()`, the global interpreter lock need not be held. The thread state must have been reset with a previous call to `PyThreadState_Clear()`.



*PyFrameObject* \***PyThreadState\_GetFrame** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Get the current frame of the Python thread state *tstate*.

Return a *strong reference*. Return NULL if no frame is currently executing.

也請見 *PyEval\_GetFrame()*。

*tstate* 不可 NULL。

在 3.9 版被加入。

uint64\_t **PyThreadState\_GetID** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Get the unique thread state identifier of the Python thread state *tstate*.

*tstate* 不可 NULL。

在 3.9 版被加入。

*PyInterpreterState* \***PyThreadState\_GetInterpreter** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Get the interpreter of the Python thread state *tstate*.

*tstate* 不可 NULL。

在 3.9 版被加入。

void **PyThreadState\_EnterTracing** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Suspend tracing and profiling in the Python thread state *tstate*.

Resume them using the *PyThreadState\_LeaveTracing()* function.

在 3.11 版被加入。

void **PyThreadState\_LeaveTracing** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Resume tracing and profiling in the Python thread state *tstate* suspended by the *PyThreadState\_EnterTracing()* function.

See also *PyEval\_SetTrace()* and *PyEval\_SetProfile()* functions.

在 3.11 版被加入。

*PyInterpreterState* \***PyInterpreterState\_Get** (void)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.9 版本開始。Get the current interpreter.

Issue a fatal error if there no current Python thread state or no current interpreter. It cannot return NULL.

The caller must hold the GIL.

在 3.9 版被加入。

int64\_t **PyInterpreterState\_GetID** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return the interpreter's unique ID. If there was any error in doing so then -1 is returned and an error is set.

The caller must hold the GIL.

在 3.7 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyInterpreterState\_GetDict** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.8 版本開始。Return a dictionary in which interpreter-specific data may be stored. If this function returns NULL then no exception has been raised and the caller should assume no interpreter-specific dict is available.

This is not a replacement for *PyModule\_GetState()*, which extensions should use to store interpreter-specific state information.



在 3.8 版被加入。

```
typedef PyObject *(*_PyFrameEvalFunction)(PyThreadState *tstate, _PyInterpreterFrame *frame, int throwflag)
```

Type of a frame evaluation function.

The *throwflag* parameter is used by the `throw()` method of generators: if non-zero, handle the current exception.

在 3.9 版的變更: The function now takes a *tstate* parameter.

在 3.11 版的變更: The *frame* parameter changed from *PyFrameObject* \* to *\_PyInterpreterFrame* \*.

```
_PyFrameEvalFunction _PyInterpreterState_GetEvalFrameFunc (PyInterpreterState *interp)
```

Get the frame evaluation function.

See the [PEP 523](#) "Adding a frame evaluation API to CPython".

在 3.9 版被加入。

```
void _PyInterpreterState_SetEvalFrameFunc (PyInterpreterState *interp, _PyFrameEvalFunction eval_frame)
```

Set the frame evaluation function.

See the [PEP 523](#) "Adding a frame evaluation API to CPython".

在 3.9 版被加入。

```
PyObject *PyThreadState_GetDict ()
```

回傳值: 借用參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Return a dictionary in which extensions can store thread-specific state information. Each extension should use a unique key to use to store state in the dictionary. It is okay to call this function when no current thread state is available. If this function returns NULL, no exception has been raised and the caller should assume no current thread state is available.

```
int PyThreadState_SetAsyncExc (unsigned long id, PyObject *exc)
```

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Asynchronously raise an exception in a thread. The *id* argument is the thread id of the target thread; *exc* is the exception object to be raised. This function does not steal any references to *exc*. To prevent naive misuse, you must write your own C extension to call this. Must be called with the GIL held. Returns the number of thread states modified; this is normally one, but will be zero if the thread id isn't found. If *exc* is NULL, the pending exception (if any) for the thread is cleared. This raises no exceptions.

在 3.7 版的變更: The type of the *id* parameter changed from `long` to `unsigned long`.

```
void PyEval_AcquireThread (PyThreadState *tstate)
```

穩定 ABI 的一部分。 Acquire the global interpreter lock and set the current thread state to *tstate*, which must not be NULL. The lock must have been created earlier. If this thread already has the lock, deadlock ensues.

#### 備

Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use `_Py_IsFinalizing()` or `sys.is_finalizing()` to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

在 3.8 版的變更: Updated to be consistent with `PyEval_RestoreThread()`, `Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS()`, and `PyGILState_Ensure()`, and terminate the current thread if called while the interpreter is finalizing.

`PyEval_RestoreThread()` is a higher-level function which is always available (even when threads have not been initialized).

void **PyEval\_ReleaseThread** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Reset the current thread state to NULL and release the global interpreter lock. The lock must have been created earlier and must be held by the current thread. The *tstate* argument, which must not be NULL, is only used to check that it represents the current thread state --- if it isn't, a fatal error is reported.

*PyEval\_SaveThread()* is a higher-level function which is always available (even when threads have not been initialized).

void **PyEval\_AcquireLock** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Acquire the global interpreter lock. The lock must have been created earlier. If this thread already has the lock, a deadlock ensues.

在 3.2 版之後被 用: This function does not update the current thread state. Please use *PyEval\_RestoreThread()* or *PyEval\_AcquireThread()* instead.

#### 備

Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use *\_Py\_IsFinalizing()* or *sys.is\_finalizing()* to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

在 3.8 版的變更: Updated to be consistent with *PyEval\_RestoreThread()*, *Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS()*, and *PyGILState\_Ensure()*, and terminate the current thread if called while the interpreter is finalizing.

void **PyEval\_ReleaseLock** ()

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Release the global interpreter lock. The lock must have been created earlier.

在 3.2 版之後被 用: This function does not update the current thread state. Please use *PyEval\_SaveThread()* or *PyEval\_ReleaseThread()* instead.

## 9.6 Sub-interpreter support

While in most uses, you will only embed a single Python interpreter, there are cases where you need to create several independent interpreters in the same process and perhaps even in the same thread. Sub-interpreters allow you to do that.

The "main" interpreter is the first one created when the runtime initializes. It is usually the only Python interpreter in a process. Unlike sub-interpreters, the main interpreter has unique process-global responsibilities like signal handling. It is also responsible for execution during runtime initialization and is usually the active interpreter during runtime finalization. The *PyInterpreterState\_Main()* function returns a pointer to its state.

You can switch between sub-interpreters using the *PyThreadState\_Swap()* function. You can create and destroy them using the following functions:

type **PyInterpreterConfig**

Structure containing most parameters to configure a sub-interpreter. Its values are used only in *Py\_NewInterpreterFromConfig()* and never modified by the runtime.

在 3.12 版被加入。

Structure fields:

int **use\_main\_obmalloc**

If this is 0 then the sub-interpreter will use its own "object" allocator state. Otherwise it will use (share) the main interpreter's.

If this is 0 then `check_multi_interp_extensions` must be 1 (non-zero). If this is 1 then `gil` must not be `PyInterpreterConfig_OWN_GIL`.

#### `int allow_fork`

If this is 0 then the runtime will not support forking the process in any thread where the sub-interpreter is currently active. Otherwise fork is unrestricted.

Note that the `subprocess` module still works when fork is disallowed.

#### `int allow_exec`

If this is 0 then the runtime will not support replacing the current process via `exec` (e.g. `os.execv()`) in any thread where the sub-interpreter is currently active. Otherwise `exec` is unrestricted.

Note that the `subprocess` module still works when `exec` is disallowed.

#### `int allow_threads`

If this is 0 then the sub-interpreter's `threading` module won't create threads. Otherwise threads are allowed.

#### `int allow_daemon_threads`

If this is 0 then the sub-interpreter's `threading` module won't create daemon threads. Otherwise daemon threads are allowed (as long as `allow_threads` is non-zero).

#### `int check_multi_interp_extensions`

If this is 0 then all extension modules may be imported, including legacy (single-phase init) modules, in any thread where the sub-interpreter is currently active. Otherwise only multi-phase init extension modules (see [PEP 489](#)) may be imported. (Also see [Py\\_mod\\_multiple\\_interpreters](#).)

This must be 1 (non-zero) if `use_main_obmalloc` is 0.

#### `int gil`

This determines the operation of the GIL for the sub-interpreter. It may be one of the following:

##### `PyInterpreterConfig_DEFAULT_GIL`

Use the default selection (`PyInterpreterConfig_SHARED_GIL`).

##### `PyInterpreterConfig_SHARED_GIL`

Use (share) the main interpreter's GIL.

##### `PyInterpreterConfig_OWN_GIL`

Use the sub-interpreter's own GIL.

If this is `PyInterpreterConfig_OWN_GIL` then `PyInterpreterConfig.use_main_obmalloc` must be 0.

**`PyStatus Py_NewInterpreterFromConfig`** (`PyThreadState **tstate_p`, const `PyInterpreterConfig *config`)

Create a new sub-interpreter. This is an (almost) totally separate environment for the execution of Python code. In particular, the new interpreter has separate, independent versions of all imported modules, including the fundamental modules `builtins`, `__main__` and `sys`. The table of loaded modules (`sys.modules`) and the module search path (`sys.path`) are also separate. The new environment has no `sys.argv` variable. It has new standard I/O stream file objects `sys.stdin`, `sys.stdout` and `sys.stderr` (however these refer to the same underlying file descriptors).

The given `config` controls the options with which the interpreter is initialized.

Upon success, `tstate_p` will be set to the first thread state created in the new sub-interpreter. This thread state is made in the current thread state. Note that no actual thread is created; see the discussion of thread states below. If creation of the new interpreter is unsuccessful, `tstate_p` is set to `NULL`; no exception is set since the exception state is stored in the current thread state and there may not be a current thread state.

Like all other Python/C API functions, the global interpreter lock must be held before calling this function and is still held when it returns. Likewise a current thread state must be set on entry. On success, the returned thread state will be set as current. If the sub-interpreter is created with its own GIL then the GIL of the calling interpreter will be released. When the function returns, the new interpreter's GIL will be held by the current thread and the previously interpreter's GIL will remain released here.

在 3.12 版被加入.

Sub-interpreters are most effective when isolated from each other, with certain functionality restricted:

```
PyInterpreterConfig config = {
    .use_main_obmalloc = 0,
    .allow_fork = 0,
    .allow_exec = 0,
    .allow_threads = 1,
    .allow_daemon_threads = 0,
    .check_multi_interp_extensions = 1,
    .gil = PyInterpreterConfig_OWN_GIL,
};
PyThreadState *tstate = Py_NewInterpreterFromConfig(&config);
```

Note that the config is used only briefly and does not get modified. During initialization the config's values are converted into various *PyInterpreterState* values. A read-only copy of the config may be stored internally on the *PyInterpreterState*.

Extension modules are shared between (sub-)interpreters as follows:

- For modules using multi-phase initialization, e.g. *PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec()*, a separate module object is created and initialized for each interpreter. Only C-level static and global variables are shared between these module objects.
- For modules using single-phase initialization, e.g. *PyModule\_Create()*, the first time a particular extension is imported, it is initialized normally, and a (shallow) copy of its module's dictionary is squirreled away. When the same extension is imported by another (sub-)interpreter, a new module is initialized and filled with the contents of this copy; the extension's *init* function is not called. Objects in the module's dictionary thus end up shared across (sub-)interpreters, which might cause unwanted behavior (see *Bugs and caveats* below).

Note that this is different from what happens when an extension is imported after the interpreter has been completely re-initialized by calling *Py\_FinalizeEx()* and *Py\_Initialize()*; in that case, the extension's *initmodule* function is called again. As with multi-phase initialization, this means that only C-level static and global variables are shared between these modules.

*PyThreadState* \***Py\_NewInterpreter** (void)

📦穩定 ABI 的一部分. Create a new sub-interpreter. This is essentially just a wrapper around *Py\_NewInterpreterFromConfig()* with a config that preserves the existing behavior. The result is an unisolated sub-interpreter that shares the main interpreter's GIL, allows fork/exec, allows daemon threads, and allows single-phase init modules.

void **Py\_EndInterpreter** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

📦穩定 ABI 的一部分. Destroy the (sub-)interpreter represented by the given thread state. The given thread state must be the current thread state. See the discussion of thread states below. When the call returns, the current thread state is NULL. All thread states associated with this interpreter are destroyed. The global interpreter lock used by the target interpreter must be held before calling this function. No GIL is held when it returns.

*Py\_FinalizeEx()* will destroy all sub-interpreters that haven't been explicitly destroyed at that point.

### 9.6.1 A Per-Interpreter GIL

Using `Py_NewInterpreterFromConfig()` you can create a sub-interpreter that is completely isolated from other interpreters, including having its own GIL. The most important benefit of this isolation is that such an interpreter can execute Python code without being blocked by other interpreters or blocking any others. Thus a single Python process can truly take advantage of multiple CPU cores when running Python code. The isolation also encourages a different approach to concurrency than that of just using threads. (See [PEP 554](#).)

Using an isolated interpreter requires vigilance in preserving that isolation. That especially means not sharing any objects or mutable state without guarantees about thread-safety. Even objects that are otherwise immutable (e.g. `None`, `(1, 5)`) can't normally be shared because of the refcount. One simple but less-efficient approach around this is to use a global lock around all use of some state (or object). Alternately, effectively immutable objects (like integers or strings) can be made safe in spite of their refcounts by making them "immortal". In fact, this has been done for the builtin singletons, small integers, and a number of other builtin objects.

If you preserve isolation then you will have access to proper multi-core computing without the complications that come with free-threading. Failure to preserve isolation will expose you to the full consequences of free-threading, including races and hard-to-debug crashes.

Aside from that, one of the main challenges of using multiple isolated interpreters is how to communicate between them safely (not break isolation) and efficiently. The runtime and stdlib do not provide any standard approach to this yet. A future stdlib module would help mitigate the effort of preserving isolation and expose effective tools for communicating (and sharing) data between interpreters.

在 3.12 版被加入。

### 9.6.2 Bugs and caveats

Because sub-interpreters (and the main interpreter) are part of the same process, the insulation between them isn't perfect --- for example, using low-level file operations like `os.close()` they can (accidentally or maliciously) affect each other's open files. Because of the way extensions are shared between (sub-)interpreters, some extensions may not work properly; this is especially likely when using single-phase initialization or (static) global variables. It is possible to insert objects created in one sub-interpreter into a namespace of another (sub-)interpreter; this should be avoided if possible.

Special care should be taken to avoid sharing user-defined functions, methods, instances or classes between sub-interpreters, since import operations executed by such objects may affect the wrong (sub-)interpreter's dictionary of loaded modules. It is equally important to avoid sharing objects from which the above are reachable.

Also note that combining this functionality with `PyGILState_*` APIs is delicate, because these APIs assume a bijection between Python thread states and OS-level threads, an assumption broken by the presence of sub-interpreters. It is highly recommended that you don't switch sub-interpreters between a pair of matching `PyGILState_Ensure()` and `PyGILState_Release()` calls. Furthermore, extensions (such as `ctypes`) using these APIs to allow calling of Python code from non-Python created threads will probably be broken when using sub-interpreters.

## 9.7 Asynchronous Notifications

A mechanism is provided to make asynchronous notifications to the main interpreter thread. These notifications take the form of a function pointer and a void pointer argument.

int **Py\_AddPendingCall** (int (\*func)(void\*), void \*arg)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Schedule a function to be called from the main interpreter thread. On success, 0 is returned and *func* is queued for being called in the main thread. On failure, -1 is returned without setting any exception.

When successfully queued, *func* will be *eventually* called from the main interpreter thread with the argument *arg*. It will be called asynchronously with respect to normally running Python code, but with both these conditions met:

- on a *bytecode* boundary;
- with the main thread holding the *global interpreter lock* (*func* can therefore use the full C API).

*func* must return 0 on success, or -1 on failure with an exception set. *func* won't be interrupted to perform another asynchronous notification recursively, but it can still be interrupted to switch threads if the global interpreter lock is released.

This function doesn't need a current thread state to run, and it doesn't need the global interpreter lock.

To call this function in a subinterpreter, the caller must hold the GIL. Otherwise, the function *func* can be scheduled to be called from the wrong interpreter.

#### 警告

This is a low-level function, only useful for very special cases. There is no guarantee that *func* will be called as quick as possible. If the main thread is busy executing a system call, *func* won't be called before the system call returns. This function is generally **not** suitable for calling Python code from arbitrary C threads. Instead, use the *PyGILState API*.

在 3.1 版被加入。

在 3.9 版的變更: If this function is called in a subinterpreter, the function *func* is now scheduled to be called from the subinterpreter, rather than being called from the main interpreter. Each subinterpreter now has its own list of scheduled calls.

## 9.8 Profiling and Tracing

The Python interpreter provides some low-level support for attaching profiling and execution tracing facilities. These are used for profiling, debugging, and coverage analysis tools.

This C interface allows the profiling or tracing code to avoid the overhead of calling through Python-level callable objects, making a direct C function call instead. The essential attributes of the facility have not changed; the interface allows trace functions to be installed per-thread, and the basic events reported to the trace function are the same as had been reported to the Python-level trace functions in previous versions.

```
typedef int (*Py_tracefunc)(PyObject *obj, PyFrameObject *frame, int what, PyObject *arg)
```

The type of the trace function registered using *PyEval\_SetProfile()* and *PyEval\_SetTrace()*. The first parameter is the object passed to the registration function as *obj*, *frame* is the frame object to which the event pertains, *what* is one of the constants *PyTrace\_CALL*, *PyTrace\_EXCEPTION*, *PyTrace\_LINE*, *PyTrace\_RETURN*, *PyTrace\_C\_CALL*, *PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION*, *PyTrace\_C\_RETURN*, or *PyTrace\_OPCODE*, and *arg* depends on the value of *what*:

Value of <i>what</i>	Meaning of <i>arg</i>
<code>PyTrace_CALL</code>	Always <code>Py_None</code> .
<code>PyTrace_EXCEPTION</code>	Exception information as returned by <code>sys.exc_info()</code> .
<code>PyTrace_LINE</code>	Always <code>Py_None</code> .
<code>PyTrace_RETURN</code>	Value being returned to the caller, or <code>NULL</code> if caused by an exception.
<code>PyTrace_C_CALL</code>	Function object being called.
<code>PyTrace_C_EXCEPTION</code>	Function object being called.
<code>PyTrace_C_RETURN</code>	Function object being called.
<code>PyTrace_OPCODE</code>	Always <code>Py_None</code> .

**int PyTrace\_CALL**

The value of the *what* parameter to a `Py_tracefunc` function when a new call to a function or method is being reported, or a new entry into a generator. Note that the creation of the iterator for a generator function is not reported as there is no control transfer to the Python bytecode in the corresponding frame.

**int PyTrace\_EXCEPTION**

The value of the *what* parameter to a `Py_tracefunc` function when an exception has been raised. The callback function is called with this value for *what* when after any bytecode is processed after which the exception becomes set within the frame being executed. The effect of this is that as exception propagation causes the Python stack to unwind, the callback is called upon return to each frame as the exception propagates. Only trace functions receives these events; they are not needed by the profiler.

**int PyTrace\_LINE**

The value passed as the *what* parameter to a `Py_tracefunc` function (but not a profiling function) when a line-number event is being reported. It may be disabled for a frame by setting `f_trace_lines` to 0 on that frame.

**int PyTrace\_RETURN**

The value for the *what* parameter to `Py_tracefunc` functions when a call is about to return.

**int PyTrace\_C\_CALL**

The value for the *what* parameter to `Py_tracefunc` functions when a C function is about to be called.

**int PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION**

The value for the *what* parameter to `Py_tracefunc` functions when a C function has raised an exception.

**int PyTrace\_C\_RETURN**

The value for the *what* parameter to `Py_tracefunc` functions when a C function has returned.

**int PyTrace\_OPCODE**

The value for the *what* parameter to `Py_tracefunc` functions (but not profiling functions) when a new opcode is about to be executed. This event is not emitted by default: it must be explicitly requested by setting `f_trace_opcodes` to 1 on the frame.

**void PyEval\_SetProfile** (`Py_tracefunc` func, `PyObject` \*obj)

Set the profiler function to *func*. The *obj* parameter is passed to the function as its first parameter, and may be any Python object, or `NULL`. If the profile function needs to maintain state, using a different value for *obj* for each thread provides a convenient and thread-safe place to store it. The profile function is called for all monitored events except `PyTrace_LINE`, `PyTrace_OPCODE` and `PyTrace_EXCEPTION`.

See also the `sys.setprofile()` function.

呼叫者必須持有 `GIL`。



void **PyEval\_SetProfileAllThreads** (*Py\_tracefunc* func, *PyObject* \*obj)

Like *PyEval\_SetProfile()* but sets the profile function in all running threads belonging to the current interpreter instead of the setting it only on the current thread.

呼叫者必須持有 *GIL*。

As *PyEval\_SetProfile()*, this function ignores any exceptions raised while setting the profile functions in all threads.

在 3.12 版被加入。

void **PyEval\_SetTrace** (*Py\_tracefunc* func, *PyObject* \*obj)

Set the tracing function to *func*. This is similar to *PyEval\_SetProfile()*, except the tracing function does receive line-number events and per-opcode events, but does not receive any event related to C function objects being called. Any trace function registered using *PyEval\_SetTrace()* will not receive *PyTrace\_C\_CALL*, *PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION* or *PyTrace\_C\_RETURN* as a value for the *what* parameter.

也請見 *sys.settrace()* 函式。

呼叫者必須持有 *GIL*。

void **PyEval\_SetTraceAllThreads** (*Py\_tracefunc* func, *PyObject* \*obj)

Like *PyEval\_SetTrace()* but sets the tracing function in all running threads belonging to the current interpreter instead of the setting it only on the current thread.

呼叫者必須持有 *GIL*。

As *PyEval\_SetTrace()*, this function ignores any exceptions raised while setting the trace functions in all threads.

在 3.12 版被加入。

## 9.9 Advanced Debugger Support

These functions are only intended to be used by advanced debugging tools.

*PyInterpreterState* \***PyInterpreterState\_Head** ()

Return the interpreter state object at the head of the list of all such objects.

*PyInterpreterState* \***PyInterpreterState\_Main** ()

Return the main interpreter state object.

*PyInterpreterState* \***PyInterpreterState\_Next** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

Return the next interpreter state object after *interp* from the list of all such objects.

*PyThreadState* \***PyInterpreterState\_ThreadHead** (*PyInterpreterState* \*interp)

Return the pointer to the first *PyThreadState* object in the list of threads associated with the interpreter *interp*.

*PyThreadState* \***PyThreadState\_Next** (*PyThreadState* \*tstate)

Return the next thread state object after *tstate* from the list of all such objects belonging to the same *PyInterpreterState* object.



## 9.10 Thread Local Storage Support

The Python interpreter provides low-level support for thread-local storage (TLS) which wraps the underlying native TLS implementation to support the Python-level thread local storage API (`threading.local`). The CPython C level APIs are similar to those offered by pthreads and Windows: use a thread key and functions to associate a `void*` value per thread.

The GIL does *not* need to be held when calling these functions; they supply their own locking.

Note that `Python.h` does not include the declaration of the TLS APIs, you need to include `pythread.h` to use thread-local storage.

### 備 備

None of these API functions handle memory management on behalf of the `void*` values. You need to allocate and deallocate them yourself. If the `void*` values happen to be `PyObject*`, these functions don't do refcount operations on them either.

### 9.10.1 Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API

TSS API is introduced to supersede the use of the existing TLS API within the CPython interpreter. This API uses a new type `Py_tss_t` instead of `int` to represent thread keys.

在 3.7 版被加入。

### 也參考

”A New C-API for Thread-Local Storage in CPython” (PEP 539)

type `Py_tss_t`

This data structure represents the state of a thread key, the definition of which may depend on the underlying TLS implementation, and it has an internal field representing the key's initialization state. There are no public members in this structure.

When `Py_LIMITED_API` is not defined, static allocation of this type by `Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT` is allowed.

`Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT`

This macro expands to the initializer for `Py_tss_t` variables. Note that this macro won't be defined with `Py_LIMITED_API`.

### Dynamic Allocation

Dynamic allocation of the `Py_tss_t`, required in extension modules built with `Py_LIMITED_API`, where static allocation of this type is not possible due to its implementation being opaque at build time.

`Py_tss_t *PyThread_tss_alloc()`

發 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return a value which is the same state as a value initialized with `Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT`, or NULL in the case of dynamic allocation failure.

void **PyThread\_tss\_free** (*Py\_tss\_t* \*key)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Free the given *key* allocated by *PyThread\_tss\_alloc()*, after first calling *PyThread\_tss\_delete()* to ensure any associated thread locals have been unassigned. This is a no-op if the *key* argument is NULL.

#### 備

A freed key becomes a dangling pointer. You should reset the key to NULL.

## 方法

The parameter *key* of these functions must not be NULL. Moreover, the behaviors of *PyThread\_tss\_set()* and *PyThread\_tss\_get()* are undefined if the given *Py\_tss\_t* has not been initialized by *PyThread\_tss\_create()*.

int **PyThread\_tss\_is\_created** (*Py\_tss\_t* \*key)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return a non-zero value if the given *Py\_tss\_t* has been initialized by *PyThread\_tss\_create()*.

int **PyThread\_tss\_create** (*Py\_tss\_t* \*key)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return a zero value on successful initialization of a TSS key. The behavior is undefined if the value pointed to by the *key* argument is not initialized by *Py\_tss\_NEEDS\_INIT*. This function can be called repeatedly on the same key -- calling it on an already initialized key is a no-op and immediately returns success.

void **PyThread\_tss\_delete** (*Py\_tss\_t* \*key)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Destroy a TSS key to forget the values associated with the key across all threads, and change the key's initialization state to uninitialized. A destroyed key is able to be initialized again by *PyThread\_tss\_create()*. This function can be called repeatedly on the same key -- calling it on an already destroyed key is a no-op.

int **PyThread\_tss\_set** (*Py\_tss\_t* \*key, void \*value)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return a zero value to indicate successfully associating a void\* value with a TSS key in the current thread. Each thread has a distinct mapping of the key to a void\* value.

void \***PyThread\_tss\_get** (*Py\_tss\_t* \*key)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Return the void\* value associated with a TSS key in the current thread. This returns NULL if no value is associated with the key in the current thread.

## 9.10.2 Thread Local Storage (TLS) API

在 3.7 版之後被用: This API is superseded by *Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API*.

#### 備

This version of the API does not support platforms where the native TLS key is defined in a way that cannot be safely cast to int. On such platforms, *PyThread\_create\_key()* will return immediately with a failure status, and the other TLS functions will all be no-ops on such platforms.

Due to the compatibility problem noted above, this version of the API should not be used in new code.

int **PyThread\_create\_key** ()

發行 穩定 ABI 的一部分.

void **PyThread\_delete\_key** (int key)

發行 穩定 ABI 的一部分.

int **PyThread\_set\_key\_value** (int key, void \*value)

發行 穩定 ABI 的一部分.

void \***PyThread\_get\_key\_value** (int key)

發行 穩定 ABI 的一部分.

void **PyThread\_delete\_key\_value** (int key)

發行 穩定 ABI 的一部分.

void **PyThread\_ReInitTLS** ()

發行 穩定 ABI 的一部分.



# CHAPTER 10

## Python 初始化設定

在 3.8 版被加入.

Python can be initialized with `Py_InitializeFromConfig()` and the `PyConfig` structure. It can be preinitialized with `Py_PreInitialize()` and the `PyPreConfig` structure.

There are two kinds of configuration:

- The *Python Configuration* can be used to build a customized Python which behaves as the regular Python. For example, environment variables and command line arguments are used to configure Python.
- The *Isolated Configuration* can be used to embed Python into an application. It isolates Python from the system. For example, environment variables are ignored, the LC\_CTYPE locale is left unchanged and no signal handler is registered.

The `Py_RunMain()` function can be used to write a customized Python program.

See also *Initialization, Finalization, and Threads*.

### 也參考

**PEP 587** "Python Initialization Configuration".

## 10.1 范例

Example of customized Python always running in isolated mode:

```
int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);
```

(繼續下一頁)

```

config.isolated = 1;

/* Decode command line arguments.
   Implicitly preinitialize Python (in isolated mode). */
status = PyConfig_SetBytesArgv(&config, argc, argv);
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    goto exception;
}

status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    goto exception;
}
PyConfig_Clear(&config);

return Py_RunMain();

exception:
PyConfig_Clear(&config);
if (PyStatus_IsExit(status)) {
    return status.exitcode;
}
/* Display the error message and exit the process with
   non-zero exit code */
Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}

```

## 10.2 PyWideStringList

type **PyWideStringList**

List of `wchar_t*` strings.

If *length* is non-zero, *items* must be non-NULL and all strings must be non-NULL.

Methods:

*PyStatus* **PyWideStringList\_Append** (*PyWideStringList* \*list, const `wchar_t` \*item)

Append *item* to *list*.

Python must be preinitialized to call this function.

*PyStatus* **PyWideStringList\_Insert** (*PyWideStringList* \*list, *Py\_ssize\_t* index, const `wchar_t` \*item)

Insert *item* into *list* at *index*.

If *index* is greater than or equal to *list* length, append *item* to *list*.

*index* must be greater than or equal to 0.

Python must be preinitialized to call this function.

Structure fields:

*Py\_ssize\_t* **length**

List length.

`wchar_t` \*\***items**

List items.

## 10.3 PyStatus

type **PyStatus**

Structure to store an initialization function status: success, error or exit.

For an error, it can store the C function name which created the error.

Structure fields:

int **exitcode**

Exit code. Argument passed to `exit()`.

const char \***err\_msg**

錯誤訊息。

const char \***func**

Name of the function which created an error, can be `NULL`.

Functions to create a status:

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_Ok** (void)

Success.

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_Error** (const char \*err\_msg)

Initialization error with a message.

*err\_msg* 不可 `NULL`。

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_NoMemory** (void)

Memory allocation failure (out of memory).

*PyStatus* **PyStatus\_Exit** (int exitcode)

Exit Python with the specified exit code.

Functions to handle a status:

int **PyStatus\_Exception** (*PyStatus* status)

Is the status an error or an exit? If true, the exception must be handled; by calling *Py\_ExitStatusException()* for example.

int **PyStatus\_IsError** (*PyStatus* status)

Is the result an error?

int **PyStatus\_IsExit** (*PyStatus* status)

Is the result an exit?

void **Py\_ExitStatusException** (*PyStatus* status)

Call `exit(exitcode)` if *status* is an exit. Print the error message and exit with a non-zero exit code if *status* is an error. Must only be called if `PyStatus_Exception(status)` is non-zero.

備註

Internally, Python uses macros which set `PyStatus.func`, whereas functions to create a status set `func` to `NULL`.

範例：

```

PyStatus alloc(void **ptr, size_t size)
{
    *ptr = PyMem_RawMalloc(size);
    if (*ptr == NULL) {
        return PyStatus_NoMemory();
    }
    return PyStatus_Ok();
}

int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    void *ptr;
    PyStatus status = alloc(&ptr, 16);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        Py_ExitStatusException(status);
    }
    PyMem_Free(ptr);
    return 0;
}

```

## 10.4 PyPreConfig

type **PyPreConfig**

Structure used to preinitialize Python.

Function to initialize a preconfiguration:

void **PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig** (*PyPreConfig* \*preconfig)

Initialize the preconfiguration with *Python Configuration*.

void **PyPreConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig** (*PyPreConfig* \*preconfig)

Initialize the preconfiguration with *Isolated Configuration*.

Structure fields:

int **allocator**

Name of the Python memory allocators:

- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_NOT\_SET (0): don't change memory allocators (use defaults).
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_DEFAULT (1): *default memory allocators*.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_DEBUG (2): *default memory allocators with debug hooks*.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MALLOC (3): use `malloc()` of the C library.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MALLOC\_DEBUG (4): force usage of `malloc()` with *debug hooks*.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC (5): *Python pymalloc memory allocator*.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC\_DEBUG (6): *Python pymalloc memory allocator with debug hooks*.

PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC and PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC\_DEBUG are not supported if Python is configured using `--without-pymalloc`.

請見記憶體管理。

預設: PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_NOT\_SET。



**int `configure_locale`**

Set the LC\_CTYPE locale to the user preferred locale.

If equals to 0, set `coerce_c_locale` and `coerce_c_locale_warn` members to 0.

請見 *locale encoding*。

Default: 1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

**int `coerce_c_locale`**

If equals to 2, coerce the C locale.

If equals to 1, read the LC\_CTYPE locale to decide if it should be coerced.

請見 *locale encoding*。

Default: -1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

**int `coerce_c_locale_warn`**

If non-zero, emit a warning if the C locale is coerced.

Default: -1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

**int `dev_mode`**

Python Development Mode: see `PyConfig.dev_mode`.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

**int `isolated`**

Isolated mode: see `PyConfig.isolated`.

Default: 0 in Python mode, 1 in isolated mode.

**int `legacy_windows_fs_encoding`**

如果不 0:

- 將 `PyPreConfig.utf8_mode` 設 0、
- 將 `PyConfig.filesystem_encoding` 設 "mbcs"、
- 將 `PyConfig.filesystem_errors` 設 "replace"。

Initialized the from PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING environment variable value.

Only available on Windows. `#ifdef MS_WINDOWS` macro can be used for Windows specific code.

預設: 0。

**int `parse_argv`**

If non-zero, `Py_PreInitializeFromArgs()` and `Py_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs()` parse their `argv` argument the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments: see Command Line Arguments.

Default: 1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

**int `use_environment`**

Use environment variables? See `PyConfig.use_environment`.

Default: 1 in Python config and 0 in isolated config.

int utf8\_mode

If non-zero, enable the Python UTF-8 Mode.

Set to 0 or 1 by the `-X utf8` command line option and the `PYTHONUTF8` environment variable.

Also set to 1 if the `LC_CTYPE` locale is C or POSIX.

Default: -1 in Python config and 0 in isolated config.

## 10.5 Preinitialize Python with PyPreConfig

The preinitialization of Python:

- Set the Python memory allocators (*PyPreConfig.allocators*)
- Configure the `LC_CTYPE` locale (*locale encoding*)
- Set the Python UTF-8 Mode (*PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode*)

The current preconfiguration (*PyPreConfig* type) is stored in `_PyRuntime.preconfig`.

Functions to preinitialize Python:

*PyStatus* **Py\_PreInitialize** (const *PyPreConfig* \*preconfig)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration.

*preconfig* 不可 `NULL`。

*PyStatus* **Py\_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs** (const *PyPreConfig* \*preconfig, int argc, char \*const \*argv)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration.

Parse *argv* command line arguments (bytes strings) if *parse\_argv* of *preconfig* is non-zero.

*preconfig* 不可 `NULL`。

*PyStatus* **Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs** (const *PyPreConfig* \*preconfig, int argc, wchar\_t \*const \*argv)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration.

Parse *argv* command line arguments (wide strings) if *parse\_argv* of *preconfig* is non-zero.

*preconfig* 不可 `NULL`。

The caller is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using *PyStatus\_Exception()* and *Py\_ExitStatusException()*.

For *Python Configuration* (*PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig()*), if Python is initialized with command line arguments, the command line arguments must also be passed to preinitialize Python, since they have an effect on the pre-configuration like encodings. For example, the `-X utf8` command line option enables the Python UTF-8 Mode.

*PyMem\_SetAllocator()* can be called after *Py\_PreInitialize()* and before *Py\_InitializeFromConfig()* to install a custom memory allocator. It can be called before *Py\_PreInitialize()* if *PyPreConfig.allocators* is set to `PYMEM_ALLOCATOR_NOT_SET`.

Python memory allocation functions like *PyMem\_RawMalloc()* must not be used before the Python preinitialization, whereas calling directly *malloc()* and *free()* is always safe. *Py\_DecodeLocale()* must not be called before the Python preinitialization.

Example using the preinitialization to enable the Python UTF-8 Mode:

```

PyStatus status;
PyPreConfig preconfig;
PyPreConfig_InitPythonConfig(&preconfig);

preconfig.utf8_mode = 1;

status = Py_PreInitialize(&preconfig);
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}

/* at this point, Python speaks UTF-8 */

Py_Initialize();
/* ... use Python API here ... */
Py_Finalize();

```

## 10.6 PyConfig

type **PyConfig**

Structure containing most parameters to configure Python.

When done, the `PyConfig_Clear()` function must be used to release the configuration memory.

Structure methods:

void **PyConfig\_InitPythonConfig** (*PyConfig* \*config)

Initialize configuration with the *Python Configuration*.

void **PyConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig** (*PyConfig* \*config)

Initialize configuration with the *Isolated Configuration*.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetString** (*PyConfig* \*config, wchar\_t \*const \*config\_str, const wchar\_t \*str)

Copy the wide character string *str* into \*config\_str.

*Preinitialize Python* if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetBytesString** (*PyConfig* \*config, wchar\_t \*const \*config\_str, const char \*str)

Decode *str* using `Py_DecodeLocale()` and set the result into \*config\_str.

*Preinitialize Python* if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetArgv** (*PyConfig* \*config, int argc, wchar\_t \*const \*argv)

Set command line arguments (*argv* member of *config*) from the *argv* list of wide character strings.

*Preinitialize Python* if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv** (*PyConfig* \*config, int argc, char \*const \*argv)

Set command line arguments (*argv* member of *config*) from the *argv* list of bytes strings. Decode bytes using `Py_DecodeLocale()`.

*Preinitialize Python* if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_SetWideStringList** (*PyConfig* \*config, *PyWideStringList* \*list, *Py\_ssize\_t* length, wchar\_t \*\*items)

Set the list of wide strings *list* to *length* and *items*.

*Preinitialize Python* if needed.

*PyStatus* **PyConfig\_Read** (*PyConfig* \*config)

Read all Python configuration.

Fields which are already initialized are left unchanged.

Fields for *path configuration* are no longer calculated or modified when calling this function, as of Python 3.11.

The *PyConfig\_Read()* function only parses *PyConfig.argv* arguments once: *PyConfig.parse\_argv* is set to 2 after arguments are parsed. Since Python arguments are stripped from *PyConfig.argv*, parsing arguments twice would parse the application options as Python options.

*Preinitialize Python* if needed.

在 3.10 版的變更: The *PyConfig.argv* arguments are now only parsed once, *PyConfig.parse\_argv* is set to 2 after arguments are parsed, and arguments are only parsed if *PyConfig.parse\_argv* equals 1.

在 3.11 版的變更: *PyConfig\_Read()* no longer calculates all paths, and so fields listed under *Python Path Configuration* may no longer be updated until *Py\_InitializeFromConfig()* is called.

void **PyConfig\_Clear** (*PyConfig* \*config)

Release configuration memory.

Most *PyConfig* methods *preinitialize Python* if needed. In that case, the Python preinitialization configuration (*PyPreConfig*) is based on the *PyConfig*. If configuration fields which are in common with *PyPreConfig* are tuned, they must be set before calling a *PyConfig* method:

- *PyConfig.dev\_mode*
- *PyConfig.isolated*
- *PyConfig.parse\_argv*
- *PyConfig.use\_environment*

Moreover, if *PyConfig\_SetArgv()* or *PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv()* is used, this method must be called before other methods, since the preinitialization configuration depends on command line arguments (if *parse\_argv* is non-zero).

The caller of these methods is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using *PyStatus\_Exception()* and *Py\_ExitStatusException()*.

Structure fields:

*PyWideStringList* **argv**

命令列引數: `sys.argv`。

Set *parse\_argv* to 1 to parse *argv* the same way the regular Python parses Python command line arguments and then to strip Python arguments from *argv*.

If *argv* is empty, an empty string is added to ensure that `sys.argv` always exists and is never empty.

預設值: `NULL`。

See also the *orig\_argv* member.

int **safe\_path**

If equals to zero, *Py\_RunMain()* prepends a potentially unsafe path to `sys.path` at startup:

- If *argv[0]* is equal to `L"-m"` (`python -m module`), prepend the current working directory.
- If running a script (`python script.py`), prepend the script's directory. If it's a symbolic link, resolve symbolic links.

- Otherwise (`python -c code` and `python`), prepend an empty string, which means the current working directory.

Set to 1 by the `-P` command line option and the `PYTHONSAFEPATH` environment variable.

Default: 0 in Python config, 1 in isolated config.

在 3.11 版被加入。

`wchar_t *base_exec_prefix`

`sys.base_exec_prefix`。

預設值: `NULL`。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* output.

`wchar_t *base_executable`

Python base executable: `sys._base_executable`.

Set by the `__PYENVN__LAUNCHER__` environment variable.

Set from `PyConfig.executable` if `NULL`.

預設值: `NULL`。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* output.

`wchar_t *base_prefix`

`sys.base_prefix`。

預設值: `NULL`。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* output.

`int buffered_stdio`

If equals to 0 and `configure_c_stdio` is non-zero, disable buffering on the C streams `stdout` and `stderr`.

Set to 0 by the `-u` command line option and the `PYTHONUNBUFFERED` environment variable.

`stdin` is always opened in buffered mode.

預設值: 1。

`int bytes_warning`

If equals to 1, issue a warning when comparing `bytes` or `bytearray` with `str`, or comparing `bytes` with `int`.

If equal or greater to 2, raise a `BytesWarning` exception in these cases.

Incremented by the `-b` command line option.

預設: 0。

`int warn_default_encoding`

If non-zero, emit a `EncodingWarning` warning when `io.TextIOWrapper` uses its default encoding. See `io-encoding-warning` for details.

預設: 0。

在 3.10 版被加入。

**int code\_debug\_ranges**

If equals to 0, disables the inclusion of the end line and column mappings in code objects. Also disables traceback printing carets to specific error locations.

Set to 0 by the `PYTHONNODEBUGRANGES` environment variable and by the `-X no_debug_ranges` command line option.

預設值：1。

在 3.11 版被加入。

**wchar\_t \*check\_hash\_pycs\_mode**

Control the validation behavior of hash-based `.pyc` files: value of the `--check-hash-based-pycs` command line option.

Valid values:

- `L"always"`: Hash the source file for invalidation regardless of value of the `'check_source'` flag.
- `L"never"`: Assume that hash-based pycs always are valid.
- `L"default"`: The `'check_source'` flag in hash-based pycs determines invalidation.

預設： `L"default"`。

See also [PEP 552](#) "Deterministic pycs".

**int configure\_c\_stdio**

If non-zero, configure C standard streams:

- On Windows, set the binary mode (`O_BINARY`) on stdin, stdout and stderr.
- If `buffered_stdio` equals zero, disable buffering of stdin, stdout and stderr streams.
- If `interactive` is non-zero, enable stream buffering on stdin and stdout (only stdout on Windows).

Default: 1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

**int dev\_mode**

If non-zero, enable the Python Development Mode.

Set to 1 by the `-X dev` option and the `PYTHONDEVMODE` environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

**int dump\_refs**

Dump Python references?

If non-zero, dump all objects which are still alive at exit.

Set to 1 by the `PYTHONDUMPREFS` environment variable.

Need a special build of Python with the `Py_TRACE_REFS` macro defined: see the `configure --with-trace-refs` option.

預設：0。

**wchar\_t \*exec\_prefix**

The site-specific directory prefix where the platform-dependent Python files are installed: `sys.exec_prefix`.

預設值： `NULL`。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* output.

**wchar\_t \*executable**

The absolute path of the executable binary for the Python interpreter: `sys.executable`.

預設值: `NULL`.

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* output.

**int faulthandler**

Enable faulthandler?

If non-zero, call `faulthandler.enable()` at startup.

Set to 1 by `-X faulthandler` and the `PYTHONFAULTHANDLER` environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

**wchar\_t \*filesystem\_encoding**

*Filesystem encoding*: `sys.getfilesystemencoding()`.

On macOS, Android and VxWorks: use "utf-8" by default.

On Windows: use "utf-8" by default, or "mbcs" if *legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding* of *PyPreConfig* is non-zero.

Default encoding on other platforms:

- "utf-8" if *PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode* is non-zero.
- "ascii" if Python detects that `nl_langinfo(CODESET)` announces the ASCII encoding, whereas the `mbstowcs()` function decodes from a different encoding (usually Latin1).
- "utf-8" if `nl_langinfo(CODESET)` returns an empty string.
- Otherwise, use the *locale encoding*: `nl_langinfo(CODESET)` result.

At Python startup, the encoding name is normalized to the Python codec name. For example, "ANSI\_X3.4-1968" is replaced with "ascii".

See also the *filesystem\_errors* member.

**wchar\_t \*filesystem\_errors**

*Filesystem error handler*: `sys.getfilesystemencodeerrors()`.

On Windows: use "surrogatepass" by default, or "replace" if *legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding* of *PyPreConfig* is non-zero.

On other platforms: use "surrogateescape" by default.

Supported error handlers:

- "strict"
- "surrogateescape"
- "surrogatepass" (only supported with the UTF-8 encoding)

See also the *filesystem\_encoding* member.

**unsigned long hash\_seed****int use\_hash\_seed**

Randomized hash function seed.

If *use\_hash\_seed* is zero, a seed is chosen randomly at Python startup, and *hash\_seed* is ignored.

Set by the `PYTHONHASHSEED` environment variable.

Default `use_hash_seed` value: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

**wchar\_t \*home**

Python home directory.

If `Py_SetPythonHome()` has been called, use its argument if it is not NULL.

Set by the PYTHONHOME environment variable.

預設值: NULL。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* input.

**int import\_time**

If non-zero, profile import time.

Set the 1 by the `-X importtime` option and the PYTHONPROFILEIMPORTTIME environment variable.

預設: 0。

**int inspect**

Enter interactive mode after executing a script or a command.

If greater than 0, enable inspect: when a script is passed as first argument or the `-c` option is used, enter interactive mode after executing the script or the command, even when `sys.stdin` does not appear to be a terminal.

Incremented by the `-i` command line option. Set to 1 if the PYTHONINSPECT environment variable is non-empty.

預設: 0。

**int install\_signal\_handlers**

Install Python signal handlers?

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

**int interactive**

If greater than 0, enable the interactive mode (REPL).

Incremented by the `-i` command line option.

預設: 0。

**int int\_max\_str\_digits**

Configures the integer string conversion length limitation. An initial value of -1 means the value will be taken from the command line or environment or otherwise default to 4300 (`sys.int_info.default_max_str_digits`). A value of 0 disables the limitation. Values greater than zero but less than 640 (`sys.int_info.str_digits_check_threshold`) are unsupported and will produce an error.

Configured by the `-X int_max_str_digits` command line flag or the PYTHONINTMAXSTRDIGITS environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode. 4300 (`sys.int_info.default_max_str_digits`) in isolated mode.

在 3.12 版被加入。

**int isolated**

If greater than 0, enable isolated mode:

- Set `safe_path` to 1: don't prepend a potentially unsafe path to `sys.path` at Python startup, such as the current directory, the script's directory or an empty string.



- 將 `use_environment` 設定 0: 忽略 PYTHON 環境變數。
- Set `user_site_directory` to 0: don't add the user site directory to `sys.path`.
- Python REPL doesn't import `readline` nor enable default readline configuration on interactive prompts.

Set to 1 by the `-I` command line option.

Default: 0 in Python mode, 1 in isolated mode.

See also the *Isolated Configuration* and `PyPreConfig.isolated`.

#### `int legacy_windows_stdio`

If non-zero, use `io.FileIO` instead of `io._WindowsConsoleIO` for `sys.stdin`, `sys.stdout` and `sys.stderr`.

Set to 1 if the `PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSTDIO` environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

Only available on Windows. `#ifdef MS_WINDOWS` macro can be used for Windows specific code.

預設: 0。

See also the [PEP 528](#) (Change Windows console encoding to UTF-8).

#### `int malloc_stats`

If non-zero, dump statistics on *Python pymalloc memory allocator* at exit.

Set to 1 by the `PYTHONMALLOCSTATS` environment variable.

The option is ignored if Python is configured using the `--without-pymalloc` option.

預設: 0。

#### `wchar_t *platlibdir`

Platform library directory name: `sys.platlibdir`.

Set by the `PYTHONPLATLIBDIR` environment variable.

Default: value of the `PLATLIBDIR` macro which is set by the `configure --with-platlibdir` option (default: "lib", or "DLLs" on Windows).

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* input.

在 3.9 版被加入。

在 3.11 版的變更: This macro is now used on Windows to locate the standard library extension modules, typically under DLLs. However, for compatibility, note that this value is ignored for any non-standard layouts, including in-tree builds and virtual environments.

#### `wchar_t *pythonpath_env`

Module search paths (`sys.path`) as a string separated by `DELIM` (`os.pathsep`).

Set by the `PYTHONPATH` environment variable.

預設值: NULL。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* input.

#### `PyWideStringList module_search_paths`

##### `int module_search_paths_set`

Module search paths: `sys.path`.

If `module_search_paths_set` is equal to 0, `Py_InitializeFromConfig()` will replace `module_search_paths` and sets `module_search_paths_set` to 1.

Default: empty list (`module_search_paths`) and 0 (`module_search_paths_set`).

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* output.

#### **int `optimization_level`**

Compilation optimization level:

- 0: Peephole optimizer, set `__debug__` to True.
- 1: Level 0, remove assertions, set `__debug__` to False.
- 2: Level 1, strip docstrings.

Incremented by the `-O` command line option. Set to the `PYTHONOPTIMIZE` environment variable value.

預設：0。

#### ***PyWideStringList* `orig_argv`**

The list of the original command line arguments passed to the Python executable: `sys.orig_argv`.

If `orig_argv` list is empty and `argv` is not a list only containing an empty string, `PyConfig_Read()` copies `argv` into `orig_argv` before modifying `argv` (if `parse_argv` is non-zero).

See also the `argv` member and the `Py_GetArgcArgv()` function.

Default: empty list.

在 3.10 版被加入。

#### **int `parse_argv`**

Parse command line arguments?

If equals to 1, parse `argv` the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments, and strip Python arguments from `argv`.

The `PyConfig_Read()` function only parses `PyConfig.argv` arguments once: `PyConfig.parse_argv` is set to 2 after arguments are parsed. Since Python arguments are stripped from `PyConfig.argv`, parsing arguments twice would parse the application options as Python options.

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

在 3.10 版的變更: The `PyConfig.argv` arguments are now only parsed if `PyConfig.parse_argv` equals to 1.

#### **int `parser_debug`**

Parser debug mode. If greater than 0, turn on parser debugging output (for expert only, depending on compilation options).

Incremented by the `-d` command line option. Set to the `PYTHONDEBUG` environment variable value.

Need a debug build of Python (the `Py_DEBUG` macro must be defined).

預設：0。

#### **int `pathconfig_warnings`**

If non-zero, calculation of path configuration is allowed to log warnings into `stderr`. If equals to 0, suppress these warnings.

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* input.

在 3.11 版的變更: Now also applies on Windows.

**wchar\_t \*prefix**

The site-specific directory prefix where the platform independent Python files are installed: `sys.prefix`.

預設值: `NULL`。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* output.

**wchar\_t \*program\_name**

Program name used to initialize *executable* and in early error messages during Python initialization.

- If `Py_SetProgramName()` has been called, use its argument.
- On macOS, use `PYTHONEXECUTABLE` environment variable if set.
- If the `WITH_NEXT_FRAMEWORK` macro is defined, use `__PYENVV_LAUNCHER__` environment variable if set.
- Use `argv[0]` of *argv* if available and non-empty.
- Otherwise, use `L"python"` on Windows, or `L"python3"` on other platforms.

預設值: `NULL`。

Part of the *Python Path Configuration* input.

**wchar\_t \*pycache\_prefix**

Directory where cached `.pyc` files are written: `sys.pycache_prefix`.

Set by the `-X pycache_prefix=PATH` command line option and the `PYTHONPYCACHEPREFIX` environment variable.

If `NULL`, `sys.pycache_prefix` is set to `None`.

預設值: `NULL`。

**int quiet**

Quiet mode. If greater than 0, don't display the copyright and version at Python startup in interactive mode.

Incremented by the `-q` command line option.

預設: 0。

**wchar\_t \*run\_command**

Value of the `-c` command line option.

Used by `Py_RunMain()`.

預設值: `NULL`。

**wchar\_t \*run\_filename**

Filename passed on the command line: trailing command line argument without `-c` or `-m`. It is used by the `Py_RunMain()` function.

For example, it is set to `script.py` by the `python3 script.py arg` command line.

也請見 `PyConfig.skip_source_first_line` 選項。

預設值: `NULL`。

**wchar\_t \*run\_module**

Value of the `-m` command line option.

Used by `Py_RunMain()`.

預設值: `NULL`。

**int `show_ref_count`**

Show total reference count at exit (excluding immortal objects)?

Set to 1 by `-X showrefcount` command line option.

Need a debug build of Python (the `Py_REF_DEBUG` macro must be defined).

預設: 0。

**int `site_import`**

Import the `site` module at startup?

If equal to zero, disable the import of the module `site` and the site-dependent manipulations of `sys.path` that it entails.

Also disable these manipulations if the `site` module is explicitly imported later (call `site.main()` if you want them to be triggered).

Set to 0 by the `-S` command line option.

`sys.flags.no_site` is set to the inverted value of `site_import`.

預設值: 1。

**int `skip_source_first_line`**

If non-zero, skip the first line of the `PyConfig.run_filename` source.

It allows the usage of non-Unix forms of `#!cmd`. This is intended for a DOS specific hack only.

Set to 1 by the `-x` command line option.

預設: 0。

**wchar\_t \*`stdio_encoding`****wchar\_t \*`stdio_errors`**

Encoding and encoding errors of `sys.stdin`, `sys.stdout` and `sys.stderr` (but `sys.stderr` always uses "backslashreplace" error handler).

If `Py_SetStandardStreamEncoding()` has been called, use its *error* and *errors* arguments if they are not NULL.

Use the `PYTHONIOENCODING` environment variable if it is non-empty.

Default encoding:

- "UTF-8" if `PyPreConfig.utf8_mode` is non-zero.
- Otherwise, use the *locale encoding*.

Default error handler:

- On Windows: use "surrogateescape".
- "surrogateescape" if `PyPreConfig.utf8_mode` is non-zero, or if the `LC_CTYPE` locale is "C" or "POSIX".
- "strict" otherwise.

**int `tracemalloc`**

Enable `tracemalloc`?

If non-zero, call `tracemalloc.start()` at startup.

Set by `-X tracemalloc=N` command line option and by the `PYTHONTRACEMALLOC` environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

#### int **perf\_profiling**

Enable compatibility mode with the perf profiler?

If non-zero, initialize the perf trampoline. See `perf_profiling` for more information.

Set by `-X perf` command line option and by the `PYTHONPERFSUPPORT` environment variable.

預設值: 1。

在 3.12 版被加入。

#### int **use\_environment**

Use environment variables?

If equals to zero, ignore the environment variables.

Set to 0 by the `-E` environment variable.

Default: 1 in Python config and 0 in isolated config.

#### int **user\_site\_directory**

If non-zero, add the user site directory to `sys.path`.

Set to 0 by the `-s` and `-I` command line options.

Set to 0 by the `PYTHONNOUSERSITE` environment variable.

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

#### int **verbose**

Verbose mode. If greater than 0, print a message each time a module is imported, showing the place (filename or built-in module) from which it is loaded.

If greater than or equal to 2, print a message for each file that is checked for when searching for a module. Also provides information on module cleanup at exit.

Incremented by the `-v` command line option.

Set by the `PYTHONVERBOSE` environment variable value.

預設: 0。

#### *PyWideStringList* **warnoptions**

Options of the `warnings` module to build warnings filters, lowest to highest priority: `sys.warnoptions`.

The `warnings` module adds `sys.warnoptions` in the reverse order: the last *PyConfig.warnoptions* item becomes the first item of `warnings.filters` which is checked first (highest priority).

The `-W` command line options adds its value to *warnoptions*, it can be used multiple times.

The `PYTHONWARNINGS` environment variable can also be used to add warning options. Multiple options can be specified, separated by commas (,).

Default: empty list.

#### int **write\_bytecode**

If equal to 0, Python won't try to write `.pyc` files on the import of source modules.

Set to 0 by the `-B` command line option and the `PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE` environment variable.

`sys.dont_write_bytecode` is initialized to the inverted value of *write\_bytecode*.

預設值：1。

#### *PyWideStringList* **xoptions**

Values of the `-X` command line options: `sys._xoptions`.

Default: empty list.

If `parse_argv` is non-zero, `argv` arguments are parsed the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments, and Python arguments are stripped from `argv`.

The `xoptions` options are parsed to set other options: see the `-X` command line option.

在 3.9 版的變更: The `show_alloc_count` field has been removed.

## 10.7 Initialization with PyConfig

Function to initialize Python:

*PyStatus* **Py\_InitializeFromConfig** (const *PyConfig* \*config)

Initialize Python from *config* configuration.

The caller is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using `PyStatus_Exception()` and `Py_ExitStatusException()`.

If `PyImport_FrozenModules()`, `PyImport_AppendInittab()` or `PyImport_ExtendInittab()` are used, they must be set or called after Python preinitialization and before the Python initialization. If Python is initialized multiple times, `PyImport_AppendInittab()` or `PyImport_ExtendInittab()` must be called before each Python initialization.

The current configuration (`PyConfig` type) is stored in `PyInterpreterState.config`.

Example setting the program name:

```
void init_python(void)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);

    /* Set the program name. Implicitly preinitialize Python. */
    status = PyConfig_SetString(&config, &config.program_name,
                               L"/path/to/my_program");
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto exception;
    }

    status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto exception;
    }
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    return;

exception:
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}
```

More complete example modifying the default configuration, read the configuration, and then override some parameters. Note that since 3.11, many parameters are not calculated until initialization, and so values cannot be read from the configuration structure. Any values set before initialize is called will be left unchanged by initialization:

```
PyStatus init_python(const char *program_name)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);

    /* Set the program name before reading the configuration
       (decode byte string from the locale encoding).

       Implicitly preinitialize Python. */
    status = PyConfig_SetBytesString(&config, &config.program_name,
                                     program_name);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }

    /* Read all configuration at once */
    status = PyConfig_Read(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }

    /* Specify sys.path explicitly */
    /* If you want to modify the default set of paths, finish
       initialization first and then use PySys_GetObject("path") */
    config.module_search_paths_set = 1;
    status = PyWideStringList_Append(&config.module_search_paths,
                                     L"/path/to/stdlib");
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }
    status = PyWideStringList_Append(&config.module_search_paths,
                                     L"/path/to/more/modules");
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }

    /* Override executable computed by PyConfig_Read() */
    status = PyConfig_SetString(&config, &config.executable,
                               L"/path/to/my_executable");
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
    }

    status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);

done:
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    return status;
}
```

## 10.8 Isolated Configuration

`PyPreConfig_InitIsolatedConfig()` and `PyConfig_InitIsolatedConfig()` functions create a configuration to isolate Python from the system. For example, to embed Python into an application.

This configuration ignores global configuration variables, environment variables, command line arguments (`PyConfig.argv` is not parsed) and user site directory. The C standard streams (ex: `stdout`) and the `LC_CTYPE` locale are left unchanged. Signal handlers are not installed.

Configuration files are still used with this configuration to determine paths that are unspecified. Ensure `PyConfig.home` is specified to avoid computing the default path configuration.

## 10.9 Python Configuration

`PyPreConfig_InitPythonConfig()` and `PyConfig_InitPythonConfig()` functions create a configuration to build a customized Python which behaves as the regular Python.

Environments variables and command line arguments are used to configure Python, whereas global configuration variables are ignored.

This function enables C locale coercion (**PEP 538**) and Python UTF-8 Mode (**PEP 540**) depending on the `LC_CTYPE` locale, `PYTHONUTF8` and `PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE` environment variables.

## 10.10 Python Path Configuration

`PyConfig` contains multiple fields for the path configuration:

- Path configuration inputs:
  - `PyConfig.home`
  - `PyConfig.platlibdir`
  - `PyConfig.pathconfig_warnings`
  - `PyConfig.program_name`
  - `PyConfig.pythonpath_env`
  - current working directory: to get absolute paths
  - `PATH` environment variable to get the program full path (from `PyConfig.program_name`)
  - `__PYENVV_LAUNCHER__` 環境變數
  - (Windows only) Application paths in the registry under "SoftwarePythonPythonCoreX.YPythonPath" of `HKEY_CURRENT_USER` and `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE` (where X.Y is the Python version).
- Path configuration output fields:
  - `PyConfig.base_exec_prefix`
  - `PyConfig.base_executable`
  - `PyConfig.base_prefix`
  - `PyConfig.exec_prefix`
  - `PyConfig.executable`



- `PyConfig.module_search_paths_set`, `PyConfig.module_search_paths`
- `PyConfig.prefix`

If at least one "output field" is not set, Python calculates the path configuration to fill unset fields. If `module_search_paths_set` is equal to 0, `module_search_paths` is overridden and `module_search_paths_set` is set to 1.

It is possible to completely ignore the function calculating the default path configuration by setting explicitly all path configuration output fields listed above. A string is considered as set even if it is non-empty. `module_search_paths` is considered as set if `module_search_paths_set` is set to 1. In this case, `module_search_paths` will be used without modification.

Set `pathconfig_warnings` to 0 to suppress warnings when calculating the path configuration (Unix only, Windows does not log any warning).

If `base_prefix` or `base_exec_prefix` fields are not set, they inherit their value from `prefix` and `exec_prefix` respectively.

`Py_RunMain()` and `Py_Main()` modify `sys.path`:

- If `run_filename` is set and is a directory which contains a `__main__.py` script, prepend `run_filename` to `sys.path`.
- If `isolated` is zero:
  - If `run_module` is set, prepend the current directory to `sys.path`. Do nothing if the current directory cannot be read.
  - If `run_filename` is set, prepend the directory of the filename to `sys.path`.
  - Otherwise, prepend an empty string to `sys.path`.

If `site_import` is non-zero, `sys.path` can be modified by the `site` module. If `user_site_directory` is non-zero and the user's site-package directory exists, the `site` module appends the user's site-package directory to `sys.path`.

The following configuration files are used by the path configuration:

- `pyvenv.cfg`
- `._pth` file (ex: `python._pth`)
- `pybuilddir.txt` (Unix only)

If a `._pth` file is present:

- 將 `isolated` 設定 1。
- 將 `use_environment` 設定 0。
- 將 `site_import` 設定 0。
- 將 `safe_path` 設定 1。

The `__PYENVV_LAUNCHER__` environment variable is used to set `PyConfig.base_executable`

## 10.11 Py\_RunMain()

int **Py\_RunMain** (void)

Execute the command (*PyConfig.run\_command*), the script (*PyConfig.run\_filename*) or the module (*PyConfig.run\_module*) specified on the command line or in the configuration.

By default and when if `-i` option is used, run the REPL.

Finally, finalizes Python and returns an exit status that can be passed to the `exit()` function.

See *Python Configuration* for an example of customized Python always running in isolated mode using *Py\_RunMain()*.

## 10.12 Py\_GetArgcArgv()

void **Py\_GetArgcArgv** (int \*argc, wchar\_t \*\*\*argv)

Get the original command line arguments, before Python modified them.

See also *PyConfig.orig\_argv* member.

## 10.13 Multi-Phase Initialization Private Provisional API

This section is a private provisional API introducing multi-phase initialization, the core feature of **PEP 432**:

- “Core” initialization phase, “bare minimum Python”:
  - Builtin types;
  - Builtin exceptions;
  - Builtin and frozen modules;
  - The `sys` module is only partially initialized (ex: `sys.path` doesn’t exist yet).
- “Main” initialization phase, Python is fully initialized:
  - Install and configure `importlib`;
  - Apply the *Path Configuration*;
  - Install signal handlers;
  - Finish `sys` module initialization (ex: create `sys.stdout` and `sys.path`);
  - Enable optional features like `faulthandler` and `tracemalloc`;
  - Import the `site` module;
  - etc.

Private provisional API:

- `PyConfig._init_main`: if set to 0, *Py\_InitializeFromConfig()* stops at the “Core” initialization phase.

*PyStatus* **\_Py\_InitializeMain** (void)

Move to the “Main” initialization phase, finish the Python initialization.

No module is imported during the "Core" phase and the `importlib` module is not configured: the *Path Configuration* is only applied during the "Main" phase. It may allow to customize Python in Python to override or tune the *Path Configuration*, maybe install a custom `sys.meta_path` importer or an import hook, etc.

It may become possible to calculate the *Path Configuration* in Python, after the Core phase and before the Main phase, which is one of the [PEP 432](#) motivation.

The "Core" phase is not properly defined: what should be and what should not be available at this phase is not specified yet. The API is marked as private and provisional: the API can be modified or even be removed anytime until a proper public API is designed.

Example running Python code between "Core" and "Main" initialization phases:

```
void init_python(void)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);
    config._init_main = 0;

    /* ... customize 'config' configuration ... */

    status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        Py_ExitStatusException(status);
    }

    /* Use sys.stderr because sys.stdout is only created
       by _Py_InitializeMain() */
    int res = PyRun_SimpleString(
        "import sys; "
        "print('Run Python code before _Py_InitializeMain', "
        "      'file=sys.stderr');");
    if (res < 0) {
        exit(1);
    }

    /* ... put more configuration code here ... */

    status = _Py_InitializeMain();
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        Py_ExitStatusException(status);
    }
}
```



## 11.1 總覽

Memory management in Python involves a private heap containing all Python objects and data structures. The management of this private heap is ensured internally by the *Python memory manager*. The Python memory manager has different components which deal with various dynamic storage management aspects, like sharing, segmentation, preallocation or caching.

At the lowest level, a raw memory allocator ensures that there is enough room in the private heap for storing all Python-related data by interacting with the memory manager of the operating system. On top of the raw memory allocator, several object-specific allocators operate on the same heap and implement distinct memory management policies adapted to the peculiarities of every object type. For example, integer objects are managed differently within the heap than strings, tuples or dictionaries because integers imply different storage requirements and speed/space tradeoffs. The Python memory manager thus delegates some of the work to the object-specific allocators, but ensures that the latter operate within the bounds of the private heap.

It is important to understand that the management of the Python heap is performed by the interpreter itself and that the user has no control over it, even if they regularly manipulate object pointers to memory blocks inside that heap. The allocation of heap space for Python objects and other internal buffers is performed on demand by the Python memory manager through the Python/C API functions listed in this document.

To avoid memory corruption, extension writers should never try to operate on Python objects with the functions exported by the C library: `malloc()`, `calloc()`, `realloc()` and `free()`. This will result in mixed calls between the C allocator and the Python memory manager with fatal consequences, because they implement different algorithms and operate on different heaps. However, one may safely allocate and release memory blocks with the C library allocator for individual purposes, as shown in the following example:

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = (char *) malloc(BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
...Do some I/O operation involving buf...
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

```
free(buf); /* malloc'ed */
return res;
```

In this example, the memory request for the I/O buffer is handled by the C library allocator. The Python memory manager is involved only in the allocation of the bytes object returned as a result.

In most situations, however, it is recommended to allocate memory from the Python heap specifically because the latter is under control of the Python memory manager. For example, this is required when the interpreter is extended with new object types written in C. Another reason for using the Python heap is the desire to *inform* the Python memory manager about the memory needs of the extension module. Even when the requested memory is used exclusively for internal, highly specific purposes, delegating all memory requests to the Python memory manager causes the interpreter to have a more accurate image of its memory footprint as a whole. Consequently, under certain circumstances, the Python memory manager may or may not trigger appropriate actions, like garbage collection, memory compaction or other preventive procedures. Note that by using the C library allocator as shown in the previous example, the allocated memory for the I/O buffer escapes completely the Python memory manager.

### 也參考

The `PYTHONMALLOC` environment variable can be used to configure the memory allocators used by Python.

The `PYTHONMALLOCSTATS` environment variable can be used to print statistics of the *pymalloc memory allocator* every time a new pymalloc object arena is created, and on shutdown.

## 11.2 Allocator Domains

All allocating functions belong to one of three different “domains” (see also *PyMemAllocatorDomain*). These domains represent different allocation strategies and are optimized for different purposes. The specific details on how every domain allocates memory or what internal functions each domain calls is considered an implementation detail, but for debugging purposes a simplified table can be found at [here](#). There is no hard requirement to use the memory returned by the allocation functions belonging to a given domain for only the purposes hinted by that domain (although this is the recommended practice). For example, one could use the memory returned by *PyMem\_RawMalloc()* for allocating Python objects or the memory returned by *PyObject\_Malloc()* for allocating memory for buffers.

The three allocation domains are:

- Raw domain: intended for allocating memory for general-purpose memory buffers where the allocation *must* go to the system allocator or where the allocator can operate without the *GIL*. The memory is requested directly to the system.
- “Mem” domain: intended for allocating memory for Python buffers and general-purpose memory buffers where the allocation must be performed with the *GIL* held. The memory is taken from the Python private heap.
- Object domain: intended for allocating memory belonging to Python objects. The memory is taken from the Python private heap.

When freeing memory previously allocated by the allocating functions belonging to a given domain, the matching specific deallocating functions must be used. For example, *PyMem\_Free()* must be used to free memory allocated using *PyMem\_Malloc()*.

## 11.3 Raw Memory Interface

The following function sets are wrappers to the system allocator. These functions are thread-safe, the *GIL* does not need to be held.

The *default raw memory allocator* uses the following functions: `malloc()`, `calloc()`, `realloc()` and `free()`; call `malloc(1)` (or `calloc(1, 1)`) when requesting zero bytes.

在 3.4 版被加入.

void **\*PyMem\_RawMalloc** (size\_t n)

Allocates *n* bytes and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_RawMalloc(1)` had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

void **\*PyMem\_RawCalloc** (size\_t nelem, size\_t elsize)

Allocates *nelem* elements each whose size in bytes is *elsize* and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_RawCalloc(1, 1)` had been called instead.

在 3.5 版被加入.

void **\*PyMem\_RawRealloc** (void \*p, size\_t n)

Resizes the memory block pointed to by *p* to *n* bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If *p* is `NULL`, the call is equivalent to `PyMem_RawMalloc(n)`; else if *n* is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-`NULL`.

Unless *p* is `NULL`, it must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_RawMalloc()`, `PyMem_RawRealloc()` or `PyMem_RawCalloc()`.

If the request fails, `PyMem_RawRealloc()` returns `NULL` and *p* remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area.

void **PyMem\_RawFree** (void \*p)

Frees the memory block pointed to by *p*, which must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_RawMalloc()`, `PyMem_RawRealloc()` or `PyMem_RawCalloc()`. Otherwise, or if `PyMem_RawFree(p)` has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If *p* is `NULL`, no operation is performed.

## 11.4 Memory Interface

The following function sets, modeled after the ANSI C standard, but specifying behavior when requesting zero bytes, are available for allocating and releasing memory from the Python heap.

The *default memory allocator* uses the *pymalloc memory allocator*.

### 警告

The *GIL* must be held when using these functions.

在 3.6 版的變更: The default allocator is now `pymalloc` instead of `system malloc()`.

void **PyMem\_Malloc** (size\_t n)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Allocates *n* bytes and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_Malloc(1)` had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

void **PyMem\_Calloc** (size\_t nelem, size\_t elsize)

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Allocates *nelem* elements each whose size in bytes is *elsize* and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyMem_Calloc(1, 1)` had been called instead.

在 3.5 版被加入。

void **PyMem\_Realloc** (void \*p, size\_t n)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Resizes the memory block pointed to by *p* to *n* bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If *p* is `NULL`, the call is equivalent to `PyMem_Malloc(n)`; else if *n* is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-`NULL`.

Unless *p* is `NULL`, it must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_Malloc()`, `PyMem_Realloc()` or `PyMem_Calloc()`.

If the request fails, `PyMem_Realloc()` returns `NULL` and *p* remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area.

void **PyMem\_Free** (void \*p)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Frees the memory block pointed to by *p*, which must have been returned by a previous call to `PyMem_Malloc()`, `PyMem_Realloc()` or `PyMem_Calloc()`. Otherwise, or if `PyMem_Free(p)` has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If *p* is `NULL`, no operation is performed.

The following type-oriented macros are provided for convenience. Note that *TYPE* refers to any C type.

**PyMem\_New** (TYPE, n)

Same as `PyMem_Malloc()`, but allocates  $(n * \text{sizeof}(\text{TYPE}))$  bytes of memory. Returns a pointer cast to `TYPE*`. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

**PyMem\_Resize** (p, TYPE, n)

Same as `PyMem_Realloc()`, but the memory block is resized to  $(n * \text{sizeof}(\text{TYPE}))$  bytes. Returns a pointer cast to `TYPE*`. On return, *p* will be a pointer to the new memory area, or `NULL` in the event of failure.

This is a C preprocessor macro; *p* is always reassigned. Save the original value of *p* to avoid losing memory when handling errors.

void **PyMem\_Del** (void \*p)

和 `PyMem_Free()` 相同。

In addition, the following macro sets are provided for calling the Python memory allocator directly, without involving the C API functions listed above. However, note that their use does not preserve binary compatibility across Python versions and is therefore deprecated in extension modules.

- `PyMem_MALLOC(size)`
- `PyMem_NEW(type, size)`
- `PyMem_REALLOC(ptr, size)`



- `PyMem_RESIZE(ptr, type, size)`
- `PyMem_FREE(ptr)`
- `PyMem_DEL(ptr)`

## 11.5 Object allocators

The following function sets, modeled after the ANSI C standard, but specifying behavior when requesting zero bytes, are available for allocating and releasing memory from the Python heap.

### 備

There is no guarantee that the memory returned by these allocators can be successfully cast to a Python object when intercepting the allocating functions in this domain by the methods described in the *Customize Memory Allocators* section.

The *default object allocator* uses the *pymalloc memory allocator*.

### 警告

The *GIL* must be held when using these functions.

`void *PyObject_Malloc (size_t n)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Allocates *n* bytes and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyObject_Malloc(1)` had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

`void *PyObject_Calloc (size_t nelem, size_t elsize)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.7 版本開始。Allocates *nelem* elements each whose size in bytes is *elsize* and returns a pointer of type `void*` to the allocated memory, or `NULL` if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-`NULL` pointer if possible, as if `PyObject_Calloc(1, 1)` had been called instead.

在 3.5 版被加入。

`void *PyObject_Realloc (void *p, size_t n)`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Resizes the memory block pointed to by *p* to *n* bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If *p* is `NULL`, the call is equivalent to `PyObject_Malloc(n)`; else if *n* is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-`NULL`.

Unless *p* is `NULL`, it must have been returned by a previous call to `PyObject_Malloc()`, `PyObject_Realloc()` or `PyObject_Calloc()`.

If the request fails, `PyObject_Realloc()` returns `NULL` and *p* remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area.

void **PyObject\_Free** (void \*p)

穩定 ABI 的一部分。Frees the memory block pointed to by *p*, which must have been returned by a previous call to `PyObject_Malloc()`, `PyObject_Realloc()` or `PyObject_Calloc()`. Otherwise, or if `PyObject_Free(p)` has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If *p* is NULL, no operation is performed.

## 11.6 Default Memory Allocators

Default memory allocators:

Configuration	Name	PyMem_RawMalloc	PyMem_Malloc	PyObject_Malloc
Release build	"pymalloc"	malloc	pymalloc	pymalloc
Debug build	"pymalloc_debug"	malloc + debug	pymalloc + debug	pymalloc + debug
Release build, without pymalloc	"malloc"	malloc	malloc	malloc
Debug build, without pymalloc	"malloc_debug"	malloc + debug	malloc + debug	malloc + debug

Legend:

- Name: value for PYTHONMALLOC environment variable.
- malloc: system allocators from the standard C library, C functions: `malloc()`, `calloc()`, `realloc()` and `free()`.
- pymalloc: *pymalloc memory allocator*.
- "+ debug": with *debug hooks on the Python memory allocators*.
- "Debug build": Python build in debug mode.

## 11.7 Customize Memory Allocators

在 3.4 版被加入。

type **PyMemAllocatorEx**

Structure used to describe a memory block allocator. The structure has the following fields:

欄位	意義
void *ctx	user context passed as first argument
void* malloc(void *ctx, size_t size)	allocate a memory block
void* calloc(void *ctx, size_t nelem, size_t elsize)	allocate a memory block initialized with zeros
void* realloc(void *ctx, void *ptr, size_t new_size)	allocate or resize a memory block
void free(void *ctx, void *ptr)	free a memory block

在 3.5 版的變更: The `PyMemAllocator` structure was renamed to `PyMemAllocatorEx` and a new `calloc` field was added.

type **PyMemAllocatorDomain**

Enum used to identify an allocator domain. Domains:

**PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_RAW**

函式:

- `PyMem_RawMalloc()`
- `PyMem_RawRealloc()`
- `PyMem_RawCalloc()`
- `PyMem_RawFree()`

**PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM**

函式:

- `PyMem_Malloc()`,
- `PyMem_Realloc()`
- `PyMem_Calloc()`
- `PyMem_Free()`

**PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ**

函式:

- `PyObject_Malloc()`
- `PyObject_Realloc()`
- `PyObject_Calloc()`
- `PyObject_Free()`

void **PyMem\_GetAllocator** (*PyMemAllocatorDomain* domain, *PyMemAllocatorEx* \*allocator)

Get the memory block allocator of the specified domain.

void **PyMem\_SetAllocator** (*PyMemAllocatorDomain* domain, *PyMemAllocatorEx* \*allocator)

Set the memory block allocator of the specified domain.

The new allocator must return a distinct non-NULL pointer when requesting zero bytes.

For the `PYMEM_DOMAIN_RAW` domain, the allocator must be thread-safe: the *GIL* is not held when the allocator is called.

For the remaining domains, the allocator must also be thread-safe: the allocator may be called in different interpreters that do not share a *GIL*.

If the new allocator is not a hook (does not call the previous allocator), the `PyMem_SetupDebugHooks()` function must be called to reinstall the debug hooks on top on the new allocator.

See also `PyPreConfig.allocator` and *Preinitialize Python with PyPreConfig*.

### 警告

`PyMem_SetAllocator()` does have the following contract:

- It can be called after `Py_PreInitialize()` and before `Py_InitializeFromConfig()` to install a custom memory allocator. There are no restrictions over the installed allocator other than the ones imposed by the domain (for instance, the Raw Domain allows the allocator to be called without the GIL held). See *the section on allocator domains* for more information.
- If called after Python has finish initializing (after `Py_InitializeFromConfig()` has been called) the allocator **must** wrap the existing allocator. Substituting the current allocator for some other arbitrary one is **not supported**.

在 3.12 版的變更: All allocators must be thread-safe.

void `PyMem_SetupDebugHooks` (void)

Setup *debug hooks in the Python memory allocators* to detect memory errors.

## 11.8 Debug hooks on the Python memory allocators

When Python is built in debug mode, the `PyMem_SetupDebugHooks()` function is called at the *Python preinitialization* to setup debug hooks on Python memory allocators to detect memory errors.

The PYTHONMALLOC environment variable can be used to install debug hooks on a Python compiled in release mode (ex: PYTHONMALLOC=debug).

The `PyMem_SetupDebugHooks()` function can be used to set debug hooks after calling `PyMem_SetAllocator()`.

These debug hooks fill dynamically allocated memory blocks with special, recognizable bit patterns. Newly allocated memory is filled with the byte 0xCD (PYMEM\_CLEANBYTE), freed memory is filled with the byte 0xDD (PYMEM\_DEADBYTE). Memory blocks are surrounded by "forbidden bytes" filled with the byte 0xFD (PYMEM\_FORBIDDENBYTE). Strings of these bytes are unlikely to be valid addresses, floats, or ASCII strings.

Runtime 檢查:

- Detect API violations. For example, detect if `PyObject_Free()` is called on a memory block allocated by `PyMem_Malloc()`.
- Detect write before the start of the buffer (buffer underflow).
- Detect write after the end of the buffer (buffer overflow).
- Check that the *GIL* is held when allocator functions of `PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ` (ex: `PyObject_Malloc()`) and `PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM` (ex: `PyMem_Malloc()`) domains are called.

On error, the debug hooks use the `tracemalloc` module to get the traceback where a memory block was allocated. The traceback is only displayed if `tracemalloc` is tracing Python memory allocations and the memory block was traced.

Let  $S = \text{sizeof}(\text{size\_t})$ .  $2 \times S$  bytes are added at each end of each block of  $N$  bytes requested. The memory layout is like so, where  $p$  represents the address returned by a malloc-like or realloc-like function ( $p[i:j]$  means the slice of bytes from  $*(p+i)$  inclusive up to  $*(p+j)$  exclusive; note that the treatment of negative indices differs from a Python slice):

$p[-2 \times S:-S]$

Number of bytes originally asked for. This is a `size_t`, big-endian (easier to read in a memory dump).

$p[-S]$

API identifier (ASCII character):

- 'r' for `PYMEM_DOMAIN_RAW`.

- 'm' for `PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM`.
- 'o' for `PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ`.

**p[-S+1:0]**

Copies of `PYMEM_FORBIDDENBYTE`. Used to catch under- writes and reads.

**p[0:N]**

The requested memory, filled with copies of `PYMEM_CLEANBYTE`, used to catch reference to uninitialized memory. When a realloc-like function is called requesting a larger memory block, the new excess bytes are also filled with `PYMEM_CLEANBYTE`. When a free-like function is called, these are overwritten with `PYMEM_DEADBYTE`, to catch reference to freed memory. When a realloc-like function is called requesting a smaller memory block, the excess old bytes are also filled with `PYMEM_DEADBYTE`.

**p[N:N+S]**

Copies of `PYMEM_FORBIDDENBYTE`. Used to catch over- writes and reads.

**p[N+S:N+2\*S]**

Only used if the `PYMEM_DEBUG_SERIALNO` macro is defined (not defined by default).

A serial number, incremented by 1 on each call to a malloc-like or realloc-like function. Big-endian `size_t`. If "bad memory" is detected later, the serial number gives an excellent way to set a breakpoint on the next run, to capture the instant at which this block was passed out. The static function `bumpserialno()` in `obmalloc.c` is the only place the serial number is incremented, and exists so you can set such a breakpoint easily.

A realloc-like or free-like function first checks that the `PYMEM_FORBIDDENBYTE` bytes at each end are intact. If they've been altered, diagnostic output is written to `stderr`, and the program is aborted via `Py_FatalError()`. The other main failure mode is provoking a memory error when a program reads up one of the special bit patterns and tries to use it as an address. If you get in a debugger then and look at the object, you're likely to see that it's entirely filled with `PYMEM_DEADBYTE` (meaning freed memory is getting used) or `PYMEM_CLEANBYTE` (meaning uninitialized memory is getting used).

在 3.6 版的變更: The `PyMem_SetupDebugHooks()` function now also works on Python compiled in release mode. On error, the debug hooks now use `tracemalloc` to get the traceback where a memory block was allocated. The debug hooks now also check if the GIL is held when functions of `PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ` and `PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM` domains are called.

在 3.8 版的變更: Byte patterns `0xCB` (`PYMEM_CLEANBYTE`), `0xDB` (`PYMEM_DEADBYTE`) and `0xFB` (`PYMEM_FORBIDDENBYTE`) have been replaced with `0xCD`, `0xDD` and `0xFD` to use the same values than Windows CRT debug `malloc()` and `free()`.

## 11.9 The pymalloc allocator

Python has a *pymalloc* allocator optimized for small objects (smaller or equal to 512 bytes) with a short lifetime. It uses memory mappings called "arenas" with a fixed size of either 256 KiB on 32-bit platforms or 1 MiB on 64-bit platforms. It falls back to `PyMem_RawMalloc()` and `PyMem_RawRealloc()` for allocations larger than 512 bytes.

*pymalloc* is the *default allocator* of the `PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM` (ex: `PyMem_Malloc()`) and `PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ` (ex: `PyObject_Malloc()`) domains.

The arena allocator uses the following functions:

- `VirtualAlloc()` and `VirtualFree()` on Windows,
- `mmap()` and `munmap()` if available,
- `malloc()` and `free()` otherwise.

This allocator is disabled if Python is configured with the `--without-pymalloc` option. It can also be disabled at runtime using the `PYTHONMALLOC` environment variable (ex: `PYTHONMALLOC=malloc`).

## 11.9.1 Customize pymalloc Arena Allocator

在 3.4 版被加入。

type **PyObjectArenaAllocator**

Structure used to describe an arena allocator. The structure has three fields:

欄位	意義
void *ctx	user context passed as first argument
void* alloc(void *ctx, size_t size)	allocate an arena of size bytes
void free(void *ctx, void *ptr, size_t size)	free an arena

void **PyObject\_GetArenaAllocator** (*PyObjectArenaAllocator* \*allocator)

Get the arena allocator.

void **PyObject\_SetArenaAllocator** (*PyObjectArenaAllocator* \*allocator)

Set the arena allocator.

## 11.10 tracemalloc C API

在 3.7 版被加入。

int **PyTraceMalloc\_Track** (unsigned int domain, uintptr\_t ptr, size\_t size)

Track an allocated memory block in the `tracemalloc` module.

Return 0 on success, return -1 on error (failed to allocate memory to store the trace). Return -2 if `tracemalloc` is disabled.

If memory block is already tracked, update the existing trace.

int **PyTraceMalloc\_Untrack** (unsigned int domain, uintptr\_t ptr)

Untrack an allocated memory block in the `tracemalloc` module. Do nothing if the block was not tracked.

Return -2 if `tracemalloc` is disabled, otherwise return 0.

## 11.11 范例

Here is the example from section 總覽, rewritten so that the I/O buffer is allocated from the Python heap by using the first function set:

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = (char *) PyMem_Malloc(BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
/* ...Do some I/O operation involving buf... */
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
PyMem_Free(buf); /* allocated with PyMem_Malloc */
return res;
```

The same code using the type-oriented function set:

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = PyMem_New(char, BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
/* ...Do some I/O operation involving buf... */
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
PyMem_Del(buf); /* allocated with PyMem_New */
return res;
```

Note that in the two examples above, the buffer is always manipulated via functions belonging to the same set. Indeed, it is required to use the same memory API family for a given memory block, so that the risk of mixing different allocators is reduced to a minimum. The following code sequence contains two errors, one of which is labeled as *fatal* because it mixes two different allocators operating on different heaps.

```
char *buf1 = PyMem_New(char, BUFSIZ);
char *buf2 = (char *) malloc(BUFSIZ);
char *buf3 = (char *) PyMem_Malloc(BUFSIZ);
...
PyMem_Del(buf3); /* Wrong -- should be PyMem_Free() */
free(buf2);      /* Right -- allocated via malloc() */
free(buf1);      /* Fatal -- should be PyMem_Del() */
```

In addition to the functions aimed at handling raw memory blocks from the Python heap, objects in Python are allocated and released with `PyObject_New`, `PyObject_NewVar` and `PyObject_Del()`.

These will be explained in the next chapter on defining and implementing new object types in C.





## Object Implementation Support

This chapter describes the functions, types, and macros used when defining new object types.

## 12.1 在 heap 上分配物件

*PyObject* \***PyObject\_New** (*PyTypeObject* \*type)

回傳值：新的參照。

*PyVarObject* \***PyObject\_NewVar** (*PyTypeObject* \*type, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

回傳值：新的參照。

*PyObject* \***PyObject\_Init** (*PyObject* \*op, *PyTypeObject* \*type)

回傳值：借用參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。用它的型☐和初始參照來初始化新分配物件 *op*。已初始化的物件會被回傳。如果 *type* 表示了該物件參與☐圈垃圾檢查器，則將其新增到檢查器的觀察物件集合中。物件的其他欄位不受影響。

*PyVarObject* \***PyObject\_InitVar** (*PyVarObject* \*op, *PyTypeObject* \*type, *Py\_ssize\_t* size)

回傳值：借用參照。☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。它會做到 *PyObject\_Init()* 的所有功能，☐且會初始化一個大小可變物件的長度資訊。

**PyObject\_New** (TYPE, typeobj)

使用 C 結構型☐ *TYPE* 和 Python 型☐物件 *typeobj* (*PyTypeObject* \*) 分配一個新的 Python 物件。未在該 Python 物件標頭 (header) 中定義的欄位不會被初始化；呼叫者會擁有那個對於物件的唯一參照（物件的參照計數☐一）。記憶體分配大小由 *type* 物件的 *tp\_basicsize* 欄位來指定。

**PyObject\_NewVar** (TYPE, typeobj, size)

使用 C 的結構型☐ *TYPE* 和 Python 的型☐物件 *typeobj* (*PyTypeObject* \*) 分配一個新的 Python 物件。未在該 Python 物件標頭中定義的欄位不會被初始化。記憶體空間預留了 *TYPE* 結構大小再加上 *typeobj* 物件中 *tp\_itemsize* 欄位提供的 *size* (*Py\_ssize\_t*) 欄位的值。這對於實現如 *tuple* 這種能☐在建立期間☐定自己大小的物件是很實用的。將欄位的陣列嵌入到相同的記憶體分配中可以☐少記憶體分配的次數，這提高了記憶體管理的效率。

void **PyObject\_De1** (void \*op)

釋放由 *PyObject\_New* 或者 *PyObject\_NewVar* 分配給物件的記憶體。這通常是在物件型 所指定的 *tp\_dealloc* handler 中呼叫。呼叫這個函式以後，物件的各欄位都不可以被存取，因 原本分配的記憶體已不再是一個有效的 Python 物件。

*PyObject\_Py\_NoneStruct*

這個物件像是 Python 中的 None。它只應該透過 *Py\_None* 巨集來存取，該巨集的拿到指向該物件的指標。

### 也參考

*PyModule\_Create()*

分配記憶體和建立擴充模組。

## 12.2 通用物件結構

There are a large number of structures which are used in the definition of object types for Python. This section describes these structures and how they are used.

### 12.2.1 Base object types and macros

All Python objects ultimately share a small number of fields at the beginning of the object's representation in memory. These are represented by the *PyObject* and *PyVarObject* types, which are defined, in turn, by the expansions of some macros also used, whether directly or indirectly, in the definition of all other Python objects. Additional macros can be found under *reference counting*.

type **PyObject**

受限 API 的一部分。（只有部分成員是穩定 ABI 的一部分。） All object types are extensions of this type. This is a type which contains the information Python needs to treat a pointer to an object as an object. In a normal "release" build, it contains only the object's reference count and a pointer to the corresponding type object. Nothing is actually declared to be a *PyObject*, but every pointer to a Python object can be cast to a *PyObject\**. Access to the members must be done by using the macros *Py\_REFCNT* and *Py\_TYPE*.

type **PyVarObject**

受限 API 的一部分。（只有部分成員是穩定 ABI 的一部分。） This is an extension of *PyObject* that adds the *ob\_size* field. This is only used for objects that have some notion of *length*. This type does not often appear in the Python/C API. Access to the members must be done by using the macros *Py\_REFCNT*, *Py\_TYPE*, and *Py\_SIZE*.

**PyObject\_HEAD**

This is a macro used when declaring new types which represent objects without a varying length. The *PyObject\_HEAD* macro expands to:

```
PyObject ob_base;
```

See documentation of *PyObject* above.

**PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD**

This is a macro used when declaring new types which represent objects with a length that varies from instance to instance. The *PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD* macro expands to:

```
PyVarObject ob_base;
```

請見上面 *PyVarObject* 的文件。

`int Py_Is (PyObject *x, PyObject *y)`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Test if the *x* object is the *y* object, the same as `x is y` in Python.

在 3.10 版被加入。

`int Py_IsNone (PyObject *x)`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Test if an object is the None singleton, the same as `x is None` in Python.

在 3.10 版被加入。

`int Py_IsTrue (PyObject *x)`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Test if an object is the True singleton, the same as `x is True` in Python.

在 3.10 版被加入。

`int Py_IsFalse (PyObject *x)`

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Test if an object is the False singleton, the same as `x is False` in Python.

在 3.10 版被加入。

`PyTypeObject *Py_TYPE (PyObject *o)`

Get the type of the Python object *o*.

Return a *borrowed reference*.

Use the `Py_SET_TYPE ()` function to set an object type.

在 3.11 版的變更: `Py_TYPE ()` is changed to an inline static function. The parameter type is no longer `const PyObject*`.

`int Py_IS_TYPE (PyObject *o, PyTypeObject *type)`

Return non-zero if the object *o* type is *type*. Return zero otherwise. Equivalent to: `Py_TYPE(o) == type`.

在 3.9 版被加入。

`void Py_SET_TYPE (PyObject *o, PyTypeObject *type)`

將物件 *o* 的型☐設☐ *type*。

在 3.9 版被加入。

`Py_ssize_t Py_SIZE (PyVarObject *o)`

取得 Python 物件 *o* 的大小。

Use the `Py_SET_SIZE ()` function to set an object size.

在 3.11 版的變更: `Py_SIZE ()` is changed to an inline static function. The parameter type is no longer `const PyVarObject*`.

`void Py_SET_SIZE (PyVarObject *o, Py_ssize_t size)`

將物件 *o* 的大小設☐ *size*。

在 3.9 版被加入。

**PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT** (type)

This is a macro which expands to initialization values for a new *PyObject* type. This macro expands to:

```
_PyObject_EXTRA_INIT
1, type,
```

**PyVarObject\_HEAD\_INIT** (type, size)

This is a macro which expands to initialization values for a new *PyVarObject* type, including the *ob\_size* field. This macro expands to:

```
_PyObject_EXTRA_INIT
1, type, size,
```

## 12.2.2 實作函式與方法

type **PyCFunction**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Type of the functions used to implement most Python callables in C. Functions of this type take two *PyObject\** parameters and return one such value. If the return value is NULL, an exception shall have been set. If not NULL, the return value is interpreted as the return value of the function as exposed in Python. The function must return a new reference.

The function signature is:

```
PyObject *PyCFunction(PyObject *self,
                      PyObject *args);
```

type **PyCFunctionWithKeywords**

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_VARARGS* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*. The function signature is:

```
PyObject *PyCFunctionWithKeywords(PyObject *self,
                                   PyObject *args,
                                   PyObject *kwargs);
```

type **\_PyCFunctionFast**

Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_FASTCALL*. The function signature is:

```
PyObject *_PyCFunctionFast(PyObject *self,
                           PyObject *const *args,
                           Py_ssize_t nargs);
```

type **\_PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords**

Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*. The function signature is:

```
PyObject *_PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords(PyObject *self,
                                        PyObject *const *args,
                                        Py_ssize_t nargs,
                                        PyObject *kwnames);
```

type **PyCMethod**

Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_METHOD* | *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*. The function signature is:

```
PyObject *PyCMethod(PyObject *self,
                    PyTypeObject *defining_class,
                    PyObject *const *args,
                    Py_ssize_t nargs,
                    PyObject *kwnames)
```

在 3.9 版被加入。

type **PyMethodDef**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分（包含所有成員）。Structure used to describe a method of an extension type. This structure has four fields:

const char \***ml\_name**

Name of the method.

*PyCFunction* **ml\_meth**

Pointer to the C implementation.

int **ml\_flags**

Flags bits indicating how the call should be constructed.

const char \***ml\_doc**

Points to the contents of the docstring.

The *ml\_meth* is a C function pointer. The functions may be of different types, but they always return *PyObject\**. If the function is not of the *PyCFunction*, the compiler will require a cast in the method table. Even though *PyCFunction* defines the first parameter as *PyObject\**, it is common that the method implementation uses the specific C type of the *self* object.

The *ml\_flags* field is a bitfield which can include the following flags. The individual flags indicate either a calling convention or a binding convention.

There are these calling conventions:

#### **METH\_VARARGS**

This is the typical calling convention, where the methods have the type *PyCFunction*. The function expects two *PyObject\** values. The first one is the *self* object for methods; for module functions, it is the module object. The second parameter (often called *args*) is a tuple object representing all arguments. This parameter is typically processed using *PyArg\_ParseTuple()* or *PyArg\_UnpackTuple()*.

#### **METH\_KEYWORDS**

Can only be used in certain combinations with other flags: *METH\_VARARGS* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*, *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS* and *METH\_METHOD* | *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*.

#### **METH\_VARARGS** | **METH\_KEYWORDS**

Methods with these flags must be of type *PyCFunctionWithKeywords*. The function expects three parameters: *self*, *args*, *kwargs* where *kwargs* is a dictionary of all the keyword arguments or possibly NULL if there are no keyword arguments. The parameters are typically processed using *PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords()*.

#### **METH\_FASTCALL**

Fast calling convention supporting only positional arguments. The methods have the type *\_PyCFunctionFast*. The first parameter is *self*, the second parameter is a C array of *PyObject\** values indicating the arguments and the third parameter is the number of arguments (the length of the array).

在 3.7 版被加入。

在 3.10 版的變更: *METH\_FASTCALL* is now part of the *stable ABI*.

**METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS**

Extension of *METH\_FASTCALL* supporting also keyword arguments, with methods of type *\_PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords*. Keyword arguments are passed the same way as in the *vector-call protocol*: there is an additional fourth *PyObject\** parameter which is a tuple representing the names of the keyword arguments (which are guaranteed to be strings) or possibly *NULL* if there are no keywords. The values of the keyword arguments are stored in the *args* array, after the positional arguments.

在 3.7 版被加入。

**METH\_METHOD**

Can only be used in the combination with other flags: *METH\_METHOD | METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS*.

**METH\_METHOD | METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS**

Extension of *METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS* supporting the *defining class*, that is, the class that contains the method in question. The defining class might be a superclass of *Py\_TYPE(self)*.

The method needs to be of type *PyCMethod*, the same as for *METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS* with *defining\_class* argument added after *self*.

在 3.9 版被加入。

**METH\_NOARGS**

Methods without parameters don't need to check whether arguments are given if they are listed with the *METH\_NOARGS* flag. They need to be of type *PyCFunction*. The first parameter is typically named *self* and will hold a reference to the module or object instance. In all cases the second parameter will be *NULL*.

The function must have 2 parameters. Since the second parameter is unused, *Py\_UNUSED* can be used to prevent a compiler warning.

**METH\_O**

Methods with a single object argument can be listed with the *METH\_O* flag, instead of invoking *PyArg\_ParseTuple()* with a "O" argument. They have the type *PyCFunction*, with the *self* parameter, and a *PyObject\** parameter representing the single argument.

These two constants are not used to indicate the calling convention but the binding when use with methods of classes. These may not be used for functions defined for modules. At most one of these flags may be set for any given method.

**METH\_CLASS**

The method will be passed the type object as the first parameter rather than an instance of the type. This is used to create *class methods*, similar to what is created when using the *classmethod()* built-in function.

**METH\_STATIC**

The method will be passed *NULL* as the first parameter rather than an instance of the type. This is used to create *static methods*, similar to what is created when using the *staticmethod()* built-in function.

One other constant controls whether a method is loaded in place of another definition with the same method name.

**METH\_COEXIST**

The method will be loaded in place of existing definitions. Without *METH\_COEXIST*, the default is to skip repeated definitions. Since slot wrappers are loaded before the method table, the existence of a *sq\_contains* slot, for example, would generate a wrapped method named *\_\_contains\_\_()* and preclude the loading of a corresponding *PyCFunction* with the same name. With the flag defined, the *PyCFunction* will be loaded in place of the wrapper object and will co-exist with the slot. This is helpful because calls to *PyCFunctions* are optimized more than wrapper object calls.

*PyObject\* PyCMethod\_New(PyMethodDef \*ml, PyObject \*self, PyObject \*module, PyTypeObject \*cls)*

回傳值：新的參照。 穩定 ABI 的一部分自 3.9 版本開始。 Turn *ml* into a Python *callable* object. The caller must ensure that *ml* outlives the *callable*. Typically, *ml* is defined as a static variable.

The *self* parameter will be passed as the *self* argument to the C function in `ml->ml_meth` when invoked. *self* can be NULL.

The *callable* object's `__module__` attribute can be set from the given *module* argument. *module* should be a Python string, which will be used as name of the module the function is defined in. If unavailable, it can be set to None or NULL.

#### 也參考

`function.__module__`

The *cls* parameter will be passed as the *defining\_class* argument to the C function. Must be set if `METH_METHOD` is set on `ml->ml_flags`.

在 3.9 版被加入。

*PyObject* \***PyCFunction\_NewEx** (*PyMethodDef* \*ml, *PyObject* \*self, *PyObject* \*module)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分。等價於 `PyCMethod_New(ml, self, module, NULL)`。

*PyObject* \***PyCFunction\_New** (*PyMethodDef* \*ml, *PyObject* \*self)

回傳值：新的參照。[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.4 版本開始。等價於 `PyCMethod_New(ml, self, NULL, NULL)`。

## 12.2.3 Accessing attributes of extension types

type **PyMemberDef**

[F]穩定 ABI 的一部分（包含所有成員）。Structure which describes an attribute of a type which corresponds to a C struct member. When defining a class, put a NULL-terminated array of these structures in the `tp_members` slot.

Its fields are, in order:

const char \***name**

Name of the member. A NULL value marks the end of a `PyMemberDef[]` array.

The string should be static, no copy is made of it.

int **type**

The type of the member in the C struct. See *Member types* for the possible values.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **offset**

The offset in bytes that the member is located on the type's object struct.

int **flags**

Zero or more of the *Member flags*, combined using bitwise OR.

const char \***doc**

The docstring, or NULL. The string should be static, no copy is made of it. Typically, it is defined using `PyDoc_STR`.

By default (when *flags* is 0), members allow both read and write access. Use the `Py_READONLY` flag for read-only access. Certain types, like `Py_T_STRING`, imply `Py_READONLY`. Only `Py_T_OBJECT_EX` (and legacy `T_OBJECT`) members can be deleted.

For heap-allocated types (created using `PyType_FromSpec()` or similar), `PyMemberDef` may contain a definition for the special member `"__vectorcalloffset__"`, corresponding to `tp_vectorcall_offset` in type objects. These must be defined with `Py_T_PYSSIZET` and `Py_READONLY`, for example:



```
static PyMemberDef spam_type_members[] = {
    {"__vectorcalloffset__", Py_T_PYSSIZET,
     offsetof(Spam_object, vectorcall), Py_READONLY},
    {NULL} /* Sentinel */
};
```

(You may need to `#include <stddef.h>` for `offsetof()`.)

The legacy offsets `tp_dictoffset` and `tp_weaklistoffset` can be defined similarly using `"__dictoffset__"` and `"__weaklistoffset__"` members, but extensions are strongly encouraged to use `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT` and `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF` instead.

在 3.12 版的變更: `PyMemberDef` is always available. Previously, it required including `"structmember.h"`.

**PyObject \*PyMember\_GetOne** (const char \*obj\_addr, struct *PyMemberDef* \*m)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分. Get an attribute belonging to the object at address *obj\_addr*. The attribute is described by `PyMemberDef` *m*. Returns `NULL` on error.

在 3.12 版的變更: `PyMember_GetOne` is always available. Previously, it required including `"structmember.h"`.

**int PyMember\_SetOne** (char \*obj\_addr, struct *PyMemberDef* \*m, PyObject \*o)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分. Set an attribute belonging to the object at address *obj\_addr* to object *o*. The attribute to set is described by `PyMemberDef` *m*. Returns 0 if successful and a negative value on failure.

在 3.12 版的變更: `PyMember_SetOne` is always available. Previously, it required including `"structmember.h"`.

## Member flags

The following flags can be used with `PyMemberDef.flags`:

### **Py\_READONLY**

不可寫入。

### **Py\_AUDIT\_READ**

Emit an object.`__getattr__` audit event before reading.

### **Py\_RELATIVE\_OFFSET**

Indicates that the *offset* of this `PyMemberDef` entry indicates an offset from the subclass-specific data, rather than from `PyObject`.

Can only be used as part of `Py_tp_members_slot` when creating a class using negative *basicsize*. It is mandatory in that case.

This flag is only used in `PyType_Slot`. When setting `tp_members` during class creation, Python clears it and sets `PyMemberDef.offset` to the offset from the `PyObject` struct.

在 3.10 版的變更: The `RESTRICTED`, `READ_RESTRICTED` and `WRITE_RESTRICTED` macros available with `#include "structmember.h"` are deprecated. `READ_RESTRICTED` and `RESTRICTED` are equivalent to `Py_AUDIT_READ`; `WRITE_RESTRICTED` does nothing.

在 3.12 版的變更: The `READONLY` macro was renamed to `Py_READONLY`. The `Py_AUDIT_READ` macro was renamed with the `Py_` prefix. The new names are now always available. Previously, these required `#include "structmember.h"`. The header is still available and it provides the old names.



## Member types

*PyMemberDef.type* can be one of the following macros corresponding to various C types. When the member is accessed in Python, it will be converted to the equivalent Python type. When it is set from Python, it will be converted back to the C type. If that is not possible, an exception such as `TypeError` or `ValueError` is raised.

Unless marked (D), attributes defined this way cannot be deleted using e.g. `del` or `delattr()`.

巨集名	C type	Python type
<code>Py_T_BYTE</code>	<code>char</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_SHORT</code>	<code>short</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_INT</code>	<code>int</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_LONG</code>	<code>long</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_LONGLONG</code>	<code>long long</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_UBYTE</code>	<code>unsigned char</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_UINT</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_USHORT</code>	<code>unsigned short</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_ULONG</code>	<code>unsigned long</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_ULONGLONG</code>	<code>unsigned long long</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_PYSSIZET</code>	<code>Py_ssize_t</code>	<code>int</code>
<code>Py_T_FLOAT</code>	<code>float</code>	<code>float</code>
<code>Py_T_DOUBLE</code>	<code>double</code>	<code>float</code>
<code>Py_T_BOOL</code>	<code>char</code> (寫成 0 或 1)	<code>bool</code>
<code>Py_T_STRING</code>	<code>const char*</code> (*)	<code>str</code> (RO)
<code>Py_T_STRING_INPLACE</code>	<code>const char[]</code> (*)	<code>str</code> (RO)
<code>Py_T_CHAR</code>	<code>char</code> (0-127)	<code>str</code> (**)
<code>Py_T_OBJECT_EX</code>	<code>PyObject*</code>	<code>object</code> (D)

(\*): Zero-terminated, UTF8-encoded C string. With `Py_T_STRING` the C representation is a pointer; with `Py_T_STRING_INPLACE` the string is stored directly in the structure.

(\*\*): String of length 1. Only ASCII is accepted.

(RO): Implies `Py_READONLY`.

(D): Can be deleted, in which case the pointer is set to `NULL`. Reading a `NULL` pointer raises `AttributeError`.

在 3.12 版被加入: In previous versions, the macros were only available with `#include "structmember.h"` and were named without the `Py_` prefix (e.g. as `T_INT`). The header is still available and contains the old names, along with the following deprecated types:

#### **T\_OBJECT**

Like `Py_T_OBJECT_EX`, but `NULL` is converted to `None`. This results in surprising behavior in Python: deleting the attribute effectively sets it to `None`.

#### **T\_NONE**

Always `None`. Must be used with `Py_READONLY`.

## Defining Getters and Setters

type **PyGetSetDef**

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 (包含所有成員). Structure to define property-like access for a type. See also description of the `PyTypeObject.tp_getset` slot.

const char \***name**

屬性名稱

*getter* **get**

C function to get the attribute.

*setter* **set**

Optional C function to set or delete the attribute. If `NULL`, the attribute is read-only.

const char \***doc**

可選的文件字串

void \***closure**

Optional user data pointer, providing additional data for getter and setter.

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***getter**)(*PyObject*\*, void\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分. The `get` function takes one *PyObject*\* parameter (the instance) and a user data pointer (the associated `closure`):

It should return a new reference on success or `NULL` with a set exception on failure.

typedef int (\***setter**)(*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*, void\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分. `set` functions take two *PyObject*\* parameters (the instance and the value to be set) and a user data pointer (the associated `closure`):

In case the attribute should be deleted the second parameter is `NULL`. Should return 0 on success or `-1` with a set exception on failure.

## 12.3 型物件

Perhaps one of the most important structures of the Python object system is the structure that defines a new type: the *PyTypeObject* structure. Type objects can be handled using any of the `PyObject_*` or `PyType_*` functions, but do not offer much that's interesting to most Python applications. These objects are fundamental to how objects behave, so they are very important to the interpreter itself and to any extension module that implements new types.

Type objects are fairly large compared to most of the standard types. The reason for the size is that each type object stores a large number of values, mostly C function pointers, each of which implements a small part of the type's functionality. The fields of the type object are examined in detail in this section. The fields will be described in the order in which they occur in the structure.

In addition to the following quick reference, the 範例 section provides at-a-glance insight into the meaning and use of *PyTypeObject*.

### 12.3.1 Quick Reference

"tp slots"

PyTypeObject Slot <small>Page 277, 1</small>	Type	special methods/attrs	Info <small>Page 277, 2</small>
			C T D I
<R> <i>tp_name</i>	const char *	<code>__name__</code>	X X
<i>tp_basicsize</i>	<i>Py_ssize_t</i>		X X X
<i>tp_itemsize</i>	<i>Py_ssize_t</i>		X X
<i>tp_dealloc</i>	destructor		X X X
<i>tp_vectorcall_offset</i>	<i>Py_ssize_t</i>		X X
( <i>tp_getattr</i> )	<i>getattrfunc</i>	<code>__getattribute__</code> , <code>__getattr__</code>	G
( <i>tp_setattr</i> )	<i>setattrfunc</i>	<code>__setattr__</code> , <code>__delattr__</code>	G
<i>tp_as_async</i>	<i>PyAsyncMethods</i> *	<i>sub-slots</i>	%
<i>tp_repr</i>	<i>reprfunc</i>	<code>__repr__</code>	X X X
<i>tp_as_number</i>	<i>PyNumberMethods</i> *	<i>sub-slots</i>	%
<i>tp_as_sequence</i>	<i>PySequenceMethods</i> *	<i>sub-slots</i>	%
<i>tp_as_mapping</i>	<i>PyMappingMethods</i> *	<i>sub-slots</i>	%
<i>tp_hash</i>	<i>hashfunc</i>	<code>__hash__</code>	X G
<i>tp_call</i>	<i>ternaryfunc</i>	<code>__call__</code>	X X
<i>tp_str</i>	<i>reprfunc</i>	<code>__str__</code>	X X
<i>tp_getattro</i>	<i>getattrofunc</i>	<code>__getattribute__</code> , <code>__getattr__</code>	X X G
<i>tp_setattro</i>	<i>setattrofunc</i>	<code>__setattr__</code> , <code>__delattr__</code>	X X G
<i>tp_as_buffer</i>	<i>PyBufferProcs</i> *		%
<i>tp_flags</i>	unsigned long		X X ?
<i>tp_doc</i>	const char *	<code>__doc__</code>	X X
<i>tp_traverse</i>	<i>traverseproc</i>		X G
<i>tp_clear</i>	<i>inquiry</i>		X G
<i>tp_richcompare</i>	<i>richcmpfunc</i>	<code>__lt__</code> , <code>__le__</code> , <code>__eq__</code> , <code>__ne__</code> , <code>__gt__</code> , <code>__ge__</code>	X G
( <i>tp_weaklistoffset</i> )	<i>Py_ssize_t</i>		X ?
<i>tp_iter</i>	<i>getiterfunc</i>	<code>__iter__</code>	X
<i>tp_iternext</i>	<i>iternextfunc</i>	<code>__next__</code>	X
<i>tp_methods</i>	<i>PyMethodDef</i> []		X X
<i>tp_members</i>	<i>PyMemberDef</i> []		X
<i>tp_getset</i>	<i>PyGetSetDef</i> []		X X

繼續下一頁

表格 1 – 繼續上一頁

PyTypeObject Slot <sup>1</sup>	Type	special methods/attrs	Info <sup>2</sup>			
			C	T	D	I
<code>tp_base</code>	<code>PyTypeObject *</code>	<code>__base__</code>			X	
<code>tp_dict</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>__dict__</code>			?	
<code>tp_descr_get</code>	<code>descrgetfunc</code>	<code>__get__</code>				X
<code>tp_descr_set</code>	<code>descrsetfunc</code>	<code>__set__</code> , <code>__delete__</code>				X
<code>(tp_dictoffset)</code>	<code>Py_ssize_t</code>			X	?	
<code>tp_init</code>	<code>initproc</code>	<code>__init__</code>	X	X		X
<code>tp_alloc</code>	<code>allocfunc</code>		X		?	?
<code>tp_new</code>	<code>newfunc</code>	<code>__new__</code>	X	X	?	?
<code>tp_free</code>	<code>freefunc</code>		X	X	?	?
<code>tp_is_gc</code>	<code>inquiry</code>			X		X
<code>&lt;tp_bases&gt;</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>__bases__</code>			~	
<code>&lt;tp_mro&gt;</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>	<code>__mro__</code>			~	
<code>[tp_cache]</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>					
<code>[tp_subclasses]</code>	<code>void *</code>	<code>__subclasses__</code>				
<code>[tp_weaklist]</code>	<code>PyObject *</code>					
<code>(tp_del)</code>	<code>destructor</code>					
<code>[tp_version_tag]</code>	<code>unsigned int</code>					
<code>tp_finalize</code>	<code>destructor</code>	<code>__del__</code>				X
<code>tp_vectorcall</code>	<code>vectorcallfunc</code>					
<code>[tp_watched]</code>	<code>unsigned char</code>					

<sup>1</sup> (): A slot name in parentheses indicates it is (effectively) deprecated.

<>: Names in angle brackets should be initially set to NULL and treated as read-only.

[]: Names in square brackets are for internal use only.

<R> (as a prefix) means the field is required (must be non-NULL).

<sup>2</sup> Columns:

"O": set on `PyBaseObject_Type`

"T": set on `PyType_Type`

"D": default (if slot is set to NULL)

X – `PyType_Ready` sets this value if it is NULL  
 ~ – `PyType_Ready` always sets this value (it should be NULL)  
 ? – `PyType_Ready` may set this value depending on other slots

Also see the inheritance column ("I").

"I": inheritance

X – type slot is inherited via `*PyType_Ready*` if defined with a `*NULL*` value  
 % – the slots of the sub-struct are inherited individually  
 G – inherited, but only in combination with other slots; see the slot's description  
 ? – it's complicated; see the slot's description

Note that some slots are effectively inherited through the normal attribute lookup chain.

## sub-slots

Slot	Type	special methods
<code>am_await</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__await__</code>
<code>am_aiter</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__aiter__</code>
<code>am_anext</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__anext__</code>
<code>am_send</code>	<code>sendfunc</code>	
<code>nb_add</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__add__</code> <code>__radd__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_add</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__iadd__</code>
<code>nb_subtract</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__sub__</code> <code>__rsub__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_subtract</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__isub__</code>
<code>nb_multiply</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__mul__</code> <code>__rmul__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_multiply</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__imul__</code>
<code>nb_remainder</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__mod__</code> <code>__rmod__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_remainder</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__imod__</code>
<code>nb_divmod</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__divmod__</code> <code>__rdivmod__</code>
<code>nb_power</code>	<code>ternaryfunc</code>	<code>__pow__</code> <code>__rpow__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_power</code>	<code>ternaryfunc</code>	<code>__ipow__</code>
<code>nb_negative</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__neg__</code>
<code>nb_positive</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__pos__</code>
<code>nb_absolute</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__abs__</code>
<code>nb_bool</code>	<code>inquiry</code>	<code>__bool__</code>
<code>nb_invert</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__invert__</code>
<code>nb_lshift</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__lshift__</code> <code>__rlshift__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_lshift</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__ilshift__</code>
<code>nb_rshift</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__rshift__</code> <code>__rrshift__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_rshift</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__irshift__</code>
<code>nb_and</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__and__</code> <code>__rand__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_and</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__iand__</code>
<code>nb_xor</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__xor__</code> <code>__rxor__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_xor</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__ixor__</code>
<code>nb_or</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__or__</code> <code>__ror__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_or</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__ior__</code>
<code>nb_int</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__int__</code>
<code>nb_reserved</code>	<code>void *</code>	
<code>nb_float</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__float__</code>
<code>nb_floor_divide</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__floordiv__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_floor_divide</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__ifloordiv__</code>
<code>nb_true_divide</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__truediv__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_true_divide</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__itruediv__</code>
<code>nb_index</code>	<code>unaryfunc</code>	<code>__index__</code>
<code>nb_matrix_multiply</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__matmul__</code> <code>__rmatmul__</code>
<code>nb_inplace_matrix_multiply</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__imatmul__</code>
<code>mp_length</code>	<code>lenfunc</code>	<code>__len__</code>
<code>mp_subscript</code>	<code>binaryfunc</code>	<code>__getitem__</code>
<code>mp_ass_subscript</code>	<code>objobjargproc</code>	<code>__setitem__</code> , <code>__delitem__</code>

繼續下一頁

表格 2 - 繼續上一頁

Slot	Type	special methods
<i>sq_length</i>	<i>lenfunc</i>	<i>__len__</i>
<i>sq_concat</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__add__</i>
<i>sq_repeat</i>	<i>ssizeargfunc</i>	<i>__mul__</i>
<i>sq_item</i>	<i>ssizeargfunc</i>	<i>__getitem__</i>
<i>sq_ass_item</i>	<i>ssizeobjargproc</i>	<i>__setitem__</i> <i>__delitem__</i>
<i>sq_contains</i>	<i>objobjproc</i>	<i>__contains__</i>
<i>sq_inplace_concat</i>	<i>binaryfunc</i>	<i>__iadd__</i>
<i>sq_inplace_repeat</i>	<i>ssizeargfunc</i>	<i>__imul__</i>
<i>bf_getbuffer</i>	<i>getbufferproc()</i>	
<i>bf_releasebuffer</i>	<i>releasebufferproc()</i>	

## slot typedefs

typedef	Parameter Types	Return Type
<i>allocfunc</i>	<i>PyTypeObject</i> * <i>Py_ssize_t</i>	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>destructor</i>	<i>PyObject</i> *	void
<i>freefunc</i>	void *	void
<i>traverseproc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>visitproc</i> void *	int
<i>newfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>initproc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	int
<i>reprfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>getattrfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * const char *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>setattrfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * const char * <i>PyObject</i> *	int
<i>getattrofunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>setattrofunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	int
<i>descrgetfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	<i>PyObject</i> *
<i>descrsetfunc</i>	<i>PyObject</i> * <i>PyObject</i> *	int



更多細節請見下方的 *Slot Type typedefs*。

## 12.3.2 PyTypeObject Definition

The structure definition for *PyTypeObject* can be found in `Include/object.h`. For convenience of reference, this repeats the definition found there:

```
typedef struct _typeobject {
    PyObject_VAR_HEAD
    const char *tp_name; /* For printing, in format "<module>.<name>" */
    Py_ssize_t tp_basicsize, tp_itemsize; /* For allocation */

    /* Methods to implement standard operations */

    destructor tp_dealloc;
    Py_ssize_t tp_vectorcall_offset;
    getattrofunc tp_getattr;
    setattrofunc tp_setattr;
    PyAsyncMethods *tp_as_async; /* formerly known as tp_compare (Python 2)
                                   or tp_reserved (Python 3) */
    reprfunc tp_repr;

    /* Method suites for standard classes */

    PyNumberMethods *tp_as_number;
    PySequenceMethods *tp_as_sequence;
    PyMappingMethods *tp_as_mapping;

    /* More standard operations (here for binary compatibility) */

    hashfunc tp_hash;
    ternaryfunc tp_call;
    reprfunc tp_str;
    getattrofunc tp_getattro;
    setattrofunc tp_setattro;

    /* Functions to access object as input/output buffer */
    PyBufferProcs *tp_as_buffer;

    /* Flags to define presence of optional/expanded features */
    unsigned long tp_flags;

    const char *tp_doc; /* Documentation string */

    /* Assigned meaning in release 2.0 */
    /* call function for all accessible objects */
    traverseproc tp_traverse;

    /* delete references to contained objects */
    inquiry tp_clear;

    /* Assigned meaning in release 2.1 */
    /* rich comparisons */
    richcmpfunc tp_richcompare;

    /* weak reference enabler */
    Py_ssize_t tp_weaklistoffset;
```

(繼續下一頁)

```

/* Iterators */
getiterfunc tp_iter;
iternextfunc tp_iternext;

/* Attribute descriptor and subclassing stuff */
struct PyMethodDef *tp_methods;
struct PyMemberDef *tp_members;
struct PyGetSetDef *tp_getset;
// Strong reference on a heap type, borrowed reference on a static type
struct _typeobject *tp_base;
PyObject *tp_dict;
descrgetfunc tp_descr_get;
descrsetfunc tp_descr_set;
Py_ssize_t tp_dictoffset;
initproc tp_init;
allocfunc tp_alloc;
newfunc tp_new;
freefunc tp_free; /* Low-level free-memory routine */
inquiry tp_is_gc; /* For PyObject_IS_GC */
PyObject *tp_bases;
PyObject *tp_mro; /* method resolution order */
PyObject *tp_cache;
PyObject *tp_subclasses;
PyObject *tp_weaklist;
destructor tp_del;

/* Type attribute cache version tag. Added in version 2.6 */
unsigned int tp_version_tag;

destructor tp_finalize;
vectorcallfunc tp_vectorcall;

/* bitset of which type-watchers care about this type */
unsigned char tp_watched;
} PyTypeObject;

```

### 12.3.3 PyObject Slots

The type object structure extends the *PyVarObject* structure. The *ob\_size* field is used for dynamic types (created by *type\_new()*, usually called from a class statement). Note that *PyType\_Type* (the metatype) initializes *tp\_itemsize*, which means that its instances (i.e. type objects) *must* have the *ob\_size* field.

*Py\_ssize\_t PyObject.ob\_refcnt*

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the type object's reference count, initialized to 1 by the *PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT* macro. Note that for *statically allocated type objects*, the type's instances (objects whose *ob\_type* points back to the type) do *not* count as references. But for *dynamically allocated type objects*, the instances *do* count as references.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

*PyTypeObject \*PyObject.ob\_type*

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。This is the type's type, in other words its metatype. It is initialized by the argument to the *PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT* macro, and its value should normally be *&PyType\_Type*. However, for dynamically loadable extension modules that must be usable on Windows (at least), the compiler complains that this is not a valid

initializer. Therefore, the convention is to pass `NULL` to the `PyObject_HEAD_INIT` macro and to initialize this field explicitly at the start of the module's initialization function, before doing anything else. This is typically done like this:

```
Foo_Type.ob_type = &PyType_Type;
```

This should be done before any instances of the type are created. `PyType_Ready()` checks if `ob_type` is `NULL`, and if so, initializes it to the `ob_type` field of the base class. `PyType_Ready()` will not change this field if it is non-zero.

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes.

`PyObject *PyObject._ob_next`

`PyObject *PyObject._ob_prev`

These fields are only present when the macro `Py_TRACE_REFS` is defined (see the `configure --with-trace-refs` option).

Their initialization to `NULL` is taken care of by the `PyObject_HEAD_INIT` macro. For *statically allocated objects*, these fields always remain `NULL`. For *dynamically allocated objects*, these two fields are used to link the object into a doubly linked list of *all* live objects on the heap.

This could be used for various debugging purposes; currently the only uses are the `sys.getobjects()` function and to print the objects that are still alive at the end of a run when the environment variable `PYTHONDUMPREFS` is set.

#### Inheritance:

These fields are not inherited by subtypes.

### 12.3.4 PyVarObject Slots

`Py_ssize_t PyVarObject.ob_size`

穩定 ABI 的一部分。For *statically allocated type objects*, this should be initialized to zero. For *dynamically allocated type objects*, this field has a special internal meaning.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

### 12.3.5 PyTypeObject Slots

Each slot has a section describing inheritance. If `PyType_Ready()` may set a value when the field is set to `NULL` then there will also be a "Default" section. (Note that many fields set on `PyBaseObject_Type` and `PyType_Type` effectively act as defaults.)

`const char *PyTypeObject.tp_name`

Pointer to a NUL-terminated string containing the name of the type. For types that are accessible as module globals, the string should be the full module name, followed by a dot, followed by the type name; for built-in types, it should be just the type name. If the module is a submodule of a package, the full package name is part of the full module name. For example, a type named `T` defined in module `M` in subpackage `Q` in package `P` should have the `tp_name` initializer `"P.Q.M.T"`.

For *dynamically allocated type objects*, this should just be the type name, and the module name explicitly stored in the type dict as the value for key `'__module__'`.

For *statically allocated type objects*, the `tp_name` field should contain a dot. Everything before the last dot is made accessible as the `__module__` attribute, and everything after the last dot is made accessible as the `__name__` attribute.

If no dot is present, the entire `tp_name` field is made accessible as the `__name__` attribute, and the `__module__` attribute is undefined (unless explicitly set in the dictionary, as explained above). This means your type will be impossible to pickle. Additionally, it will not be listed in module documentations created with `pydoc`.

This field must not be `NULL`. It is the only required field in `PyTypeObject()` (other than potentially `tp_itemsize`).

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

`Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_basicsize`

`Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_itemsize`

These fields allow calculating the size in bytes of instances of the type.

There are two kinds of types: types with fixed-length instances have a zero `tp_itemsize` field, types with variable-length instances have a non-zero `tp_itemsize` field. For a type with fixed-length instances, all instances have the same size, given in `tp_basicsize`.

For a type with variable-length instances, the instances must have an `ob_size` field, and the instance size is `tp_basicsize` plus N times `tp_itemsize`, where N is the “length” of the object. The value of N is typically stored in the instance’s `ob_size` field. There are exceptions: for example, ints use a negative `ob_size` to indicate a negative number, and N is `abs(ob_size)` there. Also, the presence of an `ob_size` field in the instance layout doesn’t mean that the instance structure is variable-length (for example, the structure for the list type has fixed-length instances, yet those instances have a meaningful `ob_size` field).

The basic size includes the fields in the instance declared by the macro `PyObject_HEAD` or `PyObject_VAR_HEAD` (whichever is used to declare the instance struct) and this in turn includes the `_ob_prev` and `_ob_next` fields if they are present. This means that the only correct way to get an initializer for the `tp_basicsize` is to use the `sizeof` operator on the struct used to declare the instance layout. The basic size does not include the GC header size.

A note about alignment: if the variable items require a particular alignment, this should be taken care of by the value of `tp_basicsize`. Example: suppose a type implements an array of double. `tp_itemsize` is `sizeof(double)`. It is the programmer’s responsibility that `tp_basicsize` is a multiple of `sizeof(double)` (assuming this is the alignment requirement for double).

For any type with variable-length instances, this field must not be `NULL`.

#### Inheritance:

These fields are inherited separately by subtypes. If the base type has a non-zero `tp_itemsize`, it is generally not safe to set `tp_itemsize` to a different non-zero value in a subtype (though this depends on the implementation of the base type).

*destructor* `PyTypeObject.tp_dealloc`

A pointer to the instance destructor function. This function must be defined unless the type guarantees that its instances will never be deallocated (as is the case for the singletons `None` and `Ellipsis`). The function signature is:

```
void tp_dealloc(PyObject *self);
```

The destructor function is called by the `Py_DECREF()` and `Py_XDECREF()` macros when the new reference count is zero. At this point, the instance is still in existence, but there are no references to it. The destructor function should free all references which the instance owns, free all memory buffers owned by the instance (using the

freeing function corresponding to the allocation function used to allocate the buffer), and call the type's `tp_free` function. If the type is not subtypable (doesn't have the `Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE` flag bit set), it is permissible to call the object deallocator directly instead of via `tp_free`. The object deallocator should be the one used to allocate the instance; this is normally `PyObject_Del()` if the instance was allocated using `PyObject_New` or `PyObject_NewVar`, or `PyObject_GC_Del()` if the instance was allocated using `PyObject_GC_New` or `PyObject_GC_NewVar`.

If the type supports garbage collection (has the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit set), the destructor should call `PyObject_GC_UnTrack()` before clearing any member fields.

```
static void foo_dealloc(foo_object *self) {
    PyObject_GC_UnTrack(self);
    Py_CLEAR(self->ref);
    Py_TYPE(self)->tp_free((PyObject *)self);
}
```

Finally, if the type is heap allocated (`Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE`), the deallocator should release the owned reference to its type object (via `Py_DECREF()`) after calling the type deallocator. In order to avoid dangling pointers, the recommended way to achieve this is:

```
static void foo_dealloc(foo_object *self) {
    PyTypeObject *tp = Py_TYPE(self);
    // free references and buffers here
    tp->tp_free(self);
    Py_DECREF(tp);
}
```

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes.

#### `Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_vectorcall_offset`

An optional offset to a per-instance function that implements calling the object using the *vectorcall protocol*, a more efficient alternative of the simpler `tp_call`.

This field is only used if the flag `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` is set. If so, this must be a positive integer containing the offset in the instance of a *vectorcallfunc* pointer.

The *vectorcallfunc* pointer may be NULL, in which case the instance behaves as if `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` was not set: calling the instance falls back to `tp_call`.

Any class that sets `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` must also set `tp_call` and make sure its behaviour is consistent with the *vectorcallfunc* function. This can be done by setting `tp_call` to `PyVectorcall_Call()`.

在 3.8 版的變更: Before version 3.8, this slot was named `tp_print`. In Python 2.x, it was used for printing to a file. In Python 3.0 to 3.7, it was unused.

在 3.12 版的變更: Before version 3.12, it was not recommended for *mutable heap types* to implement the vectorcall protocol. When a user sets `__call__` in Python code, only `tp_call` is updated, likely making it inconsistent with the vectorcall function. Since 3.12, setting `__call__` will disable vectorcall optimization by clearing the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` flag.

#### Inheritance:

This field is always inherited. However, the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL` flag is not always inherited. If it's not set, then the subclass won't use *vectorcall*, except when `PyVectorcall_Call()` is explicitly called.

#### `getattrfunc PyTypeObject.tp_getattr`

An optional pointer to the get-attribute-string function.

This field is deprecated. When it is defined, it should point to a function that acts the same as the `tp_getattro` function, but taking a C string instead of a Python string object to give the attribute name.

**Inheritance:**

群組: `tp_getattr`、`tp_getattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_getattro`: a subtype inherits both `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` are both NULL.

*setattrfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_setattr`

An optional pointer to the function for setting and deleting attributes.

This field is deprecated. When it is defined, it should point to a function that acts the same as the `tp_setattro` function, but taking a C string instead of a Python string object to give the attribute name.

**Inheritance:**

群組: `tp_setattr`、`tp_setattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_setattro`: a subtype inherits both `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` from its base type when the subtype's `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` are both NULL.

*PyAsyncMethods* \*`PyTypeObject.tp_as_async`

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement *awaitable* and *asynchronous iterator* protocols at the C-level. See *Async Object Structures* for details.

在 3.5 版被加入: Formerly known as `tp_compare` and `tp_reserved`.

**Inheritance:**

The `tp_as_async` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

*reprfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_repr`

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in function `repr()`.

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_Repr()`:

```
PyObject *tp_repr(PyObject *self);
```

The function must return a string or a Unicode object. Ideally, this function should return a string that, when passed to `eval()`, given a suitable environment, returns an object with the same value. If this is not feasible, it should return a string starting with '`<`' and ending with '`>`' from which both the type and the value of the object can be deduced.

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**預設:**

When this field is not set, a string of the form `<%s object at %p>` is returned, where `%s` is replaced by the type name, and `%p` by the object's memory address.

*PyNumberMethods* \*`PyTypeObject.tp_as_number`

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the number protocol. These fields are documented in *Number Object Structures*.

**Inheritance:**

The `tp_as_number` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

*PySequenceMethods* \*PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_sequence

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the sequence protocol. These fields are documented in *Sequence Object Structures*.

**Inheritance:**

The *tp\_as\_sequence* field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

*PyMappingMethods* \*PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_mapping

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the mapping protocol. These fields are documented in *Mapping Object Structures*.

**Inheritance:**

The *tp\_as\_mapping* field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

*hashfunc* PyTypeObject.tp\_hash

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in function `hash()`.

The signature is the same as for *PyObject\_Hash()*:

```
Py_hash_t tp_hash(PyObject *);
```

The value `-1` should not be returned as a normal return value; when an error occurs during the computation of the hash value, the function should set an exception and return `-1`.

When this field is not set (and *tp\_richcompare* is not set), an attempt to take the hash of the object raises `TypeError`. This is the same as setting it to *PyObject\_HashNotImplemented()*.

This field can be set explicitly to *PyObject\_HashNotImplemented()* to block inheritance of the hash method from a parent type. This is interpreted as the equivalent of `__hash__ = None` at the Python level, causing `isinstance(o, collections.Hashable)` to correctly return `False`. Note that the converse is also true - setting `__hash__ = None` on a class at the Python level will result in the *tp\_hash* slot being set to *PyObject\_HashNotImplemented()*.

**Inheritance:**

群組: *tp\_hash*、*tp\_richcompare*

This field is inherited by subtypes together with *tp\_richcompare*: a subtype inherits both of *tp\_richcompare* and *tp\_hash*, when the subtype's *tp\_richcompare* and *tp\_hash* are both `NULL`.

*ternaryfunc* PyTypeObject.tp\_call

An optional pointer to a function that implements calling the object. This should be `NULL` if the object is not callable. The signature is the same as for *PyObject\_Call()*:

```
PyObject *tp_call(PyObject *self, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs);
```

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

*reprfunc* PyTypeObject.tp\_str

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in operation `str()`. (Note that `str` is a type now, and `str()` calls the constructor for that type. This constructor calls *PyObject\_Str()* to do the actual work, and *PyObject\_Str()* will call this handler.)

The signature is the same as for *PyObject\_Str()*:

```
PyObject *tp_str(PyObject *self);
```

The function must return a string or a Unicode object. It should be a “friendly” string representation of the object, as this is the representation that will be used, among other things, by the `print()` function.

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**預設:**

When this field is not set, `PyObject_Repr()` is called to return a string representation.

*getattrofunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_getattro`

An optional pointer to the get-attribute function.

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_GetAttr()`:

```
PyObject *tp_getattro(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr);
```

It is usually convenient to set this field to `PyObject_GenericGetAttr()`, which implements the normal way of looking for object attributes.

**Inheritance:**

群組: `tp_getattr`、`tp_getattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_getattr`: a subtype inherits both `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` from its base type when the subtype’s `tp_getattr` and `tp_getattro` are both NULL.

**預設:**

`PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyObject_GenericGetAttr()`.

*setattrofunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_setattro`

An optional pointer to the function for setting and deleting attributes.

The signature is the same as for `PyObject_SetAttr()`:

```
int tp_setattro(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr, PyObject *value);
```

In addition, setting `value` to NULL to delete an attribute must be supported. It is usually convenient to set this field to `PyObject_GenericSetAttr()`, which implements the normal way of setting object attributes.

**Inheritance:**

群組: `tp_setattr`、`tp_setattro`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_setattr`: a subtype inherits both `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` from its base type when the subtype’s `tp_setattr` and `tp_setattro` are both NULL.

**預設:**

`PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyObject_GenericSetAttr()`.

*PyBufferProcs* \*`PyTypeObject.tp_as_buffer`

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the buffer interface. These fields are documented in *Buffer Object Structures*.

**Inheritance:**

The `tp_as_buffer` field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.



**unsigned long `PyObject.tp_flags`**

This field is a bit mask of various flags. Some flags indicate variant semantics for certain situations; others are used to indicate that certain fields in the type object (or in the extension structures referenced via `tp_as_number`, `tp_as_sequence`, `tp_as_mapping`, and `tp_as_buffer`) that were historically not always present are valid; if such a flag bit is clear, the type fields it guards must not be accessed and must be considered to have a zero or NULL value instead.

**Inheritance:**

Inheritance of this field is complicated. Most flag bits are inherited individually, i.e. if the base type has a flag bit set, the subtype inherits this flag bit. The flag bits that pertain to extension structures are strictly inherited if the extension structure is inherited, i.e. the base type's value of the flag bit is copied into the subtype together with a pointer to the extension structure. The `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is inherited together with the `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` fields, i.e. if the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is clear in the subtype and the `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` fields in the subtype exist and have NULL values. .. XXX are most flag bits really inherited individually?

**預設:**

`PyBaseObject_Type` uses `Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT | Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE`.

**Bit Masks:**

The following bit masks are currently defined; these can be ORed together using the `|` operator to form the value of the `tp_flags` field. The macro `PyObject_HasFeature()` takes a type and a flags value, `tp` and `f`, and checks whether `tp->tp_flags & f` is non-zero.

**`Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE`**

This bit is set when the type object itself is allocated on the heap, for example, types created dynamically using `PyObject_FromSpec()`. In this case, the `ob_type` field of its instances is considered a reference to the type, and the type object is INCREMENTED when a new instance is created, and DECREMENTED when an instance is destroyed (this does not apply to instances of subtypes; only the type referenced by the instance's `ob_type` gets INCREMENTED or DECREMENTED). Heap types should also *support garbage collection* as they can form a reference cycle with their own module object.

**Inheritance:**

???

**`Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE`**

This bit is set when the type can be used as the base type of another type. If this bit is clear, the type cannot be subtyped (similar to a "final" class in Java).

**Inheritance:**

???

**`Py_TPFLAGS_READY`**

This bit is set when the type object has been fully initialized by `PyObject_Ready()`.

**Inheritance:**

???

**`Py_TPFLAGS_READYING`**

This bit is set while `PyObject_Ready()` is in the process of initializing the type object.

**Inheritance:**

???

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC**

This bit is set when the object supports garbage collection. If this bit is set, instances must be created using *PyObject\_GC\_New* and destroyed using *PyObject\_GC\_Del()*. More information in section 循環垃圾回收的支援. This bit also implies that the GC-related fields *tp\_traverse* and *tp\_clear* are present in the type object.

**Inheritance:**

Group: *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC*, *tp\_traverse*, *tp\_clear*

The *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC* flag bit is inherited together with the *tp\_traverse* and *tp\_clear* fields, i.e. if the *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC* flag bit is clear in the subtype and the *tp\_traverse* and *tp\_clear* fields in the subtype exist and have NULL values.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_DEFAULT**

This is a bitmask of all the bits that pertain to the existence of certain fields in the type object and its extension structures. Currently, it includes the following bits: *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_STACKLESS\_EXTENSION*.

**Inheritance:**

???

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_METHOD\_DESCRIPTOR**

This bit indicates that objects behave like unbound methods.

If this flag is set for *type(meth)*, then:

- *meth.\_\_get\_\_(obj, cls)(\*args, \*\*kwds)* (with *obj* not None) must be equivalent to *meth(obj, \*args, \*\*kwds)*.
- *meth.\_\_get\_\_(None, cls)(\*args, \*\*kwds)* must be equivalent to *meth(\*args, \*\*kwds)*.

This flag enables an optimization for typical method calls like *obj.meth()*: it avoids creating a temporary "bound method" object for *obj.meth*.

在 3.8 版被加入.

**Inheritance:**

This flag is never inherited by types without the *Py\_TPFLAGS\_IMMUTABLETYPE* flag set. For extension types, it is inherited whenever *tp\_descr\_get* is inherited.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT**

This bit indicates that instances of the class have a *\_\_dict\_\_* attribute, and that the space for the dictionary is managed by the VM.

If this flag is set, *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC* should also be set.

在 3.12 版被加入.

**Inheritance:**

This flag is inherited unless the *tp\_dictoffset* field is set in a superclass.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF**

This bit indicates that instances of the class should be weakly referenceable.

在 3.12 版被加入.

**Inheritance:**

This flag is inherited unless the *tp\_weaklistoffset* field is set in a superclass.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END**

Only usable with variable-size types, i.e. ones with non-zero *tp\_itemsize*.

Indicates that the variable-sized portion of an instance of this type is at the end of the instance's memory area, at an offset of `Py_TYPE(obj) -> tp_basicsize` (which may be different in each subclass).

When setting this flag, be sure that all superclasses either use this memory layout, or are not variable-sized. Python does not check this.

在 3.12 版被加入。

**Inheritance:**

This flag is inherited.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_LONG\_SUBCLASS****Py\_TPFLAGS\_LIST\_SUBCLASS****Py\_TPFLAGS\_TUPLE\_SUBCLASS****Py\_TPFLAGS\_BYTES\_SUBCLASS****Py\_TPFLAGS\_UNICODE\_SUBCLASS****Py\_TPFLAGS\_DICT\_SUBCLASS****Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASE\_EXC\_SUBCLASS****Py\_TPFLAGS\_TYPE\_SUBCLASS**

These flags are used by functions such as *PyLong\_Check()* to quickly determine if a type is a subclass of a built-in type; such specific checks are faster than a generic check, like *PyObject\_IsInstance()*. Custom types that inherit from built-ins should have their *tp\_flags* set appropriately, or the code that interacts with such types will behave differently depending on what kind of check is used.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_FINALIZE**

This bit is set when the *tp\_finalize* slot is present in the type structure.

在 3.4 版被加入。

在 3.8 版之後被 用: This flag isn't necessary anymore, as the interpreter assumes the *tp\_finalize* slot is always present in the type structure.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL**

This bit is set when the class implements the *vectorcall protocol*. See *tp\_vectorcall\_offset* for details.

**Inheritance:**

This bit is inherited if *tp\_call* is also inherited.

在 3.9 版被加入。

在 3.12 版的變更: This flag is now removed from a class when the class's `__call__()` method is re-assigned.

This flag can now be inherited by mutable classes.

**Py\_TPFLAGS\_IMMUTABLETYPE**

This bit is set for type objects that are immutable: type attributes cannot be set nor deleted.

*PyType\_Ready()* automatically applies this flag to *static types*.

**Inheritance:**

This flag is not inherited.

在 3.10 版被加入。

#### **Py\_TPFLAGS\_DISALLOW\_INSTANTIATION**

Disallow creating instances of the type: set `tp_new` to NULL and don't create the `__new__` key in the type dictionary.

The flag must be set before creating the type, not after. For example, it must be set before `PyType_Ready()` is called on the type.

The flag is set automatically on *static types* if `tp_base` is NULL or `&PyBaseObject_Type` and `tp_new` is NULL.

#### **Inheritance:**

This flag is not inherited. However, subclasses will not be instantiable unless they provide a non-NULL `tp_new` (which is only possible via the C API).

#### 備 F

To disallow instantiating a class directly but allow instantiating its subclasses (e.g. for an *abstract base class*), do not use this flag. Instead, make `tp_new` only succeed for subclasses.

在 3.10 版被加入。

#### **Py\_TPFLAGS\_MAPPING**

This bit indicates that instances of the class may match mapping patterns when used as the subject of a match block. It is automatically set when registering or subclassing `collections.abc.Mapping`, and unset when registering `collections.abc.Sequence`.

#### 備 F

`Py_TPFLAGS_MAPPING` and `Py_TPFLAGS_SEQUENCE` are mutually exclusive; it is an error to enable both flags simultaneously.

#### **Inheritance:**

This flag is inherited by types that do not already set `Py_TPFLAGS_SEQUENCE`.

#### 也參考

**PEP 634** -- Structural Pattern Matching: Specification

在 3.10 版被加入。

#### **Py\_TPFLAGS\_SEQUENCE**

This bit indicates that instances of the class may match sequence patterns when used as the subject of a match block. It is automatically set when registering or subclassing `collections.abc.Sequence`, and unset when registering `collections.abc.Mapping`.

#### 備 F

`Py_TPFLAGS_MAPPING` and `Py_TPFLAGS_SEQUENCE` are mutually exclusive; it is an error to enable both flags simultaneously.

#### Inheritance:

This flag is inherited by types that do not already set `Py_TPFLAGS_MAPPING`.

#### 也参考

**PEP 634** -- Structural Pattern Matching: Specification

在 3.10 版被加入.

#### `Py_TPFLAGS_VALID_VERSION_TAG`

Internal. Do not set or unset this flag. To indicate that a class has changed call `PyType_Modified()`

#### 警告

This flag is present in header files, but is an internal feature and should not be used. It will be removed in a future version of CPython

`const char *PyTypeObject.tp_doc`

An optional pointer to a NUL-terminated C string giving the docstring for this type object. This is exposed as the `__doc__` attribute on the type and instances of the type.

#### Inheritance:

This field is *not* inherited by subtypes.

`traverseproc PyTypeObject.tp_traverse`

An optional pointer to a traversal function for the garbage collector. This is only used if the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is set. The signature is:

```
int tp_traverse(PyObject *self, visitproc visit, void *arg);
```

More information about Python's garbage collection scheme can be found in section [循環垃圾回收的支援](#).

The `tp_traverse` pointer is used by the garbage collector to detect reference cycles. A typical implementation of a `tp_traverse` function simply calls `Py_VISIT()` on each of the instance's members that are Python objects that the instance owns. For example, this is function `local_traverse()` from the `_thread` extension module:

```
static int
local_traverse(localobject *self, visitproc visit, void *arg)
{
    Py_VISIT(self->args);
    Py_VISIT(self->kw);
    Py_VISIT(self->dict);
    return 0;
}
```

Note that `Py_VISIT()` is called only on those members that can participate in reference cycles. Although there is also a `self->key` member, it can only be NULL or a Python string and therefore cannot be part of a reference cycle.

On the other hand, even if you know a member can never be part of a cycle, as a debugging aid you may want to visit it anyway just so the `gc` module's `get_referents()` function will include it.

#### 警告

When implementing `tp_traverse`, only the members that the instance *owns* (by having *strong references* to them) must be visited. For instance, if an object supports weak references via the `tp_weaklist` slot, the pointer supporting the linked list (what `tp_weaklist` points to) must **not** be visited as the instance does not directly own the weak references to itself (the weakreference list is there to support the weak reference machinery, but the instance has no strong reference to the elements inside it, as they are allowed to be removed even if the instance is still alive).

Note that `Py_VISIT()` requires the `visit` and `arg` parameters to `local_traverse()` to have these specific names; don't name them just anything.

Instances of *heap-allocated types* hold a reference to their type. Their traversal function must therefore either visit `Py_TYPE(self)`, or delegate this responsibility by calling `tp_traverse` of another heap-allocated type (such as a heap-allocated superclass). If they do not, the type object may not be garbage-collected.

在 3.9 版的變更: Heap-allocated types are expected to visit `Py_TYPE(self)` in `tp_traverse`. In earlier versions of Python, due to [bug 40217](#), doing this may lead to crashes in subclasses.

#### Inheritance:

Group: `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC`, `tp_traverse`, `tp_clear`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_clear` and the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit: the flag bit, `tp_traverse`, and `tp_clear` are all inherited from the base type if they are all zero in the subtype.

#### *inquiry* `PyTypeObject.tp_clear`

An optional pointer to a clear function for the garbage collector. This is only used if the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit is set. The signature is:

```
int tp_clear(PyObject *);
```

The `tp_clear` member function is used to break reference cycles in cyclic garbage detected by the garbage collector. Taken together, all `tp_clear` functions in the system must combine to break all reference cycles. This is subtle, and if in any doubt supply a `tp_clear` function. For example, the tuple type does not implement a `tp_clear` function, because it's possible to prove that no reference cycle can be composed entirely of tuples. Therefore the `tp_clear` functions of other types must be sufficient to break any cycle containing a tuple. This isn't immediately obvious, and there's rarely a good reason to avoid implementing `tp_clear`.

Implementations of `tp_clear` should drop the instance's references to those of its members that may be Python objects, and set its pointers to those members to NULL, as in the following example:

```
static int
local_clear(localobject *self)
{
    Py_CLEAR(self->key);
    Py_CLEAR(self->args);
    Py_CLEAR(self->kw);
    Py_CLEAR(self->dict);
    return 0;
}
```

The `Py_CLEAR()` macro should be used, because clearing references is delicate: the reference to the contained object must not be released (via `Py_DECREF()`) until after the pointer to the contained object is set to NULL. This

is because releasing the reference may cause the contained object to become trash, triggering a chain of reclamation activity that may include invoking arbitrary Python code (due to finalizers, or weakref callbacks, associated with the contained object). If it's possible for such code to reference *self* again, it's important that the pointer to the contained object be NULL at that time, so that *self* knows the contained object can no longer be used. The `Py_CLEAR()` macro performs the operations in a safe order.

Note that `tp_clear` is not *always* called before an instance is deallocated. For example, when reference counting is enough to determine that an object is no longer used, the cyclic garbage collector is not involved and `tp_dealloc` is called directly.

Because the goal of `tp_clear` functions is to break reference cycles, it's not necessary to clear contained objects like Python strings or Python integers, which can't participate in reference cycles. On the other hand, it may be convenient to clear all contained Python objects, and write the type's `tp_dealloc` function to invoke `tp_clear`.

More information about Python's garbage collection scheme can be found in section 循環垃圾回收的支援.

**Inheritance:**

Group: `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC`, `tp_traverse`, `tp_clear`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_traverse` and the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit: the flag bit, `tp_traverse`, and `tp_clear` are all inherited from the base type if they are all zero in the subtype.

*richcmpfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_richcompare`

An optional pointer to the rich comparison function, whose signature is:

```
PyObject *tp_richcompare(PyObject *self, PyObject *other, int op);
```

The first parameter is guaranteed to be an instance of the type that is defined by `PyTypeObject`.

The function should return the result of the comparison (usually `Py_True` or `Py_False`). If the comparison is undefined, it must return `Py_NotImplemented`, if another error occurred it must return NULL and set an exception condition.

The following constants are defined to be used as the third argument for `tp_richcompare` and for `PyObject_RichCompare()`:

常數	Comparison
<code>Py_LT</code>	<code>&lt;</code>
<code>Py_LE</code>	<code>&lt;=</code>
<code>Py_EQ</code>	<code>==</code>
<code>Py_NE</code>	<code>!=</code>
<code>Py_GT</code>	<code>&gt;</code>
<code>Py_GE</code>	<code>&gt;=</code>

The following macro is defined to ease writing rich comparison functions:

**Py\_RETURN\_RICHCOMPARE** (VAL\_A, VAL\_B, op)

Return `Py_True` or `Py_False` from the function, depending on the result of a comparison. `VAL_A` and `VAL_B` must be orderable by C comparison operators (for example, they may be C ints or floats). The third argument specifies the requested operation, as for `PyObject_RichCompare()`.

The returned value is a new *strong reference*.

On error, sets an exception and returns `NULL` from the function.

在 3.7 版被加入。

#### Inheritance:

群組: `tp_hash`、`tp_richcompare`

This field is inherited by subtypes together with `tp_hash`: a subtype inherits `tp_richcompare` and `tp_hash` when the subtype's `tp_richcompare` and `tp_hash` are both `NULL`.

#### 預設:

`PyBaseObject_Type` provides a `tp_richcompare` implementation, which may be inherited. However, if only `tp_hash` is defined, not even the inherited function is used and instances of the type will not be able to participate in any comparisons.

*Py\_ssize\_t* `PyTypeObject.tp_weaklistoffset`

While this field is still supported, `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF` should be used instead, if at all possible.

If the instances of this type are weakly referenceable, this field is greater than zero and contains the offset in the instance structure of the weak reference list head (ignoring the GC header, if present); this offset is used by `PyObject_ClearWeakRefs()` and the `PyWeakref_*` functions. The instance structure needs to include a field of type `PyObject*` which is initialized to `NULL`.

Do not confuse this field with `tp_weaklist`; that is the list head for weak references to the type object itself.

It is an error to set both the `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF` bit and `tp_weaklistoffset`.

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes, but see the rules listed below. A subtype may override this offset; this means that the subtype uses a different weak reference list head than the base type. Since the list head is always found via `tp_weaklistoffset`, this should not be a problem.

#### 預設:

If the `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF` bit is set in the `tp_flags` field, then `tp_weaklistoffset` will be set to a negative value, to indicate that it is unsafe to use this field.

*getterfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_iter`

An optional pointer to a function that returns an *iterator* for the object. Its presence normally signals that the instances of this type are *iterable* (although sequences may be iterable without this function).

This function has the same signature as `PyObject_GetIter()`:

```
PyObject *tp_iter(PyObject *self);
```

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes.

*iternextfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_iternext`

An optional pointer to a function that returns the next item in an *iterator*. The signature is:



```
PyObject *tp_iternext(PyObject *self);
```

When the iterator is exhausted, it must return `NULL`; a `StopIteration` exception may or may not be set. When another error occurs, it must return `NULL` too. Its presence signals that the instances of this type are iterators.

Iterator types should also define the `tp_iter` function, and that function should return the iterator instance itself (not a new iterator instance).

This function has the same signature as `PyIter_Next()`.

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes.

struct `PyMethodDef *PyTypeObject.tp_methods`

An optional pointer to a static `NULL`-terminated array of `PyMethodDef` structures, declaring regular methods of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see `tp_dict` below) containing a method descriptor.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (methods are inherited through a different mechanism).

struct `PyMemberDef *PyTypeObject.tp_members`

An optional pointer to a static `NULL`-terminated array of `PyMemberDef` structures, declaring regular data members (fields or slots) of instances of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see `tp_dict` below) containing a member descriptor.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (members are inherited through a different mechanism).

struct `PyGetSetDef *PyTypeObject.tp_getset`

An optional pointer to a static `NULL`-terminated array of `PyGetSetDef` structures, declaring computed attributes of instances of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see `tp_dict` below) containing a getset descriptor.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (computed attributes are inherited through a different mechanism).

`PyTypeObject *PyTypeObject.tp_base`

An optional pointer to a base type from which type properties are inherited. At this level, only single inheritance is supported; multiple inheritance require dynamically creating a type object by calling the metatype.

#### 備 註

Slot initialization is subject to the rules of initializing globals. C99 requires the initializers to be "address constants". Function designators like `PyType_GenericNew()`, with implicit conversion to a pointer, are valid C99 address constants.

However, the unary `&` operator applied to a non-static variable like `PyBaseObject_Type` is not required to produce an address constant. Compilers may support this (gcc does), MSVC does not. Both compilers are strictly standard conforming in this particular behavior.

Consequently, `tp_base` should be set in the extension module's init function.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (obviously).

#### 預設:

This field defaults to `&PyBaseObject_Type` (which to Python programmers is known as the type object).

#### *PyObject* \**PyTypeObject*.`tp_dict`

The type's dictionary is stored here by `PyType_Ready()`.

This field should normally be initialized to `NULL` before `PyType_Ready` is called; it may also be initialized to a dictionary containing initial attributes for the type. Once `PyType_Ready()` has initialized the type, extra attributes for the type may be added to this dictionary only if they don't correspond to overloaded operations (like `__add__()`). Once initialization for the type has finished, this field should be treated as read-only.

Some types may not store their dictionary in this slot. Use `PyType_GetDict()` to retrieve the dictionary for an arbitrary type.

在 3.12 版的變更: Internals detail: For static builtin types, this is always `NULL`. Instead, the dict for such types is stored on `PyInterpreterState`. Use `PyType_GetDict()` to get the dict for an arbitrary type.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (though the attributes defined in here are inherited through a different mechanism).

#### 預設:

If this field is `NULL`, `PyType_Ready()` will assign a new dictionary to it.

#### 警告

It is not safe to use `PyDict_SetItem()` on or otherwise modify `tp_dict` with the dictionary C-API.

#### *descrgetfunc* *PyTypeObject*.`tp_descr_get`

An optional pointer to a "descriptor get" function.

The function signature is:

```
PyObject * tp_descr_get(PyObject *self, PyObject *obj, PyObject *type);
```

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes.

#### *descrsetfunc* *PyTypeObject*.`tp_descr_set`

An optional pointer to a function for setting and deleting a descriptor's value.

The function signature is:

```
int tp_descr_set(PyObject *self, PyObject *obj, PyObject *value);
```

The *value* argument is set to `NULL` to delete the value.

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes.

*Py\_ssize\_t* `PyTypeObject.tp_dictoffset`

While this field is still supported, `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT` should be used instead, if at all possible.

If the instances of this type have a dictionary containing instance variables, this field is non-zero and contains the offset in the instances of the type of the instance variable dictionary; this offset is used by `PyObject_GenericGetAttr()`.

Do not confuse this field with `tp_dict`; that is the dictionary for attributes of the type object itself.

The value specifies the offset of the dictionary from the start of the instance structure.

The `tp_dictoffset` should be regarded as write-only. To get the pointer to the dictionary call `PyObject_GenericGetDict()`. Calling `PyObject_GenericGetDict()` may need to allocate memory for the dictionary, so it may be more efficient to call `PyObject_GetAttr()` when accessing an attribute on the object.

It is an error to set both the `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF` bit and `tp_dictoffset`.

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes. A subtype should not override this offset; doing so could be unsafe, if C code tries to access the dictionary at the previous offset. To properly support inheritance, use `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT`.

**預設:**

This slot has no default. For *static types*, if the field is NULL then no `__dict__` gets created for instances.

If the `Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT` bit is set in the `tp_dict` field, then `tp_dictoffset` will be set to -1, to indicate that it is unsafe to use this field.

*initproc* `PyTypeObject.tp_init`

An optional pointer to an instance initialization function.

This function corresponds to the `__init__()` method of classes. Like `__init__()`, it is possible to create an instance without calling `__init__()`, and it is possible to reinitialize an instance by calling its `__init__()` method again.

The function signature is:

```
int tp_init(PyObject *self, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs);
```

The self argument is the instance to be initialized; the *args* and *kwargs* arguments represent positional and keyword arguments of the call to `__init__()`.

The `tp_init` function, if not NULL, is called when an instance is created normally by calling its type, after the type's `tp_new` function has returned an instance of the type. If the `tp_new` function returns an instance of some other type that is not a subtype of the original type, no `tp_init` function is called; if `tp_new` returns an instance of a subtype of the original type, the subtype's `tp_init` is called.

Returns 0 on success, -1 and sets an exception on error.

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**預設:**

For *static types* this field does not have a default.

*allocfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_alloc`

An optional pointer to an instance allocation function.

The function signature is:

```
PyObject *tp_alloc(PyTypeObject *self, Py_ssize_t nitems);
```

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by static subtypes, but not by dynamic subtypes (subtypes created by a class statement).

**預設:**

For dynamic subtypes, this field is always set to `PyType_GenericAlloc()`, to force a standard heap allocation strategy.

For static subtypes, `PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyType_GenericAlloc()`. That is the recommended value for all statically defined types.

*newfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_new`

An optional pointer to an instance creation function.

The function signature is:

```
PyObject *tp_new(PyTypeObject *subtype, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs);
```

The *subtype* argument is the type of the object being created; the *args* and *kwargs* arguments represent positional and keyword arguments of the call to the type. Note that *subtype* doesn't have to equal the type whose `tp_new` function is called; it may be a subtype of that type (but not an unrelated type).

The `tp_new` function should call `subtype->tp_alloc(subtype, nitems)` to allocate space for the object, and then do only as much further initialization as is absolutely necessary. Initialization that can safely be ignored or repeated should be placed in the `tp_init` handler. A good rule of thumb is that for immutable types, all initialization should take place in `tp_new`, while for mutable types, most initialization should be deferred to `tp_init`.

Set the `Py_TPFLAGS_DISALLOW_INSTANTIATION` flag to disallow creating instances of the type in Python.

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes, except it is not inherited by *static types* whose `tp_base` is `NULL` or `&PyBaseObject_Type`.

**預設:**

For *static types* this field has no default. This means if the slot is defined as `NULL`, the type cannot be called to create new instances; presumably there is some other way to create instances, like a factory function.

*freefunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_free`

An optional pointer to an instance deallocation function. Its signature is:

```
void tp_free(void *self);
```

An initializer that is compatible with this signature is `PyObject_Free()`.

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by static subtypes, but not by dynamic subtypes (subtypes created by a class statement)

**預設:**

In dynamic subtypes, this field is set to a deallocator suitable to match `PyType_GenericAlloc()` and the value of the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit.

For static subtypes, `PyBaseObject_Type` uses `PyObject_Del()`.

*inquiry* `PyTypeObject.tp_is_gc`

An optional pointer to a function called by the garbage collector.

The garbage collector needs to know whether a particular object is collectible or not. Normally, it is sufficient to look at the object's type's `tp_flags` field, and check the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag bit. But some types have a mixture of statically and dynamically allocated instances, and the statically allocated instances are not collectible. Such types should define this function; it should return 1 for a collectible instance, and 0 for a non-collectible instance. The signature is:

```
int tp_is_gc(PyObject *self);
```

(The only example of this are types themselves. The metatype, `PyType_Type`, defines this function to distinguish between statically and *dynamically allocated types*.)

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

**預設:**

This slot has no default. If this field is NULL, `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` is used as the functional equivalent.

*PyObject\** `PyTypeObject.tp_bases`

Tuple of base types.

This field should be set to NULL and treated as read-only. Python will fill it in when the type is *initialized*.

For dynamically created classes, the `Py_tp_bases` slot can be used instead of the *bases* argument of `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()`. The argument form is preferred.

**警告**

Multiple inheritance does not work well for statically defined types. If you set `tp_bases` to a tuple, Python will not raise an error, but some slots will only be inherited from the first base.

**Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

*PyObject\** `PyTypeObject.tp_mro`

Tuple containing the expanded set of base types, starting with the type itself and ending with `object`, in Method Resolution Order.

This field should be set to NULL and treated as read-only. Python will fill it in when the type is *initialized*.

**Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited; it is calculated fresh by `PyType_Ready()`.

*PyObject\** `PyTypeObject.tp_cache`

Unused. Internal use only.

**Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

`void*` `PyTypeObject.tp_subclasses`

A collection of subclasses. Internal use only. May be an invalid pointer.

To get a list of subclasses, call the Python method `__subclasses__()`.

在 3.12 版的變更: For some types, this field does not hold a valid *PyObject\**. The type was changed to `void*` to indicate this.

**Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

*PyObject\** *PyTypeObject*.**tp\_weaklist**

Weak reference list head, for weak references to this type object. Not inherited. Internal use only.

在 3.12 版的變更: Internals detail: For the static builtin types this is always `NULL`, even if weakrefs are added. Instead, the weakrefs for each are stored on `PyInterpreterState`. Use the public C-API or the internal `_PyObject_GET_WEAKREFS_LISTPTR()` macro to avoid the distinction.

**Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

*destructor* *PyTypeObject*.**tp\_del**

This field is deprecated. Use *tp\_finalize* instead.

unsigned int *PyTypeObject*.**tp\_version\_tag**

Used to index into the method cache. Internal use only.

**Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

*destructor* *PyTypeObject*.**tp\_finalize**

An optional pointer to an instance finalization function. Its signature is:

```
void tp_finalize(PyObject *self);
```

If *tp\_finalize* is set, the interpreter calls it once when finalizing an instance. It is called either from the garbage collector (if the instance is part of an isolated reference cycle) or just before the object is deallocated. Either way, it is guaranteed to be called before attempting to break reference cycles, ensuring that it finds the object in a sane state.

*tp\_finalize* should not mutate the current exception status; therefore, a recommended way to write a non-trivial finalizer is:

```
static void
local_finalize(PyObject *self)
{
    PyObject *error_type, *error_value, *error_traceback;

    /* Save the current exception, if any. */
    PyErr_Fetch(&error_type, &error_value, &error_traceback);

    /* ... */

    /* Restore the saved exception. */
    PyErr_Restore(error_type, error_value, error_traceback);
}
```

Also, note that, in a garbage collected Python, *tp\_dealloc* may be called from any Python thread, not just the thread which created the object (if the object becomes part of a refcount cycle, that cycle might be collected by a garbage collection on any thread). This is not a problem for Python API calls, since the thread on which *tp\_dealloc* is called will own the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL). However, if the object being destroyed in turn destroys objects from some other C or C++ library, care should be taken to ensure that destroying those objects on the thread which called *tp\_dealloc* will not violate any assumptions of the library.

**Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

在 3.4 版被加入。

在 3.8 版的變更: Before version 3.8 it was necessary to set the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_FINALIZE` flags bit in order for this field to be used. This is no longer required.

**也參考**

”Safe object finalization” (**PEP 442**)

*vectorcallfunc* `PyTypeObject.tp_vectorcall`

Vectorcall function to use for calls of this type object. In other words, it is used to implement *vectorcall* for `type.__call__`. If `tp_vectorcall` is NULL, the default call implementation using `__new__()` and `__init__()` is used.

**Inheritance:**

This field is never inherited.

在 3.9 版被加入: (the field exists since 3.8 but it's only used since 3.9)

unsigned char `PyTypeObject.tp_watched`

Internal. Do not use.

在 3.12 版被加入。

## 12.3.6 Static Types

Traditionally, types defined in C code are *static*, that is, a static `PyTypeObject` structure is defined directly in code and initialized using `PyType_Ready()`.

This results in types that are limited relative to types defined in Python:

- Static types are limited to one base, i.e. they cannot use multiple inheritance.
- Static type objects (but not necessarily their instances) are immutable. It is not possible to add or modify the type object's attributes from Python.
- Static type objects are shared across *sub-interpreters*, so they should not include any subinterpreter-specific state.

Also, since `PyTypeObject` is only part of the *Limited API* as an opaque struct, any extension modules using static types must be compiled for a specific Python minor version.

## 12.3.7 Heap Types

An alternative to *static types* is *heap-allocated types*, or *heap types* for short, which correspond closely to classes created by Python's `class` statement. Heap types have the `Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE` flag set.

This is done by filling a `PyType_Spec` structure and calling `PyType_FromSpec()`, `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()`, `PyType_FromModuleAndSpec()`, or `PyType_FromMetaclass()`.

## 12.4 Number Object Structures

type **PyNumberMethods**

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the number protocol. Each function is used by the function of similar name documented in the 數字協定 section.

Here is the structure definition:

```
typedef struct {
    binaryfunc nb_add;
    binaryfunc nb_subtract;
    binaryfunc nb_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_remainder;
    binaryfunc nb_divmod;
    ternaryfunc nb_power;
    unaryfunc nb_negative;
    unaryfunc nb_positive;
    unaryfunc nb_absolute;
    inquiry nb_bool;
    unaryfunc nb_invert;
    binaryfunc nb_lshift;
    binaryfunc nb_rshift;
    binaryfunc nb_and;
    binaryfunc nb_xor;
    binaryfunc nb_or;
    unaryfunc nb_int;
    void *nb_reserved;
    unaryfunc nb_float;

    binaryfunc nb_inplace_add;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_subtract;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_remainder;
    ternaryfunc nb_inplace_power;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_lshift;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_rshift;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_and;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_xor;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_or;

    binaryfunc nb_floor_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_true_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_floor_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_true_divide;

    unaryfunc nb_index;

    binaryfunc nb_matrix_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_matrix_multiply;
} PyNumberMethods;
```

### 備<sup>F</sup>

Binary and ternary functions must check the type of all their operands, and implement the necessary conversions (at least one of the operands is an instance of the defined type). If the operation is not defined for the given operands, binary and ternary functions must return `Py_NotImplemented`, if another error occurred they



must return NULL and set an exception.

#### 備

The `nb_reserved` field should always be NULL. It was previously called `nb_long`, and was renamed in Python 3.0.1.

```

binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_add
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_subtract
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_multiply
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_remainder
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_divmod
ternaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_power
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_negative
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_positive
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_absolute
inquiry PyNumberMethods.nb_bool
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_invert
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_lshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_rshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_and
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_xor
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_or
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_int
void *PyNumberMethods.nb_reserved
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_float
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_add
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_subtract
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_multiply
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_remainder
ternaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_power
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_lshift

```

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_inplace\_rshift**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_inplace\_and**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_inplace\_xor**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_inplace\_or**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_floor\_divide**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_true\_divide**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_inplace\_floor\_divide**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_inplace\_true\_divide**

*unaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_index**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_matrix\_multiply**

*binaryfunc* *PyNumberMethods*.**nb\_inplace\_matrix\_multiply**

## 12.5 Mapping Object Structures

type **PyMappingMethods**

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the mapping protocol. It has three members:

*lenfunc* *PyMappingMethods*.**mp\_length**

This function is used by *PyMapping\_Size()* and *PyObject\_Size()*, and has the same signature. This slot may be set to NULL if the object has no defined length.

*binaryfunc* *PyMappingMethods*.**mp\_subscript**

This function is used by *PyObject\_GetItem()* and *PySequence\_GetSlice()*, and has the same signature as *PyObject\_GetItem()*. This slot must be filled for the *PyMapping\_Check()* function to return 1, it can be NULL otherwise.

*objobjargproc* *PyMappingMethods*.**mp\_ass\_subscript**

This function is used by *PyObject\_SetItem()*, *PyObject\_DelItem()*, *PySequence\_SetSlice()* and *PySequence\_DelSlice()*. It has the same signature as *PyObject\_SetItem()*, but *v* can also be set to NULL to delete an item. If this slot is NULL, the object does not support item assignment and deletion.

## 12.6 Sequence Object Structures

type **PySequenceMethods**

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the sequence protocol.

*lenfunc* *PySequenceMethods*.**sq\_length**

This function is used by *PySequence\_Size()* and *PyObject\_Size()*, and has the same signature. It is also used for handling negative indices via the *sq\_item* and the *sq\_ass\_item* slots.

*binaryfunc* `PySequenceMethods.sq_concat`

This function is used by `PySequence_Concat()` and has the same signature. It is also used by the `+` operator, after trying the numeric addition via the `nb_add` slot.

*ssizeargfunc* `PySequenceMethods.sq_repeat`

This function is used by `PySequence_Repeat()` and has the same signature. It is also used by the `*` operator, after trying numeric multiplication via the `nb_multiply` slot.

*ssizeargfunc* `PySequenceMethods.sq_item`

This function is used by `PySequence_GetItem()` and has the same signature. It is also used by `PyObject_GetItem()`, after trying the subscription via the `mp_subscript` slot. This slot must be filled for the `PySequence_Check()` function to return 1, it can be NULL otherwise.

Negative indexes are handled as follows: if the `sq_length` slot is filled, it is called and the sequence length is used to compute a positive index which is passed to `sq_item`. If `sq_length` is NULL, the index is passed as is to the function.

*ssizeobjargproc* `PySequenceMethods.sq_ass_item`

This function is used by `PySequence_SetItem()` and has the same signature. It is also used by `PyObject_SetItem()` and `PyObject_DelItem()`, after trying the item assignment and deletion via the `mp_ass_subscript` slot. This slot may be left to NULL if the object does not support item assignment and deletion.

*objobjproc* `PySequenceMethods.sq_contains`

This function may be used by `PySequence_Contains()` and has the same signature. This slot may be left to NULL, in this case `PySequence_Contains()` simply traverses the sequence until it finds a match.

*binaryfunc* `PySequenceMethods.sq_inplace_concat`

This function is used by `PySequence_InPlaceConcat()` and has the same signature. It should modify its first operand, and return it. This slot may be left to NULL, in this case `PySequence_InPlaceConcat()` will fall back to `PySequence_Concat()`. It is also used by the augmented assignment `+=`, after trying numeric in-place addition via the `nb_inplace_add` slot.

*ssizeargfunc* `PySequenceMethods.sq_inplace_repeat`

This function is used by `PySequence_InPlaceRepeat()` and has the same signature. It should modify its first operand, and return it. This slot may be left to NULL, in this case `PySequence_InPlaceRepeat()` will fall back to `PySequence_Repeat()`. It is also used by the augmented assignment `*=`, after trying numeric in-place multiplication via the `nb_inplace_multiply` slot.

## 12.7 Buffer Object Structures

### type `PyBufferProcs`

This structure holds pointers to the functions required by the *Buffer protocol*. The protocol defines how an exporter object can expose its internal data to consumer objects.

*getbufferproc* `PyBufferProcs.bf_getbuffer`

The signature of this function is:

```
int (PyObject *exporter, Py_buffer *view, int flags);
```

Handle a request to *exporter* to fill in *view* as specified by *flags*. Except for point (3), an implementation of this function MUST take these steps:

- (1) Check if the request can be met. If not, raise `BufferError`, set `view->obj` to NULL and return `-1`.

- (2) Fill in the requested fields.
- (3) Increment an internal counter for the number of exports.
- (4) Set `view->obj` to *exporter* and increment `view->obj`.
- (5) 回傳 0。

If *exporter* is part of a chain or tree of buffer providers, two main schemes can be used:

- Re-export: Each member of the tree acts as the exporting object and sets `view->obj` to a new reference to itself.
- Redirect: The buffer request is redirected to the root object of the tree. Here, `view->obj` will be a new reference to the root object.

The individual fields of *view* are described in section *Buffer structure*, the rules how an exporter must react to specific requests are in section *Buffer request types*.

All memory pointed to in the *Py\_buffer* structure belongs to the exporter and must remain valid until there are no consumers left. *format*, *shape*, *strides*, *suboffsets* and *internal* are read-only for the consumer.

*PyBuffer\_FillInfo()* provides an easy way of exposing a simple bytes buffer while dealing correctly with all request types.

*PyObject\_GetBuffer()* is the interface for the consumer that wraps this function.

*releasebufferproc* *PyBufferProcs*.**bf\_releasebuffer**

The signature of this function is:

```
void (PyObject *exporter, Py_buffer *view);
```

Handle a request to release the resources of the buffer. If no resources need to be released, *PyBufferProcs*.*bf\_releasebuffer* may be NULL. Otherwise, a standard implementation of this function will take these optional steps:

- (1) Decrement an internal counter for the number of exports.
- (2) If the counter is 0, free all memory associated with *view*.

The exporter MUST use the *internal* field to keep track of buffer-specific resources. This field is guaranteed to remain constant, while a consumer MAY pass a copy of the original buffer as the *view* argument.

This function MUST NOT decrement `view->obj`, since that is done automatically in *PyBuffer\_Release()* (this scheme is useful for breaking reference cycles).

*PyBuffer\_Release()* is the interface for the consumer that wraps this function.

## 12.8 Async Object Structures

在 3.5 版被加入。

type **PyAsyncMethods**

This structure holds pointers to the functions required to implement *awaitable* and *asynchronous iterator* objects.

Here is the structure definition:

```
typedef struct {
    unaryfunc am_await;
    unaryfunc am_aiter;
    unaryfunc am_anext;
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

```
sendfunc am_send;
} PyAsyncMethods;
```

***unaryfunc* PyAsyncMethods.am\_await**

The signature of this function is:

```
PyObject *am_await(PyObject *self);
```

The returned object must be an *iterator*, i.e. *PyIter\_Check()* must return 1 for it.

This slot may be set to NULL if an object is not an *awaitable*.

***unaryfunc* PyAsyncMethods.am\_aiter**

The signature of this function is:

```
PyObject *am_aiter(PyObject *self);
```

Must return an *asynchronous iterator* object. See *\_\_anext\_\_()* for details.

This slot may be set to NULL if an object does not implement asynchronous iteration protocol.

***unaryfunc* PyAsyncMethods.am\_anext**

The signature of this function is:

```
PyObject *am_anext(PyObject *self);
```

Must return an *awaitable* object. See *\_\_anext\_\_()* for details. This slot may be set to NULL.

***sendfunc* PyAsyncMethods.am\_send**

The signature of this function is:

```
PySendResult am_send(PyObject *self, PyObject *arg, PyObject **result);
```

See *PyIter\_Send()* for details. This slot may be set to NULL.

在 3.10 版被加入。

## 12.9 Slot Type typedefs

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***allocfunc**)(*PyTypeObject* \*cls, *Py\_ssize\_t* nitems)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。The purpose of this function is to separate memory allocation from memory initialization. It should return a pointer to a block of memory of adequate length for the instance, suitably aligned, and initialized to zeros, but with *ob\_refcnt* set to 1 and *ob\_type* set to the type argument. If the type's *tp\_itemsize* is non-zero, the object's *ob\_size* field should be initialized to *nitems* and the length of the allocated memory block should be *tp\_basicsize* + *nitems*\**tp\_itemsize*, rounded up to a multiple of *sizeof(void\*)*; otherwise, *nitems* is not used and the length of the block should be *tp\_basicsize*.

This function should not do any other instance initialization, not even to allocate additional memory; that should be done by *tp\_new*.

typedef void (\***destructor**)(*PyObject*\*)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。

typedef void (\***freefunc**)(void\*)

請見 *tp\_free*。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***newfunc**)(*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_new*。

typedef int (\***initproc**)(*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_init*。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***reprfunc**)(*PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_repr*。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***getattrfunc**)(*PyObject* \*self, char \*attr)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the value of the named attribute for the object.

typedef int (\***setattrfunc**)(*PyObject* \*self, char \*attr, *PyObject* \*value)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the value of the named attribute for the object. The value argument is set to NULL to delete the attribute.

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***getattrofunc**)(*PyObject* \*self, *PyObject* \*attr)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Return the value of the named attribute for the object.

請見 *tp\_getattro*。

typedef int (\***setattrofunc**)(*PyObject* \*self, *PyObject* \*attr, *PyObject* \*value)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。Set the value of the named attribute for the object. The value argument is set to NULL to delete the attribute.

請見 *tp\_setattro*。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***descrgetfunc**)(*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_descr\_get*。

typedef int (\***descrsetfunc**)(*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_descr\_set*。

typedef *Py\_hash\_t* (\***hashfunc**)(*PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_hash*。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***richcmpfunc**)(*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*, int)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_richcompare*。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***getiterfunc**)(*PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_iter*。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***iternextfunc**)(*PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。請見 *tp\_iternext*。

typedef *Py\_ssize\_t* (\***lenfunc**)(*PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

typedef int (\***getbufferproc**)(*PyObject*\*, *Py\_buffer*\*, int)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.12 版本開始。

typedef void (\***releasebufferproc**)(*PyObject*\*, *Py\_buffer*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.12 版本開始。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***unaryfunc**)(*PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

typedef *PyObject* \*(\***binaryfunc**)(*PyObject*\*, *PyObject*\*)

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

```
typedef PySendResult (*sendfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject**)
```

請見 `am_send`。

```
typedef PyObject* (*ternaryfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
```

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

```
typedef PyObject* (*ssizeargfunc)(PyObject*, Py_ssize_t)
```

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

```
typedef int (*ssizeobjargproc)(PyObject*, Py_ssize_t, PyObject*)
```

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

```
typedef int (*objobjproc)(PyObject*, PyObject*)
```

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

```
typedef int (*objobjargproc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
```

☐ 穩定 ABI 的一部分。

## 12.10 范例

The following are simple examples of Python type definitions. They include common usage you may encounter. Some demonstrate tricky corner cases. For more examples, practical info, and a tutorial, see [defining-new-types](#) and [new-types-topics](#).

A basic *static type*:

```
typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
    const char *data;
} MyObject;

static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject),
    .tp_doc = PyDoc_STR("My objects"),
    .tp_new = myobj_new,
    .tp_dealloc = (destructor)myobj_dealloc,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
};
```

You may also find older code (especially in the CPython code base) with a more verbose initializer:

```
static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    "mymod.MyObject",           /* tp_name */
    sizeof(MyObject),           /* tp_basicsize */
    0,                           /* tp_itemsize */
    (destructor)myobj_dealloc,   /* tp_dealloc */
    0,                           /* tp_vectorcall_offset */
    0,                           /* tp_getattr */
    0,                           /* tp_setattr */
    0,                           /* tp_as_async */
    (reprfunc)myobj_repr,       /* tp_repr */
    0,                           /* tp_as_number */
    0,                           /* tp_as_sequence */
};
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

```

0,                /* tp_as_mapping */
0,                /* tp_hash */
0,                /* tp_call */
0,                /* tp_str */
0,                /* tp_getattro */
0,                /* tp_setattro */
0,                /* tp_as_buffer */
0,                /* tp_flags */
PyDoc_STR("My objects"), /* tp_doc */
0,                /* tp_traverse */
0,                /* tp_clear */
0,                /* tp_richcompare */
0,                /* tp_weaklistoffset */
0,                /* tp_iter */
0,                /* tp_iternext */
0,                /* tp_methods */
0,                /* tp_members */
0,                /* tp_getset */
0,                /* tp_base */
0,                /* tp_dict */
0,                /* tp_descr_get */
0,                /* tp_descr_set */
0,                /* tp_dictoffset */
0,                /* tp_init */
0,                /* tp_alloc */
myobj_new,        /* tp_new */
};

```

A type that supports weakrefs, instance dicts, and hashing:

```

typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
    const char *data;
} PyObject;

static PyTypeObject PyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject),
    .tp_doc = PyDoc_STR("My objects"),
    .tp_flags = Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT | Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE |
        Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC | Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT |
        Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF,
    .tp_new = myobj_new,
    .tp_traverse = (traverseproc)myobj_traverse,
    .tp_clear = (inquiry)myobj_clear,
    .tp_alloc = PyType_GenericNew,
    .tp_dealloc = (destructor)myobj_dealloc,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
    .tp_hash = (hashfunc)myobj_hash,
    .tp_richcompare = PyBaseObject_Type.tp_richcompare,
};

```

A str subclass that cannot be subclassed and cannot be called to create instances (e.g. uses a separate factory func) using `Py_TPFLAGS_DISALLOW_INSTANTIATION` flag:



```
typedef struct {
    PyUnicodeObject raw;
    char *extra;
} MyStr;

static PyObject MyStr_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyStr",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyStr),
    .tp_base = NULL, // set to &PyUnicode_Type in module init
    .tp_doc = PyDoc_STR("my custom str"),
    .tp_flags = Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT | Py_TPFLAGS_DISALLOW_INSTANTIATION,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
};
```

The simplest *static type* with fixed-length instances:

```
typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
} MyObject;

static PyObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
};
```

The simplest *static type* with variable-length instances:

```
typedef struct {
    PyObject_VAR_HEAD
    const char *data[1];
} MyObject;

static PyObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject) - sizeof(char *),
    .tp_itemsize = sizeof(char *),
};
```

## 12.11 循環垃圾回收的支援

Python's support for detecting and collecting garbage which involves circular references requires support from object types which are "containers" for other objects which may also be containers. Types which do not store references to other objects, or which only store references to atomic types (such as numbers or strings), do not need to provide any explicit support for garbage collection.

To create a container type, the *tp\_flags* field of the type object must include the *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC* and provide an implementation of the *tp\_traverse* handler. If instances of the type are mutable, a *tp\_clear* implementation must also be provided.

### *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC*

Objects with a type with this flag set must conform with the rules documented here. For convenience these objects will be referred to as container objects.

Constructors for container types must conform to two rules:

1. The memory for the object must be allocated using `PyObject_GC_New` or `PyObject_GC_NewVar`.
2. Once all the fields which may contain references to other containers are initialized, it must call `PyObject_GC_Track()`.

Similarly, the deallocator for the object must conform to a similar pair of rules:

1. Before fields which refer to other containers are invalidated, `PyObject_GC_UnTrack()` must be called.
2. The object's memory must be deallocated using `PyObject_GC_Del()`.

#### 警告

If a type adds the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC`, then it *must* implement at least a `tp_traverse` handler or explicitly use one from its subclass or subclasses.

When calling `PyType_Ready()` or some of the APIs that indirectly call it like `PyType_FromSpecWithBases()` or `PyType_FromSpec()` the interpreter will automatically populate the `tp_flags`, `tp_traverse` and `tp_clear` fields if the type inherits from a class that implements the garbage collector protocol and the child class does *not* include the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag.

**PyObject\_GC\_New** (TYPE, typeobj)

Analogous to `PyObject_New` but for container objects with the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag set.

**PyObject\_GC\_NewVar** (TYPE, typeobj, size)

Analogous to `PyObject_NewVar` but for container objects with the `Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC` flag set.

**PyObject\*PyObject\_GC\_NewWithExtraData** (PyTypeObject \*type, size\_t extra\_size)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Analogous to `PyObject_GC_New` but allocates `extra_size` bytes at the end of the object (at offset `tp_basicsize`). The allocated memory is initialized to zeros, except for the *Python object header*.

The extra data will be deallocated with the object, but otherwise it is not managed by Python.

#### 警告

The function is marked as unstable because the final mechanism for reserving extra data after an instance is not yet decided. For allocating a variable number of fields, prefer using `PyVarObject` and `tp_itemsize` instead.

在 3.12 版被加入。

**PyObject\_GC\_Resize** (TYPE, op, newsize)

Resize an object allocated by `PyObject_NewVar`. Returns the resized object of type `TYPE*` (refers to any C type) or NULL on failure.

`op` must be of type `PyVarObject*` and must not be tracked by the collector yet. `newsize` must be of type `Py_ssize_t`.

void **PyObject\_GC\_Track** (*PyObject* \*op)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Adds the object *op* to the set of container objects tracked by the collector. The collector can run at unexpected times so objects must be valid while being tracked. This should be called once all the fields followed by the *tp\_traverse* handler become valid, usually near the end of the constructor.

int **PyObject\_IS\_GC** (*PyObject* \*obj)

Returns non-zero if the object implements the garbage collector protocol, otherwise returns 0.

The object cannot be tracked by the garbage collector if this function returns 0.

int **PyObject\_GC\_IsTracked** (*PyObject* \*op)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.9 版本開始。Returns 1 if the object type of *op* implements the GC protocol and *op* is being currently tracked by the garbage collector and 0 otherwise.

This is analogous to the Python function `gc.is_tracked()`.

在 3.9 版被加入。

int **PyObject\_GC\_IsFinalized** (*PyObject* \*op)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.9 版本開始。Returns 1 if the object type of *op* implements the GC protocol and *op* has been already finalized by the garbage collector and 0 otherwise.

This is analogous to the Python function `gc.is_finalized()`.

在 3.9 版被加入。

void **PyObject\_GC\_Del** (void \*op)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Releases memory allocated to an object using *PyObject\_GC\_New* or *PyObject\_GC\_NewVar*.

void **PyObject\_GC\_UnTrack** (void \*op)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Remove the object *op* from the set of container objects tracked by the collector. Note that *PyObject\_GC\_Track()* can be called again on this object to add it back to the set of tracked objects. The deallocator (*tp\_dealloc* handler) should call this for the object before any of the fields used by the *tp\_traverse* handler become invalid.

在 3.8 版的變更: The `_PyObject_GC_TRACK()` and `_PyObject_GC_UNTRACK()` macros have been removed from the public C API.

The *tp\_traverse* handler accepts a function parameter of this type:

typedef int (\***visitproc**)(*PyObject* \*object, void \*arg)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Type of the visitor function passed to the *tp\_traverse* handler. The function should be called with an object to traverse as *object* and the third parameter to the *tp\_traverse* handler as *arg*. The Python core uses several visitor functions to implement cyclic garbage detection; it's not expected that users will need to write their own visitor functions.

The *tp\_traverse* handler must have the following type:

typedef int (\***traverseproc**)(*PyObject* \*self, *visitproc* visit, void \*arg)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Traversal function for a container object. Implementations must call the *visit* function for each object directly contained by *self*, with the parameters to *visit* being the contained object and the *arg* value passed to the handler. The *visit* function must not be called with a NULL object argument. If *visit* returns a non-zero value that value should be returned immediately.

To simplify writing *tp\_traverse* handlers, a `Py_VISIT()` macro is provided. In order to use this macro, the *tp\_traverse* implementation must name its arguments exactly *visit* and *arg*:

void **Py\_VISIT** (*PyObject* \*o)

If *o* is not NULL, call the *visit* callback, with arguments *o* and *arg*. If *visit* returns a non-zero value, then return it. Using this macro, *tp\_traverse* handlers look like:

```
static int
my_traverse(Noddy *self, visitproc visit, void *arg)
{
    Py_VISIT(self->foo);
    Py_VISIT(self->bar);
    return 0;
}
```

The *tp\_clear* handler must be of the *inquiry* type, or NULL if the object is immutable.

typedef int (\***inquiry**)(*PyObject* \*self)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Drop references that may have created reference cycles. Immutable objects do not have to define this method since they can never directly create reference cycles. Note that the object must still be valid after calling this method (don't just call *Py\_DECREF()* on a reference). The collector will call this method if it detects that this object is involved in a reference cycle.

### 12.11.1 Controlling the Garbage Collector State

The C-API provides the following functions for controlling garbage collection runs.

*Py\_ssize\_t* **PyGC\_Collect** (void)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分。Perform a full garbage collection, if the garbage collector is enabled. (Note that *gc.collect()* runs it unconditionally.)

Returns the number of collected + unreachable objects which cannot be collected. If the garbage collector is disabled or already collecting, returns 0 immediately. Errors during garbage collection are passed to *sys.unraisablehook*. This function does not raise exceptions.

int **PyGC\_Enable** (void)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Enable the garbage collector: similar to *gc.enable()*. Returns the previous state, 0 for disabled and 1 for enabled.

在 3.10 版被加入。

int **PyGC\_Disable** (void)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Disable the garbage collector: similar to *gc.disable()*. Returns the previous state, 0 for disabled and 1 for enabled.

在 3.10 版被加入。

int **PyGC\_IsEnabled** (void)

☐穩定 ABI 的一部分 自 3.10 版本開始。Query the state of the garbage collector: similar to *gc.isenabled()*. Returns the current state, 0 for disabled and 1 for enabled.

在 3.10 版被加入。

### 12.11.2 Querying Garbage Collector State

The C-API provides the following interface for querying information about the garbage collector.

void **PyUnstable\_GC\_VisitObjects** (*gcvisitobjects\_t* callback, void \*arg)

這是不穩定 API，它可能在小版本發布中有任何警告地被變更。

Run supplied *callback* on all live GC-capable objects. *arg* is passed through to all invocations of *callback*.

#### 警告

If new objects are (de)allocated by the callback it is undefined if they will be visited.

Garbage collection is disabled during operation. Explicitly running a collection in the callback may lead to undefined behaviour e.g. visiting the same objects multiple times or not at all.

在 3.12 版被加入。

typedef int (\***gcvisitobjects\_t**)(*PyObject* \*object, void \*arg)

Type of the visitor function to be passed to *PyUnstable\_GC\_VisitObjects()*. *arg* is the same as the *arg* passed to *PyUnstable\_GC\_VisitObjects*. Return 0 to continue iteration, return 1 to stop iteration. Other return values are reserved for now so behavior on returning anything else is undefined.

在 3.12 版被加入。



## API 和 ABI 版本管理

CPython 透過以下巨集 (macro) 公開其版本號。請注意，對應到的是**建置 (built)** 所用到的版本，**不一定**是**執行環境 (run time)** 所使用的版本。

關於跨版本 API 和 ABI 穩定性的討論，請見[C API 穩定性](#)。

**PY\_MAJOR\_VERSION**

在 3.4.1a2 中的 3。

**PY\_MINOR\_VERSION**

在 3.4.1a2 中的 4。

**PY\_MICRO\_VERSION**

在 3.4.1a2 中的 1。

**PY\_RELEASE\_LEVEL**

在 3.4.1a2 中的 a。0xA 代表 alpha 版本、0xB 代表 beta 版本、0xC 代表發布候選版本、0xF 則代表最終版。

**PY\_RELEASE\_SERIAL**

在 3.4.1a2 中的 2。零則代表最終發布版本。

**PY\_VERSION\_HEX**

被編碼成單一整數的 Python 版本號。

所代表的版本資訊可以用以下規則將其看做是一個 32 位元數字來獲得：

位元組串	位元 (大端位元組序 (big endian order))	意義	3.4.1a2 中的值
1	1-8	PY_MAJOR_VERSION	0x03
2	9-16	PY_MINOR_VERSION	0x04
3	17-24	PY_MICRO_VERSION	0x01
4	25-28	PY_RELEASE_LEVEL	0xA
	29-32	PY_RELEASE_SERIAL	0x2

因此 3.4.1a2 代表 hexversion 0x030401a2、3.10.0 代表 hexversion 0x030a00f0。

使用它進行數值比較，例如 `#if PY_VERSION_HEX >= ...`。

該版本也可透過符號 `Py_Version` 獲得。

`const unsigned long Py_Version`

是穩定 ABI 的一部分，自 3.11 版本開始。編碼成單個常數整數的 Python 執行環境版本號，格式與 `PY_VERSION_HEX` 巨集相同。這包含在執行環境使用的 Python 版本。

在 3.11 版被加入。

所有提到的巨集都定義在 `Include/patchlevel.h`。



## 術語表

&gt;&gt;&gt;

互動式 shell 的預設 Python 提示字元。常見於能在直譯器中以互動方式被執行的程式碼範例。

...

可以表示：

- 在一個被縮排的程式碼區塊、在一對匹配的左右定界符（*delimiter*，例如括號、方括號、花括號或三引號）[\[F\]](#)部，或是在指定一個裝飾器（*decorator*）之後，要輸入程式碼時，互動式 shell 顯示的預設 Python 提示字元。
- [\[F\]](#)建常數 *Ellipsis*。

**2to3**

一個試著將 Python 2.x 程式碼轉[\[F\]](#)[\[F\]](#) Python 3.x 程式碼的工具，它是透過處理大部分的不相容性來達成此目的，而這些不相容性能[\[F\]](#)透過剖析原始碼和遍歷剖析樹而被檢測出來。

2to3 在標準函式庫中以 `lib2to3` 被使用；它提供了一個獨立的入口點，在 `Tools/scripts/2to3`。請參[\[F\]](#) [2to3-reference](#)。

**abstract base class（抽象基底類[\[F\]](#)）**

抽象基底類[\[F\]](#)（又稱[\[F\]](#) *ABC*）提供了一種定義介面的方法，作[\[F\]](#)[\[F\]](#)*duck-typing*（鴨子型[\[F\]](#)）的補充。其他類似的技術，像是 `hasattr()`，則顯得笨拙或是帶有細微的錯誤（例如使用魔術方法（*magic method*））。*ABC* [\[F\]](#)用[\[F\]](#)擬的 *subclass*（子類[\[F\]](#)），它們[\[F\]](#)不繼承自另一個 *class*（類[\[F\]](#)），但仍可被 `isinstance()` 及 `issubclass()` 辨識；請參[\[F\]](#) *abc* 模組的[\[F\]](#)明文件。Python 有許多[\[F\]](#)建的 *ABC*，用於資料結構（在 `collections.abc` 模組）、數字（在 `numbers` 模組）、串流（在 `io` 模組）及 *import* 尋檢器和載入器（在 `importlib.abc` 模組）。你可以使用 *abc* 模組建立自己的 *ABC*。

**annotation（[\[F\]](#)釋）**

一個與變數、*class* 屬性、函式的參數或回傳值相關聯的標[\[F\]](#)。照慣例，它被用來作[\[F\]](#)*type hint*（型[\[F\]](#)提示）。

在執行環境（*runtime*），區域變數的[\[F\]](#)釋無法被存取，但全域變數、*class* 屬性和函式的[\[F\]](#)解，會分[\[F\]](#)被儲存在模組、*class* 和函式的 `__annotations__` 特殊屬性中。

請參[\[F\]](#)[\[F\]](#)*variable annotation*、*function annotation*、**PEP 484** 和 **PEP 526**，這些章節皆有此功能的[\[F\]](#)明。關於[\[F\]](#)釋的最佳實踐方法也請參[\[F\]](#) [annotations-howto](#)。

**argument (引數)**

呼叫函式時被傳遞給 *function* (或 *method*) 的值。引數有兩種：

- **關鍵字引數 (keyword argument)**：在函式呼叫中，以識字 (identifier，例如 `name=`) 開頭的引數，或是以 `**` 後面 dictionary (字典) 的值被傳遞的引數。例如，3 和 5 都是以下 `complex()` 呼叫中的關鍵字引數：

```
complex(real=3, imag=5)
complex(**{'real': 3, 'imag': 5})
```

- **位置引數 (positional argument)**：不是關鍵字引數的引數。位置引數可在一個引數列表的起始處出現，和 (或) 作 `*` 之後的 *iterable* (可代物件) 中的元素被傳遞。例如，3 和 5 都是以下呼叫中的位置引數：

```
complex(3, 5)
complex(*(3, 5))
```

引數會被指定給函式主體中的附名區域變數。關於支配這個指定過程的規則，請參 [calls](#) 章節。在語法上，任何運算式都可以被用來表示一個引數；其評估值會被指定給區域變數。

另請參 [術語表](#) 的 *parameter* (參數) 條目、常見問題中的引數和參數之間的差別，以及 [PEP 362](#)。

**asynchronous context manager (非同步情境管理器)**

一個可以控制 `async with` 陳述式中所見環境的物件，而它是透過定義 `__aenter__()` 和 `__aexit__()` method (方法) 來控制的。由 [PEP 492](#) 引入。

**asynchronous generator (非同步生成器)**

一個會回傳 *asynchronous generator iterator* (非同步生成器代器) 的函式。它看起來像一個以 `async def` 定義的協程函式 (coroutine function)，但不同的是它包含了 `yield` 運算式，能生成一系列可用於 `async for` 圈的值。

這個術語通常用來表示一個非同步生成器函式，但在某些情境中，也可能是表示非同步生成器代器 (*asynchronous generator iterator*)。萬一想表達的意思不清楚，那就使用完整的術語，以避免歧義。

一個非同步生成器函式可能包含 `await` 運算式，以及 `async for` 和 `async with` 陳述式。

**asynchronous generator iterator (非同步生成器代器)**

一個由 *asynchronous generator* (非同步生成器) 函式所建立的物件。

這是一個 *asynchronous iterator* (非同步代器)，當它以 `__anext__()` method 被呼叫時，會回傳一個可等待物件 (awaitable object)，該物件將執行非同步生成器的函式主體，直到遇到下一個 `yield` 運算式。

每個 `yield` 會暫停處理程序，記住位置執行狀態 (包括區域變數及擱置中的 `try` 陳述式)。當非同步生成器代器以另一個被 `__anext__()` 回傳的可等待物件有效地回復時，它會從停止的地方繼續執行。請參 [PEP 492](#) 和 [PEP 525](#)。

**asynchronous iterable (非同步可代物件)**

一個物件，它可以在 `async for` 陳述式中被使用。必須從它的 `__aiter__()` method 回傳一個 *asynchronous iterator* (非同步代器)。由 [PEP 492](#) 引入。

**asynchronous iterator (非同步代器)**

一個實作 `__aiter__()` 和 `__anext__()` method 的物件。`__anext__()` 必須回傳一個 *awaitable* (可等待物件)。`async for` 會解析非同步代器的 `__anext__()` method 所回傳的可等待物件，直到它引發 `StopAsyncIteration` 例外。由 [PEP 492](#) 引入。

**attribute (屬性)**

一個與某物件相關聯的值，該值大多能透過使用點分隔運算式 (dotted expression) 的名稱被參照。例如，如果物件 `o` 有一個屬性 `a`，則該屬性能以 `o.a` 被參照。

如果一個物件允許，給予該物件一個名稱不是由 `identifiers` 所定義之識符 (identifier) 的屬性是有可能的，例如使用 `setattr()`。像這樣的屬性將無法使用點分隔運算式來存取，而是需要使用 `getattr()` 來取得它。

### awaitable (可等待物件)

一個可以在 `await` 運算式中被使用的物件。它可以是一個 *coroutine* (協程)，或是一個有 `__await__()` method 的物件。另請參 [PEP 492](#)。

### BDFL

Benevolent Dictator For Life (終身仁慈獨裁者)，又名 [Guido van Rossum](#)，Python 的創造者。

### binary file (二進位檔案)

一個能讀取和寫入 *bytes-like objects* (類位元組串物件) 的 *file object* (檔案物件)。二進位檔案的例子有：以二進位模式 ('rb'、'wb' 或 'rb+') 開的檔案、`sys.stdin.buffer`、`sys.stdout.buffer`，以及 `io.BytesIO` 和 `gzip.GzipFile` 實例。

另請參 [text file](#) (文字檔案)，它是一個能讀取和寫入 `str` 物件的檔案物件。

### borrowed reference (借用參照)

在 Python 的 C API 中，借用參照是一個對物件的參照，其中使用該物件的程式碼不擁有這個參照。如果該物件被銷，它會成一個迷途指標 (dangling pointer)。例如，一次垃圾回收 (garbage collection) 可以移除對物件的最後一個 *strong reference* (參照)，而將該物件銷。

對 *borrowed reference* 呼叫 `Py_INCREF()` 以將它原地 (in-place) 轉 *strong reference* 是被建議的做法，除非該物件不能在最後一次使用借用參照之前被銷。`Py_NewRef()` 函式可用於建立一個新的 *strong reference*。

### bytes-like object (類位元組串物件)

一個支援緩衝協定 (*Buffer Protocol*) 且能匯出 *C-contiguous* 緩衝區的物件。這包括所有的 `bytes`、`bytearray` 和 `array.array` 物件，以及許多常見的 `memoryview` 物件。類位元組串物件可用於處理二進位資料的各種運算；這些運算包括壓縮、儲存至二進位檔案和透過 `socket` (插座) 發送。

有些運算需要二進位資料是可變的。明文文件通常會將這些物件稱「可讀寫的類位元組串物件」。可變緩衝區的物件包括 `bytearray`，以及 `bytearray` 的 `memoryview`。其他的運算需要讓二進位資料被儲存在不可變物件 (「唯讀的類位元組串物件」) 中；這些物件包括 `bytes`，以及 `bytes` 物件的 `memoryview`。

### bytecode (位元組碼)

Python 的原始碼會被編譯成位元組碼，它是 Python 程式在 CPython 直譯器中的部表示法。該位元組碼也會被暫存在 `.pyc` 檔案中，以便第二次執行同一個檔案時能更快速 (可以不用從原始碼重新編譯位元組碼)。這種「中間語言 (intermediate language)」據是運行在一個 *virtual machine* (擬機器) 上，該擬機器會執行與每個位元組碼對應的機器碼 (machine code)。要注意的是，位元組碼理論上是無法在不同的 Python 擬機器之間運作的，也不能在不同版本的 Python 之間保持穩定。

位元組碼的指令列表可以在 `dis` 模組的明文文件中找到。

### callable (可呼叫物件)

一個 callable 是可以被呼叫的物件，呼叫時可能以下列形式帶有一組引數 (請見 [argument](#))：

```
callable(argument1, argument2, argumentN)
```

一個 *function* 與其延伸的 *method* 都是 callable。一個有實作 `__call__()` 方法的 `class` 之實例也是個 callable。

### callback (回呼)

作引數被傳遞的一個副程式 (subroutine) 函式，會在未來的某個時間點被執行。

### class (類)

一個用於建立使用者定義物件的模板。Class 的定義通常會包含 `method` 的定義，這些 `method` 可以在 `class` 的實例上進行操作。

**class variable (類變數)**

一個在 class 中被定義，且應該只能在 class 層次（意即不是在 class 的實例中）被修改的變數。

**complex number (複數)**

一個我們熟悉的實數系統的擴充，在此所有數字都會被表示成一個實部和一個虛部之和。複數就是實數單位（-1 的平方根）的實數倍，此單位通常在數學中被寫成  $i$ ，在工程學中被寫成  $j$ 。Python 建立了對複數的支援，它是用後者的記法來表示複數；虛部會帶著一個後綴的  $j$  被編寫，例如  $3+1j$ 。若要將 `math` 模組的工具等效地用於複數，請使用 `cmath` 模組。複數的使用是一個相當進階的數學功能。如果你有察覺到對它們的需求，那幾乎能確定你可以安全地忽略它們。

**context manager (情境管理器)**

一個可以控制 `with` 陳述式中所見環境的物件，而它是透過定義 `__enter__()` 和 `__exit__()` method 來控制的。請參 [PEP 343](#)。

**context variable (情境變數)**

一個變數，其值可以根據上下文的情境而有所不同。這類似執行緒區域儲存區 (Thread-Local Storage)，在其中，一個變數在每個執行緒可能具有不同的值。然而，關於情境變數，在一個執行緒中可能會有多个情境，而情境變數的主要用途，是在行的非同步任務 (concurrent asynchronous task) 中，對於變數狀態的追蹤。請參 `contextvars`。

**contiguous (連續的)**

如果一個緩衝區是 *C-contiguous* 或是 *Fortran contiguous*，則它會確切地被視是連續的。零維 (zero-dimensional) 的緩衝區都是 C 及 Fortran contiguous。在一維 (one-dimensional) 陣列中，各項目必須在記憶體中彼此相鄰地排列，而其索引順序是從零開始遞增。在多維的 (multidimensional) C-contiguous 陣列中，按記憶體位址的順序訪問各個項目時，最後一個索引的變化最快。然而，在 Fortran contiguous 陣列中，第一個索引的變化最快。

**coroutine (協程)**

協程是副程式 (subroutine) 的一種更廣義的形式。副程式是在某個時間點被進入在另一個時間點被退出。協程可以在許多不同的時間點被進入、退出和回復。它們能以 `async def` 陳述式被實作。另請參 [PEP 492](#)。

**coroutine function (協程函式)**

一個回傳 *coroutine* (協程) 物件的函式。一個協程函式能以 `async def` 陳述式被定義，可能會包含 `await`、`async for` 和 `async with` 關鍵字。這些關鍵字由 [PEP 492](#) 引入。

**CPython**

Python 程式語言的標準實作 (canonical implementation)，被發布在 [python.org](https://python.org) 上。「CPython」這個術語在必要時被使用，以區分此實作與其它語言的實作，例如 Jython 或 IronPython。

**decorator (裝飾器)**

一個函式，它會回傳另一個函式，通常它會使用 `@wrapper` 語法，被應用一種函式的變換 (function transformation)。裝飾器的常見範例是 `classmethod()` 和 `staticmethod()`。

裝飾器語法只是語法糖。以下兩個函式定義在語義上是等效的：

```
def f(arg):
    ...
f = staticmethod(f)

@staticmethod
def f(arg):
    ...
```

Class 也存在相同的概念，但在那比較不常用。關於裝飾器的更多內容，請參函式定義和 class 定義的說明文件。

**descriptor (描述器)**

任何定義了 `__get__()`、`__set__()` 或 `__delete__()` method 的物件。當一個 class 屬性是一個描述器時，它的特殊連結行會在屬性查找時被觸發。通常，使用 `a.b` 來取得、設定或刪除某個屬性時，



會在 *a* 的 class 字典中查找名稱 *b* 的物件，但如果 *b* 是一個描述器，則相對應的描述器 `method` 會被呼叫。對描述器的理解是深入理解 Python 的關鍵，因為它們是許多功能的基礎，這些功能包括函式、`method`、屬性 (`property`)、`class method`、`狀態 method`，以及對 `super class` (父類) 的參照。

關於描述器 `method` 的更多資訊，請參閱 `descriptors` 或描述器使用指南。

### dictionary (字典)

一個關聯陣列 (associative array)，其中任意的鍵會被映射到值。鍵可以是任何帶有 `__hash__()` 和 `__eq__()` `method` 的物件。在 Perl 中被稱作雜項 (hash)。

### dictionary comprehension (字典綜合運算)

一種緊密的方法，用來處理一個可迭代物件中的全部或部分元素，並將處理結果以一個字典回傳。`results = {n: n ** 2 for n in range(10)}` 會生成一個字典，它包含了鍵 *n* 映射到值 *n* \*\* 2。請參閱 `comprehensions`。

### dictionary view (字典檢視)

從 `dict.keys()`、`dict.values()` 及 `dict.items()` 回傳的物件被稱作字典檢視。它們提供了字典中項目的動態檢視，這表示當字典有變動時，該檢視會反映這些變動。若要限制將字典檢視轉為完整的 list (串列)，須使用 `list(dictview)`。請參閱 `dict-views`。

### docstring (說明字串)

一個在 `class`、函式或模組中，作第一個運算式出現的字串文本。雖然它在套件執行時會被忽略，但它會被編譯器辨識，並被放入所屬 `class`、函式或模組的 `__doc__` 屬性中。由於說明字串可以透過自省 (introspection) 來瀏覽，因此它是物件的說明文件存放的標準位置。

### duck-typing (鴨子型)

一種程式設計風格，它不是藉由檢查一個物件的型別來確定它是否具有正確的介面；取而代之的是，`method` 或屬性會單純地被呼叫或使用。（「如果它看起來像一隻鴨子而且叫起來像一隻鴨子，那它一定是一隻鴨子。」）因為調介面而非特定型別，精心設計的程式碼能讓多形替代 (polymorphic substitution) 來增進它的靈活性。鴨子型要避免使用 `type()` 或 `isinstance()` 進行測試。（但是請注意，鴨子型可以用抽象基底類 (abstract base class) 來補充。）然而，它通常會用 `hasattr()` 測試，或是 *EAFP* 程式設計風格。

### EAFP

Easier to ask for forgiveness than permission. (請求寬恕比請求許可更容易。) 這種常見的 Python 編碼風格會先假設有效的鍵或屬性的存在，並在該假設被推翻時再捕獲例外。這種乾且快速的風格，其特色是存在許多的 `try` 和 `except` 陳述式。該技術與許多其他語言 (例如 C) 常見的 *LBYL* 風格形成了對比。

### expression (運算式)

一段可以被評估求值的語法。一句話，一個運算式就是文字、名稱、屬性存取、運算子或函式呼叫等運算式元件的累積，而這些元件都能回傳一個值。與許多其他語言不同的是，並非所有的 Python 語言構造都是運算式。另外有一些 *statement* (陳述式) 不能被用作運算式，例如 `while`。賦值 (assignment) 也是陳述式，而不是運算式。

### extension module (擴充模組)

一個以 C 或 C++ 編寫的模組，它使用 Python 的 C API 來與核心及使用者程式碼進行互動。

### f-string (f 字串)

以 'f' 或 'F' 前綴的字串文本通常被稱作「f 字串」，它是格式化的字串文本的縮寫。另請參閱 [PEP 498](#)。

### file object (檔案物件)

一個讓使用者透過檔案導向 (file-oriented) API (如 `read()` 或 `write()` 等 `method`) 來操作底層資源的物件。根據檔案物件被建立的方式，它能協調對真實磁碟檔案或是其他類型的儲存器或通訊裝置 (例如標準輸入 / 輸出、記憶體緩衝區、`socket` (插座)、管 (pipe) 等) 的存取。檔案物件也被稱作類檔案物件 (file-like object) 或串流 (stream)。

實際上，有三種檔案物件：原始的二進位檔案、緩衝的二進位檔案和文字檔案。它們的介面在 `io` 模組中被定義。建立檔案物件的標準方法是使用 `open()` 函式。

**file-like object (類檔案物件)**

*file object* (檔案物件) 的同義字。

**filesystem encoding and error handler (檔案系統編碼和錯誤處理函式)**

Python 所使用的一種編碼和錯誤處理函式，用來解碼來自作業系統的位元組，以及將 Unicode 編碼到作業系統。

檔案系統編碼必須保證能成功解碼所有小於 128 的位元組。如果檔案系統編碼無法提供此保證，則 API 函式會引發 `UnicodeError`。

`sys.getfilesystemencoding()` 和 `sys.getfilesystemencodeerrors()` 函式可用於取得檔案系統編碼和錯誤處理函式。

*filesystem encoding and error handler* (檔案系統編碼和錯誤處理函式) 會在 Python 啟動時由 `PyConfig_Read()` 函式來配置：請參 [filesystem\\_encoding](#)，以及 `PyConfig` 的成員 `filesystem_errors`。

另請參 [locale encoding](#) (區域編碼)。

**finder (尋檢器)**

一個物件，它會嘗試正在被 `import` 的模組尋找 *loader* (載入器)。

有兩種類型的尋檢器：*元路徑尋檢器 (meta path finder)* 會使用 `sys.meta_path`，而路徑項目尋檢器 (*path entry finder*) 會使用 `sys.path_hooks`。

請參 [importsystem](#) 和 `importlib` 以了解更多細節。

**floor division (向下取整除法)**

向下無條件舍去到最接近整數的數學除法。向下取整除法的運算子是 `//`。例如，運算式 `11 // 4` 的計算結果 [2](#)，與 `float` (浮點數) 真除法所回傳的 `2.75` 不同。請注意，`(-11) // 4` 的結果是 `-3`，因 [2](#) 是 `-2.75` 被向下無條件舍去。請參 [PEP 238](#)。

**function (函式)**

一連串的陳述式，它能向呼叫者回傳一些值。它也可以被傳遞零個或多個引數，這些引數可被使用於函式本體的執行。另請參 [parameter](#) (參數)、*method* (方法)，以及 [function](#) 章節。

**function annotation (函式釋)**

函式參數或回傳值的一個 *annotation* (釋)。

函式釋通常被使用於 [型提示](#)：例如，這個函式預期會得到兩個 `int` 引數，會有一個 `int` 回傳值：

```
def sum_two_numbers(a: int, b: int) -> int:
    return a + b
```

函式釋的語法在 [function](#) 章節有詳細解釋。

請參 [variable annotation](#) 和 [PEP 484](#)，皆有此功能的描述。關於釋的最佳實踐方法，另請參 [annotations-howto](#)。

**\_\_future\_\_**

`future` 陳述式：`from __future__ import <feature>`，會指示編譯器使用那些在 Python 未來的發布版本中將成標準的語法或語義，來編譯當前的模組。而 `__future__` 模組則記了 *feature* (功能) 可能的值。透過 `import` 此模組對其變數求值，你可以看見一個新的功能是何時首次被新增到此語言中，以及它何時將會 (或已經) 成預設的功能：

```
>>> import __future__
>>> __future__.division
_Feature((2, 2, 0, 'alpha', 2), (3, 0, 0, 'alpha', 0), 8192)
```

**garbage collection (垃圾回收)**

當記憶體不再被使用時，將其釋放的過程。Python 執行垃圾回收，是透過參照計數 (reference counting)，

以及一個能檢測和中斷參照循環 (reference cycle) 的循環垃圾回收器 (cyclic garbage collector) 來完成。垃圾回收器可以使用 `gc` 模組對其進行控制。

### generator (生成器)

一個會回傳 *generator iterator* (生成器迭代器) 的函式。它看起來像一個正常的函式，但不同的是它包含了 `yield` 運算式，能生成一系列的値，這些値可用於 `for` 圈，或是以 `next()` 函式，每次檢索其中的一個値。

這個術語通常用來表示一個生成器函式，但在某些情境中，也可能是表示生成器迭代器。萬一想表達的意思不清楚，那就使用完整的術語，以避免歧義。

### generator iterator (生成器迭代器)

一個由 *generator* (生成器) 函式所建立的物件。

每個 `yield` 會暫停處理程序，記住位置執行狀態 (包括區域變數及擱置中的 `try` 陳述式)。當生成器迭代器回復時，它會從停止的地方繼續執行 (與那些每次調用時都要重新開始的函式有所不同)。

### generator expression (生成器運算式)

一個會回傳迭代器的運算式。它看起來像一個正常的運算式，後面接著一個 `for` 子句，該子句定義了圈變數、範圍以及一個選擇性的 `if` 子句。該組合運算式會在外層函式生成多個値：

```
>>> sum(i*i for i in range(10))           # sum of squares 0, 1, 4, ... 81
285
```

### generic function (泛型函式)

一個由多個函式組成的函式，該函式會對不同的型實作相同的運算。呼叫期間應該使用哪種實作，是由調度演算法 (dispatch algorithm) 來決定。

另請參 *single dispatch* (單一調度) 術語表條目、`functools.singledispatch()` 裝飾器和 **PEP 443**。

### generic type (泛型型)

一個能被參數化 (parameterized) 的 *type* (型)；通常是一個容器型，像是 `list` 和 `dict`。它被用於型提示和解釋。

詳情請參泛型名、**PEP 483**、**PEP 484**、**PEP 585** 和 `typing` 模組。

## GIL

請參 *global interpreter lock* (全域直譯器鎖)。

### global interpreter lock (全域直譯器鎖)

*CPython* 直譯器所使用的機制，用以確保每次都只有一個執行緒能執行 Python 的 *bytecode* (位元組碼)。透過使物件模型 (包括關鍵的型，如 `dict`) 自動地避免行存取 (concurrent access) 的危險，此機制可以簡化 *CPython* 的實作。鎖定整個直譯器，會使直譯器更容易成多執行緒 (multi-threaded)，但代價是會犧牲掉多處理器的機器能提供的一大部分平行性 (parallelism)。

然而，有些擴充模組，無論是標準的或是第三方的，它們被設計成在執行壓縮或雜等計算密集 (computationally intensive) 的任務時，可以解除 GIL。另外，在執行 I/O 時，GIL 總是會被解除。

過去對於建立「無限制執行緒」直譯器 (以更高的精細度鎖定共享資料的直譯器) 的努力未成功，因在一般的單一處理器情況下，效能會有所損失。一般認為，若要克服這個效能問題，會使實作變得雜許多，進而付出更高的維護成本。

### hash-based pyc (雜架構的 pyc)

一個位元組碼 (bytecode) 暫存檔，它使用雜值而不是對應原始檔案的最後修改時間，來確定其有效性。請參 `pyc-invalidation`。

### hashable (可雜的)

如果一個物件有一個雜值，該值在其生命期中永不改變 (它需要一個 `__hash__()` method)，且可與其他物件互相比較 (它需要一個 `__eq__()` method)，那麼它就是一個可雜物件。比較結果相等的多個可雜物件，它們必須擁有相同的雜值。

可雜性 (hashability) 使一個物件可用作 dictionary (字典) 的鍵和 set (集合) 的成員，因這些資料結構都在其部使用了雜值。

大多數的 Python 不可變物件都是可雜的；可變的容器 (例如 list 或 dictionary) 不是；而不可變的容器 (例如 tuple (元組) 和 frozenset)，只有當它們的元素是可雜的，它們本身才是可雜的。若物件是使用者自定 class 的實例，則這些物件會被預設可雜的。它們在互相比較時都是不相等的 (除非它們與自己比較)，而它們的雜值則是衍生自它們的 `id()`。

## IDLE

Python 的 Integrated Development and Learning Environment (整合開發與學習環境)。idle 是一個基本的編輯器和直譯器環境，它和 Python 的標準發行版本一起被提供。

## immutable (不可變物件)

一個具有固定值的物件。不可變物件包括數字、字串和 tuple (元組)。這類物件是不能被改變的。如果一個不同的值必須被儲存，則必須建立一個新的物件。它們在需要定雜值的地方，扮演重要的角色，例如 dictionary (字典) 中的一個鍵。

## import path (引入路徑)

一個位置 (或路徑項目) 的列表，而那些位置就是在 import 模組時，會被 *path based finder* (基於路徑的尋檢器) 搜尋模組的位置。在 import 期間，此位置列表通常是來自 `sys.path`，但對於子套件 (subpackage) 而言，它也可能是來自父套件的 `__path__` 屬性。

## importing (引入)

一個過程。一個模組中的 Python 程式碼可以透過此過程，被另一個模組中的 Python 程式碼使用。

## importer (引入器)

一個能尋找及載入模組的物件；它既是 *finder* (尋檢器) 也是 *loader* (載入器) 物件。

## interactive (互動的)

Python 有一個互動式直譯器，這表示你可以在直譯器的提示字元輸入陳述式和運算式，立即執行它們且看到它們的結果。只要啟動 python，不需要任何引數 (可能藉由從你的電腦的主選單選擇它)。這是測試新想法或檢查模塊和包的非常大的方法 (請記住 `help(x)`)。

## interpreted (直譯的)

Python 是一種直譯語言，而不是編譯語言，不過這個區分可能有些模糊，因有位元組碼 (bytecode) 編譯器的存在。這表示原始檔案可以直接被運行，而不需明確地建立另一個執行檔，然後再執行它。直譯語言通常比編譯語言有更短的開發 / 除錯期，不過它們的程式通常也運行得較慢。另請參 *interactive* (互動的)。

## interpreter shutdown (直譯器關閉)

當 Python 直譯器被要求關閉時，它會進入一個特殊階段，在此它逐漸釋放所有被配置的資源，例如模組和各種關鍵部結構。它也會多次呼叫 *垃圾回收器 (garbage collector)*。這能觸發使用者自定的解構函式 (destructor) 或弱引用的回呼 (weakref callback)，執行其中的程式碼。在關閉階段被執行的程式碼會遇到各種例外，因它所依賴的資源可能不再有了 (常見的例子是函式庫模組或是警告機制)。

直譯器關閉的主要原因，是 `__main__` 模組或正被運行的本已經執行完成。

## iterable (可代物件)

一種能一次回傳一個其中成員的物件。可代物件的例子包括所有的序列型 (像是 list、str 和 tuple) 和某些非序列型，像是 dict、檔案物件，以及你所定義的任何 class 物件，只要那些 class 有 `__iter__()` method 或是實作 *sequence* (序列) 語意的 `__getitem__()` method，該物件就是可代物件。

可代物件可用於 for 圈和許多其他需要一個序列的地方 (`zip()`、`map()`...)。當一個可代物件作引數被傳遞給建函式 `iter()` 時，它會該物件回傳一個代器。此代器適用於針對一組值進行一遍 (one pass) 運算。使用代器時，通常不一定要呼叫 `iter()` 或自行處理代器物件。for 陳述式會自動地你處理這些事，它會建立一個暫時性的未命名變數，用於在圈期間保有該代器。另請參 *iterator* (代器)、*sequence* (序列) 和 *generator* (生器)。



**iterator (迭代器)**

一個表示資料流的物件。重地呼叫的 `__next__()` method (或是將它傳遞給建函式 `next()`) 會依序回傳資料流中的各項目。當不再有資料時，則會引發 `StopIteration` 例外。此時，該代器物件已被用盡，而任何對其 `__next__()` method 的進一步呼叫，都只會再次引發 `StopIteration`。代器必須有一個 `__iter__()` method，它會回傳代器物件本身，所以每個代器也都是可代物件，且可以用於大多數適用其他可代物件的場合。一個明顯的例外，是嘗試多遍代 (multiple iteration passes) 的程式碼。一個容器物件 (像是 `list`) 在每次你將它傳遞給 `iter()` 函式或在 `for` 圈中使用它時，都會生一個全新的代器。使用代器嘗試此事 (多遍代) 時，只會回傳在前一遍代中被用過的、同一個已被用盡的代器物件，使其看起來就像一個空的容器。

在 `typeiter` 文中可以找到更多資訊。

**CPython 實作細節：** CPython 不是始終如一地都會檢查「代器有定義 `__iter__()`」這個規定。

**key function (鍵函式)**

鍵函式或理序函式 (collation function) 是一個可呼叫 (callable) 函式，它會回傳一個用於排序 (sorting) 或定序 (ordering) 的值。例如，`locale.strxfrm()` 被用來生一個了解區域特定排序慣例的排序鍵。

Python 中的許多工具，都接受以鍵函式來控制元素被定序或分組的方式。它們包括 `min()`、`max()`、`sorted()`、`list.sort()`、`heapq.merge()`、`heapq.nsmallest()`、`heapq.nlargest()` 和 `itertools.groupby()`。

有幾種方法可以建立一個鍵函式。例如，`str.lower()` method 可以作不分大小寫排序的鍵函式。或者，一個鍵函式也可以從 `lambda` 運算式被建造，例如 `lambda r: (r[0], r[2])`。另外，`operator.attrgetter()`、`operator.itemgetter()` 和 `operator.methodcaller()` 三個鍵函式的建構函式 (constructor)。關於如何建立和使用鍵函式的範例，請參如何排序。

**keyword argument (關鍵字引數)**

請參 [argument](#) (引數)。

**lambda**

由單一 *expression* (運算式) 所組成的一個匿名行函式 (inline function)，於該函式被呼叫時求值。建立 `lambda` 函式的語法是 `lambda [parameters]: expression`

**LBYL**

Look before you leap. (三思而後行。) 這種編碼風格會在進行呼叫或查找之前，明確地測試先條件。這種風格與 *EAFP* 方式形成對比，且它的特色是會有許多 `if` 陳述式的存在。

在一個多執行緒環境中，LBYL 方式有在「三思」和「後行」之間引入了競條件 (race condition) 的風險。例如以下程式碼 `if key in mapping: return mapping[key]`，如果另一個執行緒在測試之後但在查找之前，從 `mapping` 中移除了 `key`，則該程式碼就會失效。這個問題可以用鎖 (lock) 或使用 *EAFP* 編碼方式來解。

**list (串列)**

一個 Python 建的 *sequence* (序列)。管它的名字是 `list`，它其實更類似其他語言中的一個陣列 (array) 而較不像一個鏈結串列 (linked list)，因存取元素的時間複雜度是  $O(1)$ 。

**list comprehension (串列綜合運算)**

一種用來處理一個序列中的全部或部分元素，將處理結果以一個 `list` 回傳的簡要方法。`result = ['{:04x}'.format(x) for x in range(256) if x % 2 == 0]` 會生一個字串 `list`，其中包含 0 到 255 範圍，所有偶數的十六進位數 (0x.)。 `if` 子句是選擇性的。如果省略它，則 `range(256)` 中的所有元素都會被處理。

**loader (載入器)**

一個能載入模組的物件。它必須定義一個名 `load_module()` 的 method (方法)。載入器通常是被 *finder* (尋檢器) 回傳。更多細節請參 [PEP 302](#)，關於 *abstract base class* (抽象基底類)，請參 `importlib.abc.Loader`。

**locale encoding (區域編碼)**

在 Unix 上，它是 `LC_CTYPE` 區域設定的編碼。它可以用 `locale.setlocale(locale.LC_CTYPE,`

`new_locale()` 來設定。

在 Windows 上，它是 ANSI 代碼頁 (code page，例如 "cp1252")。

在 Android 和 VxWorks 上，Python 使用 "utf-8" 作區域編碼。

`locale.getencoding()` 可以用來取得區域編碼。

也請參考 *filesystem encoding and error handler*。

### magic method (魔術方法)

*special method* (特殊方法) 的一個非正式同義詞。

### mapping (對映)

一個容器物件，它支援任意鍵的查找，且能實作 abstract base classes (抽象基底類) 中，`collections.abc.Mapping` 或 `collections.abc.MutableMapping` 所指定的 `method`。範例包括 `dict`、`collections.defaultdict`、`collections.OrderedDict` 和 `collections.Counter`。

### meta path finder (元路徑尋檢器)

一種經由搜尋 `sys.meta_path` 而回傳的 *finder* (尋檢器)。元路徑尋檢器與路徑項目尋檢器 (*path entry finder*) 相關但是不同。

關於元路徑尋檢器實作的 `method`，請參 `importlib.abc.MetaPathFinder`。

### metaclass (元類)

一種 `class` 的 `class`。`Class` 定義過程會建立一個 `class` 名稱、一個 `class dictionary` (字典)，以及一個 `base class` (基底類) 的列表。`Metaclass` 負責接受這三個引數，建立該 `class`。大多數的物件導向程式語言會提供一個預設的實作。Python 的特之處在於它能建立自訂的 `metaclass`。大部分的使用者從未需要此工具，但是當需要時，`metaclass` 可以提供大且優雅的解決方案。它們已被用於記屬性存取、增加執行緒安全性、追物件建立、實作單例模式 (singleton)，以及許多其他的任務。

更多資訊可以在 `metaclasses` 章節中找到。

### method (方法)

一個在 `class` 本體被定義的函式。如果 `method` 作其 `class` 實例的一個屬性被呼叫，則它將會得到該實例物件成它的第一個 *argument* (引數) (此引數通常被稱 `self`)。請參 *function* (函式) 和 *nested scope* (巢狀作用域)。

### method resolution order (方法解析順序)

方法解析順序是在查找某個成員的過程中，`base class` (基底類) 被搜尋的順序。關於 Python 自 2.3 版直譯器所使用的演算法細節，請參 `python_2.3_mro`。

### module (模組)

一個擔任 Python 程式碼的組織單位 (organizational unit) 的物件。模組有一個命名空間，它包含任意的 Python 物件。模組是藉由 *importing* 的過程，被載入至 Python。

另請參 *package* (套件)。

### module spec (模組規格)

一個命名空間，它包含用於載入模組的 `import` 相關資訊。它是 `importlib.machinery.ModuleSpec` 的一個實例。

### MRO

請參 *method resolution order* (方法解析順序)。

### mutable (可變物件)

可變物件可以改變它們的值，但維持它們的 `id()`。另請參 *immutable* (不可變物件)。

### named tuple (附名元組)

術語「named tuple (附名元組)」是指從 `tuple` 繼承的任何型或 `class`，且它的可索引 (indexable) 元素也可以用附名屬性來存取。這些型或 `class` 也可以具有其他的特性。

有些`tuple`是 `named tuple`，包括由 `time.localtime()` 和 `os.stat()` 回傳的值。另一個例子是 `sys.float_info`：

```
>>> sys.float_info[1]           # indexed access
1024
>>> sys.float_info.max_exp      # named field access
1024
>>> isinstance(sys.float_info, tuple) # kind of tuple
True
```

有些 `named tuple` 是`tuple` (如上例)。或者，一個 `named tuple` 也可以從一個正規的 `class` 定義來建立，只要該 `class` 是繼承自 `tuple`，且定義了附名欄位 (`named field`) 即可。這類的 `class` 可以手工編寫、可以繼承自 `typing.NamedTuple` 來建立，也可以使用工廠函式 (`factory function`) `collections.namedtuple()` 來建立。後者技術也增加了一些額外的 `method`，這些 `method` 可能是在手寫或`tuple` 的 `named tuple` 中，無法找到的。

### namespace (命名空間)

變數被儲存的地方。命名空間是以 `dictionary` (字典) 被實作。有區域的、全域的及`tuple` 的命名空間，而在物件中 (在 `method` 中) 也有巢狀的命名空間。命名空間藉由防止命名衝突，來支援模組化。例如，函式 `builtins.open` 和 `os.open()` 是透過它們的命名空間來區分彼此。命名空間也藉由明確地區分是哪個模組在實作一個函式，來增進可讀性及可維護性。例如，寫出 `random.seed()` 或 `itertools.islice()` 明確地表示，這些函式分`tuple` 是由 `random` 和 `itertools` 模組在實作。

### namespace package (命名空間套件)

一個 [PEP 420 package](#) (套件)，它只能作`tuple` 子套件 (`subpackage`) 的一個容器。命名空間套件可能`tuple` 有實體的表示法，而且具體來`tuple` 它們不像是一個 [regular package](#) (正規套件)，因`tuple` 它們`tuple` 有 `__init__.py` 這個檔案。

另請參`tuple` [module](#) (模組)。

### nested scope (巢狀作用域)

能`tuple` 參照外層定義 (`enclosing definition`) 中的變數的能力。舉例來`tuple`，一個函式如果是在另一個函式中被定義，則它便能`tuple` 參照外層函式中的變數。請注意，在預設情`tuple` 下，巢狀作用域僅適用於參照，而無法用於賦值。區域變數能在最`tuple` 層作用域中讀取及寫入。同樣地，全域變數是在全域命名空間中讀取及寫入。`nonlocal` 容許對外層作用域進行寫入。

### new-style class (新式類`tuple`)

一個舊名，它是指現在所有的 `class` 物件所使用的 `class` 風格。在早期的 Python 版本中，只有新式 `class` 才能使用 Python 較新的、多樣的功能，像是 `__slots__`、描述器 (`descriptor`)、屬性 (`property`)、`__getattr__()`、`class method` (類`tuple` 方法) 和 `static method` (態方法)。

### object (物件)

具有狀態 (屬性或值) 及被定義的行`tuple` (`method`) 的任何資料。它也是任何 [new-style class](#) (新式類`tuple`) 的最終 `base class` (基底類`tuple`)。

### package (套件)

一個 Python 的 [module](#) (模組)，它可以包含子模組 (`submodule`) 或是遞`tuple` 的子套件 (`subpackage`)。技術上而言，套件就是具有 `__path__` 屬性的一個 Python 模組。

另請參`tuple` [regular package](#) (正規套件) 和 [namespace package](#) (命名空間套件)。

### parameter (參數)

在 [function](#) (函式) 或 `method` 定義中的一個命名實體 (`named entity`)，它指明該函式能`tuple` 接受的一個 [argument](#) (引數)，或在某些情`tuple` 下指示多個引數。共有有五種不同的參數類型：

- [positional-or-keyword](#) (位置或關鍵字)：指明一個可以按照位置或是作`tuple` 關鍵字引數被傳遞的引數。這是參數的預設類型，例如以下的 `foo` 和 `bar`：

```
def func(foo, bar=None): ...
```

- *positional-only* (僅限位置): 指明一個只能按照位置被提供的引數。在函式定義的參數列表中包含一個 / 字元, 就可以在該字元前面定義僅限位置參數, 例如以下的 *posonly1* 和 *posonly2*:

```
def func(posonly1, posonly2, /, positional_or_keyword): ...
```

- *keyword-only* (僅限關鍵字): 指明一個只能以關鍵字被提供的引數。在函式定義的參數列表中, 包含一個任意數量位置參數 (var-positional parameter) 或是單純的 \* 字元, 就可以在其後方定義僅限關鍵字參數, 例如以下的 *kw\_only1* 和 *kw\_only2*:

```
def func(arg, *, kw_only1, kw_only2): ...
```

- *var-positional* (任意數量位置): 指明一串能以任意序列被提供的位置引數 (在已被其他參數接受的任何位置引數之外)。這類參數是透過在其參數名稱字首加上 \* 來定義的, 例如以下的 *args*:

```
def func(*args, **kwargs): ...
```

- *var-keyword* (任意數量關鍵字): 指明可被提供的任意數量關鍵字引數 (在已被其他參數接受的任何關鍵字引數之外)。這類參數是透過在其參數名稱字首加上 \*\* 來定義的, 例如上面範例中的 *kwargs*。

參數可以指明引數是選擇性的或必需的, 也可以一些選擇性的引數指定預設值。

另請參閱術語表的 *argument* (引數) 條目、常見問題中的引數和參數之間的差別、`inspect.Parameter` class、function 章節, 以及 [PEP 362](#)。

### path entry (路徑項目)

在 *import path* (引入路徑) 中的一個位置, 而 *path based finder* (基於路徑的尋檢器) 會參考該位置來尋找要 import 的模組。

### path entry finder (路徑項目尋檢器)

被 `sys.path_hooks` 中的一個可呼叫物件 (callable) (意即一個 *path entry hook*) 所回傳的一種 *finder*, 它知道如何以一個 *path entry* 定位模組。

關於路徑項目尋檢器實作的 method, 請參閱 `importlib.abc.PathEntryFinder`。

### path entry hook (路徑項目)

在 `sys.path_hooks` 列表中的一個可呼叫物件 (callable), 若它知道如何在一個特定的 *path entry* 中尋找模組, 則會回傳一個 *path entry finder* (路徑項目尋檢器)。

### path based finder (基於路徑的尋檢器)

預設的元路徑尋檢器 (*meta path finder*) 之一, 它會在一個 *import path* 中搜尋模組。

### path-like object (類路徑物件)

一個表示檔案系統路徑的物件。類路徑物件可以是一個表示路徑的 `str` 或 `bytes` 物件, 或是一個實作 `os.PathLike` 協定的物件。透過呼叫 `os.fspath()` 函式, 一個支援 `os.PathLike` 協定的物件可以被轉成 `str` 或 `bytes` 檔案系統路徑; 而 `os.fsdecode()` 及 `os.fsencode()` 則分別可用於確保 `str` 及 `bytes` 的結果。由 [PEP 519](#) 引入。

## PEP

Python Enhancement Proposal (Python 增進提案)。PEP 是一份設計明文件, 它能 Python 社群提供資訊, 或是描述 Python 的一個新功能或該功能的程序和環境。PEP 應該要提供簡潔的技術規範以及被提案功能的運作原理。

PEP 的存在目的, 是要成重大新功能的提案、社群中關於某個問題的意見收集, 以及已納入 Python 的設計策的記, 這些過程的主要機制。PEP 的作者要負責在社群建立共識記反對意見。

請參閱 [PEP 1](#)。

### portion (部分)

在單一目標中的一組檔案 (也可能儲存在一個 zip 檔中), 這些檔案能對一個命名空間套件 (namespace package) 有所貢獻, 如同 [PEP 420](#) 中的定義。



**positional argument (位置引數)**

請參閱 [argument](#) (引數)。

**provisional API (暫行 API)**

暫行 API 是指，從標準函式庫的向後相容性 (backwards compatibility) 保證中，故意被排除的 API。雖然此類介面，只要它們被標示為暫行的，理論上不會有重大的變更，但如果核心開發人員認為有必要，也可能會出現向後不相容的變更（甚至包括移除該介面）。這種變更不會無端地發生——只有 API 被納入之前未察覺的嚴重基本缺陷被揭露時，它們才會發生。

即使對於暫行 API，向後不相容的變更也會被視為「最後的解決方案」——對於任何被發現的問題，仍然會盡可能找出一個向後相容的解決方案。

這個過程使得標準函式庫能隨著時間不斷進化，而避免耗費過長的時間去鎖定有問題的設計錯誤。請參閱 [PEP 411](#) 了解更多細節。

**provisional package (暫行套件)**

請參閱 [provisional API](#) (暫行 API)。

**Python 3000**

Python 3.x 系列版本的暱稱（很久以前創造的，當時第 3 版的發布是在很遠的未來。）也可以縮寫為「Py3k」。

**Pythonic (Python 風格的)**

一個想法或一段程式碼，它應用了 Python 語言最常見的慣用語，而不是使用其他語言常見的概念來實作程式碼。例如，Python 中常見的一種習慣用法，是使用一個 `for` 陳述式，對一個可迭代物件的所有元素進行遍歷。許多其他語言沒有這種類型的架構，所以不熟悉 Python 的人有時會使用一個數值計數器來代替：

```
for i in range(len(food)):
    print(food[i])
```

相較之下，以下方法更簡潔、更具有 Python 風格：

```
for piece in food:
    print(piece)
```

**qualified name (限定名稱)**

一個「點分隔名稱」，它顯示從一個模組的全域作用域到該模組中定義的 `class`、函式或 `method` 的「路徑」，如 [PEP 3155](#) 中的定義。對於頂層的函式和 `class` 而言，限定名稱與其物件名稱相同：

```
>>> class C:
...     class D:
...         def meth(self):
...             pass
...
>>> C.__qualname__
'C'
>>> C.D.__qualname__
'C.D'
>>> C.D.meth.__qualname__
'C.D.meth'
```

當用於引用模組時，完全限定名稱 (*fully qualified name*) 是表示該模組的完整點分隔路徑，包括任何的父套件，例如 `email.mime.text`：

```
>>> import email.mime.text
>>> email.mime.text.__name__
'email.mime.text'
```

**reference count (參照計數)**

對於一個物件的參照次數。當一個物件的參照計數下降到零時，它會被解除配置 (deallocated)。有些物件是「不滅的 (immortal)」擁有不會被改變的參照計數，也因此永遠不會被解除配置。參照計數通常在 Python 程式碼中看不到，但它 `CPython` 實作的一個關鍵元素。程式設計師可以呼叫 `getrefcount()` 函式來回傳一個特定物件的參照計數。

**regular package (正規套件)**

一個傳統的 *package* (套件)，例如一個包含 `__init__.py` 檔案的目錄。

另請參 `namespace package` (命名空間套件)。

**\_\_slots\_\_**

在 `class` 部的一個宣告，它藉由預先宣告實例屬性的空間，以及消除實例 `dictionary` (字典)，來節省記憶體。雖然該技術很普遍，但它有點難以正確地使用，最好保留給那種在一個記憶體關鍵 (memory-critical) 的應用程式中存在大量實例的罕見情況。

**sequence (序列)**

一個 *iterable* (可代物件)，它透過 `__getitem__()` *special method* (特殊方法)，使用整數索引來支援高效率的元素存取，定義了一個 `__len__()` *method* 來回傳該序列的長度。一些建序列型包括 `list`、`str`、`tuple` 和 `bytes`。請注意，雖然 `dict` 也支援 `__getitem__()` 和 `__len__()`，但它被視對映 (mapping) 而不是序列，因其查找方式是使用任意的 *immutable* 鍵，而不是整數。

抽象基底類 (abstract base class) `collections.abc.Sequence` 定義了一個更加豐富的介面，不僅止於 `__getitem__()` 和 `__len__()`，還增加了 `count()`、`index()`、`__contains__()` 和 `__reversed__()`。實作此擴充介面的型，可以使用 `register()` 被明確地。更多關於序列方法的文件，請見常見序列操作。

**set comprehension (集合綜合運算)**

一種緊密的方法，用來處理一個可代物件中的全部或部分元素，將處理結果以一個 `set` 回傳。`results = {c for c in 'abracadabra' if c not in 'abc'}` 會生一個字串 `set: {'r', 'd'}`。請參 `comprehensions`。

**single dispatch (單一調度)**

*generic function* (泛型函式) 調度的一種形式，在此，實作的選擇是基於單一引數的型。

**slice (切片)**

一個物件，它通常包含一段 *sequence* (序列) 的某一部分。建立一段切片的方法是使用下標符號 (subscript notation) `[]`，若要給出多個數字，則在數字之間使用冒號，例如 `variable_name[1:3:5]`。在括號 (下標) 符號的部，會使用 `slice` 物件。

**special method (特殊方法)**

一種會被 Python 自動呼叫的 *method*，用於對某種型執行某種運算，例如加法。這種 *method* 的名稱會在開頭和結尾有兩個下底。Special method 在 `specialnames` 中有詳細明。

**statement (陳述式)**

陳述式是一個套組 (suite，一個程式碼「區塊」) 中的一部分。陳述式可以是一個 *expression* (運算式)，或是含有關鍵字 (例如 `if`、`while` 或 `for`) 的多種結構之一。

**static type checker (態型檢查器)**

會讀取 Python 程式碼分析的外部工具，能找出錯誤，像是使用了不正確的型。另請參 `型` 以及 `typing` 模組。

**strong reference (參照)**

在 Python 的 C API 中，參照是對物件的參照，該物件持有該參照的程式碼所擁有。建立參照時透過呼叫 `Py_INCREF()` 來獲得參照、除參照時透過 `Py_DECREF()` 釋放參照。

`Py_NewRef()` 函式可用於建立一個對物件的參照。通常，在退出參照的作用域之前，必須在該參照上呼叫 `Py_DECREF()` 函式，以避免漏一個參照。

另請參 `borrowed reference` (借用參照)。

**text encoding (文字編碼)**

Python 中的字串是一個 Unicode 碼點 (code point) 的序列 (範圍在 U+0000 -- U+10FFFF 之間)。若要儲存或傳送一個字串，它必須被序列化一個位元組序列。

將一個字串序列化位元組序列，稱「編碼」，而從位元組序列重新建立該字串則稱「解碼 (decoding)」。

有多種不同的文字序列化編解碼器 (codecs)，它們被統稱「文字編碼」。

**text file (文字檔案)**

一個能讀取和寫入 `str` 物件的一個 *file object* (檔案物件)。通常，文字檔案實際上是存取位元組導向的資料流 (byte-oriented datastream) 會自動處理 *text encoding* (文字編碼)。文字檔案的例子有：以文字模式 ('r' 或 'w') 開的檔案、`sys.stdin`、`sys.stdout` 以及 `io.StringIO` 的實例。

另請參 *binary file* (二進位檔案)，它是一個能讀取和寫入類位元組串物件 (*bytes-like object*) 的檔案物件。

**triple-quoted string (三引號字串)**

由三個雙引號 (") 或單引號 (') 的作邊界的一個字串。雖然它們有提供於單引號字串的任何額外功能，但基於許多原因，它們仍是很有用的。它們讓你可以字串中包含未跳 (unescaped) 的單引號和雙引號，而且它們不需使用連續字元 (continuation character) 就可以跨越多行，這使得它們在編寫明字串時特別有用。

**type (型)**

一個 Python 物件的型定了它是什麼類型的物件；每個物件都有一個型。一個物件的型可以用它的 `__class__` 屬性來存取，或以 `type(obj)` 來檢索。

**type alias (型名)**

一個型的同義詞，透過將型指定給一個識符 (identifier) 來建立。

型名對於簡化型提示 (*type hint*) 很有用。例如：

```
def remove_gray_shades(
    colors: list[tuple[int, int, int]]) -> list[tuple[int, int, int]]:
    pass
```

可以寫成這樣，更具有可讀性：

```
Color = tuple[int, int, int]

def remove_gray_shades(colors: list[Color]) -> list[Color]:
    pass
```

請參 `typing` 和 **PEP 484**，有此功能的描述。

**type hint (型提示)**

一種 *annotation* (釋)，它指定一個變數、一個 class 屬性或一個函式的參數或回傳值的預期型。

型提示是選擇性的，而不是被 Python 制的，但它們對態型檢查器 (*static type checkers*) 很有用，能協助 IDE 完成程式碼的補全 (completion) 和重構 (refactoring)。

全域變數、class 屬性和函式 (不含區域變數) 的型提示，都可以使用 `typing.get_type_hints()` 來存取。

請參 `typing` 和 **PEP 484**，有此功能的描述。

**universal newlines (通用行字元)**

一種解譯文字流 (text stream) 的方式，會將以下所有的情識一行的結束：Unix 行尾慣例 '\n'、Windows 慣例 '\r\n' 和舊的 Macintosh 慣例 '\r'。請參 **PEP 278** 和 **PEP 3116**，以及用於 `bytes.splitlines()` 的附加用途。

**variable annotation (變數釋)**

一個變數或 class 屬性的 *annotation* (釋)。

釋變數或 class 屬性時，賦值是選擇性的：

```
class C:
    field: 'annotation'
```

變數釋通常用於型提示 (*type hint*)：例如，這個變數預期會取得 `int` (整數) 值：

```
count: int = 0
```

變數釋的語法在 `annassign` 章節有詳細的解釋。

請參 *function annotation* (函式釋)、**PEP 484** 和 **PEP 526**，皆有此功能的描述。關於釋的最佳實踐方法，另請參 `annotations-howto`。

**virtual environment (擬環境)**

一個協作隔離 (*cooperatively isolated*) 的執行環境，能讓 Python 的使用者和應用程式得以安裝和升級 Python 發套件，而不會對同一個系統上運行的其他 Python 應用程式的行產生干擾。

另請參 `venv`。

**virtual machine (擬機器)**

一部完全由軟體所定義的電腦 (*computer*)。Python 的擬機器會執行由 *bytecode* (位元組碼) 編譯器所發出的位元組碼。

**Zen of Python (Python 之)**

Python 設計原則與哲學的列表，其容有助於理解和使用此語言。此列表可以透過在互動式提示字元後輸入 `import this` 來找到它。



---

### 關於這些文檔文件

---

這些文檔文件是透過 [Sphinx](#)（一個專為 Python 文檔文件所撰寫的文件處理器）將使用 [reStructuredText](#) 撰寫的原始檔轉換而成。

如同 Python 自身，透過自願者的努力下輸出文件與封裝後自動化執行工具。若想要回報臭蟲，請見 [reporting-bugs](#) 頁面，包含相關資訊。我們永遠歡迎新的自願者加入！

致謝：

- Fred L. Drake, Jr.，原始 Python 文件工具集的創造者以及一大部份內容的作者；
- 創造 [reStructuredText](#) 和 [Docutils](#) 工具組的 [Docutils](#) 專案；
- Fredrik Lundh 先生，Sphinx 從他的 [Alternative Python Reference](#) 計劃中獲得許多的好主意。

### B.1 Python 文件的貢獻者們

許多人都曾為 Python 這門語言、Python 標準函式庫和 Python 文檔文件貢獻過。Python 所發出的原始碼中含有部份貢獻者的清單，請見 [Misc/ACKS](#)。

正因為 Python 社群的撰寫與貢獻才有這份這棒的文檔文件 -- 感謝所有貢獻過的人們！



## C.1 軟體沿革

Python 是由荷蘭數學和計算機科學研究學會（CWI，見 <https://www.cwi.nl/>）的 Guido van Rossum 於 1990 年代早期所創造，目的是作一種稱作 ABC 語言的後繼者。儘管 Python 包含了許多來自其他人的貢獻，Guido 仍是其主要作者。

1995 年，Guido 在維吉尼亞州雷斯頓的國家創新研究公司（CNRI，見 <https://www.cnri.reston.va.us/>）繼續他在 Python 的工作，在那發行了該軟體的多個版本。

2000 年五月，Guido 和 Python 核心開發團隊轉移到 BeOpen.com 成立了 BeOpen PythonLabs 團隊。同年十月，PythonLabs 團隊轉移到 Digital Creations（現 Zope Corporation；見 <https://www.zope.org/>）。2001 年，Python 軟體基金會（PSF，見 <https://www.python.org/psf/>）成立，這是一個專擁有 Python 相關的智慧財產權而創立的非營利組織。Zope Corporation 是 PSF 的一個贊助會員。

所有的 Python 版本都是開源的（有關開源的定義，參見 <https://opensource.org/>）。歷史上，大多數但非全部的 Python 版本，也是 GPL 相容的；以下表格總結各個版本的差異。

發行版本	源自	年份	擁有者	GPL 相容性？
0.9.0 至 1.2	不適用	1991-1995	CWI	是
1.3 至 1.5.2	1.2	1995-1999	CNRI	是
1.6	1.5.2	2000	CNRI	否
2.0	1.6	2000	BeOpen.com	否
1.6.1	1.6	2001	CNRI	否
2.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	否
2.0.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	是
2.1.1	2.1+2.0.1	2001	PSF	是
2.1.2	2.1.1	2002	PSF	是
2.1.3	2.1.2	2002	PSF	是
2.2 以上	2.1.1	2001 至今	PSF	是

**備**

GPL 相容不表示我們是在 GPL 下發 Python。不像 GPL，所有的 Python 授權都可以讓您發修改後的版本，但不一定要使您的變更成開源。GPL 相容的授權使得 Python 可以結合其他在 GPL 下發的軟體一起使用；但其它的授權則不行。

感謝許多的外部志工，在 Guido 指導下的付出，使得這些版本的發成可能。

## C.2 關於存取或以其他方式使用 Python 的合約條款

Python 軟體和明文件的授權是基於 *PSF* 授權合約。

從 Python 3.8.6 開始，明文件中的範例、程式庫和其他程式碼，是被雙重授權 (dual licensed) 於 PSF 授權合約以及 *Zero-Clause BSD* 授權。

有些被納入 Python 中的軟體是基於不同的授權。這些授權將會與其授權之程式碼一起被列出。關於這些授權的不完整清單，請參被收軟體的授權與致謝。

### C.2.1 用於 PYTHON 3.12.4 的 PSF 授權合約

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Python Software Foundation ("PSF"),  
and  
the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using  
Python  
3.12.4 software in source or binary form and its associated documentation.
2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, PSF hereby  
grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to  
reproduce,  
analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works,  
distribute, and otherwise use Python 3.12.4 alone or in any derivative  
version, provided, however, that PSF's License Agreement and PSF's notice  
of  
copyright, i.e., "Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation; All  
Rights  
Reserved" are retained in Python 3.12.4 alone or in any derivative version  
prepared by Licensee.
3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or  
incorporates Python 3.12.4 or any part thereof, and wants to make the  
derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee  
hereby  
agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to  
Python  
3.12.4.
4. PSF is making Python 3.12.4 available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis.  
PSF MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF  
EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, PSF MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION  
OR

- WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT  
 →THE  
 USE OF PYTHON 3.12.4 WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
5. PSF SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON 3.12.4  
 FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT  
 →OF  
 MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON 3.12.4, OR ANY  
 →DERIVATIVE  
 THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach  
 →of  
 its terms and conditions.
7. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any  
 →relationship  
 of agency, partnership, or joint venture between PSF and Licensee. This  
 →License  
 Agreement does not grant permission to use PSF trademarks or trade name in  
 →a  
 trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or  
 →any  
 third party.
8. By copying, installing or otherwise using Python 3.12.4, Licensee agrees  
 to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

## C.2.2 用於 PYTHON 2.0 的 BEOPEN.COM 授權合約

### BEOPEN PYTHON 開源授權合約第 1 版

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between BeOpen.com ("BeOpen"), having an office at 160 Saratoga Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using this software in source or binary form and its associated documentation ("the Software").
2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this BeOpen Python License Agreement, BeOpen hereby grants Licensee a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use the Software alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that the BeOpen Python License is retained in the Software, alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee.
3. BeOpen is making the Software available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. BEOPEN MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, BEOPEN MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
4. BEOPEN SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF THE SOFTWARE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

5. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
6. This License Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in all respects by the law of the State of California, excluding conflict of law provisions. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between BeOpen and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use BeOpen trademarks or trade names in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party. As an exception, the "BeOpen Python" logos available at <http://www.pythonlabs.com/logos.html> may be used according to the permissions granted on that web page.
7. By copying, installing or otherwise using the software, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

### C.2.3 用於 PYTHON 1.6.1 的 CNRI 授權合約

1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Corporation for National Research Initiatives, having an office at 1895 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 20191 ("CNRI"), and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using Python 1.6.1 software in source or binary form and its associated documentation.
2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, CNRI hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that CNRI's License Agreement and CNRI's notice of copyright, i.e., "Copyright © 1995-2001 Corporation for National Research Initiatives; All Rights Reserved" are retained in Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee. Alternately, in lieu of CNRI's License Agreement, Licensee may substitute the following text (omitting the quotes): "Python 1.6.1 is made available subject to the terms and conditions in CNRI's License Agreement. This Agreement together with Python 1.6.1 may be located on the internet using the following unique, persistent identifier (known as a handle): 1895.22/1013. This Agreement may also be obtained from a proxy server on the internet using the following URL: <http://hdl.handle.net/1895.22/1013>."
3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or incorporates Python 1.6.1 or any part thereof, and wants to make the derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee hereby agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to Python 1.6.1.
4. CNRI is making Python 1.6.1 available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. CNRI MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, CNRI MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF PYTHON 1.6.1 WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
5. CNRI SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON 1.6.1 FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON 1.6.1, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
7. This License Agreement shall be governed by the federal intellectual property law of the United States, including without limitation the federal copyright law, and, to the extent such U.S. federal law does not apply, by the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia, excluding Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with regard to derivative works based on Python 1.6.1 that incorporate non-separable material that was previously distributed under the GNU General Public License (GPL), the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia shall govern this License Agreement only as to issues arising under or with respect to Paragraphs 4, 5, and 7 of this License Agreement. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between CNRI and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use CNRI trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.
8. By clicking on the "ACCEPT" button where indicated, or by copying, installing or otherwise using Python 1.6.1, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

## C.2.4 用於 PYTHON 0.9.0 至 1.2 的 CWI 授權合約

Copyright © 1991 - 1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum Amsterdam, The Netherlands. All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Stichting Mathematisch Centrum or CWI not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## C.2.5 用於 PYTHON 3.12.4 明文程式碼的 ZERO-CLAUSE BSD 授權

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## C.3 被收軟體的授權與致謝

本節是一個不完整但持續增加的授權與致謝清單，對象是在 Python 發版本中所收的第三方軟體。

### C.3.1 Mersenne Twister

random 模組底下的 `_random` C 擴充程式包含了以 <http://www.math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp/~m-mat/MT/MT2002/emt19937ar.html> 的下載內容基礎的程式碼。以下是原始程式碼的完整聲明：

A C-program for MT19937, with initialization improved 2002/1/26.  
Coded by Takuji Nishimura and Makoto Matsumoto.

Before using, initialize the state by using `init_genrand(seed)`  
or `init_by_array(init_key, key_length)`.

Copyright (C) 1997 - 2002, Makoto Matsumoto and Takuji Nishimura,  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of its contributors may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR

(繼續下一頁)



(繼續上一頁)

```
PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

```
Any feedback is very welcome.
http://www.math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp/~m-mat/MT/emt.html
email: m-mat @ math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp (remove space)
```

## C.3.2 Sockets

socket 模組使用 `getaddrinfo()` 和 `getnameinfo()` 函式，它們在 WIDE 專案 (<https://www.wide.ad.jp/>) 中，於不同的原始檔案中被編碼：

```
Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project.
All rights reserved.
```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
```

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PROJECT AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PROJECT OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.
```

## C.3.3 非同步 socket 服務

`test.support.asyncchat` 和 `test.support.asyncore` 模組包含以下聲明：

```
Copyright 1996 by Sam Rushing
```

```
All Rights Reserved
```

```
Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and
its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby
granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

```
copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission
notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Sam
Rushing not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to
distribution of the software without specific, written prior
permission.
```

```
SAM RUSHING DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE,
INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN
NO EVENT SHALL SAM RUSHING BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS
OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN
CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.4 Cookie 管理

http.cookies 模組包含以下聲明：

```
Copyright 2000 by Timothy O'Malley <timo@alum.mit.edu>
```

```
    All Rights Reserved
```

```
Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software
and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby
granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all
copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission
notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of
Timothy O'Malley not be used in advertising or publicity
pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written
prior permission.
```

```
Timothy O'Malley DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS
SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY
AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL Timothy O'Malley BE LIABLE FOR
ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES
WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS
ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR
PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.5 執行追F

trace 模組包含以下聲明：

```
portions copyright 2001, Autonomous Zones Industries, Inc., all rights...
err... reserved and offered to the public under the terms of the
Python 2.2 license.
Author: Zooko O'Whielacronx
http://zooko.com/
mailto:zooko@zooko.com
```

```
Copyright 2000, Mojam Media, Inc., all rights reserved.
Author: Skip Montanaro
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

Copyright 1999, Bioreason, Inc., all rights reserved.  
 Author: Andrew Dalke

Copyright 1995-1997, Automatrix, Inc., all rights reserved.  
 Author: Skip Montanaro

Copyright 1991-1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, all rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this Python software and its associated documentation for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies, and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of neither Automatrix, Bioreason or Mojam Media be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

### C.3.6 UUencode 與 UUdecode 函式

uu 模組包含以下聲明：

Copyright 1994 by Lance Ellinghouse  
 Cathedral City, California Republic, United States of America.

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Lance Ellinghouse not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

LANCE ELLINGHOUSE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL LANCE ELLINGHOUSE CENTRUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Modified by Jack Jansen, CWI, July 1995:

- Use binascii module to do the actual line-by-line conversion between ascii and binary. This results in a 1000-fold speedup. The C version is still 5 times faster, though.
- Arguments more compliant with Python standard

### C.3.7 XML 遠端程序呼叫

xmlrpc.client 模組包含以下聲明：

```
The XML-RPC client interface is

Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Secret Labs AB
Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Fredrik Lundh

By obtaining, using, and/or copying this software and/or its
associated documentation, you agree that you have read, understood,
and will comply with the following terms and conditions:

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and
its associated documentation for any purpose and without fee is
hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in
all copies, and that both that copyright notice and this permission
notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of
Secret Labs AB or the author not be used in advertising or publicity
pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written
prior permission.

SECRET LABS AB AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD
TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANT-
ABILITY AND FITNESS.  IN NO EVENT SHALL SECRET LABS AB OR THE AUTHOR
BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY
DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS,
WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS
ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE
OF THIS SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.8 test\_epoll

test.test\_epoll 模組包含以下聲明：

```
Copyright (c) 2001-2006 Twisted Matrix Laboratories.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining
a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,
distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to
permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to
the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be
included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,
EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE
LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION
OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION
WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.
```

### C.3.9 Select kqueue

select 模組對於 kqueue 介面包含以下聲明：

```
Copyright (c) 2000 Doug White, 2006 James Knight, 2007 Christian Heimes
All rights reserved.
```

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED.  IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.
```

### C.3.10 SipHash24

Python/pyhash.c 檔案包含 Marek Majkowski 基於 Dan Bernstein 的 SipHash24 演算法的實作。它包含以下聲明：

```
<MIT License>
Copyright (c) 2013  Marek Majkowski <marek@popcount.org>
```

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

```
</MIT License>
```

```
Original location:
  https://github.com/majek/csiphash/
```

```
Solution inspired by code from:
  Samuel Neves (supercop/crypto_auth/siphash24/little)
  djb (supercop/crypto_auth/siphash24/little2)
  Jean-Philippe Aumasson (https://131002.net/siphash/siphash24.c)
```

### C.3.11 strtod 與 dtoa

Python/dtoa.c 檔案提供了 C 的 dtoa 和 strtod 函式，用於將 C 的雙精度浮點數和字串互相轉。該檔案是衍生自 David M. Gay 建立的同名檔案，後者現在可以從 <https://web.archive.org/web/20220517033456/http://www.netlib.org/fp/dtoa.c> 下載。於 2009 年 3 月 16 日所檢索的原始檔案包含以下版權與授權聲明：

```

/*****
 *
 * The author of this software is David M. Gay.
 *
 * Copyright (c) 1991, 2000, 2001 by Lucent Technologies.
 *
 * Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
 * purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that this entire notice
 * is included in all copies of any software which is or includes a copy
 * or modification of this software and in all copies of the supporting
 * documentation for such software.
 *
 * THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
 * WARRANTY. IN PARTICULAR, NEITHER THE AUTHOR NOR LUCENT MAKES ANY
 * REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE MERCHANTABILITY
 * OF THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
 *
 *****/

```

### C.3.12 OpenSSL

如果 OpenSSL 函式庫可被作業系統使用，則 hashlib、posix、ssl、crypt 模組會使用它來提升效能。此外，因 Windows 和 macOS 的 Python 安裝程式可能包含 OpenSSL 函式庫的副本，所以我們也在此收 OpenSSL 授權的副本。對於 OpenSSL 3.0 版本以及由此衍生的更新版本則適用 Apache 許可證 v2：

```

                Apache License
                Version 2.0, January 2004
                https://www.apache.org/licenses/

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction,
and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licenser" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by
the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all
other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common
control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition,
"control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the
direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or
otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the
outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity
exercising permissions granted by this License.

```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.
3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:
  - (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
  - (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and
  - (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and
  - (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.
6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade

(繼續下一頁)



(繼續上一頁)

- names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.
7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.
  8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
  9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### C.3.13 expat

除非在建置 pyexpat 擴充時設定 `--with-system-expat`，否則該擴充會用一個含 expat 原始碼的副本來建置：

```
Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd
and Clark Cooper

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining
a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,
distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to
permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to
the following conditions:
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### C.3.14 libffi

除非在建置 `_ctypes` 模組底下 `_ctypes` 擴充程式時設定 `--with-system-libffi`，否則該擴充會用一個含 `libffi` 原始碼的副本來建置：

Copyright (c) 1996–2008 Red Hat, Inc and others.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the ``Software''), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'', WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### C.3.15 zlib

如果在系統上找到的 `zlib` 版本太舊以致於無法用於建置 `zlib` 擴充，則該擴充會用一個含 `zlib` 原始碼的副本來建置：

Copyright (C) 1995–2011 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly  
jloup@gzip.org

Mark Adler  
madler@alumni.caltech.edu

### C.3.16 cfuhash

tracemalloc 使用的雜表 (hash table) 實作，是以 cfuhash 專案基礎：

Copyright (c) 2005 Don Owens  
All rights reserved.

This code is released under the BSD license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### C.3.17 libmpdec

除非在建置 decimal 模組底下 `_decimal` C 擴充程式時設定 `--with-system-libmpdec`，否則該模組會用一個含 `libmpdec` 函式庫的副本來建置：

```
Copyright (c) 2008-2020 Stefan Krah. All rights reserved.
```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
```

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND
ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
SUCH DAMAGE.
```

### C.3.18 W3C C14N 測試套件

test 程式包中的 C14N 2.0 測試套件 (`Lib/test/xmltestdata/c14n-20/`) 是從 W3C 網站 <https://www.w3.org/TR/xml-c14n2-testcases/> 被檢索，且是基於 3-clause BSD 授權被發：

```
Copyright (c) 2013 W3C(R) (MIT, ERCIM, Keio, Beihang),
All Rights Reserved.
```

```
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
are met:
```

- \* Redistributions of works must retain the original copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the original copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the W3C nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this work without specific prior written permission.

```
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT
OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
```

(繼續下一頁)

(繼續上一頁)

SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### C.3.19 Audioop

audioop 模組使用 SoX 專案的 g771.c 檔案中的程式碼。 <https://sourceforge.net/projects/sox/files/sox/12.17.7/sox-12.17.7.tar.gz>

This source code is a product of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and is provided for unrestricted use. Users may copy or modify this source code without charge.

SUN SOURCE CODE IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

Sun source code is provided with no support and without any obligation on the part of Sun Microsystems, Inc. to assist in its use, correction, modification or enhancement.

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY THIS SOFTWARE OR ANY PART THEREOF.

In no event will Sun Microsystems, Inc. be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if Sun has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. 2550 Garcia Avenue Mountain View, California 94043

### C.3.20 asyncio

asyncio 模組的部分內容是從 uvloop 0.16 中收過來，其基於 MIT 授權來發：

Copyright (c) 2015–2021 MagicStack Inc. <http://magic.io>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.



---

### 版權宣告

---

Python 和這份圖明文件的版權：

Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation 保留一切權利。

Copyright © 2000 BeOpen.com 保留一切權利。

Copyright © 1995-2000 Corporation for National Research Initiatives 保留一切權利。

Copyright © 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum 保留一切權利。

---

完整的授權條款資訊請參見[沿革與授權](#)。





## 非依字母順序

- ..., [321](#)
- 2to3, [321](#)
- >>>, [321](#)
- \_\_all\_\_ (套件變數), [75](#)
- \_\_dict\_\_ (模組屬性), [177](#)
- \_\_doc\_\_ (模組屬性), [177](#)
- \_\_file\_\_ (模組屬性), [177](#), [178](#)
- \_\_future\_\_, [326](#)
- \_\_import\_\_
  - built-in function (Ⓔ建函式), [75](#)
- \_\_loader\_\_ (模組屬性), [177](#)
- \_\_main\_\_
  - module (模組), [12](#)
  - 模組, [205](#), [219](#), [220](#)
- \_\_name\_\_ (模組屬性), [177](#)
- \_\_package\_\_ (模組屬性), [177](#)
- \_\_PYENV\_LAUNCHER\_\_, [237](#), [243](#)
- \_\_slots\_\_, [334](#)
- \_\_frozen (C struct), [78](#)
- \_\_inittab (C struct), [78](#)
- \_\_inittab.initfunc (C member), [78](#)
- \_\_inittab.name (C member), [78](#)
- \_\_Py\_c\_diff (C function), [136](#)
- \_\_Py\_c\_neg (C function), [136](#)
- \_\_Py\_c\_pow (C function), [137](#)
- \_\_Py\_c\_prod (C function), [136](#)
- \_\_Py\_c\_quot (C function), [136](#)
- \_\_Py\_c\_sum (C function), [136](#)
- \_\_Py\_InitializeMain (C function), [250](#)
- \_\_Py\_NoneStruct (C var), [266](#)
- \_\_PyBytes\_Resize (C function), [139](#)
- \_\_PyCFunctionFast (C type), [268](#)
- \_\_PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords (C type), [268](#)
- \_\_PyCode\_GetExtra (C 函式), [175](#)
- \_\_PyCode\_SetExtra (C 函式), [175](#)
- \_\_PyEval\_RequestCodeExtraIndex (C 函式), [175](#)
- \_\_PyFrameEvalFunction (C type), [217](#)
- \_\_PyInterpreterFrame (C struct), [193](#)
- \_\_PyInterpreterState\_GetEvalFrameFunc (C function), [217](#)
- \_\_PyInterpreterState\_SetEvalFrameFunc (C function), [217](#)
- \_\_PyObject\_GetDictPtr (C function), [97](#)
- \_\_PyObject\_New (C function), [265](#)
- \_\_PyObject\_NewVar (C function), [265](#)
- \_\_PyTuple\_Resize (C function), [159](#)
- \_\_thread
  - 模組, [213](#)
- 環境變數
  - \_\_PYENV\_LAUNCHER\_\_, [237](#), [243](#)
  - PATH, [12](#)
  - PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE, [248](#)
  - PYTHONDEBUG, [202](#), [242](#)
  - PYTHONDEVMODE, [238](#)
  - PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE, [203](#), [245](#)
  - PYTHONDUMPPREFS, [238](#), [283](#)
  - PYTHONEXECUTABLE, [243](#)
  - PYTHONFAULTHANDLER, [239](#)
  - PYTHONHASHSEED, [203](#), [239](#)
  - PYTHONHOME, [12](#), [203](#), [210](#), [240](#)
  - PYTHONINSPECT, [203](#), [240](#)
  - PYTHONINTMAXSTRDIGITS, [240](#)
  - PYTHONIOENCODING, [206](#), [207](#), [244](#)
  - PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING, [204](#), [233](#)
  - PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSTDIO, [204](#), [241](#)
  - PYTHONMALLOC, [254](#), [258](#), [260](#), [261](#)
  - PYTHONMALLOCSTATS, [241](#), [254](#)
  - PYTHONNODEBUGRANGES, [238](#)
  - PYTHONNOUSERSITE, [204](#), [245](#)
  - PYTHONOPTIMIZE, [205](#), [242](#)
  - PYTHONPATH, [12](#), [203](#), [241](#)
  - PYTHONPERFSUPPORT, [245](#)
  - PYTHONPLATLIBDIR, [241](#)
  - PYTHONPROFILEIMPORTTIME, [240](#)
  - PYTHONPYCACHEPREFIX, [243](#)
  - PYTHONSAFEPATH, [237](#)

PYTHONTRACEMALLOC, 244  
 PYTHONUNBUFFERED, 205, 237  
 PYTHONUTF8, 234, 248  
 PYTHONVERBOSE, 205, 245  
 PYTHONWARNINGS, 245

## A

abort (C 函式), 74  
 abs  
     built-in function (F建函式), 106  
 abstract base class (抽象基底類F), 321  
 allocfunc (C type), 309  
 annotation (F釋), 321  
 argument (引數), 322  
 argv (sys 模組中), 209  
 ascii  
     built-in function (F建函式), 98  
 asynchronous context manager (非同步情境管理器), 322  
 asynchronous generator iterator (非同步F生器F代器), 322  
 asynchronous generator (非同步F生器), 322  
 asynchronous iterable (非同步可F代物件), 322  
 asynchronous iterator (非同步F代器), 322  
 attribute (屬性), 322  
 awaitable (可等待物件), 323

## B

BDFL, 323  
 binary file (二進位檔案), 323  
 binaryfunc (C type), 310  
 borrowed reference (借用參照), 323  
 buffer interface (緩衝介面)  
     (請見緩衝協定), 113  
 buffer object (緩衝物件)  
     (請見緩衝協定), 113  
 buffer protocol (緩衝協定), 113  
 built-in function (F建函式)  
     \_\_import\_\_, 75  
     abs, 106  
     classmethod, 270  
     compile (編譯), 76  
     divmod, 106  
     float, 108  
     hash (雜F), 287  
     int, 108  
     len, 111, 161, 164, 167  
     pow, 106, 107  
     repr, 286  
     staticmethod, 270  
     tuple (元組), 162  
 built-in function (內建函式)  
     len, 109

tuple (元組), 110  
 builtins (F建)  
     module (模組), 12  
     模組, 205, 219, 220  
 built-in function (F建函式)  
     ascii, 98  
     bytes (位元組), 98  
     hash (雜F), 98  
     len, 99  
     repr, 97  
     type (型F), 99  
 bytearray (位元組陣列)  
     object (物件), 140  
 bytecode (位元組碼), 323  
 bytes-like object (類位元組串物件), 323  
 bytes (位元組)  
     built-in function (F建函式), 98  
     object (物件), 138

## C

callable (可呼叫物件), 323  
 callback (回呼), 323  
 calloc (C 函式), 253  
 Capsule  
     object (物件), 190  
 C-contiguous (C 連續的), 116, 324  
 class variable (類F變數), 324  
 classmethod  
     built-in function (F建函式), 270  
 class (類F), 323  
 cleanup functions (清理函式), 74  
 close (os 模組中), 220  
 CO\_FUTURE\_DIVISION (C var), 47  
 code object (程式碼物件), 172  
 compile (編譯)  
     built-in function (F建函式), 76  
 complex number (F數), 324  
     object (物件), 136  
 context manager (情境管理器), 324  
 context variable (情境變數), 324  
 contiguous (連續的), 116, 324  
 copyright (sys 模組中), 209  
 coroutine function (協程函式), 324  
 coroutine (協程), 324  
 CPython, 324

## D

decorator (裝飾器), 324  
 descrgetfunc (C type), 310  
 descriptor (描述器), 324  
 descrsetfunc (C type), 310  
 destructor (C type), 309  
 dictionary comprehension (字典綜合運算), 325

dictionary view (字典檢視), 325  
 dictionary (字典), 325  
   object (物件), 162  
 divmod  
   built-in function (內建函式), 106  
 docstring (說明字串), 325  
 duck-typing (鴨子型), 325

## E

EAFP, 325  
 EOFError (內建例外), 176  
 exc\_info (sys 模組中), 10  
 executable (sys 模組中), 208  
 exit (C 函式), 74  
 expression (運算式), 325  
 extension module (擴充模組), 325

## F

f-string (f 字串), 325  
 file object (檔案物件), 325  
 file-like object (類檔案物件), 326  
 filesystem encoding and error handler  
   (檔案系統編碼和錯誤處理函式), 326  
 file (檔案)  
   object (物件), 176  
 finder (尋檢器), 326  
 float  
   built-in function (內建函式), 108  
 floating-point  
   object (物件), 134  
 floor division (向下取整除法), 326  
 Fortran contiguous (Fortran 連續的), 116, 324  
 freefunc (C type), 309  
 free (C 函式), 253  
 freeze utility (凍結工具), 78  
 frozenset (凍結集合)  
   object (物件), 166  
 function annotation (函式註釋), 326  
 function (函式), 326  
   object (物件), 168

## G

garbage collection (垃圾回收), 326  
 gcvisitobjects\_t (C type), 317  
 generator expression (內建生成器運算式), 327  
 generator iterator (內建生成器代器), 327  
 generator (內建生成器), 327  
 generic function (泛型函式), 327  
 generic type (泛型型), 327  
 getattrfunc (C type), 310  
 getattrofunc (C type), 310  
 getbufferproc (C type), 310  
 getiterfunc (C type), 310

getter (C type), 275  
 GIL, 327  
 global interpreter lock (全域直譯器鎖), 211, 327

## H

hash-based pyc (雜質架構的 pyc), 327  
 hashable (可雜質的), 327  
 hashfunc (C type), 310  
 hash (雜質)  
   built-in function (內建函式), 287  
   built-in function (內建函式), 98

## I

IDLE, 328  
 immutable (不可變物件), 328  
 import path (引入路徑), 328  
 importer (引入器), 328  
 importing (引入), 328  
 incr\_item(), 11, 12  
 initproc (C type), 310  
 inquiry (C type), 316  
 instancemethod  
   object (物件), 170  
 int  
   built-in function (內建函式), 108  
 integer (整數)  
   object (物件), 129  
 interactive (互動的), 328  
 interpreted (直譯的), 328  
 interpreter lock (直譯器鎖), 211  
 interpreter shutdown (直譯器關閉), 328  
 iterable (可代物件), 328  
 iterator (代器), 329  
 iternextfunc (C type), 310

## K

key function (鍵函式), 329  
 KeyboardInterrupt (內建例外), 61, 62  
 keyword argument (關鍵字引數), 329

## L

lambda, 329  
 LBYL, 329  
 len  
   built-in function (內建函式), 111, 161, 164, 167  
   built-in function (內建函式), 109  
   built-in function (內建函式), 99  
 lenfunc (C type), 310  
 list comprehension (串列綜合運算), 329  
 list (串列), 329  
   object (物件), 161

loader (載入器), 329  
 locale encoding (區域編碼), 329  
 lock, interpreter (鎖、直譯器), 211  
 long integer (長整數)  
   object (物件), 129  
 LONG\_MAX (C 巨集), 131

## M

magic  
   method (方法), 330  
 magic method (魔術方法), 330  
 main(), 206, 207, 209  
 malloc (C 函式), 253  
 mapping (對映), 330  
   object (物件), 162  
 memoryview (記憶體視圖)  
   object (物件), 188  
 meta path finder (元路徑尋檢器), 330  
 metaclass (元類), 330  
 METH\_CLASS (C macro), 270  
 METH\_COEXIST (C macro), 270  
 METH\_FASTCALL (C macro), 269  
 METH\_KEYWORDS (C macro), 269  
 METH\_METHOD (C macro), 270  
 METH\_NOARGS (C macro), 270  
 METH\_O (C macro), 270  
 METH\_STATIC (C macro), 270  
 METH\_VARARGS (C macro), 269  
 method resolution order (方法解析順序), 330  
 MethodType (types 模組中), 168, 171, 177  
 method (方法), 330  
   magic, 330  
   object (物件), 171  
   special, 334  
 module spec (模組規格), 330  
 modules (sys 模組中), 75, 205  
 module (模組), 330  
   \_\_main\_\_, 12  
   builtins (建置), 12  
   object (模組), 177  
   search (搜尋) path (路徑), 12  
   signal (訊號), 61, 62  
   sys, 12  
 MRO, 330  
 mutable (可變物件), 330

## N

named tuple (附名元組), 330  
 namespace package (命名空間套件), 331  
 namespace (命名空間), 331  
 nested scope (巢狀作用域), 331  
 new-style class (新式類), 331  
 newfunc (C type), 309  
 None

  object (物件), 129  
 numeric (數值)  
   object (物件), 129

## O

object (模組)  
   module (模組), 177  
 object (物件), 331  
   bytearray (位元組陣列), 140  
   bytes (位元組), 138  
   Capsule, 190  
   code (程式碼), 172  
   complex number (複數), 136  
   dictionary (字典), 162  
   file (檔案), 176  
   floating-point, 134  
   frozenset (凍結集合), 166  
   function (函式), 168  
   instancemethod, 170  
   integer (整數), 129  
   list (串列), 161  
   long integer (長整數), 129  
   mapping (對映), 162  
   memoryview (記憶體視圖), 188  
   method (方法), 171  
   None, 129  
   numeric (數值), 129  
   sequence (序列), 138  
   set (集合), 166  
   tuple (元組), 158  
   type (型), 7, 123  
 objobjargproc (C type), 311  
 objobjproc (C type), 311  
 OverflowError (內建例外), 131, 132

## P

package variable (套件變數)  
   \_\_all\_\_, 75  
 package (套件), 331  
 parameter (參數), 331  
 PATH, 12  
 path based finder (基於路徑的尋檢器), 332  
 path entry finder (路徑項目尋檢器), 332  
 path entry hook (路徑項目), 332  
 path entry (路徑項目), 332  
 path-like object (類路徑物件), 332  
 path (sys 模組中), 12, 205, 208  
 path (路徑)  
   module (模組) search (搜尋), 12  
   模組 search (搜尋), 205, 208  
 PEP, 332  
 platform (sys 模組中), 209  
 portion (部分), 332  
 positional argument (位置引數), 333

- pow
  - built-in function (內建函式), 106, 107
- provisional API (暫行 API), 333
- provisional package (暫行套件), 333
- Py\_ABS (C macro), 4
- Py\_AddPendingCall (C function), 221
- Py\_ALWAYS\_INLINE (C macro), 5
- Py\_AtExit (C function), 74
- Py\_AUDIT\_READ (C macro), 272
- Py\_AuditHookFunction (C type), 74
- Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS (C macro), 214
- Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS (C 巨集), 211
- Py\_BLOCK\_THREADS (C macro), 215
- Py\_buffer (C type), 114
- Py\_buffer.buf (C member), 114
- Py\_buffer.format (C member), 114
- Py\_buffer.internal (C member), 115
- Py\_buffer.itemsize (C member), 114
- Py\_buffer.len (C member), 114
- Py\_buffer.ndim (C member), 115
- Py\_buffer.obj (C member), 114
- Py\_buffer.readonly (C member), 114
- Py\_buffer.shape (C member), 115
- Py\_buffer.strides (C member), 115
- Py\_buffer.suboffsets (C member), 115
- Py\_BuildValue (C function), 86
- Py\_BytesMain (C function), 43
- Py\_BytesWarningFlag (C var), 202
- Py\_CHARMASK (C macro), 5
- Py\_CLEAR (C function), 50
- Py\_CompileString (C function), 45
- Py\_CompileStringExFlags (C function), 46
- Py\_CompileStringFlags (C function), 46
- Py\_CompileStringObject (C function), 46
- Py\_CompileString (C 函式), 47
- Py\_complex (C type), 136
- Py\_complex.imag (C member), 136
- Py\_complex.real (C member), 136
- Py\_DEBUG (C macro), 13
- Py\_DebugFlag (C var), 202
- Py\_DecodeLocale (C function), 71
- Py\_DECREF (C function), 50
- Py\_DecRef (C function), 51
- Py\_DECREF (C 函式), 7
- Py\_DEPRECATED (C macro), 5
- Py\_DontWriteBytecodeFlag (C var), 203
- Py\_Ellipsis (C var), 188
- Py\_EncodeLocale (C function), 71
- Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS (C macro), 215
- Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS (C 巨集), 211
- Py\_EndInterpreter (C function), 220
- Py\_EnterRecursiveCall (C function), 65
- Py\_EQ (C macro), 295
- Py\_eval\_input (C var), 46
- Py\_Exit (C function), 74
- Py\_ExitStatusException (C function), 231
- Py\_False (C var), 133
- Py\_FatalError (C function), 74
- Py\_FatalError(), 209
- Py\_FdIsInteractive (C function), 69
- Py\_file\_input (C var), 47
- Py\_Finalize (C function), 206
- Py\_FinalizeEx (C function), 206
- Py\_FinalizeEx (C 函式), 74, 205, 220
- Py\_FrozenFlag (C var), 203
- Py\_GE (C macro), 295
- Py\_GenericAlias (C function), 200
- Py\_GenericAliasType (C var), 200
- Py\_GetArgcArgv (C function), 250
- Py\_GetBuildInfo (C function), 209
- Py\_GetCompiler (C function), 209
- Py\_GetCopyright (C function), 209
- Py\_GETENV (C macro), 5
- Py\_GetExecPrefix (C function), 207
- Py\_GetExecPrefix (C 函式), 12
- Py\_GetPath (C function), 208
- Py\_GetPath(), 207, 208
- Py\_GetPath (C 函式), 12
- Py\_GetPlatform (C function), 209
- Py\_GetPrefix (C function), 207
- Py\_GetPrefix (C 函式), 12
- Py\_GetProgramFullPath (C function), 208
- Py\_GetProgramFullPath (C 函式), 12
- Py\_GetProgramName (C function), 207
- Py\_GetPythonHome (C function), 210
- Py\_GetVersion (C function), 208
- Py\_GT (C macro), 295
- Py\_hash\_t (C type), 90
- Py\_HashRandomizationFlag (C var), 203
- Py\_IgnoreEnvironmentFlag (C var), 203
- Py\_INCREF (C function), 49
- Py\_IncRef (C function), 51
- Py\_INCREF (C 函式), 7
- Py\_Initialize (C function), 205
- Py\_Initialize(), 206, 207
- Py\_InitializeEx (C function), 206
- Py\_InitializeFromConfig (C function), 246
- Py\_Initialize (C 函式), 12, 220
- Py\_InspectFlag (C var), 203
- Py\_InteractiveFlag (C var), 203
- Py\_Is (C function), 267
- Py\_IS\_TYPE (C function), 267
- Py\_IsFalse (C function), 267
- Py\_IsInitialized (C function), 206
- Py\_IsInitialized (C 函式), 12
- Py\_IsNone (C function), 267
- Py\_IsolatedFlag (C var), 203
- Py\_IsTrue (C function), 267



- Py\_LE (C macro), 295
- Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall (C function), 65
- Py\_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag (C var), 204
- Py\_LegacyWindowsStdioFlag (C var), 204
- Py\_LIMITED\_API (C macro), 16
- Py\_LT (C macro), 295
- Py\_Main (C function), 43
- PY\_MAJOR\_VERSION (C macro), 319
- Py\_MAX (C macro), 5
- Py\_MEMBER\_SIZE (C macro), 5
- PY\_MICRO\_VERSION (C macro), 319
- Py\_MIN (C macro), 5
- PY\_MINOR\_VERSION (C macro), 319
- Py\_mod\_create (C macro), 180
- Py\_mod\_exec (C macro), 181
- Py\_mod\_multiple\_interpreters (C macro), 181
- Py\_MOD\_MULTIPLE\_INTERPRETERS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED (C macro), 181
- Py\_MOD\_MULTIPLE\_INTERPRETERS\_SUPPORTED (C macro), 181
- Py\_MOD\_PER\_INTERPRETER\_GIL\_SUPPORTED (C macro), 181
- Py\_NE (C macro), 295
- Py\_NewInterpreter (C function), 220
- Py\_NewInterpreterFromConfig (C function), 219
- Py\_NewRef (C function), 50
- Py\_NO\_INLINE (C macro), 5
- Py\_None (C var), 129
- Py\_NoSiteFlag (C var), 204
- Py\_NotImplemented (C var), 95
- Py\_NoUserSiteDirectory (C var), 204
- Py\_OptimizeFlag (C var), 204
- Py\_PreInitialize (C function), 234
- Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs (C function), 234
- Py\_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs (C function), 234
- Py\_PRINT\_RAW (C macro), 95
- Py\_PRINT\_RAW (C 巨集), 177
- Py\_QuietFlag (C var), 205
- Py\_READONLY (C macro), 272
- Py\_REFCNT (C function), 49
- Py\_RELATIVE\_OFFSET (C macro), 272
- PY\_RELEASE\_LEVEL (C macro), 319
- PY\_RELEASE\_SERIAL (C macro), 319
- Py\_ReprEnter (C function), 65
- Py\_ReprLeave (C function), 65
- Py\_RETURN\_FALSE (C macro), 134
- Py\_RETURN\_NONE (C macro), 129
- Py\_RETURN\_NOTIMPLEMENTED (C macro), 95
- Py\_RETURN\_RICHCOMPARE (C macro), 296
- Py\_RETURN\_TRUE (C macro), 134
- Py\_RunMain (C function), 250
- Py\_SET\_REFCNT (C function), 49
- Py\_SET\_SIZE (C function), 267
- Py\_SET\_TYPE (C function), 267
- Py\_SetPath (C function), 208
- Py\_SetPath (), 208
- Py\_SetProgramName (C function), 207
- Py\_SetProgramName (), 205, 207, 208
- Py\_SetProgramName (C 函式), 12
- Py\_SetPythonHome (C function), 210
- Py\_SETREF (C macro), 51
- Py\_SetStandardStreamEncoding (C function), 206
- Py\_single\_input (C var), 47
- Py\_SIZE (C function), 267
- Py\_ssize\_t (C type), 10
- PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX (C 巨集), 132
- Py\_STRINGIFY (C macro), 6
- Py\_T\_BOOL (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_BYTE (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_CHAR (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_DOUBLE (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_FLOAT (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_INT (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_LONG (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_LONGLONG (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_OBJECT\_EX (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_PYSSIZET (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_SHORT (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_STRING (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_STRING\_INPLACE (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_UBYTE (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_UINT (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_ULONG (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_ULONGLONG (C macro), 274
- Py\_T\_USHORT (C macro), 274
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASE\_EXC\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASETYPE (C macro), 289
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_BYTES\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_DEFAULT (C macro), 290
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_DICT\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_DISALLOW\_INSTANTIATION (C macro), 292
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_FINALIZE (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC (C macro), 289
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE (C macro), 289
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_IMMUTABLETYPE (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END (C macro), 290
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_LIST\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_LONG\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT (C macro), 290
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF (C macro), 290
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_MAPPING (C macro), 292
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_METHOD\_DESCRIPTOR (C macro), 290
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_READY (C macro), 289
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_READYING (C macro), 289

- Py\_TPFLAGS\_SEQUENCE (C macro), 292
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_TUPLE\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_TYPE\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_UNICODE\_SUBCLASS (C macro), 291
- Py\_TPFLAGS\_VALID\_VERSION\_TAG (C macro), 293
- Py\_tracefunc (C type), 222
- Py\_True (C var), 134
- Py\_tss\_NEEDS\_INIT (C macro), 225
- Py\_tss\_t (C type), 225
- Py\_TYPE (C function), 267
- Py\_UCS1 (C type), 141
- Py\_UCS2 (C type), 141
- Py\_UCS4 (C type), 141
- Py\_uhash\_t (C type), 90
- Py\_UNBLOCK\_THREADS (C macro), 215
- Py\_UnbufferedStdioFlag (C var), 205
- Py\_UNICODE (C type), 141
- Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_HIGH\_SURROGATE (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_LOW\_SURROGATE (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_SURROGATE (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISALNUM (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISALPHA (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISDECIMAL (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISDIGIT (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISLINEBREAK (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISLOWER (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISNUMERIC (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISPRINTABLE (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISSPACE (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISTITLE (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_ISUPPER (C function), 143
- Py\_UNICODE\_JOIN\_SURROGATES (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_TODECIMAL (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_TODIGIT (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_TOLOWER (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_TONUMERIC (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_TOTITLE (C function), 144
- Py\_UNICODE\_TOUPPER (C function), 144
- Py\_UNREACHABLE (C macro), 6
- Py\_UNUSED (C macro), 6
- Py\_VaBuildValue (C function), 88
- Py\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET (C macro), 101
- Py\_VerboseFlag (C var), 205
- Py\_Version (C var), 320
- Py\_VERSION\_HEX (C macro), 319
- Py\_VISIT (C function), 315
- Py\_XDECREF (C function), 50
- Py\_XDECREF (C 函式), 12
- Py\_XINCRREF (C function), 49
- Py\_XNewRef (C function), 50
- Py\_XSETREF (C macro), 51
- PyAIter\_Check (C function), 112
- PyAnySet\_Check (C function), 167
- PyAnySet\_CheckExact (C function), 167
- PyArg\_Parse (C function), 85
- PyArg\_ParseTuple (C function), 85
- PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords (C function), 85
- PyArg\_UnpackTuple (C function), 85
- PyArg\_ValidateKeywordArguments (C function), 85
- PyArg\_VaParse (C function), 85
- PyArg\_VaParseTupleAndKeywords (C function), 85
- PyASCIIObject (C type), 141
- PyAsyncMethods (C type), 308
- PyAsyncMethods.am\_aiter (C member), 309
- PyAsyncMethods.am\_anext (C member), 309
- PyAsyncMethods.am\_await (C member), 309
- PyAsyncMethods.am\_send (C member), 309
- PyBool\_Check (C function), 133
- PyBool\_FromLong (C function), 134
- PyBool\_Type (C var), 133
- PyBUF\_ANY\_CONTIGUOUS (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_C\_CONTIGUOUS (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_CONTIG (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_CONTIG\_RO (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_F\_CONTIGUOUS (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_FORMAT (C macro), 116
- PyBUF\_FULL (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_FULL\_RO (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_INDIRECT (C macro), 116
- PyBUF\_MAX\_NDIM (C macro), 115
- PyBUF\_ND (C macro), 116
- PyBUF\_READ (C macro), 188
- PyBUF\_RECORDS (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_RECORDS\_RO (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_SIMPLE (C macro), 116
- PyBUF\_STRIDED (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_STRIDED\_RO (C macro), 117
- PyBUF\_STRIDES (C macro), 116
- PyBUF\_WRITABLE (C macro), 116
- PyBUF\_WRITE (C macro), 188
- PyBuffer\_FillContiguousStrides (C function), 120
- PyBuffer\_FillInfo (C function), 120
- PyBuffer\_FromContiguous (C function), 119
- PyBuffer\_GetPointer (C function), 119
- PyBuffer\_IsContiguous (C function), 119
- PyBuffer\_Release (C function), 119
- PyBuffer\_SizeFromFormat (C function), 119
- PyBuffer\_ToContiguous (C function), 120
- PyBufferProcs (C type), 307
- PyBufferProcs.bf\_getbuffer (C member), 307
- PyBufferProcs.bf\_releasebuffer (C member), 308
- PyBufferProcs (C 型), 113

- PyByteArray\_AS\_STRING (C function), 141
- PyByteArray\_AsString (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_Check (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_CheckExact (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_Concat (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_FromObject (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_FromStringAndSize (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_GET\_SIZE (C function), 141
- PyByteArray\_Resize (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_Size (C function), 140
- PyByteArray\_Type (C var), 140
- PyByteArrayObject (C type), 140
- PyBytes\_AS\_STRING (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_AsString (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_Check (C function), 138
- PyBytes\_CheckExact (C function), 138
- PyBytes\_Concat (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_ConcatAndDel (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_FromFormat (C function), 138
- PyBytes\_FromFormatV (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_FromObject (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_FromString (C function), 138
- PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize (C function), 138
- PyBytes\_GET\_SIZE (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_Size (C function), 139
- PyBytes\_Type (C var), 138
- PyBytesObject (C type), 138
- PyCallable\_Check (C function), 105
- PyCallIter\_Check (C function), 186
- PyCallIter\_New (C function), 186
- PyCallIter\_Type (C var), 185
- PyCapsule (C type), 190
- PyCapsule\_CheckExact (C function), 190
- PyCapsule\_Destructor (C type), 190
- PyCapsule\_GetContext (C function), 190
- PyCapsule\_GetDestructor (C function), 190
- PyCapsule\_GetName (C function), 190
- PyCapsule\_GetPointer (C function), 190
- PyCapsule\_Import (C function), 191
- PyCapsule\_IsValid (C function), 191
- PyCapsule\_New (C function), 190
- PyCapsule\_SetContext (C function), 191
- PyCapsule\_SetDestructor (C function), 191
- PyCapsule\_SetName (C function), 191
- PyCapsule\_SetPointer (C function), 191
- PyCell\_Check (C function), 171
- PyCell\_GET (C function), 171
- PyCell\_Get (C function), 171
- PyCell\_New (C function), 171
- PyCell\_SET (C function), 172
- PyCell\_Set (C function), 171
- PyCell\_Type (C var), 171
- PyCellobject (C type), 171
- PyCFunction (C type), 268
- PyCFunction\_New (C function), 271
- PyCFunction\_NewEx (C function), 271
- PyCFunctionWithKeywords (C type), 268
- PyCMethod (C type), 268
- PyCMethod\_New (C function), 270
- PyCode\_Addr2Line (C function), 173
- PyCode\_Addr2Location (C function), 173
- PyCode\_AddWatcher (C function), 174
- PyCode\_Check (C function), 172
- PyCode\_ClearWatcher (C function), 174
- PyCode\_GetCellvars (C function), 173
- PyCode\_GetCode (C function), 173
- PyCode\_GetFirstFree (C function), 172
- PyCode\_GetFreevars (C function), 174
- PyCode\_GetNumFree (C function), 172
- PyCode\_GetVarnames (C function), 173
- PyCode\_NewEmpty (C function), 173
- PyCode\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs (C 函式), 173
- PyCode\_New (C 函式), 172
- PyCode\_Type (C var), 172
- PyCode\_WatchCallback (C type), 174
- PyCodec\_BackslashReplaceErrors (C function), 93
- PyCodec\_Decompile (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_Decoder (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_Encode (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_Encoder (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_IgnoreErrors (C function), 93
- PyCodec\_IncrementalDecoder (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_IncrementalEncoder (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_KnownEncoding (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_LookupError (C function), 93
- PyCodec\_NameReplaceErrors (C function), 93
- PyCodec\_Register (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_RegisterError (C function), 93
- PyCodec\_ReplaceErrors (C function), 93
- PyCodec\_StreamReader (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_StreamWriter (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_StrictErrors (C function), 93
- PyCodec\_Unregister (C function), 92
- PyCodec\_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors (C function), 93
- PyCodeEvent (C type), 174
- PyCodeObject (C type), 172
- PyCompactUnicodeObject (C type), 141
- PyCompilerFlags (C struct), 47
- PyCompilerFlags.cf\_feature\_version (C member), 47
- PyCompilerFlags.cf\_flags (C member), 47
- PyComplex\_AsCComplex (C function), 137
- PyComplex\_Check (C function), 137
- PyComplex\_CheckExact (C function), 137



- PyComplex\_FromCComplex (*C function*), 137
- PyComplex\_FromDoubles (*C function*), 137
- PyComplex\_ImagAsDouble (*C function*), 137
- PyComplex\_RealAsDouble (*C function*), 137
- PyComplex\_Type (*C var*), 137
- PyComplexObject (*C type*), 137
- PyConfig (*C type*), 235
- PyConfig\_Clear (*C function*), 236
- PyConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig (*C function*), 235
- PyConfig\_InitPythonConfig (*C function*), 235
- PyConfig\_Read (*C function*), 236
- PyConfig\_SetArgv (*C function*), 235
- PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv (*C function*), 235
- PyConfig\_SetBytesString (*C function*), 235
- PyConfig\_SetString (*C function*), 235
- PyConfig\_SetWideStringList (*C function*), 235
- PyConfig.argv (*C member*), 236
- PyConfig.base\_exec\_prefix (*C member*), 237
- PyConfig.base\_executable (*C member*), 237
- PyConfig.base\_prefix (*C member*), 237
- PyConfig.buffered\_stdio (*C member*), 237
- PyConfig.bytes\_warning (*C member*), 237
- PyConfig.check\_hash\_pycs\_mode (*C member*), 238
- PyConfig.code\_debug\_ranges (*C member*), 237
- PyConfig.configure\_c\_stdio (*C member*), 238
- PyConfig.dev\_mode (*C member*), 238
- PyConfig.dump\_refs (*C member*), 238
- PyConfig.exec\_prefix (*C member*), 238
- PyConfig.executable (*C member*), 238
- PyConfig.faulthandler (*C member*), 239
- PyConfig.filesystem\_encoding (*C member*), 239
- PyConfig.filesystem\_errors (*C member*), 239
- PyConfig.hash\_seed (*C member*), 239
- PyConfig.home (*C member*), 240
- PyConfig.import\_time (*C member*), 240
- PyConfig.inspect (*C member*), 240
- PyConfig.install\_signal\_handlers (*C member*), 240
- PyConfig.int\_max\_str\_digits (*C member*), 240
- PyConfig.interactive (*C member*), 240
- PyConfig.isolated (*C member*), 240
- PyConfig.legacy\_windows\_stdio (*C member*), 241
- PyConfig.malloc\_stats (*C member*), 241
- PyConfig.module\_search\_paths (*C member*), 241
- PyConfig.module\_search\_paths\_set (*C member*), 241
- PyConfig.optimization\_level (*C member*), 242
- PyConfig.orig\_argv (*C member*), 242
- PyConfig.parse\_argv (*C member*), 242
- PyConfig.parser\_debug (*C member*), 242
- PyConfig.pathconfig\_warnings (*C member*), 242
- PyConfig.perf\_profiling (*C member*), 245
- PyConfig.platlibdir (*C member*), 241
- PyConfig.prefix (*C member*), 242
- PyConfig.program\_name (*C member*), 243
- PyConfig.pycache\_prefix (*C member*), 243
- PyConfig.pythonpath\_env (*C member*), 241
- PyConfig.quiet (*C member*), 243
- PyConfig.run\_command (*C member*), 243
- PyConfig.run\_filename (*C member*), 243
- PyConfig.run\_module (*C member*), 243
- PyConfig.safe\_path (*C member*), 236
- PyConfig.show\_ref\_count (*C member*), 243
- PyConfig.site\_import (*C member*), 244
- PyConfig.skip\_source\_first\_line (*C member*), 244
- PyConfig.stdio\_encoding (*C member*), 244
- PyConfig.stdio\_errors (*C member*), 244
- PyConfig.tracemalloc (*C member*), 244
- PyConfig.use\_environment (*C member*), 245
- PyConfig.use\_hash\_seed (*C member*), 239
- PyConfig.user\_site\_directory (*C member*), 245
- PyConfig.verbose (*C member*), 245
- PyConfig.warn\_default\_encoding (*C member*), 237
- PyConfig.warnoptions (*C member*), 245
- PyConfig.write\_bytecode (*C member*), 245
- PyConfig.xoptions (*C member*), 246
- PyContext (*C type*), 195
- PyContext\_CheckExact (*C function*), 195
- PyContext\_Copy (*C function*), 195
- PyContext\_CopyCurrent (*C function*), 195
- PyContext\_Enter (*C function*), 196
- PyContext\_Exit (*C function*), 196
- PyContext\_New (*C function*), 195
- PyContext\_Type (*C var*), 195
- PyContextToken (*C type*), 195
- PyContextToken\_CheckExact (*C function*), 195
- PyContextToken\_Type (*C var*), 195
- PyContextVar (*C type*), 195
- PyContextVar\_CheckExact (*C function*), 195
- PyContextVar\_Get (*C function*), 196
- PyContextVar\_New (*C function*), 196
- PyContextVar\_Reset (*C function*), 196
- PyContextVar\_Set (*C function*), 196
- PyContextVar\_Type (*C var*), 195
- PyCoro\_CheckExact (*C function*), 194
- PyCoro\_New (*C function*), 194
- PyCoro\_Type (*C var*), 194
- PyCoroObject (*C type*), 194
- PyDate\_Check (*C function*), 197
- PyDate\_CheckExact (*C function*), 197

- PyDate\_FromDate (*C function*), 198
- PyDate\_FromTimestamp (*C function*), 200
- PyDateTime\_Check (*C function*), 197
- PyDateTime\_CheckExact (*C function*), 197
- PyDateTime\_Date (*C type*), 196
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_FOLD (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_HOUR (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_MICROSECOND (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_MINUTE (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_SECOND (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DATE\_GET\_TZINFO (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DateTime (*C type*), 196
- PyDateTime\_DateTimeType (*C var*), 197
- PyDateTime\_DateType (*C var*), 196
- PyDateTime\_Delta (*C type*), 196
- PyDateTime\_DELTA\_GET\_DAYS (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DELTA\_GET\_MICROSECONDS (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DELTA\_GET\_SECONDS (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_DeltaType (*C var*), 197
- PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTime (*C function*), 198
- PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTimeAndFold (*C function*), 198
- PyDateTime\_FromTimestamp (*C function*), 200
- PyDateTime\_GET\_DAY (*C function*), 198
- PyDateTime\_GET\_MONTH (*C function*), 198
- PyDateTime\_GET\_YEAR (*C function*), 198
- PyDateTime\_Time (*C type*), 196
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_FOLD (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_HOUR (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_MICROSECOND (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_MINUTE (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_SECOND (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_TIME\_GET\_TZINFO (*C function*), 199
- PyDateTime\_TimeType (*C var*), 197
- PyDateTime\_TimeZone\_UTC (*C var*), 197
- PyDateTime\_TZInfoType (*C var*), 197
- PyDelta\_Check (*C function*), 197
- PyDelta\_CheckExact (*C function*), 197
- PyDelta\_FromDSU (*C function*), 198
- PyDescr\_IsData (*C function*), 186
- PyDescr\_NewClassMethod (*C function*), 186
- PyDescr\_NewGetSet (*C function*), 186
- PyDescr\_NewMember (*C function*), 186
- PyDescr\_NewMethod (*C function*), 186
- PyDescr\_NewWrapper (*C function*), 186
- PyDict\_AddWatcher (*C function*), 165
- PyDict\_Check (*C function*), 162
- PyDict\_CheckExact (*C function*), 162
- PyDict\_Clear (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_ClearWatcher (*C function*), 165
- PyDict\_Contains (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_Copy (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_DelItem (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_DelItemString (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_GetItem (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_GetItemString (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_GetItemWithError (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_Items (*C function*), 164
- PyDict\_Keys (*C function*), 164
- PyDict\_Merge (*C function*), 165
- PyDict\_MergeFromSeq2 (*C function*), 165
- PyDict\_New (*C function*), 162
- PyDict\_Next (*C function*), 164
- PyDict\_SetDefault (*C function*), 164
- PyDict\_SetItem (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_SetItemString (*C function*), 163
- PyDict\_Size (*C function*), 164
- PyDict\_Type (*C var*), 162
- PyDict\_Unwatch (*C function*), 165
- PyDict\_Update (*C function*), 165
- PyDict\_Values (*C function*), 164
- PyDict\_Watch (*C function*), 165
- PyDict\_WatchCallback (*C type*), 166
- PyDict\_WatchEvent (*C type*), 166
- PyDictObject (*C type*), 162
- PyDictProxy\_New (*C function*), 163
- PyDoc\_STR (*C macro*), 6
- PyDoc\_STRVAR (*C macro*), 6
- PyErr\_BadArgument (*C function*), 55
- PyErr\_BadInternalCall (*C function*), 57
- PyErr\_CheckSignals (*C function*), 61
- PyErr\_Clear (*C function*), 54
- PyErr\_Clear (*C 函式*), 10, 12
- PyErr\_DisplayException (*C function*), 54
- PyErr\_ExceptionMatches (*C function*), 58
- PyErr\_ExceptionMatches (*C 函式*), 12
- PyErr\_Fetch (*C function*), 59
- PyErr\_Format (*C function*), 55
- PyErr\_FormatV (*C function*), 55
- PyErr\_GetExcInfo (*C function*), 60
- PyErr\_GetHandledException (*C function*), 60
- PyErr\_GetRaisedException (*C function*), 58
- PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches (*C function*), 58
- PyErr\_NewException (*C function*), 62
- PyErr\_NewExceptionWithDoc (*C function*), 62
- PyErr\_NoMemory (*C function*), 55
- PyErr\_NormalizeException (*C function*), 60
- PyErr\_Occurred (*C function*), 58
- PyErr\_Occurred (*C 函式*), 10
- PyErr\_Print (*C function*), 54
- PyErr\_PrintEx (*C function*), 54
- PyErr\_ResourceWarning (*C function*), 58
- PyErr\_Restore (*C function*), 59
- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErr (*C function*), 56

- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename (C function), 56
- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject (C function), 56
- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject (C function), 56
- PyErr\_SetExcInfo (C function), 61
- PyErr\_SetFromErrno (C function), 55
- PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilename (C function), 55
- PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject (C function), 55
- PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects (C function), 55
- PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr (C function), 55
- PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename (C function), 56
- PyErr\_SetHandledException (C function), 60
- PyErr\_SetImportError (C function), 56
- PyErr\_SetImportErrorSubclass (C function), 56
- PyErr\_SetInterrupt (C function), 61
- PyErr\_SetInterruptEx (C function), 62
- PyErr\_SetNone (C function), 55
- PyErr\_SetObject (C function), 54
- PyErr\_SetRaisedException (C function), 59
- PyErr\_SetString (C function), 54
- PyErr\_SetString (C 函式), 10
- PyErr\_SyntaxLocation (C function), 57
- PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx (C function), 57
- PyErr\_SyntaxLocationObject (C function), 56
- PyErr\_WarnEx (C function), 57
- PyErr\_WarnExplicit (C function), 57
- PyErr\_WarnExplicitObject (C function), 57
- PyErr\_WarnFormat (C function), 57
- PyErr\_WriteUnraisable (C function), 54
- PyEval\_AcquireLock (C function), 218
- PyEval\_AcquireThread (C function), 217
- PyEval\_AcquireThread(), 213
- PyEval\_EvalCode (C function), 46
- PyEval\_EvalCodeEx (C function), 46
- PyEval\_EvalFrame (C function), 46
- PyEval\_EvalFrameEx (C function), 46
- PyEval\_GetBuiltins (C function), 91
- PyEval\_GetFrame (C function), 91
- PyEval\_GetFuncDesc (C function), 91
- PyEval\_GetFuncName (C function), 91
- PyEval\_GetGlobals (C function), 91
- PyEval\_GetLocals (C function), 91
- PyEval\_InitThreads (C function), 213
- PyEval\_InitThreads(), 205
- PyEval\_MergeCompilerFlags (C function), 46
- PyEval\_ReleaseLock (C function), 218
- PyEval\_ReleaseThread (C function), 217
- PyEval\_ReleaseThread(), 213
- PyEval\_RestoreThread (C function), 213
- PyEval\_RestoreThread(), 213
- PyEval\_RestoreThread (C 函式), 211
- PyEval\_SaveThread (C function), 213
- PyEval\_SaveThread(), 213
- PyEval\_SaveThread (C 函式), 211
- PyEval\_SetProfile (C function), 223
- PyEval\_SetProfileAllThreads (C function), 223
- PyEval\_SetTrace (C function), 224
- PyEval\_SetTraceAllThreads (C function), 224
- PyEval\_ThreadsInitialized (C function), 213
- PyExc\_ArithmeticError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_AssertionError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_AttributeError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_BaseException (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_BlockingIOError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_BrokenPipeError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_BufferError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_BytesWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_ChildProcessError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ConnectionAbortedError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ConnectionError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ConnectionRefusedError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ConnectionResetError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_DeprecationWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_EnvironmentError (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_EOFError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_Exception (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_FileExistsError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_FileNotFoundError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_FloatingPointError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_FutureWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_GeneratorExit (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ImportError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ImportWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_IndentationError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_IndexError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_InterruptedError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_IOError (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_IsADirectoryError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_KeyboardInterrupt (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_KeyError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_LookupError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_MemoryError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ModuleNotFoundError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_NameError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_NotADirectoryError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_NotImplementedError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_OSError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_OverflowError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_PendingDeprecationWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_PermissionError (C 變數), 65

- PyExc\_ProcessLookupError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_RecursionError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ReferenceError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_ResourceWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_RuntimeError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_RuntimeWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_StopAsyncIteration (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_StopIteration (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_SyntaxError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_SyntaxWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_SystemError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_SystemExit (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_TabError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_TimeoutError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_TypeError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_UnboundLocalError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_UnicodeDecodeError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_UnicodeEncodeError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_UnicodeError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_UnicodeTranslateError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_UnicodeWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_UserWarning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_ValueError (C 變數), 65
- PyExc\_Warning (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_WindowsError (C 變數), 67
- PyExc\_ZeroDivisionError (C 變數), 65
- PyException\_GetArgs (C function), 63
- PyException\_GetCause (C function), 63
- PyException\_GetContext (C function), 63
- PyException\_GetTraceback (C function), 63
- PyException\_SetArgs (C function), 63
- PyException\_SetCause (C function), 63
- PyException\_SetContext (C function), 63
- PyException\_SetTraceback (C function), 63
- PyFile\_FromFd (C function), 176
- PyFile\_GetLine (C function), 176
- PyFile\_SetOpenCodeHook (C function), 176
- PyFile\_SetOpenCodeHook.Py\_OpenCodeHookFunction (C type), 176
- PyFile\_WriteObject (C function), 177
- PyFile\_WriteString (C function), 177
- PyFloat\_AS\_DOUBLE (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_AsDouble (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_Check (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_CheckExact (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_FromDouble (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_FromString (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_GetInfo (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_GetMax (C function), 134
- PyFloat\_GetMin (C function), 135
- PyFloat\_Pack2 (C function), 135
- PyFloat\_Pack4 (C function), 135
- PyFloat\_Pack8 (C function), 135
- PyFloat\_Type (C var), 134
- PyFloat\_Unpack2 (C function), 136
- PyFloat\_Unpack4 (C function), 136
- PyFloat\_Unpack8 (C function), 136
- PyFloatObject (C type), 134
- PyFrame\_Check (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetBack (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetBuiltins (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetCode (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetGenerator (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetGlobals (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetLasti (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetLineNumber (C function), 193
- PyFrame\_GetLocals (C function), 193
- PyFrame\_GetVar (C function), 192
- PyFrame\_GetVarString (C function), 193
- PyFrame\_Type (C var), 191
- PyFrameObject (C type), 191
- PyFrozenSet\_Check (C function), 167
- PyFrozenSet\_CheckExact (C function), 167
- PyFrozenSet\_New (C function), 167
- PyFrozenSet\_Type (C var), 167
- PyFunction\_AddWatcher (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_Check (C function), 168
- PyFunction\_ClearWatcher (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_GetAnnotations (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_GetClosure (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_GetCode (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_GetDefaults (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_GetGlobals (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_GetModule (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_New (C function), 168
- PyFunction\_NewWithQualName (C function), 168
- PyFunction\_SetAnnotations (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_SetClosure (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_SetDefaults (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_SetVectorcall (C function), 169
- PyFunction\_Type (C var), 168
- PyFunction\_WatchCallback (C type), 170
- PyFunction\_WatchEvent (C type), 169
- PyFunctionObject (C type), 168
- PyGC\_Collect (C function), 316
- PyGC\_Disable (C function), 316
- PyGC\_Enable (C function), 316
- PyGC\_IsEnabled (C function), 316
- PyGen\_Check (C function), 194
- PyGen\_CheckExact (C function), 194
- PyGen\_New (C function), 194
- PyGen\_NewWithQualName (C function), 194
- PyGen\_Type (C var), 194
- PyGenObject (C type), 194
- PyGetSetDef (C type), 275
- PyGetSetDef.closure (C member), 275
- PyGetSetDef.doc (C member), 275
- PyGetSetDef.get (C member), 275



- PyGetSetDef.name (C member), 275
- PyGetSetDef.set (C member), 275
- PyGILState\_Check (C function), 214
- PyGILState\_Ensure (C function), 214
- PyGILState\_GetThisThreadState (C function), 214
- PyGILState\_Release (C function), 214
- PyHash\_FuncDef (C type), 90
- PyHash\_FuncDef.hash\_bits (C member), 91
- PyHash\_FuncDef.name (C member), 91
- PyHash\_FuncDef.seed\_bits (C member), 91
- PyHash\_GetFuncDef (C function), 91
- PyImport\_AddModule (C function), 76
- PyImport\_AddModuleObject (C function), 76
- PyImport\_AppendInittab (C function), 78
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModule (C function), 76
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx (C function), 76
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject (C function), 76
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames (C function), 77
- PyImport\_ExtendInittab (C function), 78
- PyImport\_FrozenModules (C var), 78
- PyImport\_GetImporter (C function), 77
- PyImport\_GetMagicNumber (C function), 77
- PyImport\_GetMagicTag (C function), 77
- PyImport\_GetModule (C function), 77
- PyImport\_GetModuleDict (C function), 77
- PyImport\_Import (C function), 75
- PyImport\_ImportFrozenModule (C function), 77
- PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject (C function), 77
- PyImport\_ImportModule (C function), 75
- PyImport\_ImportModuleEx (C function), 75
- PyImport\_ImportModuleLevel (C function), 75
- PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject (C function), 75
- PyImport\_ImportModuleNoBlock (C function), 75
- PyImport\_ReloadModule (C function), 75
- PyIndex\_Check (C function), 108
- PyInstanceMethod\_Check (C function), 170
- PyInstanceMethod\_Function (C function), 170
- PyInstanceMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION (C function), 170
- PyInstanceMethod\_New (C function), 170
- PyInstanceMethod\_Type (C var), 170
- PyInterpreterConfig (C type), 218
- PyInterpreterConfig\_DEFAULT\_GIL (C macro), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig\_OWN\_GIL (C macro), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig\_SHARED\_GIL (C macro), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig.allow\_daemon\_threads (C member), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig.allow\_exec (C member), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig.allow\_fork (C member), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig.allow\_threads (C member), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig.check\_multi\_interp\_extensions (C member), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig.gil (C member), 219
- PyInterpreterConfig.use\_main\_obmalloc (C member), 218
- PyInterpreterState (C type), 213
- PyInterpreterState\_Clear (C function), 215
- PyInterpreterState\_Delete (C function), 215
- PyInterpreterState\_Get (C function), 216
- PyInterpreterState\_GetDict (C function), 216
- PyInterpreterState\_GetID (C function), 216
- PyInterpreterState\_Head (C function), 224
- PyInterpreterState\_Main (C function), 224
- PyInterpreterState\_New (C function), 215
- PyInterpreterState\_Next (C function), 224
- PyInterpreterState\_ThreadHead (C function), 224
- PyIter\_Check (C function), 112
- PyIter\_Next (C function), 112
- PyIter\_Send (C function), 113
- PyList\_Append (C function), 162
- PyList\_AsTuple (C function), 162
- PyList\_Check (C function), 161
- PyList\_CheckExact (C function), 161
- PyList\_GET\_ITEM (C function), 161
- PyList\_GET\_SIZE (C function), 161
- PyList\_GetItem (C function), 161
- PyList\_GetItem (C 函式), 9
- PyList\_GetSlice (C function), 162
- PyList\_Insert (C function), 162
- PyList\_New (C function), 161
- PyList\_Reverse (C function), 162
- PyList\_SET\_ITEM (C function), 161
- PyList\_SetItem (C function), 161
- PyList\_SetItem (C 函式), 8
- PyList\_SetSlice (C function), 162
- PyList\_Size (C function), 161
- PyList\_Sort (C function), 162
- PyList\_Type (C var), 161
- PyListObject (C type), 161
- PyLong\_AsDouble (C function), 132
- PyLong\_AsLong (C function), 131
- PyLong\_AsLongAndOverflow (C function), 131
- PyLong\_AsLongLong (C function), 131
- PyLong\_AsLongLongAndOverflow (C function), 131

- PyLong\_AsSize\_t (C function), 132
- PyLong\_AsSsize\_t (C function), 131
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLong (C function), 132
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLong (C function), 132
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLongMask (C function), 132
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongMask (C function), 132
- PyLong\_AsVoidPtr (C function), 133
- PyLong\_Check (C function), 130
- PyLong\_CheckExact (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromDouble (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromLong (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromLongLong (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromSize\_t (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromSsize\_t (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromString (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromUnicodeObject (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromUnsignedLong (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromUnsignedLongLong (C function), 130
- PyLong\_FromVoidPtr (C function), 131
- PyLong\_Type (C var), 129
- PyLongObject (C type), 129
- PyMapping\_Check (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_DelItem (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_DelItemString (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_GetItemString (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_HasKey (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_HasKeyString (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_Items (C function), 112
- PyMapping\_Keys (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_Length (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_SetItemString (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_Size (C function), 111
- PyMapping\_Values (C function), 111
- PyMappingMethods (C type), 306
- PyMappingMethods.mp\_ass\_subscript (C member), 306
- PyMappingMethods.mp\_length (C member), 306
- PyMappingMethods.mp\_subscript (C member), 306
- PyMarshal\_ReadLastObjectFromFile (C function), 79
- PyMarshal\_ReadLongFromFile (C function), 79
- PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromFile (C function), 79
- PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromString (C function), 79
- PyMarshal\_ReadShortFromFile (C function), 79
- PyMarshal\_WriteLongToFile (C function), 79
- PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToFile (C function), 79
- PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToString (C function), 79
- PyMem\_Calloc (C function), 256
- PyMem\_Del (C function), 256
- PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM (C macro), 259
- PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ (C macro), 259
- PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_RAW (C macro), 259
- PyMem\_Free (C function), 256
- PyMem\_GetAllocator (C function), 259
- PyMem\_Malloc (C function), 255
- PyMem\_New (C macro), 256
- PyMem\_RawCalloc (C function), 255
- PyMem\_RawFree (C function), 255
- PyMem\_RawMalloc (C function), 255
- PyMem\_RawRealloc (C function), 255
- PyMem\_Realloc (C function), 256
- PyMem\_Resize (C macro), 256
- PyMem\_SetAllocator (C function), 259
- PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks (C function), 260
- PyMemAllocatorDomain (C type), 259
- PyMemAllocatorEx (C type), 258
- PyMember\_GetOne (C function), 272
- PyMember\_SetOne (C function), 272
- PyMemberDef (C type), 271
- PyMemberDef.doc (C member), 271
- PyMemberDef.flags (C member), 271
- PyMemberDef.name (C member), 271
- PyMemberDef.offset (C member), 271
- PyMemberDef.type (C member), 271
- PyMemoryView\_Check (C function), 188
- PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer (C function), 188
- PyMemoryView\_FromMemory (C function), 188
- PyMemoryView\_FromObject (C function), 188
- PyMemoryView\_GET\_BASE (C function), 188
- PyMemoryView\_GET\_BUFFER (C function), 188
- PyMemoryView\_GetContiguous (C function), 188
- PyMethod\_Check (C function), 171
- PyMethod\_Function (C function), 171
- PyMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION (C function), 171
- PyMethod\_GET\_SELF (C function), 171
- PyMethod\_New (C function), 171
- PyMethod\_Self (C function), 171
- PyMethod\_Type (C var), 171
- PyMethodDef (C type), 269
- PyMethodDef.ml\_doc (C member), 269
- PyMethodDef.ml\_flags (C member), 269
- PyMethodDef.ml\_meth (C member), 269
- PyMethodDef.ml\_name (C member), 269
- PyMODINIT\_FUNC (C macro), 4
- PyModule\_AddFunctions (C function), 182
- PyModule\_AddIntConstant (C function), 184
- PyModule\_AddIntMacro (C macro), 184
- PyModule\_AddObject (C function), 183
- PyModule\_AddObjectRef (C function), 183
- PyModule\_AddStringConstant (C function), 184
- PyModule\_AddStringMacro (C macro), 184
- PyModule\_AddType (C function), 184
- PyModule\_Check (C function), 177

- PyModule\_CheckExact (*C function*), 177
- PyModule\_Create (*C function*), 179
- PyModule\_Create2 (*C function*), 179
- PyModule\_ExecDef (*C function*), 182
- PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec (*C function*), 182
- PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec2 (*C function*), 182
- PyModule\_GetDef (*C function*), 178
- PyModule\_GetDict (*C function*), 177
- PyModule\_GetFilename (*C function*), 178
- PyModule\_GetFilenameObject (*C function*), 178
- PyModule\_GetName (*C function*), 177
- PyModule\_GetNameObject (*C function*), 177
- PyModule\_GetState (*C function*), 177
- PyModule\_New (*C function*), 177
- PyModule\_NewObject (*C function*), 177
- PyModule\_SetDocString (*C function*), 182
- PyModule\_Type (*C var*), 177
- PyModuleDef (*C type*), 178
- PyModuleDef\_Init (*C function*), 180
- PyModuleDef\_Slot (*C type*), 180
- PyModuleDef\_Slot.slot (*C member*), 180
- PyModuleDef\_Slot.value (*C member*), 180
- PyModuleDef.m\_base (*C member*), 178
- PyModuleDef.m\_clear (*C member*), 179
- PyModuleDef.m\_doc (*C member*), 178
- PyModuleDef.m\_free (*C member*), 179
- PyModuleDef.m\_methods (*C member*), 178
- PyModuleDef.m\_name (*C member*), 178
- PyModuleDef.m\_size (*C member*), 178
- PyModuleDef.m\_slots (*C member*), 179
- PyModuleDef.m\_slots.m\_reload (*C member*), 179
- PyModuleDef.m\_traverse (*C member*), 179
- PyNumber\_Absolute (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Add (*C function*), 105
- PyNumber\_And (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_AsSsize\_t (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_Check (*C function*), 105
- PyNumber\_Divmod (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Float (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_FloorDivide (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Index (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_InPlaceAdd (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceAnd (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_InPlaceFloorDivide (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceLshift (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceMatrixMultiply (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceMultiply (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceOr (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_InPlacePower (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceRemainder (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceRshift (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceSubtract (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceTrueDivide (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_InPlaceXor (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_Invert (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Long (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_Lshift (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_MatrixMultiply (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Multiply (*C function*), 105
- PyNumber\_Negative (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Or (*C function*), 107
- PyNumber\_Positive (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Power (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Remainder (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Rshift (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Subtract (*C function*), 105
- PyNumber\_ToBase (*C function*), 108
- PyNumber\_TrueDivide (*C function*), 106
- PyNumber\_Xor (*C function*), 107
- PyNumberMethods (*C type*), 304
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_absolute (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_add (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_and (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_bool (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_divmod (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_float (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_floor\_divide (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_index (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_add (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_and (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_floor\_divide (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_lshift (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_matrix\_multiply (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_multiply (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_or (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_power (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_remainder (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_rshift (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_subtract (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_true\_divide (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_inplace\_xor (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_int (*C member*), 305

- PyNumberMethods.nb\_invert (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_lshift (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_matrix\_multiply (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_multiply (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_negative (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_or (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_positive (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_power (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_remainder (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_reserved (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_rshift (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_subtract (*C member*), 305
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_true\_divide (*C member*), 306
- PyNumberMethods.nb\_xor (*C member*), 305
- PyObject (*C type*), 266
- PyObject\_AsCharBuffer (*C function*), 120
- PyObject\_ASCII (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_AsFileDescriptor (*C function*), 176
- PyObject\_AsReadBuffer (*C function*), 120
- PyObject\_AsWriteBuffer (*C function*), 121
- PyObject\_Bytes (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_Call (*C function*), 103
- PyObject\_CallFunction (*C function*), 103
- PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs (*C function*), 104
- PyObject\_CallMethod (*C function*), 104
- PyObject\_CallMethodNoArgs (*C function*), 104
- PyObject\_CallMethodObjArgs (*C function*), 104
- PyObject\_CallMethodOneArg (*C function*), 104
- PyObject\_CallNoArgs (*C function*), 103
- PyObject\_CallObject (*C function*), 103
- PyObject\_Calloc (*C function*), 257
- PyObject\_CallOneArg (*C function*), 103
- PyObject\_CheckBuffer (*C function*), 119
- PyObject\_CheckReadBuffer (*C function*), 120
- PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs (*C function*), 189
- PyObject\_CopyData (*C function*), 120
- PyObject\_Del (*C function*), 265
- PyObject\_DelAttr (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_DelAttrString (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_DelItem (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_Dir (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_Format (*C function*), 97
- PyObject\_Free (*C function*), 257
- PyObject\_GC\_Del (*C function*), 315
- PyObject\_GC\_IsFinalized (*C function*), 315
- PyObject\_GC\_IsTracked (*C function*), 315
- PyObject\_GC\_New (*C macro*), 314
- PyObject\_GC\_NewVar (*C macro*), 314
- PyObject\_GC\_Resize (*C macro*), 314
- PyObject\_GC\_Track (*C function*), 314
- PyObject\_GC\_UnTrack (*C function*), 315
- PyObject\_GenericGetAttr (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_GenericGetDict (*C function*), 97
- PyObject\_GenericSetAttr (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_GenericSetDict (*C function*), 97
- PyObject\_GetAIter (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_GetArenaAllocator (*C function*), 262
- PyObject\_GetAttr (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_GetAttrString (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_GetBuffer (*C function*), 119
- PyObject\_GetItem (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_GetItemData (*C function*), 100
- PyObject\_GetIter (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_GetTypeData (*C function*), 100
- PyObject\_HasAttr (*C function*), 95
- PyObject\_HasAttrString (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_Hash (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_HashNotImplemented (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_HEAD (*C macro*), 266
- PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT (*C macro*), 267
- PyObject\_Init (*C function*), 265
- PyObject\_InitVar (*C function*), 265
- PyObject\_IS\_GC (*C function*), 315
- PyObject\_IsInstance (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_IsSubclass (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_IsTrue (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_Length (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_LengthHint (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_Malloc (*C function*), 257
- PyObject\_New (*C macro*), 265
- PyObject\_NewVar (*C macro*), 265
- PyObject\_Not (*C function*), 99
- PyObject.\_ob\_next (*C member*), 283
- PyObject.\_ob\_prev (*C member*), 283
- PyObject\_Print (*C function*), 95
- PyObject\_Realloc (*C function*), 257
- PyObject\_Repr (*C function*), 97
- PyObject\_RichCompare (*C function*), 97
- PyObject\_RichCompareBool (*C function*), 97
- PyObject\_SetArenaAllocator (*C function*), 262
- PyObject\_SetAttr (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_SetAttrString (*C function*), 96
- PyObject\_SetItem (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_Size (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_Str (*C function*), 98
- PyObject\_Type (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_TypeCheck (*C function*), 99
- PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD (*C macro*), 266
- PyObject\_Vectorcall (*C function*), 104
- PyObject\_VectorcallDict (*C function*), 105
- PyObject\_VectorcallMethod (*C function*), 105
- PyObjectArenaAllocator (*C type*), 262
- PyObject.ob\_refcnt (*C member*), 282
- PyObject.ob\_type (*C member*), 282



- PyOS\_AfterFork (C function), 70
- PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child (C function), 70
- PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent (C function), 70
- PyOS\_BeforeFork (C function), 69
- PyOS\_CheckStack (C function), 70
- PyOS\_double\_to\_string (C function), 90
- PyOS\_FSPath (C function), 69
- PyOS\_getsig (C function), 70
- PyOS\_InputHook (C var), 45
- PyOS\_ReadlineFunctionPointer (C var), 45
- PyOS\_setsig (C function), 70
- PyOS\_sighandler\_t (C type), 70
- PyOS\_snprintf (C function), 89
- PyOS\_stricmp (C function), 90
- PyOS\_string\_to\_double (C function), 89
- PyOS\_strncmp (C function), 90
- PyOS\_strtol (C function), 89
- PyOS\_strtoul (C function), 89
- PyOS\_vsnprintf (C function), 89
- PyPreConfig (C type), 232
- PyPreConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig (C function), 232
- PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig (C function), 232
- PyPreConfig.allocator (C member), 232
- PyPreConfig.coerce\_c\_locale (C member), 233
- PyPreConfig.coerce\_c\_locale\_warn (C member), 233
- PyPreConfig.configure\_locale (C member), 232
- PyPreConfig.dev\_mode (C member), 233
- PyPreConfig.isolated (C member), 233
- PyPreConfig.legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding (C member), 233
- PyPreConfig.parse\_argv (C member), 233
- PyPreConfig.use\_environment (C member), 233
- PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode (C member), 233
- PyProperty\_Type (C var), 186
- PyRun\_AnyFile (C function), 43
- PyRun\_AnyFileEx (C function), 43
- PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 44
- PyRun\_AnyFileFlags (C function), 43
- PyRun\_File (C function), 45
- PyRun\_FileEx (C function), 45
- PyRun\_FileExFlags (C function), 45
- PyRun\_FileFlags (C function), 45
- PyRun\_InteractiveLoop (C function), 44
- PyRun\_InteractiveLoopFlags (C function), 44
- PyRun\_InteractiveOne (C function), 44
- PyRun\_InteractiveOneFlags (C function), 44
- PyRun\_SimpleFile (C function), 44
- PyRun\_SimpleFileEx (C function), 44
- PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 44
- PyRun\_SimpleString (C function), 44
- PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags (C function), 44
- PyRun\_String (C function), 45
- PyRun\_StringFlags (C function), 45
- PySendResult (C type), 112
- PySeqIter\_Check (C function), 185
- PySeqIter\_New (C function), 185
- PySeqIter\_Type (C var), 185
- PySequence\_Check (C function), 109
- PySequence\_Concat (C function), 109
- PySequence\_Contains (C function), 110
- PySequence\_Count (C function), 109
- PySequence\_DelItem (C function), 109
- PySequence\_DelSlice (C function), 109
- PySequence\_Fast (C function), 110
- PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_ITEM (C function), 110
- PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_SIZE (C function), 110
- PySequence\_Fast\_ITEMS (C function), 110
- PySequence\_GetItem (C function), 109
- PySequence\_GetItem (C 函式), 9
- PySequence\_GetSlice (C function), 109
- PySequence\_Index (C function), 110
- PySequence\_InPlaceConcat (C function), 109
- PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat (C function), 109
- PySequence\_ITEM (C function), 110
- PySequence\_Length (C function), 109
- PySequence\_List (C function), 110
- PySequence\_Repeat (C function), 109
- PySequence\_SetItem (C function), 109
- PySequence\_SetSlice (C function), 109
- PySequence\_Size (C function), 109
- PySequence\_Tuple (C function), 110
- PySequenceMethods (C type), 306
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_ass\_item (C member), 307
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_concat (C member), 306
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_contains (C member), 307
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_concat (C member), 307
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_repeat (C member), 307
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_item (C member), 307
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_length (C member), 306
- PySequenceMethods.sq\_repeat (C member), 307
- PySet\_Add (C function), 167
- PySet\_Check (C function), 167
- PySet\_CheckExact (C function), 167
- PySet\_Clear (C function), 168
- PySet\_Contains (C function), 167
- PySet\_Discard (C function), 168
- PySet\_GET\_SIZE (C function), 167
- PySet\_New (C function), 167
- PySet\_Pop (C function), 168
- PySet\_Size (C function), 167

- PySet\_Type (*C var*), 167
- PySetObject (*C type*), 166
- PySignal\_SetWakeupFd (*C function*), 62
- PySlice\_AdjustIndices (*C function*), 187
- PySlice\_Check (*C function*), 186
- PySlice\_GetIndices (*C function*), 186
- PySlice\_GetIndicesEx (*C function*), 187
- PySlice\_New (*C function*), 186
- PySlice\_Type (*C var*), 186
- PySlice\_Unpack (*C function*), 187
- PyState\_AddModule (*C function*), 185
- PyState\_FindModule (*C function*), 185
- PyState\_RemoveModule (*C function*), 185
- PyStatus (*C type*), 231
- PyStatus\_Error (*C function*), 231
- PyStatus\_Exception (*C function*), 231
- PyStatus\_Exit (*C function*), 231
- PyStatus\_IsError (*C function*), 231
- PyStatus\_IsExit (*C function*), 231
- PyStatus\_NoMemory (*C function*), 231
- PyStatus\_Ok (*C function*), 231
- PyStatus.err\_msg (*C member*), 231
- PyStatus.exitcode (*C member*), 231
- PyStatus.func (*C member*), 231
- PyStructSequence\_Desc (*C type*), 159
- PyStructSequence\_Desc.doc (*C member*), 159
- PyStructSequence\_Desc.fields (*C member*), 159
- PyStructSequence\_Desc.n\_in\_sequence (*C member*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_Desc.name (*C member*), 159
- PyStructSequence\_Field (*C type*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_Field.doc (*C member*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_Field.name (*C member*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_GET\_ITEM (*C function*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_GetItem (*C function*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_InitType (*C function*), 159
- PyStructSequence\_InitType2 (*C function*), 159
- PyStructSequence\_New (*C function*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_NewType (*C function*), 159
- PyStructSequence\_SET\_ITEM (*C function*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_SetItem (*C function*), 160
- PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField (*C var*), 160
- PySys\_AddAuditHook (*C function*), 74
- PySys\_AddWarnOption (*C function*), 72
- PySys\_AddWarnOptionUnicode (*C function*), 72
- PySys\_AddXOption (*C function*), 73
- PySys\_Audit (*C function*), 73
- PySys\_FormatStderr (*C function*), 73
- PySys\_FormatStdout (*C function*), 73
- PySys\_GetObject (*C function*), 72
- PySys\_GetXOptions (*C function*), 73
- PySys\_ResetWarnOptions (*C function*), 72
- PySys\_SetArgv (*C function*), 210
- PySys\_SetArgvEx (*C function*), 209
- PySys\_SetArgvEx (*C 函式*), 205
- PySys\_SetArgv (*C 函式*), 205
- PySys\_SetObject (*C function*), 72
- PySys\_SetPath (*C function*), 73
- PySys\_WriteStderr (*C function*), 73
- PySys\_WriteStdout (*C function*), 73
- Python 3000, 333
- Python Enhancement Proposals
  - PEP 1, 332
  - PEP 7, 3, 6
  - PEP 238, 47, 326
  - PEP 278, 335
  - PEP 302, 329
  - PEP 343, 324
  - PEP 353, 10
  - PEP 362, 322, 332
  - PEP 383, 148, 149
  - PEP 387, 15
  - PEP 393, 141
  - PEP 411, 333
  - PEP 420, 331, 332
  - PEP 432, 250, 251
  - PEP 442, 303
  - PEP 443, 327
  - PEP 451, 181
  - PEP 456, 91
  - PEP 483, 327
  - PEP 484, 321, 326, 327, 335, 336
  - PEP 489, 181, 219
  - PEP 492, 322324
  - PEP 498, 325
  - PEP 519, 332
  - PEP 523, 193, 217
  - PEP 525, 322
  - PEP 526, 321, 336
  - PEP 528, 204, 241
  - PEP 529, 149, 204
  - PEP 538, 248
  - PEP 539, 225
  - PEP 540, 248
  - PEP 552, 238
  - PEP 554, 221
  - PEP 578, 74
  - PEP 585, 327
  - PEP 587, 229
  - PEP 590, 101
  - PEP 623, 141
  - PEP 634, 292, 293
  - PEP 3116, 335
  - PEP 3119, 98
  - PEP 3121, 178
  - PEP 3147, 77
  - PEP 3151, 67

- PEP 3155, 333
- PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE, 248
- PYTHONDEBUG, 202, 242
- PYTHONDEVMODE, 238
- PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE, 203, 245
- PYTHONDUMPPREFS, 238, 283
- PYTHONEXECUTABLE, 243
- PYTHONFAULTHANDLER, 239
- PYTHONHASHSEED, 203, 239
- PYTHONHOME, 12, 203, 210, 240
- Pythonic (Python 風格的), 333
- PYTHONINSPECT, 203, 240
- PYTHONINTMAXSTRDIGITS, 240
- PYTHONIOENCODING, 206, 207, 244
- PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING, 204, 233
- PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSTDIO, 204, 241
- PYTHONMALLOC, 254, 258, 260, 261
- PYTHONMALLOCSTATS, 241, 254
- PYTHONNODEBUGRANGES, 238
- PYTHONNOUSERSITE, 204, 245
- PYTHONOPTIMIZE, 205, 242
- PYTHONPATH, 12, 203, 241
- PYTHONPERFSUPPORT, 245
- PYTHONPLATLIBDIR, 241
- PYTHONPROFILEIMPORTTIME, 240
- PYTHONPYCACHEPREFIX, 243
- PYTHONSAFEPATH, 237
- PYTHONTRACEMALLOC, 244
- PYTHONUNBUFFERED, 205, 237
- PYTHONUTF8, 234, 248
- PYTHONVERBOSE, 205, 245
- PYTHONWARNINGS, 245
- PyThread\_create\_key (C function), 226
- PyThread\_delete\_key (C function), 227
- PyThread\_delete\_key\_value (C function), 227
- PyThread\_get\_key\_value (C function), 227
- PyThread\_ReInitTLS (C function), 227
- PyThread\_set\_key\_value (C function), 227
- PyThread\_tss\_alloc (C function), 225
- PyThread\_tss\_create (C function), 226
- PyThread\_tss\_delete (C function), 226
- PyThread\_tss\_free (C function), 225
- PyThread\_tss\_get (C function), 226
- PyThread\_tss\_is\_created (C function), 226
- PyThread\_tss\_set (C function), 226
- PyThreadState (C type), 213
- PyThreadState\_Clear (C function), 215
- PyThreadState\_Delete (C function), 215
- PyThreadState\_DeleteCurrent (C function), 215
- PyThreadState\_EnterTracing (C function), 216
- PyThreadState\_Get (C function), 214
- PyThreadState\_GetDict (C function), 217
- PyThreadState\_GetFrame (C function), 216
- PyThreadState\_GetID (C function), 216
- PyThreadState\_GetInterpreter (C function), 216
- PyThreadState\_LeaveTracing (C function), 216
- PyThreadState\_New (C function), 215
- PyThreadState\_Next (C function), 224
- PyThreadState\_SetAsyncExc (C function), 217
- PyThreadState\_Swap (C function), 214
- PyThreadState.interp (C member), 213
- PyThreadState (C 型), 211
- PyTime\_Check (C function), 197
- PyTime\_CheckExact (C function), 197
- PyTime\_FromTime (C function), 198
- PyTime\_FromTimeAndFold (C function), 198
- PyTimeZone\_FromOffset (C function), 198
- PyTimeZone\_FromOffsetAndName (C function), 198
- PyTrace\_C\_CALL (C var), 223
- PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION (C var), 223
- PyTrace\_C\_RETURN (C var), 223
- PyTrace\_CALL (C var), 223
- PyTrace\_EXCEPTION (C var), 223
- PyTrace\_LINE (C var), 223
- PyTrace\_OPCODE (C var), 223
- PyTrace\_RETURN (C var), 223
- PyTraceMalloc\_Track (C function), 262
- PyTraceMalloc\_Untrack (C function), 262
- PyTuple\_Check (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_CheckExact (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_GET\_ITEM (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_GET\_SIZE (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_GetItem (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_GetSlice (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_New (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_Pack (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_SET\_ITEM (C function), 159
- PyTuple\_SetItem (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_SetItem (C 函式), 8
- PyTuple\_Size (C function), 158
- PyTuple\_Type (C var), 158
- PyTupleObject (C type), 158
- PyType\_AddWatcher (C function), 124
- PyType\_Check (C function), 123
- PyType\_CheckExact (C function), 123
- PyType\_ClearCache (C function), 124
- PyType\_ClearWatcher (C function), 124
- PyType\_FromMetaclass (C function), 126
- PyType\_FromModuleAndSpec (C function), 127
- PyType\_FromSpec (C function), 127
- PyType\_FromSpecWithBases (C function), 127
- PyType\_GenericAlloc (C function), 125
- PyType\_GenericNew (C function), 125
- PyType\_GetDict (C function), 124
- PyType\_GetFlags (C function), 124
- PyType\_GetModule (C function), 125

- PyType\_GetModuleByDef (*C function*), 126
- PyType\_GetModuleState (*C function*), 126
- PyType\_GetName (*C function*), 125
- PyType\_GetQualName (*C function*), 125
- PyType\_GetSlot (*C function*), 125
- PyType\_GetTypeDataSize (*C function*), 100
- PyType\_HasFeature (*C function*), 124
- PyType\_IS\_GC (*C function*), 125
- PyType\_IsSubtype (*C function*), 125
- PyType\_Modified (*C function*), 124
- PyType\_Ready (*C function*), 125
- PyType\_Slot (*C type*), 128
- PyType\_Slot.pfunc (*C member*), 129
- PyType\_Slot.slot (*C member*), 128
- PyType\_Spec (*C type*), 128
- PyType\_Spec.basicsize (*C member*), 128
- PyType\_Spec.flags (*C member*), 128
- PyType\_Spec.itemsize (*C member*), 128
- PyType\_Spec.name (*C member*), 128
- PyType\_Spec.slots (*C member*), 128
- PyType\_Type (*C var*), 123
- PyType\_Watch (*C function*), 124
- PyType\_WatchCallback (*C type*), 124
- PyTypeObject (*C type*), 123
- PyTypeObject.tp\_alloc (*C member*), 299
- PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_async (*C member*), 286
- PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_buffer (*C member*), 288
- PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_mapping (*C member*), 287
- PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_number (*C member*), 286
- PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_sequence (*C member*), 286
- PyTypeObject.tp\_base (*C member*), 297
- PyTypeObject.tp\_bases (*C member*), 301
- PyTypeObject.tp\_basicsize (*C member*), 284
- PyTypeObject.tp\_cache (*C member*), 301
- PyTypeObject.tp\_call (*C member*), 287
- PyTypeObject.tp\_clear (*C member*), 294
- PyTypeObject.tp\_dealloc (*C member*), 284
- PyTypeObject.tp\_del (*C member*), 302
- PyTypeObject.tp\_descr\_get (*C member*), 298
- PyTypeObject.tp\_descr\_set (*C member*), 298
- PyTypeObject.tp\_dict (*C member*), 298
- PyTypeObject.tp\_dictoffset (*C member*), 298
- PyTypeObject.tp\_doc (*C member*), 293
- PyTypeObject.tp\_finalize (*C member*), 302
- PyTypeObject.tp\_flags (*C member*), 288
- PyTypeObject.tp\_free (*C member*), 300
- PyTypeObject.tp\_getattr (*C member*), 285
- PyTypeObject.tp\_getattro (*C member*), 288
- PyTypeObject.tp\_getset (*C member*), 297
- PyTypeObject.tp\_hash (*C member*), 287
- PyTypeObject.tp\_init (*C member*), 299
- PyTypeObject.tp\_is\_gc (*C member*), 300
- PyTypeObject.tp\_itemsize (*C member*), 284
- PyTypeObject.tp\_iter (*C member*), 296
- PyTypeObject.tp\_iternext (*C member*), 296
- PyTypeObject.tp\_members (*C member*), 297
- PyTypeObject.tp\_methods (*C member*), 297
- PyTypeObject.tp\_mro (*C member*), 301
- PyTypeObject.tp\_name (*C member*), 283
- PyTypeObject.tp\_new (*C member*), 300
- PyTypeObject.tp\_repr (*C member*), 286
- PyTypeObject.tp\_richcompare (*C member*), 295
- PyTypeObject.tp\_setattr (*C member*), 286
- PyTypeObject.tp\_setattro (*C member*), 288
- PyTypeObject.tp\_str (*C member*), 287
- PyTypeObject.tp\_subclasses (*C member*), 301
- PyTypeObject.tp\_traverse (*C member*), 293
- PyTypeObject.tp\_vectorcall (*C member*), 303
- PyTypeObject.tp\_vectorcall\_offset (*C member*), 285
- PyTypeObject.tp\_version\_tag (*C member*), 302
- PyTypeObject.tp\_watched (*C member*), 303
- PyTypeObject.tp\_weaklist (*C member*), 302
- PyTypeObject.tp\_weaklistoffset (*C member*), 296
- PyTZInfo\_Check (*C function*), 197
- PyTZInfo\_CheckExact (*C function*), 198
- PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_DATA (*C function*), 142
- PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND (*C macro*), 142
- PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_DATA (*C function*), 142
- PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_KIND (*C macro*), 142
- PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_DATA (*C function*), 142
- PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_KIND (*C macro*), 142
- PyUnicode\_AsASCIIString (*C function*), 155
- PyUnicode\_AsCharmapString (*C function*), 155
- PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString (*C function*), 151
- PyUnicode\_AsLatin1String (*C function*), 154
- PyUnicode\_AsMBCSString (*C function*), 156
- PyUnicode\_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString (*C function*), 154
- PyUnicode\_AsUCS4 (*C function*), 148
- PyUnicode\_AsUCS4Copy (*C function*), 148
- PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeEscapeString (*C function*), 154
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8 (*C function*), 152
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize (*C function*), 152
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8String (*C function*), 152
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF16String (*C function*), 153
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF32String (*C function*), 153
- PyUnicode\_AsWideChar (*C function*), 150
- PyUnicode\_AsWideCharString (*C function*), 151
- PyUnicode\_Check (*C function*), 142
- PyUnicode\_CheckExact (*C function*), 142
- PyUnicode\_Compare (*C function*), 157
- PyUnicode\_CompareWithASCIIString (*C function*), 157
- PyUnicode\_Concat (*C function*), 156
- PyUnicode\_Contains (*C function*), 157



- PyUnicode\_CopyCharacters (C function), 147
- PyUnicode\_Count (C function), 157
- PyUnicode\_DATA (C function), 142
- PyUnicode\_Decode (C function), 151
- PyUnicode\_DecodeASCII (C function), 155
- PyUnicode\_DecodeCharmap (C function), 155
- PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefault (C function), 150
- PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize (C function), 150
- PyUnicode\_DecodeLatin1 (C function), 154
- PyUnicode\_DecodeLocale (C function), 149
- PyUnicode\_DecodeLocaleAndSize (C function), 148
- PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS (C function), 156
- PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful (C function), 156
- PyUnicode\_DecodeRawUnicodeEscape (C function), 154
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUnicodeEscape (C function), 154
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7 (C function), 154
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7Stateful (C function), 154
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8 (C function), 152
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8Stateful (C function), 152
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16 (C function), 153
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16Stateful (C function), 153
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32 (C function), 152
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32Stateful (C function), 153
- PyUnicode\_EncodeCodePage (C function), 156
- PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault (C function), 150
- PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale (C function), 149
- PyUnicode\_Fill (C function), 147
- PyUnicode\_Find (C function), 157
- PyUnicode\_FindChar (C function), 157
- PyUnicode\_Format (C function), 157
- PyUnicode\_FromEncodedObject (C function), 147
- PyUnicode\_FromFormat (C function), 145
- PyUnicode\_FromFormatV (C function), 147
- PyUnicode\_FromKindAndData (C function), 145
- PyUnicode\_FromObject (C function), 147
- PyUnicode\_FromString (C function), 145
- PyUnicode\_FromStringAndSize (C function), 145
- PyUnicode\_FromWideChar (C function), 150
- PyUnicode\_FSConverter (C function), 149
- PyUnicode\_FSDecoder (C function), 149
- PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH (C function), 142
- PyUnicode\_GetLength (C function), 147
- PyUnicode\_InternFromString (C function), 158
- PyUnicode\_InternInPlace (C function), 157
- PyUnicode\_IsIdentifier (C function), 143
- PyUnicode\_Join (C function), 156
- PyUnicode\_KIND (C function), 142
- PyUnicode\_MAX\_CHAR\_VALUE (C function), 143
- PyUnicode\_New (C function), 145
- PyUnicode\_READ (C function), 143
- PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR (C function), 143
- PyUnicode\_ReadChar (C function), 148
- PyUnicode\_READY (C function), 142
- PyUnicode\_Replace (C function), 157
- PyUnicode\_RichCompare (C function), 157
- PyUnicode\_Split (C function), 156
- PyUnicode\_Splitlines (C function), 156
- PyUnicode\_Substring (C function), 148
- PyUnicode\_Tailmatch (C function), 156
- PyUnicode\_Translate (C function), 155
- PyUnicode\_Type (C var), 141
- PyUnicode\_WRITE (C function), 142
- PyUnicode\_WriteChar (C function), 148
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_Create (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEncoding (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEnd (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetObject (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetReason (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetStart (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetEnd (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetReason (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetStart (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEncoding (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEnd (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetObject (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetReason (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetStart (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetEnd (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetReason (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetStart (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeObject (C type), 141
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetEnd (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetObject (C function), 64
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetReason (C function), 64

PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetStart (C function), 64  
 PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetEnd (C function), 64  
 PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetReason (C function), 64  
 PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetStart (C function), 64  
 PyUnstable, 15  
 PyUnstable\_Code\_GetExtra (C function), 175  
 PyUnstable\_Code\_New (C function), 172  
 PyUnstable\_Code\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs (C function), 172  
 PyUnstable\_Code\_SetExtra (C function), 175  
 PyUnstable\_Eval\_RequestCodeExtraIndex (C function), 175  
 PyUnstable\_Exc\_PrepReraiseStar (C function), 63  
 PyUnstable\_GC\_VisitObjects (C function), 317  
 PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetCode (C function), 193  
 PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetLasti (C function), 193  
 PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetLine (C function), 193  
 PyUnstable\_Long\_CompactValue (C function), 133  
 PyUnstable\_Long\_IsCompact (C function), 133  
 PyUnstable\_Object\_GC\_NewWithExtraData (C function), 314  
 PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Fini (C function), 94  
 PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Init (C function), 93  
 PyUnstable\_Type\_AssignVersionTag (C function), 126  
 PyUnstable\_WritePerfMapEntry (C function), 94  
 PyVarObject (C type), 266  
 PyVarObject\_HEAD\_INIT (C macro), 268  
 PyVarObject.ob\_size (C member), 283  
 PyVectorcall\_Call (C function), 102  
 PyVectorcall\_Function (C function), 102  
 PyVectorcall\_NARGS (C function), 102  
 PyWeakref\_Check (C function), 189  
 PyWeakref\_CheckProxy (C function), 189  
 PyWeakref\_CheckRef (C function), 189  
 PyWeakref\_GET\_OBJECT (C function), 189  
 PyWeakref\_GetObject (C function), 189  
 PyWeakref\_NewProxy (C function), 189  
 PyWeakref\_NewRef (C function), 189  
 PyWideStringList (C type), 230  
 PyWideStringList\_Append (C function), 230  
 PyWideStringList\_Insert (C function), 230

PyWideStringList.items (C member), 230  
 PyWideStringList.length (C member), 230  
 PyWrapper\_New (C function), 186

## Q

qualified name (限定名稱), 333

## R

READ\_RESTRICTED (C 巨集), 272  
 READONLY (C 巨集), 272  
 realloc (C 函式), 253  
 reference count (參照計數), 334  
 regular package (正規套件), 334  
 releasebufferproc (C type), 310  
 repr  
   built-in function (C 建函式), 286  
   built-in function (C 建函式), 97  
 reprfunc (C type), 310  
 RESTRICTED (C 巨集), 272  
 richcmpfunc (C type), 310

## S

stderr  
   stdin stdout, 206  
 search (搜尋)  
   path (路徑), module (模組), 12  
   path (路徑), 模組, 205, 208  
 sendfunc (C type), 310  
 sequence (序列), 334  
   object (物件), 138  
 set comprehension (集合綜合運算), 334  
 set\_all(), 9  
 setattrfunc (C type), 310  
 setattrfunc (C type), 310  
 setswitchinterval (sys 模組中), 211  
 setter (C type), 275  
 set (集合)  
   object (物件), 166  
 SIGINT (C 巨集), 61  
 signal (訊號)  
   module (模組), 61, 62  
 single dispatch (單一調度), 334  
 SIZE\_MAX (C 巨集), 132  
 slice (切片), 334  
 special  
   method (方法), 334  
 special method (特殊方法), 334  
 ssizeargfunc (C type), 311  
 ssizeobjargproc (C type), 311  
 statement (陳述式), 334  
 static type checker (C 態型檢查器), 334  
 staticmethod  
   built-in function (C 建函式), 270

stderr (sys 模組中), 219, 220  
 stdin  
   stdout stderr, 206  
 stdin (sys 模組中), 219, 220  
 stdout  
   stderr, stdin, 206  
 stdout (sys 模組中), 219, 220  
 strerror (C 函式), 55  
 string (字串)  
   PyObject\_Str (C 函式), 98  
 strong reference (F 參照), 334  
 structmember.h, 275  
 sum\_list(), 9  
 sum\_sequence(), 10, 11  
 sys  
   module (模組), 12  
   模組, 205, 219, 220  
 SystemError (F 建例外), 177, 178

## T

T\_BOOL (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_BYTE (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_CHAR (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_DOUBLE (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_FLOAT (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_INT (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_LONGLONG (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_LONG (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_NONE (C macro), 275  
 T\_OBJECT (C macro), 275  
 T\_OBJECT\_EX (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_PYSSIZET (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_SHORT (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_STRING\_INPLACE (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_STRING (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_UBYTE (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_UINT (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_ULONGLONG (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_ULONG (C 巨集), 275  
 T\_USHORT (C 巨集), 275  
 ternaryfunc (C type), 311  
 text encoding (文字編碼), 335  
 text file (文字檔案), 335  
 traverseproc (C type), 315  
 triple-quoted string (三引號 F 字串), 335  
 tuple (元組)  
   built-in function (F 建函式), 162  
   object (物件), 158  
 tuple (元組)  
   built-in function (內建函式), 110  
 type alias (型 F 名), 335  
 type hint (型 F 提示), 335  
 type (型 F), 335  
   built-in function (F 建函式), 99

object (物件), 7, 123

## U

ULONG\_MAX (C 巨集), 132  
 unaryfunc (C type), 310  
 universal newlines (通用 F 行字元), 335  
 USE\_STACKCHECK (C 巨集), 70

## V

variable annotation (變數 F 釋), 336  
 vectorcallfunc (C type), 101  
 version (sys 模組中), 209  
 virtual environment (F 擬環境), 336  
 virtual machine (F 擬機器), 336  
 visitproc (C type), 315

## W

模組

  \_\_main\_\_, 205, 219, 220  
   \_thread, 213  
   builtins (F 建), 205, 219, 220  
   search (搜尋) path (路徑), 205, 208  
   sys, 205, 219, 220  
 WRITE\_RESTRICTED (C 巨集), 272

## Z

Zen of Python (Python 之 F), 336